


THE
BOTANIST'S POCKET BOOK

W. R. HAYWARD

476

William Griffiths



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

THE
BOTANIST'S POCKET-BOOK.

CONTAINING IN A TABULATED FORM THE
CHIEF CHARACTERISTICS OF
BRITISH PLANTS.

WITH
THE BOTANICAL NAME, COMMON NAME, SOIL OR SITUATION,
COLOUR, GROWTH, AND TIME OF FLOWERING OF EVERY
PLANT, ARRANGED UNDER ITS OWN ORDER.

By W. R. HAYWARD.



LONDON
GEORGE BELL AND SONS

1902

FIRST PUBLISHED, NOVEMBER, 1872.

REPRINTED, DECEMBER, 1877, 1881, 1883.

WITH APPENDIX, 1886, 1889, 1892.

WITH ADDENDA, 1896.

REPRINTED 1901, 1902.

PREFACE.

HAVING in my botanical rambles frequently found the want of a book of reference to determine some doubtful point, I have endeavoured in the following pages to compress into the smallest compass such information as will enable anyone tolerably conversant with British flowering plants to determine their species and varieties.

I venture to hope that my little book will prove useful where a larger book would be an encumbrance, by affording information to the tyro, and also by refreshing the memory of the more advanced botanist, who, by examining on the spot any doubtful plant, may be saved the trouble of carrying home specimens of little value. It is not intended as a book for the study, nor as a rival to the many excellent and complete manuals of our leading botanists; but I trust it will be accepted for what it is, viz., "A Botanist's Pocket Book."

Although the book is chiefly intended for the more advanced botanist, a list of the characteristic features of the different orders has been added for the benefit of the beginner. I have not attempted to tabulate them, but only to give a short description of the general appearance of the plants, their habit of growth, the usual characteristics of their flowers, and the marks by which they may most generally be distinguished from those of other orders.

I have tabulated the Genera for the use of beginners, and have therefore used the more prominent parts of the plants, such as the leaves, petals, &c., and omitted, except where absolutely necessary, the more intricate differences of the fruit, &c.

In describing the individual plants, I have used as many abbreviations as could satisfactorily be made, and I believe they are such as the reader will quickly become acquainted with.

In the first column of the left-hand page I have given the scientific name of each plant, with its varieties. These I have adopted from the seventh edition of the "London Catalogue," and, with few exceptions, I have arranged them in the order in which they are there classified.

The subsequent issue of an eighth edition of the Catalogue, with an entire re-organization of nomenclature, coupled with the publication of later editions of the excellent Floras by Professor Babington, and Sir J. D. Hooker, describing many new varieties necessitate a much extended Appendix, the contents of which it is hoped may hereafter be incorporated in the book, though in the present edition this has not been found practicable. The Appendix also contains short descriptions of the alien plants which have been noticed, and which in some cases have thoroughly established themselves in different parts of the country. In many cases they are escapes from gardens, or have been introduced in foreign seed, &c. ; some are merely casual or sporadic, while others seem to hold their ground. A brief description of most of these plants is given.

In the next column will be found the English names ; next their place of growth, colour, general height, duration, and time of flowering.

The colour I have given is that of the general or prevailing colour of the corolla. The height and time of flowering naturally vary with the soil, situation, and climate.

On the right-hand page will be found the characters which distinguish the species and varieties from their type.

Several species, such as *Rosa*, *Rubus*, *Hieracium*, *Salix*, and the Batrachian *Ranunculi*, require more study for their identification than this book aims at supplying means for. They are not subjects for a roadside decision, but require the aid of the different authorities which have treated of them more fully.

I trust that my little book will supply a want which the various Floras already published do not provide for, and that the botanist reserving deeper study for his library may, when in the field or on the mountain, find it a useful and portable companion.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

! following the habitat of a plant denotes that it is very rare.
When a plant is placed in brackets [], it denotes that it is a naturalized plant.

LEFT-HAND PAGE.

Third Column—*Soil or Situation.*

Alp.— <i>Alpine.</i>	dp.— <i>damp.</i>	lak.— <i>lakes.</i>	san.— <i>sandy.</i>
bar.— <i>barren.</i>	E.— <i>England.</i>	mar.— <i>marshes.</i>	Sc.— <i>Scotland.</i>
bks.— <i>banks.</i>	fie.— <i>fields.</i>	mea.— <i>meadows.</i>	sh.— <i>shores.</i>
bus.— <i>bushy.</i>	grav.— <i>gravelly.</i>	moi.— <i>moist.</i>	sha.— <i>shady.</i>
calc.— <i>calcareous.</i>	hea.— <i>heaths.</i>	mnt.— <i>mountain.</i>	thick.— <i>thickets.</i>
ch.— <i>chalky.</i>	hed.— <i>hedges.</i>	mount. } — <i>mountain.</i>	Tr.— <i>trees.</i>
cl.— <i>cliffs.</i>	hil.— <i>{ hills.</i>	mud.— <i>muddy.</i>	was.— <i>waste.</i>
co.— <i>coast.</i>	<i>{ hilly.</i>	past.— <i>pastures.</i>	wds.— <i>woods.</i>
cop.— <i>copses.</i>	l.— <i>Ireland.</i>	riv.— <i>rivers.</i>	wo.— <i>woods.</i>
dit.— <i>ditches</i>	lr.— <i>Irish.</i>	roc.— <i>{ rocks.</i>	
		<i>{ rocky.</i>	

Fourth Column—*Colour.*

B.— <i>blue.</i>	Gr.— <i>green.</i>	R.— <i>red.</i>	W.— <i>white.</i>
Br.— <i>brown.</i>	Li.— <i>lilac.</i>	Ro.— <i>rose.</i>	Y.— <i>yellow.</i>
Cm.— <i>cream.</i>	O.— <i>orange.</i>	Sc.— <i>scarlet.</i>	d.— <i>dark.</i>
Cr.— <i>crimson</i>	Pk.— <i>pink.</i>	Vi.— <i>violet.</i>	p.— <i>pale.</i>
Fl.— <i>flesh.</i>	Pu.— <i>purple.</i>		

Small letters preceding a capital denote that the predominating colour of the flower is that denoted by the capital, tinged, striped, &c., with the colour designated by the small letter; as—pk W. means pinkish white; gr Y. means greenish yellow, &c.

Fifth Column—*Growth.*

Cl.— <i>climbing.</i>	ft.— <i>feet.</i>
Cr.— <i>creeping.</i>	in.— <i>inches.</i>
flo.— <i>floating.</i>	

When a height is given to a prostrate plant, it refers to the average length of its stem.

Sixth Column—*Duration.*

A.— <i>annual.</i>	Shb.— <i>shrub.</i>
B.— <i>biennial.</i>	T.— <i>tree.</i>
P.— <i>perennial.</i>	

Seventh Column—*Time of flowering.*

1—*January.*
2—*February, &c.*

RIGHT-HAND PAGE.

ac.— <i>acute</i> .	cyind.— <i>cylindrical</i> .	interr.— <i>interrupted</i> .	retic.— <i>reticulate</i> .
ach.— <i>achene</i> .	decid.— <i>deciduous</i> .	invol.— <i>involute</i> .	revol.— <i>revolute</i> .
acum.— <i>acuminate</i> .	decumb.— <i>decumbent</i> .	irreg.— <i>irregular</i> .	rhomb.— <i>rhomboid</i> .
adpr.— <i>adpressed</i> .	decurr.— <i>decurrent</i> .	L., l., ls.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{leaf.} \\ \text{leaves.} \end{array} \right.$	rostr.— <i>rostrate</i> .
aggre.— <i>aggregate</i> .	delt.— <i>deltoid</i> .	lacin.— <i>laciniate</i> .	rt.— <i>root</i> .
alt.— <i>alternate</i> .	dent.— <i>dentate</i> .	lanc.— <i>lanceolate</i> .	runc.— <i>runcinate</i> .
amplex.— <i>amplexical</i> .	dentic.— <i>denticulate</i> .	lat.— <i>lateral</i> .	sagit.— <i>sagittate</i> .
ang.— <i>angular</i> .	dichot.— <i>dichotomous</i> .	lfts.— <i>leaflets</i> .	scab.— <i>scabrous</i> .
ann.— <i>annual</i> .	diff.— <i>diffuse</i> .	lin.— <i>linear</i> .	seg.— <i>segment</i> .
anth.— <i>anther</i> .	digit.— <i>digitate</i> .	lyr.— <i>lyrate</i> .	sep.— <i>sepal</i> .
apic.— <i>apiculate</i> .	dist.— <i>distant</i> .	marg.— <i>margins</i> .	serr.— <i>serrate</i> .
approx.— <i>approximate</i> .	divar.— <i>divaricate</i> .	memb.— <i>membraneous</i> .	sess.— <i>sessile</i> .
arc.— <i>arcuate</i> .	ellip.— <i>elliptical</i> .	mucro.— <i>mucronate</i> .	simp.— <i>simple</i> .
aris.— <i>aristate</i> .	elong.— <i>elongate</i> .	obt.— <i>obtuse</i> .	sinu.— <i>sinuate</i> .
asc.— <i>ascending</i> .	emarg.— <i>emarginate</i> .	opp.— <i>opposite</i> .	sol.— <i>solitary</i> .
atten.— <i>attenuate</i> .	ensi.— <i>ensiform</i> .	ov.— <i>oval</i> .	sp.— <i>species</i> .
aur.— <i>auricle</i> .	ent.— <i>entire</i> .	palm.— <i>palmate</i> .	spath.— <i>spathulate</i> .
axill.— <i>axillary</i> .	falc.— <i>falcate</i> .	pan.— <i>panicled</i> .	spher.— <i>spherical</i> .
bar.— <i>barren</i> .	fert.— <i>fertile</i> .	part.— <i>partite</i> .	spic.— <i>spicate</i> .
cal.— <i>calyx</i> . { <i>late</i> .	fibr.— <i>fibrous</i> .	pect.— <i>pectinate</i> .	spin.— <i>spinulose</i> .
campan.— <i>campanular</i> .	fila.— <i>filament</i> .	pedi.— <i>pedicel</i> .	spread.— <i>spreading</i> .
capill.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{capillary.} \\ \text{capillaceo.} \end{array} \right.$	fili.— <i>filiform</i> .	pedunc.— <i>peduncle</i> .	st.— <i>stem</i> .
capit.— <i>capitate</i> .	Fl., fls.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{flowers.} \end{array} \right.$	pelt.— <i>peltate</i> .	sta.— <i>stamen</i> .
caps.— <i>capsule</i> .	flex.— <i>flexuous</i> .	pend.— <i>pendulous</i> .	stig.— <i>stigma</i> .
carp.— <i>carpel</i> .	flo.— <i>floating</i> .	per.— <i>perennial</i> .	stip.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{stipule.} \\ \text{stipuled.} \end{array} \right.$
catk.— <i>catkin</i> .	fol.— <i>follicle</i> .	perfol.— <i>perfoliate</i> .	subu.— <i>subulate</i> .
cil.— <i>ciliate</i> .	fr.— <i>fruit</i> .	peri.— <i>perianth</i> .	succ.— <i>succulent</i> .
cli.— <i>climbing</i> .	fro.— <i>frond</i> .	persis.— <i>persistent</i> .	tend.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{tendrill.} \\ \text{tendrilled.} \end{array} \right.$
con.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{conical.} \\ \text{conic.} \end{array} \right.$	fusi.— <i>fusiform</i> .	pet.— <i>petal</i> .	term.— <i>terminal</i> .
conn.— <i>connate</i> .	gl.— <i>glume</i> .	pinn.— <i>pinnate</i> .	tern.— <i>ternate</i> .
contig.— <i>contiguous</i> .	glab.— <i>glabrous</i> .	pinnfid.— <i>pinnatifid</i> .	triang.— <i>triangular</i> .
contin.— <i>continuous</i> .	gland.— <i>glandular</i> .	procumb.— <i>procumbent</i> .	trique.— <i>triquetrous</i> .
cor.— <i>corolla</i> .	glauc.— <i>glaucous</i> .	prost.— <i>prostrate</i> .	trunc.— <i>truncate</i> .
cord.— <i>cordate</i> .	glob.— <i>globose</i> .	pubesc.— <i>pubescent</i> .	tub.— <i>tuberos</i> .
coria.— <i>coriaceous</i> .	glu.— <i>glume</i> .	pyram.— <i>pyramidal</i> .	tuberc.— <i>tuberculate</i> .
corym.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{corymb.} \\ \text{corymbos.} \end{array} \right.$	hemis.— <i>hemispherical</i> .	rac.— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{raceme.} \\ \text{racemose.} \end{array} \right.$	turb.— <i>turbinate</i> .
cr.— <i>creeping</i> .	herb.— <i>herbaceous</i> .	rad.— <i>radical</i> .	umbell.— <i>umbellate</i> .
cun.— <i>cuneate</i> .	imbric.— <i>imbricate</i> .	reflex.— <i>reflexed</i> .	unilat.— <i>unilateral</i> .
	infl.— <i>inflated</i> .	reni.— <i>reniform</i> .	urc.— <i>urceolate</i> .
	inflex.— <i>inflexed</i> .		vertic.— <i>verticillate</i> .

SYNOPSIS OF THE NATURAL ORDERS.

Class I.—Dicotyledons.

Plants with leaves usually with netted veins—Parts of the corolla 4-5 or their multiples

DIV. I—PLANTS WITH BOTH CALYX AND COROLLA.

* POLYPETALÆ.—Corolla of free, separate petals.

A. Stamens hypogynous.

1. RANUNCULACEÆ.—Sta. 12 or more—Pet. 5 or more—Sep. mostly 5, distinct—Fr. of many distinct carpels, or one-seeded achenes—*Herbs mostly with alt. leaves and regular fls.*

2. BERBERIDACEÆ.—Sta. 6—Pet. and sep. 6—Fruit a berry—*A shrub with 3 partite spines, alt. leaves, and pendulous flowers.*

3. NYMPHÆACEÆ.—Sta. many, gradually passing into petals, and these into sepals—Ovary many celled, many seeded—*Aquatic plants with floating leaves and sol. fls.*

4. PAPAVERACEÆ.—Sta. indefinite—Pet. 4—Sep. 2, deciduous—Ovary 1 celled with membranous divisions—*Herbs with milky juice, alternate, exstipulate leaves and regular flowers, usually nodding in bud.*

5. FUMARIACEÆ.—Sta. 6 in two bundles—Pet. 4 irregular—Sep. 0. or 2, deciduous—Ovary 1 celled—*Herbs with usually much divided exstipulate leaves, and racemed irregular flowers (usually purplish).*

6. CRUCIFERÆ.—Sta. 6 (4 long and 2 short)—Pet. 4, cruciate—Sep. 4—Ovary 1-2 celled—Fruit a pouch or pod—*Herbs with alternate, exstipulate leaves, and racemed, regular fls. (usually yellow or white).*

7. RESEDACEÆ.—Sta. many (10-24)—Pet. 4-7 irregular—Sep. 4-5 persistent—Ovary 3 lobed, 1 celled—*Herbs (rarely shrubs) with alternate, exstipulate leaves and spiked, irregular, greenish flowers.*

8. CISTACEÆ.—Sta. many—Pet. 5, twisted in bud—Sep. 5, 2 outer smaller—Ovary 3 partite, 1 celled—*Herbs or low shrubs with entire, opposite leaves and mostly racemed, regular flowers (usually yellow).*

9. VIOLACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Pet. 5 unequal, lower spurred—Sep. 5, persistent—Ovary 3 partite, 1 celled—*Small herbs with alternate, stipuled leaves and axillary, irregular flowers.*

10. DROSERACEÆ.—Sta. 5 or 10—Pet. 5—Sep. 5 imbricate—Ovary 1 celled—*Low marsh herbs with (generally) radical, glandular leaves and cymose, regular flowers (whitish).*

11. POLYGALACEÆ.—Sta. 8, in 2 bundles—Pet. 3-5 unequal—Sep. 5 inner petaloid—Capsule 2 celled—*Herbs with alternate, exstipulate, simple leaves and racemose, irregular flowers.*

12. **FRANKENIACEÆ.**—Sta. 4-6—Pet. 4-6, clawed—Sep. 4-6, combined into a tube at base—Ovary 1 celled, 2-4 valved—A low branched herb with opposite, exstipulate leaves and small, axillary, red flowers.

13. **ELATINACEÆ.**—Sta., pet., and sep. 2-5—Capsule 3-5 valved—Small aquatic herbs with spatulate, stipulate leaves and minute, axillary flowers.

14. **CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.**—Sta. 8-10—Pet. 4-5—Sep. 4-5—Capsule 1 celled, opening at top with teeth—Herbs mostly with jointed stems, opposite ls., and regular flowers (white or red).

15. **LINACEÆ.**—Sta. 4-5—Pet. 4-5, twisted in bud, clawed, fugacious—Sep. 4-5 persistent—Capsule 3-5 celled—Herbs with entire, exstipulate leaves and mostly cymose, regular flowers (generally blue).

16. **MALVACEÆ.**—Sta. many, united into a tube—Pet 5, twisted in bud—Sep. 5—Ovary many celled—Herbs with alternate, stipuled leaves and axillary flowers (red).

17. **TILIACEÆ.**—Sta. many—Pet. and sep. 4-5—Ovary 2-10 celled—Trees with alternate, stipuled leaves and cymose, inconspicuous, regular flowers.

18. **HYPERICACEÆ.**—Sta. many, united in bundles—Pet. 4-5, twisted in bud—Sep. 4-5, with glandular dots—Capsule 3-5 celled—Shrubs or mostly herbs with opposite, exstipulate, often glandular, dotted leaves and mostly cymose, regular flowers (yellow).

19. **ACERACEÆ.**—Sta. 8, inserted on disk—Pet. 4-9, imbricate in bud—Sep. 4-9—Fruit a Samara—Trees with opposite leaves and small, green regular flowers.

20. **GERANIACEÆ.**—Sta. 5-10—Pet. 5 clawed—Sep. 5, persistent—Carpels 5 surrounding a long beak—Herbs with stipuled, lobed leaves and handsome, regular fls. (mostly red).

21. **BALSAMINACEÆ.**—Sta. 5—Pet. 5, irreg., united in pairs—Sep. 5 or 3 by abortion—Capsule bursting with elastic valves—Succulent herbs with simple, alternate leaves and axillary, irregular yellow flowers.

22. **OXALIDACEÆ.**—Sta. 10—Pet 5, cohering at base—Sep. 5—Carpel 5 celled, many seeded—Low herbs with radical, generally trifoliate leaves and axillary, regular flowers.

b. Stamens perigynous or epigynous.

23. **CELASTRACEÆ.**—Sta. 4-5, alternating with petals—Sep. 4-5—Capsule fleshy—Trees or shrubs with simple, opposite leaves and small, regular flowers in axillary cymes.

24. **RHAMNACEÆ.**—Sta. 4-5, opposite the petals—Sep. 4-5—Ovary superior, 3 celled—Shrubs with simple leaves and small, greenish, regular flowers.

25. **LEGUMINOSÆ.**—Sta. generally 10—Pet. 5, irregular, papilionaceous—Sep. 4-5, combined—Fruit a pod—Ovary superior—Herbs or shrubs with alternate, stipuled leaves, mostly ternate or pinnate, sometimes tendrilled, and irregular flowers.

26. **ROSACEÆ.**—Sta. indefinite—Pet. 5, equal—Sep. 4-5—Ovary superior, 2 celled—Shrubs or herbs with stipuled, alternate leaves and showy (mostly red or yellow) flowers.

27. **ONAGRACEÆ.**—Sta. 2-4 or 8—Pet. 2-4, twisted in bud—Sep. 2-4—Ovary inferior, 1-4 celled, many seeded—Herbs with mostly entire leaves and regular, showy flowers (generally red).

28. **HALORAGIACEÆ.**—Sta. 1-2-4 or 8—Pet. generally 0—Sep. 2-4—Ovary inferior, 1-4 celled—Aquatic herbs with whorled leaves and minute flowers.

29. **LYTHRACEÆ.**—Sta. as many or twice as many as pet.—Pet. 3-6, crumpled in bud—Sep. 3-6—Ovary superior—Herbs with opposite or whorled, entire leaves and showy, regular flowers.

30. **TAMARISCACEÆ.**—Sta. 4 or more—Pet. 4-5—Sep. 4-5—Shrub with minute scale-like leaves and small, regular flowers in lateral spikes.

31. CUCURBITACEÆ.—Sta. 3—Pet. 5—Sep. 5-cleft—Ovary inferior—Fr. fleshy—*A climbing herb, with tendrilled leaves, and flowers in axillary racemes.*

32. PORTULACACEÆ.—Sta. 3-5—Pet. 5—Sep. 2—Ovary superior, 1 celled—*A low succulent herb, with opposite leaves and small flowers.*

33. ILLECEBRACEÆ.—Sta. 1-5—Pet. 4-5, or 0. in Gen. I.—Sep. 4-5—Ovary superior—*Small branching herbs, with entire sessile leaves and small flowers.*

34. SCLERANTHACEÆ.—Sta. 1-10—Pet. 0.—Cal. 4-5 lobed—Ovary superior—*Small, low, tufted herbs, with opposite, connate leaves, and small, green, axillary flowers.*

35. GROSSULARIACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5, alternate with pet.—Sep. 4-5—Ovary inferior—Fruit a pulpy berry—*Shrubs with lobed leaves and small greenish flowers.*

36. CRASSULACEÆ.—Sta. 3-20, inserted on base of sep.—Pet. and sep. 4-12—Ovaries superior, as many as pet.—*Mostly low, succulent herbs, with small, starry, regular flowers.*

37. SAXIFRAGACEÆ.—Sta. 5-10—Pet. 4-5—Sep. 4-5—Ovary superior—*Herbs (mostly mountainous) with various leaves and regular flowers.*

38. ARALIACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Pet. 5—Cal. 3-5 cleft—Ovary inferior—Fruit a berry—*A low herb and a climbing shrub, with green flowers.*

39. CORNACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5—Pet. 4-5—Cal. 0. or 5 cleft—Ovary inferior—*Herbs or shrubs, with opposite leaves and small flowers.*

40. UMBELLIFERÆ.—Sta. 5—Pet. 5—Sep. 5 or 0.—Ovary inferior—Fruit of 2 adhering carpels—*Herbs with mostly compound leaves, and small, white, umbelled flowers.*

41. LORANTHACEÆ.—Sta. 4—Pet. 4—Sep. 0.—Ovary inferior—Fruit a pulpy berry—*A parasitic shrub, with entire fleshy leaves and inconspicuous flowers.*

Plants with petals apparently more or less united at base occur in Ord. v., Ord. xi., Ord. xxx., Ord. xxxi., Ord. xxxii., and Ord. xxxvi. (Gen. Cotyledon).

* * MONOPETALÆ.—*Corolla monopetalous.*

† *Ovary inferior.*

a. *Stamens on the corolla.*

(See also Ord. xlvii., Gen. *Lobelia*.)

42. CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5, alternate with lobes of cor.—Cal. 5 cleft—Fruit a berry—*Mostly shrubs, with opposite leaves and showy (sometimes irregular) flowers.*

43. RUBIACEÆ.—Sta. 3-5, alternate with lobes of cor.—Cal. 4-5 cleft—Carpels 2 celled—*Herbs with whorled (sometimes prickly) leaves and small, regular flowers.*

44. VALERIANACEÆ.—Sta. 1 or 3—Cor. 5 cleft—Cal. toothed—Ovary 1 celled—*Herbs with opposite leaves and small (sometimes irregular) flowers.*

45. DIPSACEÆ.—Sta. 4—Cor. 4-5 lobed—Cal. enclosed in a scarious involucrel.—Anthers free—Seeds pendulous—*Herbs with capitate involucrel heads (mostly blue).*

46. COMPOSITÆ.—Sta. 4-5—Cor. tubular or ligulate—Cal. 0.—Anthers mostly connate—Seeds erect—*Herbs with various leaves, and flowers mostly white or yellow, collected into compound heads.*

b. *Stamens on the ovary.*

47. CAMPANULACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Cor. and cal. mostly 5 lobed—Ovary 2-8 celled—*Herbs with milky juice; alternate, entire leaves, and showy (mostly blue) regular flowers.*

48. ERICACEÆ.—(Gen. *Vaccinium*)—Sta. 8-10—Cor. and cal. 4-5 lobed—Fruit a fleshy berry, 4-5 celled—*Low shrubs (mostly mountainous), with alternate ls. and sol. regular fls. (mostly white or red).*

† † Ovary superior

a. Stamens free from corolla.

48. ERICACEÆ (except *Vaccinium*).—Sta. 5-8-10—Cor. and cal. 4-5 cleft—Fruit 3-5 celled—*Shrubs with opposite or whorled evergreen leaves, and small, often showy, regular flowers.*

b. Stamens on the corolla.

(See Ords. lxiii. and lxx., Gen. *Littorella*.)

49. AQUIFOLIACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5, alternate with lobes of cor.—Cal. 4-5 cleft—Fruit a berry—*Shrub with coriaceous leaves and small, greenish regular flowers.*

50. OLEACEÆ.—Sta. 2—Cor. and cal. 4 cleft, sometimes 0—Fruit a berry or samara—*Trees or shrubs, with opposite leaves and small, regular flowers.*

51. APOCYNACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Cor. and cal. 4-5 cleft—Fruit of 2 follicles—*Shrubs with opposite, entire leaves, and showy, regular flowers (purple).*

52. GENTIANACEÆ.—Sta. 4-10, alternate with lobes of cor.—Cal. 4-10 lobed—Fruit a capsule—Ovary 1-2 celled—*Herbs with opposite, entire leaves and solitary, regular, mostly showy, flowers.*

53. POLEMONIACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Cor. and cal. 5 lobed—Fruit a capsule—Ovary 3 celled—*Herbs with pinnate leaves and showy, regular flowers.*

54. CONVOLVULACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5—Cor. 4-5 lobed—Cal. of 5 sepals—Fruit a capsule—Ovary 2-4 celled—*Herbs (generally climbing) with alternate leaves (o. in *Cuscuta*), and mostly showy, regular flowers.*

55. SOLANACEÆ.—Sta. 4-5—Cor. and cal. 5 cleft—Fruit a berry—Ovary 2 celled—*Herbs with alternate leaves, and axillary cymes of regular flowers.*

56. SCROPHULARIACEÆ.—Sta. 4: 2 longer than others—Cor. 4-5 lobed, mostly 2 lipped—Cal. 4-5 lobed—Fruit a capsule—Ovary 2 celled—*Herbs with various leaves and irregular, generally showy, flowers.*

57. OROBANCHACEÆ.—Sta. 4: 2 longer than others—Cor. 4-5 cleft, gaping—Cal. 4-5 cleft—Ovary 1 celled—*Leafless, scaly herbs, with mostly brownish flowers.*

58. VERBENACEÆ.—Sta. 4: 2 longer than others—Cor. tubular, usually 2 lipped—Cal. tubular—Fruit a capsule of 4 nutlets—Ovary 4 celled—*A herb with opposite leaves and small, irregular flowers.*

59. LABIATÆ.—Sta. mostly 4 (rarely 2); 2 longer than others—Cor. mostly 2 lipped—Cal. 2 lipped, or 5 cleft—Fruit of 4 nutlets—Ovary 4 celled—*Herbs mostly with square stems and opposite leaves, and irregular (generally small) flowers, in whorls or cymes.*

60. BORAGINACEÆ.—Sta. 5—Cor. and cal. 5 lobed—Fruit of 4 nutlets—Ovary 4 celled—*Herbs with alternate (usually scabrous) leaves, and spikes of showy, regular flowers.*

61. LENTIBULARIACEÆ.—Sta. 2—Cor. 2 lipped—Cal. 5 part or 2 lipped—Fruit a many-seeded capsule—Ovary 1 celled—*Marsh herbs with radical, entire leaves, or multipartite, floating leaves with bladders, and irregular, rather showy, flowers.*

62. PRIMULACEÆ.—Sta. 4-7, generally opposite segments of cor.—Cor. and cal. 4-7 cleft—Fruit a many-seeded capsule—Ovary 1 celled—*Herbs with various (generally radical) leaves, and mostly showy, regular flowers.*

63. PLUMBAGINACEÆ.—Sta. 5, opposite petals, hypogynous—Cor. of 5 petals united at base—Cal. tubular, scarious—Ovary 1 celled, 1 seeded—*Herbs mostly maritime, with radical or alternate leaves, and mostly blue, regular flowers.*

64. PLANTAGINACEÆ.—Sta. 4, hypogynous in Gen. II.—Cor. 4 lobed, scarious—Cal. 4 cleft—Ovary 2-4 celled (1 celled in Gen. II.), many seeded—*Herbs with generally radical, entire leaves, and spikes of small, greenish flowers.*

(The petals are free, or apparently so, in Ord. xlviii., Genera *Pyrola* and *Monotropa*, and in Ord. lxiii.)

[Plants belonging to the orders in Division I., but which are, or appear to be, wanting in either calyx or corolla, occur in the following orders:—

Ord. i.—Genera *Clematis*, *Thalictrum*, *Anemone*, and *Caltha*.

Ord. vi.—Genera *Cardamine* (Sp. 4), *Senebiera* (Sp. 2), and *Lepidium* (Sp. 5).

Ord. xiv.—Genera *Sagina* (Sp. 1), and *Cherleria*.

Ord. xxvi.—Genera *Alchemilla* and *Poterium*.

Ord. xxvii.—Gen. *Isnardia*.

Ord. xxviii.—All the genera.

Ord. xxix.—Gen. *Peplis*.

Ord. xxxiii.—Gen. *Herniaria*.

Ord. xxxiv.

Ord. xxxvii.—Gen. *Chrysosplenium*.]

DIV. II.—PLANTS WITH EITHER COROLLA, CALYX, OR BOTH ABSENT.

A. Flowers with the corolla absent, mostly with stamens and pistils in same flower.

• Ovary superior.

65. AMARANTHACEÆ.—Flowers 1 sexual—Sta. 3-5, opposite sep.—Fruit indehiscent—Herbs with *exstipulate leaves, and inconspicuous, green flowers*.

66. CHENOPODIACEÆ.—Flowers 1-2 sexual—Sta. mostly 5 (1 or 2 in *Salsola*), opposite sepals—Fruit indehiscent—Herbs with *exstipulate leaves, or sometimes with leafless, jointed stems, and small flowers*.

67. POLYGONACEÆ.—Flowers mostly 2 sexual—Sta. 5-8—Sep. 3-6—Fruit indehiscent, usually enclosed in the sepals—Herbs with *sheathing stipules, alternate leaves and small flowers*.

68. ELEAGNACEÆ.—Flowers 1 sexual (male flowers in catkins)—Sta. 4-8—Sep. of male fls. 3-4—Fruit indehiscent—A shrub with *silvery scales, alternate, entire, exstipulate leaves and small flowers*.

69. THYMELACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 8—Cal. 4 lobed—Fruit fleshy, indehiscent—Shrubs, with *entire, exstipulate leaves, and conspicuous, sweet-scented flowers*.

• • Ovary inferior.

70. SANTALACEÆ.—Sta. 3-5, opposite segments of calyx—Ovary 1 celled—*Parasitic herbs with entire, alternate leaves, and inconspicuous flowers*.

71. ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.—Sta. 6-12, epigynous—Calyx 3 lobed or lipped—Ovary 4-6 celled—Herbs, sometimes climbing, with *alternate leaves*.

B. Plants with corolla and calyx absent, and with stamens and pistils in separate flowers. (Calyx present in Ord. lxiii., Genera *Buxus* and *Mercurialis*)

a. Flowers not in catkins.

72. EMPETRACEÆ.—Dioecious—Sta. 3—Perianth of scales, but apparently of 3 pet. and 3 sep.—Ovary 3-9 celled—Small shrub, with *evergreen, alternate leaves, and inconspicuous flowers*.

73. EUPHORBIACEÆ.—Dioecious—Sta. 1 or many—Perianth 3-4 part or 0.—Fruit separating into carpels elastically—Herbs with *entire leaves, often milky juice, and small flowers sometimes enclosed in a calyx like involucre*.

74. URTICACEÆ.—Flowers 1 sexual—Sta. 4-5, opposite sepals—Fruit indehiscent—Ovary 1 celled—Herbs with *often stinging leaves, and clustered small green flowers*.

75. ULMACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 4-8—Perianth 4-8 part—Fruit a samara—Ovary 2 celled—Trees with *alternate, distichous leaves*.

b. *Flowers in catkins.*

76. CUPULIFERÆ.—Sta. 5-20—Perianth 5-6 lobed—Fruit indehiscent, 1 seeded, enclosed in a coriaceous involucre or cup—*Trees with alternate stipulate leaves and small green flowers.*

77. BETULACEÆ.—Sta. 1 or more, opposite each sepal—Fruit small, indehiscent, 2 seeded, not enclosed in a cup—*Trees or shrubs with alternate leaves and small flowers.*

78. SALICACEÆ.—Sta. 1 or more to each scale—Perianth 0—Fruit many seeded, not in a cup—*Trees with alternate, simple leaves and flowers, which mostly precede the leaves.*

79. MYRICACEÆ.—Sta. 4-8—Fruit a drupe—*A small aromatic shrub, with alternate leaves and inconspicuous flowers.*

80. CONIFERÆ.—Male flowers in deciduous catkins—Female in cones—*Shrubs or trees with rigid, evergreen, linear leaves and resinous juices.*

Class II.—Monocotyledons.

Plants with leaves usually with parallel veins—Parts of the flowers generally 3 or 6.

DIV. I.—PETALOIDÆ.—*Perianth petaloid (sometimes absent) coloured, not glumaceous.*

* *Ovary inferior.*

a. *Ls. with parallel veins.*

81. ORCHIDACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual, irregular—Sta. 1-2, united to style—Fruit capsular—Ovary 1 celled—*Herbs mostly with tuberous roots and handsome flowers in spikes or racemes.*

82. IRIDACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 3—Perianth 6 part—Fruit capsular, 3 valved—Ovary 3 celled—*Herbs with narrow leaves and handsome flowers.*

83. AMARYLLIDACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 6—Perianth 6 part—Fruit capsular, 3 valved—Ovary 3 celled—*Herbs with bulbous roots, narrow leaves, and handsome flowers.*

88. HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.—Flowers 1 sexual—Sta. 3 or 6—Fruit a berry—Ovary 1 or 3-6 celled—*Aquatic herbs with floating or submerged leaves, and conspicuous flowers.*

b. *Ls. with netted veins.*

86. DIOSCOREACEÆ.—Fls. 1 sexual—Sta. 6—Perianth 6 part—Fruit a berry—Ovary 3 celled—*A climbing herb, with broad leaves and small flowers.*

** *Ovary superior.*

84. LILIACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 6—Perianth 6 partite—Fruit a berry or capsule, mostly 3 celled—Ovary 3 celled—*Herbs with mostly narrow leaves, and showy flowers.*

85. TRILLIACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 6-10—Pet. 3-5, filiform—Sep. 3-5—Fruit a berry—*A herb with 4-5 whorled, ovate, netted-veined leaves.*

87. MELANTHACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 6—Perianth petaloid, 6 part—Fruit capsular, 3 valved—*Herbs with linear leaves.*

89. ALISMACEÆ.—Flowers 2 sexual—Sta. 6—Perianth 6 part—Fruit of many carpels—*Aquatic plants with radical, netted-veined leaves, and mostly showy (white) flowers.*

90. NAIDACEÆ.—Flowers 1-2 sexual—Perianth of scale like sepals or 0—Sta. as many as sepals—Fruit of 1-4 carpels—*Aquatic herbs with various, floating or submerged leaves, and inconspicuous flowers.*

91. LEMNACEÆ.—Sta. 1-2—Perianth 0—Minute floating plants, with green, cellular fronds, rarely flowering.

92. ARACEÆ.—Sta. indefinite—Perianth 0—Fruit a berry—Herbs with netted-veined leaves, and flowers on a spadix enclosed in a leafy sheath.

93. TYPHACEÆ.—Sta. many—Perianth 0—Fruit drupaceous—Marsh plants with ensiform leaves, and small flowers in dense, conspicuous heads.

94. RESTIACEÆ.—Sta. 2-3—Perianth 2-6 partite, colourless—Fruit capsular—Aquatic plant, with subulate leaves, and flowers in an involucrate head.

95. JUNCACEÆ.—Sta. usually 6—Perianth 6 partite; segments scarious—Fruit capsular, 3 valved—Herbs (rushes) with narrow leaves and small, brown flowers.

DIV. II.—GLUMIFERÆ.—Flowers without perianth, glumaceous.

96. CYPERACEÆ.—Flowers 1-2 sexual—Sta. 1-3—Grassy herbs, with solid stems, entire sheaths, and flowers in spikelets.

97. GRAMINEÆ.—Flowers generally 2 sexual—Sta. usually 3—Grassy herbs, with hollow stems and split sheaths.

Class III.—Acotyledons, or Cryptogamia.

Plants without flowers, reproduced by minute spores.

98. FILICES.—Leafy plants, with the capsules on the edge, or under-side of the leaves.

99. LYCOPODIACEÆ.—Leafy plants, with the capsules axillary, or in the bracts of a cone.

100. MARSILEACEÆ.—A creeping plant, with slender leaves, and capsules in a globose receptacle at the base of the leaves.

101. EQUISETACEÆ.—Leafless plants, with whorled branches, with sheaths at the joints, and capsules in terminal spikes.

ARTIFICIAL KEYS TO THE GENERA.

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ.—(p. 2.)

A. Flowers regular.

* Corolla absent.

- Sep. 4-6—St. climbing* GEN. I. CLEMATIS.
Sep. 4-5, imbric. GEN. II. THALICTRUM.
Sep. 5-14, with a 3-partite involucre some distance from flower GEN. III. ANEMONE.
Sep. 5, petaloid, coloured GEN. VII. CALTHA.

* * Corolla present.

- Pet. 5-10, scarlet—Sep. 5, petaloid* GEN. IV. ADONIS.
Pet. 5—Sep. 5—Flowers spicate GEN. V. MYOSORUS.
Pet. 5—Sep. 5—Carpels in an obl. or globular head GEN. VI. RANUNCULUS.
Pet. 5-15, small, linear—Sep. 5 GEN. VIII. TROLLIUS.
Pet. 5, small, tubular, bilabiate—Sep. 5, deciduous GEN. IX. ERANTHIS.
Pet. 8-10, small, tubular, bilabiate—Sep. 5, persistent GEN. X. HELLEBORUS.
Pet. 5, spurred—Sep. 5 GEN. XI. AQUILEGIA.
Pet. 4—Sep. 4, caducous GEN. XIV. ACTÆA.

B. Flowers irregular.

- Sep. 5, upper ones spurred—Pet. 4, 2 upper enclosed in spur* GEN. XII. DELPHINIUM.
Sep. 5, upper ones hooded—Pet. 2-5, 2 upper enclosed in hood GEN. XIII. ACONITUM.

ORD. II.—BERBERACEÆ.—(p. 6.)

- Pet., sep., and sta. 6* GEN. I. BERBERIS.

ORD. III.—NYMPHÆACEÆ.—(p. 6.)

- Sep. 4, greenish—Pet. inserted on base of ovary.* GEN. I. NYMPHÆA.
Sep. 5-6, yellow—Pet. inserted on receptacle. GEN. II. NUPHAR.

ORD. IV.—PAPAVERACEÆ.—(p. 6.)

- Fruit ovate—Stigma 4-20 rayed—Style sessile* GEN. I. PAPAVER.
Fruit oblong—Stigma 5-6 rayed—Style short GEN. II. MECONOPSIS.
Fruit linear, 1-celled—Flowers small GEN. III. CHELIDONIUM.
Fruit linear, 2-celled—Flowers large GEN. IV. GLAUCIUM.

ORD. V.—FUMARIACEÆ.—(p. 8.)

- Fruit round, 1-seeded* GEN. I. FUMARIA.
Fruit long, many-seeded GEN. II. CORYDALIS.

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ.—(p. 8.)

A. Fruit a pouch.

* Pouch 1 or 2 jointed, each 1-seeded.

- Pouch* ang. of 2 1-seeded joints; upper fertile, sessile, ensiform, deciduous; lower obconic, pendulous. GEN. I. CAKILE.
- Pouch* of 2 joints; upper globose, 1-seeded, deciduous; lower abortive, stalk-like GEN. II. CRAMBE.
- Pouch* broader than long, wrinkled, notched at base and apex; 2-jointed, each 1-seeded GEN. III. SENIBIERA.
- Pouch* flat, oblong, with keeled valves, 1-celled, 1-seeded GEN. IV. ISATIS.

* * Pouch 2 valved.

a. Laterally compressed.

- Pouch* obovate, notched, with winged valves; many-seeded GEN. V. THLASPI.
- Pouch* triangular, cuneate, valves keeled, not winged; many-seeded GEN. VI. CAPSELLA.
- Pouch* elliptic, entire; valves keeled; cells 2-seeded GEN. VII. HUTCHINSIA.
- Pouch* obcordate, emarginate; valves boat-shaped, keeled below, slightly winged above GEN. VIII. TERSDALIA.
- Pouch* globose, notched; valves winged; cells 1-seeded—*Petals unequal* GEN. IX. IBERIS.
- Pouch* ovate, notched; valves compressed, keeled; cells 1-seeded GEN. X. LEPIDIUM.

b. Pouch turgid, or dorsally compressed.

- Pouch* globose, turgid; valves veined; cells many-seeded GEN. XI. COCHLEARIA.
- Pouch* oval, turgid; valves boat-shaped—*Styles deciduous—Cells 4-seeded* GEN. XII. SUBULARIA.
- Pouch* ovate; valves slightly convex; cells many-seeded GEN. XIII. DRABA.
- Pouch* sub-oval; valves inflated, 1-nerved; cells many-seeded GEN. XIV. CAMELINA.
- Pouch* compressed, pointed—*Cells 1-seeded—Pet. white* GEN. XV. KONIGA.
- Pouch* compressed—*Cells 2-4 seeded—Pet. yellow* GEN. XVI. ALYSSUM.

B. Fruit a long pod.

* Pod neither beaked nor jointed.

a. Calyx equal at base.

- Pod* lanc., compressed, tapering; valves flat, veinless, opening elastically; seed stalks winged GEN. XVII. DENTARIA.
- Pod* linear, compressed; valves veinless, opening elastically; seed stalks filiform GEN. XVIII. CARDAMINE.
- Pod* linear, compressed; valves flat, with prominent, swelling veins—*Seeds in 1 row (2 rows in Sp. 6.)* GEN. XIX. ARABIS.
- Pod* linear, terete; valves with a prominent rib—*Seeds in 1 row* GEN. XX. BARBAREA.
- Pod* linear, short; valves convex, nerveless—*Seeds in 2 irregular rows* GEN. XXI. NASTURTIUM.
- Pod* linear, terete; valves convex, with 2 veins (1-veined in *Sp. 4*)—*Seeds in 1 row* GEN. XXII. SISYMBRIUM.
- Pod* linear, quadrangular; valves with a prominent nerve—*Seeds in 1 row* GEN. XXIII. ERYSIMUM.

b. Calyx saccate at base.

- Pod* compressed, or 2-edged, with a rib on each valve—*Stigma 2 lobed* GEN. XXIV. CHEIRANTHIUS.

Pod linear, rounded or compressed—Stigma 2 lobed, gibbous, or horned at back GEN. XXV. MATTHIOLA

Pod quadrangular, valves nerved—Stigma 2 lobed; lobes erect, ellip., obtuse GEN. XXVI. HESPERIS.

* * Pods beaked.

Pod linear, angular—Sep. erect GEN. XXVII. BRASSICA.

Pod linear, angular—Sep. spreading—Seeds in 1 row GEN. XXVIII. SINAPIS.

Pod compressed—Sep. spreading—Seeds in 2 rows GEN. XXIX. DIPLLOTAXIS.

* * * Pods jointed.

Pods tapering, divided into 1-seeded joints GEN. XXX. RAPHANUS.

ORD. VII.—RESEDACEÆ.—(p. 16.)

Pet. many part.—Sep. divided GEN. I. RESEDA.

ORD. VIII.—CISTACEÆ.—(p. 16.)

Pet. 5, deciduous—Sep. 5, 2 outer smaller GEN. I. HELIANTHEMUM.

ORD. IX.—VIOLACEÆ.—(p. 16.)

Pet. 5, unequal, lower spurred GEN. I. VIOLA.

ORD. X.—DROSERACEÆ.—(p. 18.)

Pet., sep., and sta. 5—Ls. glandular GEN. I. DROSERIA.

ORD. XI.—POLYGALACEÆ.—(p. 18.)

Cor. irregular—Sep. 5; 2 inner petaloid GEN. I. POLYGALA

ORD. XII.—FRANKENIACEÆ.—(p. 18.)

Style trifid GEN. I. FRANKENIA.

ORD. XIII.—ELATINACEÆ.—(p. 20.)

Pet., sep., and sta. 3-4 GEN. I. ELATINE.

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.—(p. 20.)

A. Sepals united in a tube—Sta. 10.

Styles 2—Calyx with two opposite bracts at base GEN. I. DIANTHUS.

Styles 2—Calyx without bracts at base GEN. II. SAPONARIA.

Styles 3-4—Capsule 3-celled, opening at apex with 6 teeth GEN. III. SILENE.

Styles 5—Petals with a scale at base GEN. IV. LYCHNIS.

(Without a scale in Sp. 6.)

B. Sepals distinct—Sta. 4-10.

* Leaves stipuled.

Styles 5 GEN. VII. SPERGULA.

Styles 3 GEN. IX. SPERGULARIA.

* * Leaves not stipuled.

Sta., pet., and sep. 4—Styles 3 GEN. V. MÖENCHIA.

Sta. 4-10—Pet. 4-5 (or 6), shorter than sep.—Styles 4-5 GEN. VI. SAGINA.

Sta. 10—Pet. entire, longer than sep.—Styles 3-5 GEN. VIII. HONCKENYA

Sta. 8-10—Pet. entire, conspicuous Sep. 5—Styles 2-3 GEN. X. ARENARIA.

<i>Sta. 3-5—Pet. jagged at end—Styles 3</i>	GEN. XI. HOLOSTEUM.
<i>Sta. 10—Pet. bifid—Styles 3</i>	GEN. XII. STELLARIA.
<i>Sta. 4-10—Pet. bifid—Styles 4-5</i>	GEN. XIII. CERASTIUM.
<i>Sta. 10—Pet. entire, very minute, or 0—Styles 3</i>	GEN. XIV. CHERLERIA.

ORD. XV.—LINACEÆ.—(p. 26.)

<i>Pet., sep., and sta. 5</i>	GEN. I. LINUM.
<i>Pet., sep., and sta. 4</i>	GEN. II. RADIOLA.

ORD. XVI.—MALVACEÆ.—(p. 26.)

<i>Involucre of 3 distinct leaves</i>	GEN. I. MALVA.
<i>Involucre 6-9 lobed</i>	GEN. II. ALTHÆA.
<i>Involucre 3 lobed</i>	GEN. III. LAVATERA.

ORD. XVII.—TILIACEÆ.—(p. 26.)

<i>Pet. and sep. 5—Sta. many</i>	GEN. I. TILIA.
--	----------------

ORD. XVIII.—HYPERICACEÆ.—(p. 28.)

<i>Pet. and sep. 5—Styles 3-5</i>	GEN. I. HYPERICUM.
---	--------------------

ORD. XIX.—ACERACEÆ.—(p. 28.)

<i>Pet. and sep. 5—Sta. 8</i>	GEN. I. ACER.
---	---------------

ORD. XX.—GERANIACEÆ.—(p. 28.)

<i>Carpels with a glabrous, recurved awn</i>	GEN. I. GERANIUM.
<i>Carpels with a spiral awn, bearded inside</i>	GEN. II. ERODIUM.

ORD. XXI.—BALSAMINACEÆ.—(p. 30.)

<i>Flowers spurred</i>	GEN. I. IMPATIENS.
----------------------------------	--------------------

ORD. XXII.—OXALIDACEÆ.—(p. 30.)

<i>Sta. 10—Styles 5</i>	GEN. I. OXALIS.
-----------------------------------	-----------------

ORD. XXIII.—CELASTRACEÆ.—(p. 30.)

<i>Fls. umbell.—Fruit rose-coloured</i>	GEN. I. EUONYMUS.
---	-------------------

ORD. XXIV.—RHAMNACEÆ.—(p. 32.)

<i>Calyx 4-5 cleft, urceolate</i>	GEN. I. RHAMNUS.
---	------------------

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ.—(p. 32.)

A. Stamens all united—Pods continuous.

* Leaves simple.

<i>Cal. deeply 2-lipped, with bracts at base, nearly as long as cor.</i>	GEN. II. ULEX.
<i>Cal. slightly 2-lipped, without bracts, much shorter than cor.</i>	GEN. III. GENISTA.

** Leaves ternate (or upper simple).

<i>Cal. 2-lipped; upper lip bifid; lower trifid</i>	GEN. I. SAROTHAMNUS.
<i>Cal. 5 cleft; seg. lin.</i>	GEN. IV. ONONIS.

- *** Leaves pinnate.
- Cal. inflated, 5 cleft* GEN. V. ANTHYLLIS.
- B. Upper stamen free, the rest united.
- * Leaves trifoliate—Pod continuous.
- Flowers in short racemes—Pod spiral (rarely falcate), many-seeded (1-seeded in Sp. 3)* GEN. VI. MEDICAGO.
- Flowers in long, one-sided racemes—Pod nearly straight, 1-4 seeded* GEN. VII. MELILOTUS.
- Flowers in short racemes—Pod slightly curved, many-seeded, longer than corolla* GEN. VIII. TRIGONELLA.
- Flowers in capitate heads—Pod short, nearly straight, 1-4 seeded—Calyx teeth unequal* GEN. IX. TRIFOLIUM.
- Flowers umbellate—Pod nearly straight, lin., many-seeded—Calyx teeth equal* GEN. X. LOTUS.
- *** Leaves pinnate, with a terminal leaflet; not tendrilled.
- Pod continuous, imperfectly 2-celled; keel obtuse—Pod with the lower suture inflexed* GEN. XI. ASTRAGALUS.
- Keel with a narrow tip—Pod with the upper suture inflexed* GEN. XII. OXYTROPIS.
- *** Leaves pinnate, with a terminal leaflet; not tendrilled—Pod jointed.
- Flowers umbellate, with a pinnate leaf at apex of pedunc.—Pod compressed, curved, many-jointed* GEN. XIII. ORNITHOPUS.
- Flowers umbellate, without a pinnate leaf—Pod compressed, many-jointed, but scarcely contracted at joints* GEN. XIV. AETHROLOBIUM.
- Flowers umbellate, not bracteate—Pod of many crescent-shaped joints* GEN. XV. HIPPOCREPIS.
- Flowers racemed—Pod flat, 1-jointed* GEN. XVI. ONOBRYCHIS.
- *** Leaves pinnate, without a terminal leaflet (*leaves apparently simple in Gen. XVIII., Sp. 1 and 2*); mostly tendrilled—Pod continuous.
- Leaves all pinnate, tendrilled—Style filiform, hairy all round, or bearded below* GEN. XVII. VICIA.
- Leaves pinnate or simple, mostly tendrilled—Style flattened upwards, hairy only on upper side* GEN. XVIII. LATHYRUS.

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ.—(p. 38.)

A. Petals distinct.

* HERBS.

a. Sepals equal.

- Pet. 5—Cal. 5 cleft—Fruit of 3-12 nuts, inserted on cal. tube* GEN. II. SPIRÆA.
- Pet. 8—Cal. 8-10 cleft—Sta. many—Fruit of many small nuts, each with a feathery awn* GEN. IV. DRYAS.
- Pet. 5—Cal. 5 cleft—Nuts 2* GEN. XI. AGRIMONIA.
- b. Sepals with alternate, smaller segments.
- Pet. 5—Sta. many—Fruit of many small nuts, tipped with the long, persistent style, on a long, dry receptacle* GEN. III. GEUM.
- Pet. 5, small—Sta. 5—Fruit of 5-10 small nuts on a concave, dry receptacle* GEN. V. SIBBALDIA.
- Pet. 4-5—Sta. many—Fruit of many small nuts on a flat, dry receptacle* GEN. VI. POTENTILLA.

- Pet.* 5, smaller than sepals—*Sta.* many—Fruit on a conical, spongy receptacle GEN. VII. COMARUM.
- Pet.* 5—*Sta.* many—Fruit of many small nuts, sunk in a fleshy, deciduous receptacle GEN. VIII. FRAGARIA.
- * * SHRUBS OR TREES.
- a.* Styles many.
- Pet.* 5—Fruit of many, succulent drupes, on a spongy, conical receptacle GEN. IX. RUBUS.
- Pet.* 4-5—Fruit of many, dry nuts, enclosed in the fleshy tube of calyx GEN. X. ROSA.
- b.* Styles 1-5.
- Pet.* 5—Calyx 5 cleft, deciduous—Fruit a fleshy drupe GEN. I. PRUNUS.
- Pet.* 5, large—*Sep.* large, leafy—Fruit turbinate, the upper ends of the bony cells exposed GEN. XV. MESPILUS.
- Cal.* segments acute—Fruit oval, concealing the 1-5 bony carpels GEN. XVI. CRATÆGUS.
- Fruit a drupe, with 3-5 half-exserted seeds, not cohering at centre GEN. XVII. COTONEASTER.
- Fruit a fleshy drupe, with 5 2-seeded cells, with cartilaginous walls GEN. XVIII. PYRUS.
- B.* Petals 0.
- St.* 1. 4—*Cal.* 4 cleft, with 2-3 scales at base GEN. XII. SANGUISORBA.
- Stamens* many. GEN. XIII. POTERIUM.
- Sta.* 1-4—*Cal.* double, 8 cleft GEN. XIV. ALCHEMILLA.

ORD. XXVII.—ONAGRACEÆ.—(p. 50.)

- Sta.* 8—*Cal.* 4 cleft; segments free GEN. I. EPILOBIUM.
- Sta.* 8—*Cal.* 4 cleft, combined below GEN. II. CENOTHERA.
- Sta.* 4—*Cal.* 4 cleft GEN. III. ISNARDIA.
- Sta.* 2—*Pet.* and *sep.* 2 GEN. IV. CIRCÆA.

ORD. XXVIII.—HALORAGIACEÆ.—(p. 50.)

- Ls.* entire, whorled—*Sta.* 1 GEN. I. HIPPURIS.
- Ls.* cut, whorled—*Sta.* 8 GEN. II. MYRIOPHYLLUM.
- Ls.* ent., opposite—*Sta.* 1 GEN. III. CALLITRICHE.
- Ls.* forked, whorled—*Anthers* 12-20, sessile GEN. IV. CERATOPHYLLUM.

ORD. XXIX.—LYTHRACEÆ.—(p. 52.)

- Cal.* cylind., tubular—Style long, filiform GEN. I. LYTHRUM.
- Cal.* campan.—Style short GEN. II. PEPLIS.

ORD. XXX.—TAMARISCACEÆ.—(p. 52.)

- Pet.* and *sep.* 4-5—Styles 5 GEN. I. TAMARIX.

ORD. XXXI.—CUCURBITACEÆ.—(p. 52.)

- Diracious*—*Cor.* and *cal.* 5 cleft—*Sta.* 5, in three bundles GEN. I. BRYONIA

ORD. XXXII.—PORTULACACEÆ.—(p. 52.)

- Pet.* 5, irregular—*Sep.* 2—*Sta.* 3 GEN. I. MONTIA

ORD. XXXIII.—ILLECEBRACEÆ.—(p. 54.)

* Capsule 1-seeded.

- Ls. opp.*—*Fl.* 0, or only like small scales GEN. I. ILLECEBRUM.
Ls. alt.—*Pet. obl.*, as long as sepals GEN. II. CORRIGIOLA.
Ls. opp.—*Pet. filiform*—*Stigmas 2, sessile* GEN. III. HERNIARIA.
 * * Capsule many-seeded,
Ls. opp., lower in fours—*Pet. 5, emarginate* GEN. IV. POLYCARPON.

ORD. XXXIV.—SCLERANTHACEÆ.—(p. 54.)

- Pet. 0*—*Sep. 5*—*Sta. 10* GEN. I. SCLERANTHUS.

ORD. XXXV.—GROSSULARIACEÆ.—(p. 54.)

- Pet. 4-5*—*Sep. 5*—*Berry many-seeded* GEN. I. RIBES.

ORD. XXXVI.—CRASSULACEÆ.—(p. 54.)

- Pet., sep., and sta. 3-4* GEN. I. TILLÆA.
Pet. 5, distinct (4 in *Sp. 1*)—*Sta. 10-12* GEN. II. SEDUM.
Pet. 10-12—*Sta. many* GEN. III. SEMPERVIVUM
Pet. 5, united at base—*Sta. 10* GEN. IV. COTYLEDON.

ORD. XXXVII.—SAXIFRAGACEÆ.—(p. 56.)

- Pet. 5*—*Sta. 10*—*Caps. 2-celled* GEN. I. SAXIFRAGA.
Pet. 0—*Caps. 1-celled* GEN. II. CHRYSOSPLENIUM.
Pet. 5—*Sta. 5*—*Caps. 1-celled* GEN. III. PARNASSIA.

ORD. XXXVIII.—ARALIACEÆ.—(p. 58.)

- St. herbaceous*—*Corolla monopetalous* GEN. I. ADOXA.
St. woody—*Pet. 5* GEN. II. HEDERA.

ORD. XXXIX.—CORNACEÆ.—(p. 60.)

- Pet., sep., and sta. 4* GEN. I. CORNUS.

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ.—(p. 60.)

SEC. I.—Leaves simple.

- Ls. peltate*—*Stem creeping* GEN. I. HYDROCOTYLE.
Ls. linear or ovate—*Stem erect* GEN. XIX. BUPLEURUM.

SEC. II.—Leaves palmate.

- Ls. palmate*—*Fruit round, prickly* GEN. II. SANICULA.
Ls. spiny—*Umbels dense*—*Fruit round, scaly* GEN. IV. ERYNGIUM.
Ls. palmate—*Involucral bracts large, coloured*—*Fruit round, with dentate ribs* GEN. III. ASTRANTIA.

SEC. III.—Lower leaves pinnate or ternate.

a. Leaves all pinnate.

- Universal and partial involucral bracts many* GEN. XVIII. SIUM.
Involucral bracts 0 GEN. XVII. PIMPINELLA (*Sp. 2*).

b. Upper leaves lobed or pinnfid.

- Fruit dorsally compressed, winged; wings with a thick, knotted border* GEN. XXXII. TORDYLIUM.
Fruit dorsally compressed, with even wings GEN. XXXI. HERACLEUM.

- Fruit laterally compressed, with blunt ridges—Vittæ solitary, clavate* GEN. XIII. SISON.
- Fruit laterally compressed, with blunt ridges—Vittæ many* GEN. XVII. PIMPINELLA (Sp. 1).
- Fruit laterally compressed, with prominent ridges—Vittæ solitary* GEN. XII. HELOSCIADIUM (Sp. 1).
- c. Ls. ternate, or ternately compound.
- Calyx o—Fruit orbicular—Carpels winged, with 3 prominent ridges—Vittæ many* GEN. VII. SMYRNIUM.
- Calyx teeth leafy—Fruit with obscure ridges—Vittæ solitary* GEN. VIII. CICUTA.
- Calyx o—Fruit with 5 prominent ridges—Vittæ solitary* GEN. IX. APIUM.
- Calyx o—Fruit orbicular, with 5 slender ridges—Vittæ o* GEN. XIV. ÆGOPODIUM.
- SEC. IV.—Leaves compound.
- A. Fruit beaked.
- Beak long* GEN. XXXVI. SCANDIX.
- Beak slender, shorter than fruit* GEN. XXXVII. ANTHRISCUS.
- B. Fruit narrow, linear, not beaked.
- Carpels obtusely ribbed—Vittæ 1* GEN. XXXVIII. CHÆROPHYLLUM.
- Carpels acutely ribbed—Vittæ o* GEN. XXXIX. MYRRHIS.
- C. Fruit prickly.
- Fruit laterally compressed, not ribbed, with straight bristles* GEN. XXXV. TORILIS.
- Fruit laterally compressed, with prominent ribs and hooked bristles* GEN. XXXIV. CAUCALIS.
- Fruit dorsally compressed, with prominent ridges* GEN. XXXIII. DAUCUS.
- D. Fruit ovate or oblong; glabrous or hairy.
- * Fruit dorsally compressed.
- a. Lateral wing contiguous.
- Pet. entire, acute—Lateral ridges near the outer edge of the wings* GEN. XXX. PASTINACA.
- Pet. obcord.—Lateral ridges at the base of the wings* GEN. XXIX. PEUCEDANUM.
- b. Lateral wings separate.
- GEN. XXVIII. ANGELICA.
- * * Fruit ovate, roundish, not compressed either way.
- a. Vittæ o.
- Fruit globose, with obscure ridges—Carpels scarcely separating* GEN. XL. CORIANDRUM.
- b. Vittæ solitary.
- Fruit corky, with obscure ridges and a long, erect style* GEN. XX. CENANTHE.
- Fruit globose, with acute ribs and a short style—Pet. obcordate* GEN. XXI. ÆTHUSA.
- Fruit oblong, with prominent, obtuse ribs—Style short—Pet. entire* GEN. XXII. FENICULUM.
- Fruit hairy, with thick ribs and long, reflexed styles* GEN. XXIII. SESELI.
- c. Vittæ 2 or more.
- Fruit ellip., with sharp, almost winged ridges—Pet. obcord., white—Lfts. ovate* GEN. XXIV. LIGUSTICUM.
- Fruit ellip., almost winged—Pet. emarginate, yellow, appendaged at base—Lfts. lanc.* GEN. XXV. SILAUS.
- Fruit as Silaus—Pet. entire, ellip., with an incurved point—Lfts. capillary* GEN. XXVI. MEUM.

- Fruit with triangular, sharp ridges—Lfts. fleshy* . . . GEN. XXVII. CRITHMUM.
 * * * *Fruit laterally compressed.*
a. Petals entire.
Lfts. ov. or lanc.—Involucral bracts many—Fls. yellow . . . GEN. X. PETROSELINUM.
Lfts. linear—Involucral bracts few or 0—Fls. dioecious :
Pet. yellow . . . GEN. XI. TRINIA.
Lfts. ov.-lanc, or submerged, capillary—Fls. white . . . GEN. XII. HELOSCIADIUM (Sp. 2).
b. Petals emarginate.
Vittæ 0—Style long, reflexed . . . GEN. XIV. ÆGOPODIUM.
Vittæ solitary—Base of style depressed . . . GEN. XV. CARUM.
Vittæ several—Base of style conical . . . GEN. XVI. BUNIUM.
 * * * *Fruit short, turgid, slightly laterally compressed.*
Carpels with 5 thick, waved ridges—Vittæ 0 . . . GEN. V. CONIUM.
Carpels round, with slender ridges—Vittæ solitary . . . GEN. VI. PHYSOSPERMUM.

ORD. XLI.—LORANTHACEÆ.—(p. 66.)

- Dioecious—Pet. 4, fleshy* . . . GEN. I. VISCUM.

ORD. XLII.—CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.—(p. 68.)

- * *Stigmas 3, sessile.*
Leaves pinnate . . . GEN. I. SAMBUCUS.
Leaves simple . . . GEN. II. VIBURNUM
 * * *Stigma 1, filiform.*
Sta. 5—Cor. irregular . . . GEN. III. LONICERA.
Sta. 4—Cor. regular . . . GEN. IV. LINNÆA.

ORD. XLIII.—RUBIACEÆ.—(p. 68.)

- Cal. 0—Cor. rotate, 5 cleft—Fruit fleshy.* . . . GEN. I. RUBIA.
Cal. 0—Cor. rotate, 4 cleft—Fruit dry . . . GEN. II. GALIUM.
Cal. 0—Cor. bell-shaped—Fruit dry . . . GEN. III. SHERARDIA.
Calyx teeth 4-6—Cor. funnel-shaped—Fruit dry, crowned with calyx. . . . GEN. IV. ASPERULA.

ORD. XLIV.—VALERIANACEÆ.—(p. 70.)

- Sta. 1—Cor. spurred—Fruit crowned with feathery pappus.* . . . GEN. I. CENTRANTHUS.
Sta. 3—Cor. gibbous—Fruit crowned with feathery pappus . . . GEN. II. VALERIANA.
Sta. 3—Fruit crowned with unequal teeth . . . GEN. III. VALERIANELLA.

ORD. XLV.—DIPSACEÆ.—(p. 72.)

- Receptacle with spiny scales—Calyx limb entire* . . . GEN. I. DIPSACUS.
Receptacle scaly—Calyx limb of 4-5 bristles . . . GEN. II. SCABIOSA.
Receptacle hairy—Calyx limb of 8-15 bristles . . . GEN. III. KNAUTIA.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ.—(p. 72.)

SUB-ORDER I.—FLOWERS ALL LIGULATE AND PERFECT.

- * *Pappus 0.*

GEN. XIV. LAPSANA.

* * Pappus crown-like or of erect scales.

Flowers terminal, yellow GEN. XIII. ARNOSERIS.

Flowers axillary, blue GEN. XV. CICHORIUM.

* * * Pappus plumose, especially of the central florets.

a. Receptacle chaffy.

GEN. V. HYPOCHERIS.

b. Receptacle naked.

Involucre simple, or of 8-10 connected scales GEN. I. TRAGOPOGON.

Involucre simple, surrounded by leafy bracts GEN. II. HELMINTHIA.

Involucre simple, with unequal, linear bracts at base GEN. III. PICRIS.

Involucre imbricate GEN. IV. LEONTODON.

* * * * Pappus pilose, filiform.

a. Hairs of pappus silvery (except *Crepis paludosa*).

† Fruit beaked.

Stem leafy—Fruit compressed GEN. VI. LACTUCA.

Stem leafless—Fruit suddenly contracted and muricate

above GEN. XII. TARAXACUM.

Stem leafy—Fruit terete GEN. XI. BARKHAUSIA.

† † Fruit not beaked.

Fruit compressed GEN. VII. SONCHUS.

Fruit terete GEN. IX. CREPIS.

b. Hairs of pappus rigid, turning brown.

Fls. blue—Fruit compressed GEN. VIII. MULGEDIUM.

Fls. yellow—Fruit terete GEN. X. HIERACIUM.

SUB-ORDER II.—FLOWERS ALL TUBULAR—STYLE THICKENED BELOW ITS BRANCHES.

* Leaves spiny, or fringed with small prickles.

All the involucre bracts spinous—Fruit compressed GEN. XIX. CARDUUS.

All the involucre bracts spinous—Fruit angled, or 4-ribbed GEN. XX. ONOPORDIUM.

Outer involucre bracts spinous; inner co'oured, spreading GEN. XXI. CARLINA.

* * Leaves not spiny.

a. Involucre bracts with hooked points.

. GEN. XVI. ARCTIUM.

b. Involucre bracts with straight points.

Pappus longer than fruit—Anthers with bristles at base GEN. XVII. SAUSSUREA.

Pappus longer than fruit—Anthers simple at base GEN. XVIII. SERRATULA.

Pappus shorter than fruit GEN. XXII. CENTAUREA.

SUB-ORDER III.—FLOWERS TUBULAR, OUTER OFTEN RADIANT—STYLE NOT THICKENED BELOW ITS BRANCHES.

A. Heads with a ray of different colour to disk (except *Chrys segetum*).

* Pappus o.

Receptacle conical, naked—Scapes 1-flowered GEN. XLI. BELLIS.

Receptacle flat or convex, naked—Involucre bracts with

scarious margins GEN. XLII. CHRYSANTHEMUM.

Receptacle conical or convex—Involucre bracts without

scarious margins GEN. XLIII. MATRICARIA.

Receptacle scaly GEN. XLIV. ANT

- * * Pappus pilose.
Ray florets in several rows GEN. XXXIV. ERIGERON.
Ray florets in 1 row GEN. XXXV. ASTER
 B. Heads with a ray of same colour as disk, discoid; or with the ray revolute.
 * Pappus of 2-5 rigid bristles. GEN. XXIII. BIDENS.
 * * Pappus of broad ciliate scales. GEN. XLVI. GALINSOGA.
 * * * Pappus feathery or pilose.
 a. Leaves all radical, appearing after flowers.
Heads many, racemed GEN. XXXII. PETASITES.
Heads solitary GEN. XXXIII. TUSSILAGO.
 b. Stems leafy.
 † Heads discoid—Involucral bracts herbaceous.
Flowers reddish purple GEN. XXIV. EUPATORIUM.
Flowers yellow—Ls. linear GEN. XXV. CHRYSOCOMA.
Flowers yellow—Ls. pinnfid. GEN. XXXVII. SENECIO (in part).
 † † Heads discoid—Involucral bracts dry, scarious.
Receptacle flat, naked—Heads dioecious GEN. XXIX. ANTENNARIA.
Receptacle flat, naked—Heads all similar GEN. XXX. GNAPHALIUM
Receptacle conical, scaly at margin GEN. XXXI. FILAGO.
 † † † Heads radiant.
Involucral bracts imbricated—Anthers simple GEN. XXXVI. SOLIDAGO.
Involucral bracts in 1 row, with scales at base GEN. XXXVII. SENECIO.
Involucral bracts in 2-3 rows, equal GEN. XXXIX. DORONICUM.
Involucral bracts imbricated—Anthers with bristles at base GEN. XL. INULA.
 * * * * Pappus o.
Receptacle not scaly—Fruit angular, with a large disk . GEN. XXVII. TANACETUM.
Receptacle not scaly—Fruit obovate, with a small disk . GEN. XXVIII. ARTEMISIA.
Receptacle scaly—Heads rayed GEN. XLV. ACHILLEA.
Receptacle scaly—Heads discoid GEN. XXVI. DIOTIS.

ORD. XLVII.—CAMPANULACEÆ.—(p. 88.)

- Corolla campan.; segments broad* GEN. I. CAMPANULA.
Corolla rotate; segments linear—Anthers distinct GEN. II. PHYTEUMA.
Corolla rotate; segments linear—Anthers cohering at base . GEN. III. JASIONE.
Corolla irregular—Anthers cohering in a tube GEN. IV. LOBELIA.

ORD. XLVIII.—ERICACEÆ.—(p. 90.)

Div. I.—Ovary inferior.

GEN. VIII. VACCINIUM

Div. II.—Ovary superior.

* Shrubs.

a. Fruit dry.

- Corolla persistent—Calyx simple, 4 part.* GEN. I. ERICA.
Corolla persistent—Calyx double GEN. II. CALLUNA.
Corolla deciduous, ventricose—Cal. 4-5 part.—Sta. 10 GEN. III. MENZIESIA
Corolla deciduous, campanulate—Sta. 5 GEN. IV. LOISELEURIA
Corolla deciduous, ovate—Sta. 10 GEN. V. ANDROMEDA.

b. Fruit fleshy.

- Cells many-seeded* GEN. VI. ARBUTUS.
Cells 1-seeded GEN. VII. ARCTOSTAPHYLOS.

* * Herbs.

- Calyx green—Style 5 lobed* GEN. IX. PYROLA.
Calyx coloured—Style simple, peltate GEN. X. MONOTROPA.

ORD. XLIX.—AQUIFOLIACEÆ.—(p. 92.)

- Cor. rotate—Cal. 4-5 cleft* GEN. I. ILEX.

ORD. L.—OLEACEÆ.—(p. 92.)

- Shrub—Fruit a fleshy berry* GEN. I. LIGUSTRUM.
Tree—Fruit winged, dry GEN. II. FRAXINUS.

ORD. LI.—APOCYNACEÆ.—(p. 94.)

- Cor. salver-shaped; tube long—Cal. 5 partite* GEN. I. VINCA.

ORD. LII.—GENTIANACEÆ.—(p. 94.)

A. Leaves opposite.

- Corolla salver-shaped—Style persistent* GEN. I. GENTIANA.
Corolla funnel-shaped—Sta. 4—Style deciduous—Stigma 1 entire GEN. II. CICENDIA.
Corolla funnel-shaped—Sta. 5—Style deciduous—Stigmas 2 GEN. III. ERYTHRÆA.
Corolla rotate—Sta. 8 GEN. IV. CHLORA.

B. Leaves alternate.

- Leaves simple, orbicular* GEN. V. VILLARSIA.
Leaves trifoliate GEN. VI. MENYANTHES

ORD. LIII.—POLEMONIACEÆ.—(p. 96.)

- Cor. rotate; tube short—Cal. 5 cleft* GEN. I. POLEMONIUM.

ORD. LIV.—CONVOLVULACEÆ.—(p. 96.)

- Leafy plants* GEN. I. CONVOLVULUS.
Leafless parasites GEN. II. CUSCUTA.

ORD. LV.—SOLANACEÆ.—(p. 96.)

- Cor. funnel-shaped—Capsule 2-celled, dry, opening by a lid* GEN. I. HYOSCYAMUS.
Cor. rotate; segments reflexed—Anthers opening by terminal pores GEN. II. SOLANUM.
Cor. campanulate—Anthers not opening by pores GEN. III. ATROPA.

ORD. LVI.—SCROPHULARIACEÆ.—(p. 98.)

A. Stamens 2.

- GEN. II. VERONICA.

B. Stamens 4.

* Calyx 4 cleft.

- Upper lip of cor. entire, not flattened* GEN. III. BARTSIA.
Upper lip of cor. bifid, not flattened GEN. IV. EUPHRASIA.
Upper lip of cor. flattened—Calyx inflated GEN. V. RHINANTHUS.
Upper lip of cor. flattened—Calyx tubular GEN. VI. MELAMPYRUM

* * Calyx 5 cleft.

a. Calyx inflated.

GEN. VII. PEDICULARIS.

b. Calyx tubular.

Corolla globose GEN. VIII. SCROPHULARIA.

Corolla bell-shaped, unequal GEN. IX. DIGITALIS.

Corolla personate, gibbous at base, not spurred GEN. X. ANTIRRHINUM.

Corolla personate, spurred at base GEN. XI. LINARIA.

Corolla campanulate, 5 cleft, equal GEN. XII. LIMOSELLA.

Cor. rotate, equal GEN. XIII. SIBTHORPIA.

Cor. ringent, upper lip with reflexed sides GEN. XIV. MIMULUS.

C. Stamens 5.

Corolla rotate GEN. I. VERBASCUM.

ORD. LVII.—OROBANCHACEÆ.—(p. 102.)

Cor. 4-5 cleft—Sep. 2 GEN. I. OROBANCHE.

Cor. 2-lipped—Cal. 4 cleft GEN. II. LATHRÆA.

ORD. LVIII.—VERBENACEÆ.—(p. 104.)

Cor. irregular—Cal. 5 part. GEN. I. VERBENA.

ORD. LIX.—LABIATÆ.—(p. 104.)

A. Stamens 2.

Corolla and calyx 2-lipped GEN. I. SALVIA.

Corolla equally 4 cleft—Cal. 5 cleft GEN. II. LYCOPUS.

B. Sta. 4, almost equal.

Corolla 4-5 cleft, nearly equal GEN. III. MENTHA.

Corolla 2-lipped—Flowers capitate or in whorls GEN. IV. THYMUS.

Corolla 2-lipped—Flowers in terminal heads GEN. V. ORIGANUM.

C. Stamens 4, didynamous.

* Upper lip of corolla minute or 0.

Upper lip of cor. deeply cleft GEN. IX. TEUCRIUM.

Upper lip of cor. entire, or slightly notched GEN. X. AJUGA.

* * Upper lip of corolla longer than the stamens.

a. Calyx obviously 2-lipped.

† Stamens remote at base, conniving under the upper lip.

Upper lip of cor. flat; its tube straight GEN. VI. CALAMINTHA.

Upper lip of cor. concave; its tube curved GEN. VII. MELISSA.

† † Stamens parallel.

Calyx campanulate, open in fruit GEN. VIII. MELITTIS.

Calyx ovate, close in fruit; upper lip trifid, lower bifid GEN. XVIII. PRUNELLA.

Calyx ovate, closed in fruit; lips entire GEN. XIX. SCUTELLARIA.

b. Calyx 5-toothed.

† Lower stamens the longest.

Calyx 10-ribbed, funnel-shaped—Lower lip of cor. trifid; middle segment largest GEN. XI. BALLOTA.

Calyx tubular—Upper lip of corolla flat; lower with 3 blunt lobes GEN. XII. LEONURUS.

Calyx 10-ribbed, campanulate—Lower lip of cor. entire, with 1 or 2 small teeth on each side GEN. XIII. LAMIMUM.

- Calyx campanulate*—Lower lip of corolla with 3 unequal lobes and 2 teeth on its upper side GEN. XIV. GALEOPSIS.
Calyx bell-shaped, 10-ribbed—Lower lip of corolla with the lateral lobes reflexed. GEN. XV. STACHYS.
 † † Two upper stamens the longest. GEN. XVI. NEPETA.
c. Calyx 10-toothed.
 Two lower stamens the longest GEN. XVII. MARRUBIUM.

ORD. LX.—BORAGINACEÆ.—(p. 110.)

A. Throat of corolla naked.

- Cor. irregular* GEN. XI. ECHIUM.
Cor. regular—Cal. tubular, 5-fid—Sta. included GEN. X. PULMONARIA.
Cor. regular—Cal. short, in 5 deep segments—Sta. included GEN. II. LITHOSPERMUM.
Cor. regular—Sta. protruded GEN. III. MERTENSIA.

B. Throat of the corolla closed with scales.

* Stamens included.

a. Nuts attached to a disk below style.

- Cor. salver-shaped, twisted in aestivation.* GEN. I. MYOSOTIS.
Cor. funnel-shaped; its tube straight. GEN. VII. ANCHUSA.
Cor. funnel-shaped; its tube curved GEN. VI. LYCOPSIS.
Cor. campanulate; its tube short, straight GEN. IV. SYMPHYTUM.

b. Nuts attached to the elevated, persistent base of style.

- Cal. 5 cleft, with intermediate teeth* GEN. VIII. ASPERUGO.
Cal. equally 5 cleft. GEN. IX. CYNOGLOSSUM.

* * Stamens exerted.

- Corolla rotate* GEN. V. BORAGO.

ORD. LXI.—LENTIBULARIACEÆ.—(p. 112.)

- Terrestrial*—Leaves entire GEN. I. PINGUICULA.
Aquatic—Leaves multifid GEN. II. UTRICULARIA.

ORD. LXII.—PRIMULACEÆ.—(p. 114.)

- Leaves all radical*—*Cor. salver-shaped, with spreading lobes* GEN. I. PRIMULA.
Leaves all radical—*Limb of corolla reflexed* GEN. II. CYCLAMEN.
Corolla rotate—*Calyx 7 partite* GEN. III. TRIENTALIS.
Aquatic—*Leaves pectinate*—*Cor. salver-shaped.* GEN. IV. HOTTONIA.
Cor. rotate, yellow—*Cal. 5 partite*—*Capsule opening at summit* GEN. V. LYSIMACHIA.
Cor. rotate; tube 0—*Calyx 5 part.*—*Sta. hairy*—*Capsule opening transversely* GEN. VI. ANAGALLIS.
Cor. with a sub-globose tube—*Calyx 4 partite*—*Capsule opening transversely* GEN. VII. CENTUNCULUS.
Cor. salver-shaped, tube short—*Cal. 5 part.*—*Capsule half inferior opening with reflexed teeth* GEN. VIII. SAMOLUS.
Cor. 0—*Calyx tubular, coloured* GEN. IX. GLAUX.

ORD. LXIII. PLUMBAGINACEÆ.—(p. 116.)

- Flowers capitate* GEN. I. ARMERIA.
Flowers panicled GEN. II. STATICE.

ORD. LXIV.—PLANTAGINACEÆ.—(p. 118.)

- Flowers in spikes (perfect)* GEN. I. PLANTAGO.
Flowers solitary (monœcious) GEN. II. LITTORELLA

ORD. LXV.—AMARANTHACEÆ.—(p. 118.)

- Monœcious—Perianth 3-5 partite* GEN. I. AMARANTHUS.

ORD. LXVI.—CHENOPODIACEÆ.—(p. 118.)

A. Flowers perfect.

* St. not jointed.

† Leaves flat.

- Pericarp free* GEN. I. CHENOPODIUM.

- Pericarp adhering to perianth* GEN. IV. BETA.

† † Leaves semi-cylindrical.

- Leaves spinous* GEN. V. SALSOLA.

- Leaves not spinous* GEN. VI. SUEDA.

* * Stem jointed.

- GEN. VII. SALICORNIA.

B. Flowers imperfect, monœcious.

- Pericarp free* GEN. III. ATRIPLEX.

- Pericarp adhering to perianth* GEN. II. OBIONE.

ORD. LXVII.—POLYGONACEÆ.—(p. 122.)

- Perianth 5 part.; segments equal* GEN. I. POLYGONUM.

- Perianth 6 part.; 3 inner segments large* GEN. II. RUMEX.

- Perianth 4 part.; 2 inner segments large* GEN. III. OXYRIA.

ORD. LXVIII.—ELEAGNACEÆ.—(p. 124.)

- Diœcious—Perianth of 2 leaves adhering at apex* GEN. I. HIPPOPHAE.

ORD. LXIX.—THYMELACEÆ.—(p. 124.)

- Perianth 4 part., deciduous—Sta. 8* GEN. I. DAPHNE.

ORD. LXX.—SANTALACEÆ.—(p. 124.)

- (*or. funnel-shaped—Sta. 5* GEN. I. THESIMUM.

ORD. LXXI.—ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.—(p. 124.)

- A low herb—Sta. 12* GEN. I. ASARUM.

- Climbing—Sta. 6* GEN. II. ARISTOLOCHIA.

ORD. LXXII.—EMPETRACEÆ.—(p. 126.)

- Pet. 3 part.—Cal. 3 part.—Sta. 3* GEN. I. EMPETRUM.

ORD. LXXIII.—EUPHORBIACEÆ.—(p. 126.)

- Stamens many, with 1 pistil enclosed in a calyx-like bract* GEN. I. EUPHORBIA.

- Evergreen shrub—Pet. and sep. present—Sta. 4* GEN. II. BUXUS.

- Perianth 3 partite—Fertile and barren fls. separate* GEN. III. MERCURIALIS.

ORD. LXXIV.—URTICACEÆ.—(p. 128.)

- Sta. 4*—Flowers (monœcious or diœcious) in racemes . . . GEN. I. URTICA.
Sta. 4—Flowers (polygamous) in axillary clusters, sur-
 rounded by involucre. GEN. II. PARIETARIA.
Sta. 5—Climbing—Flowers (diœcious) in a catkin . . . GEN. III. HUMULUS.

ORD. LXXV.—ULMACEÆ.—(p. 128.)

- Perianth 4-5 part.*—*Sta. 5* GEN. I. ULMUS.

ORD. LXXVI.—CUPULIFERÆ.—(p. 128.)

- A. Barren flowers in a globose catkin.
 GEN. II. FAGUS.
 B. Barren flowers in a long catkin.
 * Stig. 3. GEN. I. QUERCUS.
 * * Stig. 2.
Scales of barren catkin roundish GEN. IV. CORYLUS.
Scales of barren catkin 3 cleft GEN. III. CARPINUS.

ORD. LXXVII.—BETULACEÆ.—(p. 130.)

- Sta. 4*—Achenes not winged GEN. I. ALNUS.
Sta. 8-12—Achenes winged GEN. II. BETULA.

ORD. LXXVIII.—SALICACEÆ.—(p. 130.)

- Sta. 4-30*—Scales of catkin jagged GEN. I. POPULUS.
Sta. 1-5—Scales of catkin entire GEN. II. SALIX.

ORD. LXXIX.—MYRICACEÆ.—(p. 134.)

- Sta. 4-8*—Scales of catkin concave—Fr. drupaceous . . . GEN. I. MYRICA.

ORD. LXXX.—CONIFERÆ.—(p. 134.)

- Fruit a dry, many-seeded cone* GEN. I. PINUS.
Fruit a fleshy, few-seeded cone GEN. II. JUNIPERUS.
Fruit a fleshy, cup-shaped, 1-seeded berry GEN. III. TAXUS.

ORD. LXXXI.—ORCHIDACEÆ.—(p. 134.)

- A. Leafless.
Flowers greyish brown—Spur 0 GEN. III. NEOTTIA.
Flowers pink or purplish—Spur small GEN. XIII. NEOTINEA.
Flowers pale yellow—Spur inflated GEN. VII. EPIPOGIUM.
Flowers yellowish green; lip white, with purple blotches—
Spur 0 GEN. VIII. CORALLORHIZA.
 B. Plant leafy.
 * Anthers 2.
Lip slipper-shaped. GEN. XVIII. CYPRIPEDIUM.
 * * Anther 1.
 a. Lip spurred.
Pollen glands in a pouch. GEN. IX. ORCHIS.

- Pollen glands free, contiguous—Flowers rose* GEN. X. GYMNAEDENTIA.
Pollen glands free, distant—Flowers white GEN. XI. HABENARIA.
 b. Lip not spurred.
 † Lip entire at apex.
Lip inferior, saccate at base, free from column—2 lateral
 sepals herbaceous, spreading GEN. I. GOODYERA.
Lip inferior, with fleshy projections at base—2 lateral
 sepals, coloured, erect GEN. II. SPIRANTHES.
Lip superior GEN. XVI. MALAXIS.
Lip inferior—Pet. and sep. spreading GEN. XVII. LIPARIS.
 †† Lip lobed or notched at apex.
 ♂ Lip divided transversely.
Flowers drooping; ovary straight GEN. V. EPIFACTIS.
Flowers erect; ovary twisted GEN. VI. CEPHALANTHERA.
 ♂♂ Lip not divided transversely.
Pet. and sep. spreading; lip linear, 2 lobed at apex—Pollen
 glands glandular. GEN. IV. LISTERA.
Pet. and sep. forming a hood; lip 3 lobed—Pollen glands in
 a common pouch GEN. XII. ACERAS.
Pet. and sep. spreading; lip petaloid—Pollen glands naked. GEN. XIV. HERMINIUM.
Pet. and sep. spreading; lip variously lobed, mostly tumid—
 Pollen glands in 2 distinct pouches GEN. XV. OPHRYS.

ORD. LXXXII.—IRIDACEÆ.—(p. 138.)

A. Segments of perianth unequal.

- Alternate segments of perianth reflexed* GEN. I. IRIS.
Perianth almost lobate GEN. II. GLADIOLUS.
 B. Segments of perianth equal.
Perianth tube short—Styles 3, filiform, entire GEN. III. SISYRINCHIUM.
Perianth tube short—Styles 3, bifid; lobes slender. GEN. IV. TRICHONEMA.
Perianth tube long GEN. V. CROCUS.

ORD. LXXXIII.—AMARYLLIDACEÆ.—(p. 140.)

- Perianth with a bell-shaped crown within* GEN. I. NARCISSUS.
Perianth without a crown; segments unequal GEN. II. GALANTHIS.
Perianth without a crown; segments equal GEN. III. LEUCOJUM.

ORD. LXXXIV.—LILIACEÆ.—(p. 140.)

A. Fruit dry.

* Stems leafy.

- Flowers drooping, panicle, flesh-coloured, with purple spots* GEN. I. LILIUM.
Flowers erect, solitary, yellow GEN. II. TULIPA.
Flowers drooping, solitary, large, dull red, chequered . . . GEN. III. FRITILLARIA.
Flowers erect, solitary, white, veined with purple GEN. X. LLOYDIA.

* * Flowers on a leafless scape.

a. Segments of perianth free.
 † Flowers capitate or umbellate.

- Fls. enclosed in a 1-2 leaved spathe* GEN. IV. ALLIUM.
Fls. (yellow) enclosed in 1-2 linear leaves GEN. V. GAGEA.

† † Flowers racemed or paniced.

Fls. white GEN. VI. ORNITHOGALLUM.

Fls. blue or pink GEN. VII. SCILLA.

Fls. jointed on their pedicels; white inside, purple without . GEN. XI. SIMETHIS.

b. Segments of perianth cohering at base.

Peri. campanulate, reflexed at tips GEN. VIII. HYACINTHUS

Peri. globose, contracted at mouth GEN. IX. MUSCARI.

B. Fruit a succulent berry.

* Stem branched.

St. herbaceous—Flowers axillary GEN. XII. ASPARAGUS.

*St. shrubby, with spinous ls. and fls. (apparently) on
centre of leaf* GEN. XIII. RUSCUS.

** Stem simple.

St. with 2 leaves—Peri. 4 partite GEN. XIV. MAIANTHEMUM.

St. leafless—Peri. bell-shaped GEN. XV. CONVALLARIA.

St. many-leaved—Peri. cylindrical GEN. XVI. POLYGONATUM.

ORD. LXXXV.—TRILLIACEÆ.—(p. 144.)

Peri. in 2 whorls; outer herbaceous, inner coloured . . . GEN. I. PARIS.

ORD. LXXXVI.—DIOSCOREACEÆ.—(p. 144.)

Diocious—Perianth bell-shaped GEN. I. TAMUS.

ORD. LXXXVII.—MELANTHIACEÆ.—(p. 144.)

Peri. tubular, very long—Scape leafless GEN. I. COLCHICUM.

Peri. 6 partite—Scape leafy GEN. II. TOFIELDIA.

ORD. LXXXVIII.—HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.—(p. 145.)

Leaves reniform, floating GEN. I. HYDROCHARIS.

Leaves linear, submerged GEN. II. ELODEA.

Leaves ensiform, submerged GEN. III. STRATIOTES.

ORD. LXXXIX.—ALISMACEÆ.—(p. 146.)

* Leaves flat—Flowers large.

Sta. 6—Carpels many, free GEN. I. ALISMA.

*Sta. 6—Carpels connate at base, spreading in a stellate
manner* GEN. II. ACTINOCARPUS.

Sta. many—Carpels free—Ls. arrow-shaped GEN. III. SAGITTARIA.

** Leaves triquetrous.

Fls. rose red GEN. IV. BUTOMUS.

*** Leaves linear.

Segs. of perianth erect GEN. V. TRIGLOCHIN.

Segs. of perianth reflexed GEN. VI. SCHEUCHZERIA

ORD. XC.—NAIADACEÆ.—(p. 148.)

* Flowers perfect.

Peri. segments 4 GEN. I. POTAMOGETON.

Peri. 6 GEN. II. RUPPIA.

* * Flowers imperfect.

Fls. axill., sol.—Stigma 1, peltate. GEN. III. ZANNICHELLIA

Fls. (apparently) in a slit in the leaf. GEN. IV. ZOSTERA.

Fls. axillary, solitary—Stigmas 2-4, persistent GEN. V. NATAS.

ORD. XCI.—LEMNACEÆ.—(p. 150.)

Frond with hair-like roots GEN. I. LEMNA.

Frond rootless GEN. II. WOLFFIA

ORD. XCII.—ARACEÆ.—(p. 150.)

Leaves hastate. GEN. I. ARUM.

Leaves ensiform GEN. II. ACORUS

ORD. XCIII.—TYPHACEÆ.—(p. 152.)

Fls. in globular heads GEN. I. SPARGANIUM.

Fls. in dense, cylindrical spikes. GEN. II. TYPHA.

ORD. XCIV.—RESTIACEÆ.—(p. 152.)

Peri. 4-6 part., inner segments united to summit GEN. I. ERIOCAULON.

ORD. XCV.—JUNCACEÆ.—(p. 152.)

Peri. coloured (yellow) GEN. I. NARTHECIUM

Peri. glumaceous—Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded GEN. II. JUNCUS.

Peri. glumaceous—Capsule 1-celled, 3-seeded GEN. III. LUZULA.

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ.—(p. 154.)

A. Flowers perfect.

* Glumes 2 ranked.

Spikelets many-flowered—Glumes all fertile GEN. I. CYPERUS.

Spikelets few-flowered—Lower glume barren GEN. III. SCHÆNUS.

* * Glumes imbricated.

a. Bristles 0.

Spikelets in many, crowded, compound cymes—Lower glumes smaller, empty GEN. II. CLADIUM.

Spikelets 1-3, terminal, or collected into globular heads—Lower glume equal to upper GEN. VII. ISOLEPIS

b. Bristles included in glumes.

Spikelets in an ovate head, enclosed in a leafy bract GEN. IV. RHYNOSPORA

Spikelets alternate, forming a bracteate spike GEN. V. BLYSMUS.

Spikelet 1, terminal GEN. VIII. ELEOCHARIS

Spikelets fascicled, lateral GEN. VI. SCIRPUS.

c. Bristles much longer than glumes.

Bristles at length silky GEN. IX. ERIOPHORUM.

B. Flowers imperfect.

Fruit not enclosed in the perigone GEN. X. KODRESIA

Fruit enclosed in the perigone GEN. XI. CAREX.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ.—(p. 164.)

SECTION I.—SPIKELETS STALKED, FREE OF THE RACHIS; MOSTLY IN AN OPEN PANICLE, SOMETIMES IN A CYLINDRICAL SPIKE.

A. Spikelets with 2 or more perfect florets.

* Florets awned.

† Lower palea bifid.

- Glumes equalling lower floret—Awn geniculate* GEN. XXII. AIRA.
Glumes equalling lower floret—Awn twisted GEN. XXIV. AVENA.
Glumes shorter than lower floret—Awn straight GEN. XXXIX. BROMUS

†† Lower palea entire.

- Spikelets enveloped in silky hairs—Fruit free of palea* . . GEN. XIX. ARUNDO.
Spikelets in an interrupted spike—Fruit free of palea . GEN. XXVIII. KOBLERIA.
Spikelets crowded, subsecund—Fruit free of palea . . GEN. XXXVII. DACTYLIS.
Spikelets mostly in a 1-sided panicle—Fruit adhering to palea GEN. XXXVIII. FESTUCA.

* * Florets not awned.

a. Spikelets with an apparent involucre.

- Spikelets with a pectinate bract at base* GEN. XXXVI. CYNOSURUS
Spikelets with a ciliate bract at base GEN. XXI. SESLERIA.

b. Spikelets without an apparent involucre.

† Fruit adhering to palea.

- Glumes boat-shaped, saccate, obtuse* GEN. XXXV. BRIZA.

†† Fruit not adhering to palea.

- Glumes unequal, acute, as long as the lower palea—Lower palea emarginate, with an intermediate tooth* . . . GEN. XXVII. TRIODIA
Glumes equal, veined, nearly as long as the ovate spikelet—Spikelets of 2 perfect florets and a club-like rudiment . GEN. XXIX. MELICA.
Glumes unequal, not veined, shorter than the lanc. spikelet—Palea hardening on the fruit GEN. XXX. MOLINIA.
Glumes and outer palea eroso-truncate GEN. XXXI. CATABROSA
Glumes obtuse, unequal—Lower palea with 5-7 prominent, parallel veins; convex, obtuse. GEN. XXXII. GLYCERIA
Glumes acute, unequal—Outer palea with 5 obscure, parallel veins; cylindrical below GEN. XXXIII. SCLEROCHLOA.
Glumes acute, unequal—Outer palea with 3-5 parallel veins, compressed, keeled GEN. XXXIV. POA.

B. Spikelets with 1 perfect floret and 1 or more rudimentary or neuter ones.

* Spikelets in a dense spike.

- Spike cylindrical—Palea with hairs at base.* GEN. XVIII. AMMOPHILA
Spike ovate—Outer palea bifid, long-awned. GEN. XXIII. LAGURUS.
Spike ovate—Glu. equal, boat-shaped, keeled GEN. VII. PHALARIS (Sp. e)
Spike cylindrical, interrupted below—Palea with an involucre of bristles GEN. VI. SETARIA.

* * Spikelets in an interrupted, spike-like panicle.

- Sta. 2—Glu. unequal.* GEN. VIII. ANTHOXANTHUM
Sta. 3—Glu. equal, boat-shaped, keeled GEN. VII. PHALARIS (Sp. 1)

* * * Spikelets in an open panicle.

- Upper floret with sta. only, awned; lower perfect, unawned* GEN. XXVI. HOLCUS.

- Upper floret perfect, with short, straight awn; lower barren, with long awn* GEN. XXV. *ARRHENATHERUM*
- Upper floret perfect; 2 lower with sta. only, all unawned* GEN. IX. *HIEROCHLOE*.
- C. Spikelets with 1 perfect floret and no rudimentary or barren ones.
- * Spikelets in a dense, cylindrical spike.
- Paleæ awned* GEN. XI. *ALOPECURUS*.
- Paleæ unawned* GEN. X. *PHLEUM*.
- ** Spikelets in a spike-like panicle.
- Glumes acute, united and swollen at base* GEN. XIII. *GASTRIDIMUM*.
- Glumes emarginate, with a long slender awn* GEN. XIV. *POLYPOGON*.
- Paleæ surrounded by silky hairs* GEN. XX. *CALAMAGROSTIS* (Sp. 1).
- *** Spikelets in a lax panicle.
- Glumes 0* GEN. I. *LEERSIA*.
- Glumes equal—Paleæ unawned* GEN. XV. *MILIUM*.
- Glumes unequal; lower the smaller—Outer paleæ awned* GEN. XVI. *APERA*.
- Glumes unequal; upper the smaller; outer paleæ unawned* GEN. XVII. *AGROSTIS*.
- Glumes equal—Paleæ surrounded by silky hairs* GEN. XX. *CALAMAGROSTIS*

SECTION II.—SPIKELETS SESSILE, ON A TOOTHED OR JOINTED RACHIS IN A TRUE SPIKE.

A. Spike compound.

- Spikes upright* GEN. II. *SPARTINA*.
- Spikes spreading—Spikelets laterally compressed—Glumes equal* GEN. III. *CYNODON*.
- Spikes spreading—Spikelets dorsally compressed—Glumes unequal* GEN. IV. *DIGITARIA*.
- Spikes spreading—Spikelets dorsally compressed, with bristles at base—Glumes unequal* GEN. V. *PANICUM*.

B. Spike simple.

- Spikelets sol., unilat., 1-flowered Paleæ scarious, shaggy, truncate* GEN. XII. *KNAPPIA*.
- Spikelets sol., sub-sess., broadside to rachis—Glume unequal, smaller than the outer paleæ* GEN. XL. *BRACHYPODIUM*
- Spikelets sol., broadside to rachis, many-flowered—Glumes equal* GEN. XLI. *TRITICUM*.
- Spikelets sol., edgewise to rachis, many-flowered—Glume 1, or inner smaller* GEN. XLII. *LOLIUM*.
- Spikelets 2 or 3 together, 2-7 flowered* GEN. XLIII. *ELYMUS*.
- Spikelets in threes, 1-flowered—Paleæ with long awns* GEN. XLIV. *HORDEUM*
- Spikelets sol., in a 2-rowed, unilateral spike—Glumes 0* GEN. XLV. *NARDUS*.
- Spikelets sol., bilateral, 1-flowered—Glumes cartilaginous* GEN. XLVI. *LEPTURUS*

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES.

SECTION I.—SPORE CLUSTERS ON BACK OF FROND.

A. Clusters with an indusium.

* Clusters dorsal, roundish.

- Indusia laciniate, attached beneath the sori* GEN. III. *WOODSIA*.
- Indusia hooded, attached by their base* GEN. VI. *CYSTOPTERIS*.
- Indusium circular, attached by their centre* GEN. VII. *POLYSTICHUM*.

- Indusia reniform, attached by their sides* GEN. VIII. LASTRÆA.
Indusia "crescentic, attached across the vein by their inner edge" (Newm.) GEN. IX. PSEUDATHYRIUM.
 * * Clusters dorsal, linear.
Clusters single—Margins of indusium lacinate GEN. X. ATHYRIUM.
Clusters single—Margins of indusium entire GEN. XI. ASPLENIUM.
Clusters double, parallel GEN. XII. SCOLOPENDRIUM.
 * * * Clusters marginal—Indusium apparently consisting of the reflexed margin of the frond.
Fronds all similar—Clusters short, oblong GEN. XV. ADIANTUM.
Fronds all similar—Clusters continuous GEN. XIV. PTERIS.
Fertile fronds dissimilar—Clusters oblong GEN. V. ALLOSORUS.
Fertile fronds dissimilar—Clusters continuous GEN. XIII. BLECHNUM.
 B. Clusters without an indusium.
Clusters linear, covered with chaffy scales GEN. I. CETERACH.
Clusters round GEN. IV. POLYPODIUM.
Clusters linear GEN. II. GYMNOGRAMMA.

SECTION II.—SPORE CLUSTERS AT MARGIN OF FROND, TERMINATING A SINUS.

- Indusium cup-shaped* GEN. XVI. TRICHOMANES
Indusium 2-valved GEN. XVII. HYMENOPHYLLUM

SECTION III.—SPORE CLUSTERS IN SPIKES.

- Ls. bipinn., fertile at top* GEN. XVIII. OSMUNDA.
Ls. entire; spikes panicled GEN. XIX. BOTRYCHIUM.
Ls. entire; spikes simple GEN. XX. OPHIOGLOSSUM

ORD. XCIX.—LYCOPODIACEÆ.

- Stem long—Capsules all similar* GEN. I. LYCOPodium.
Stem long—Capsules of two kinds GEN. II. SELAGINELLA.
Stem o—Ls. filiform GEN. III. ISOETES.

ORD. C.—MARSILEACEÆ.

- Spore clusters sessile, globose* GEN. I. PILULARIA.

ORD. CI.—EQUISETACEÆ.

- St. leafless, branched with toothed sheaths* GEN. I. Equisetum.



TABULAR CLASSIFICATION

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Clematis, L.	<i>Traveller's Joy.</i>					
i. <i>C. vitalba, L.</i>	common T. . . .	Hedges .	W.	Cl.	Shb.	7-8
Gen. II. Thalictrum, L.	<i>Meadow-Rue.</i>					
i. <i>T. alpinum, L.</i>	<i>Alpine M.</i>	Alp. bogs	Y.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>T. minus, L.</i>	<i>lesser M.</i>	Cha. past.	g Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 1. <i>maritimum</i> . . . .	. . . .	San. sh.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 2. <i>montanum</i> . . . .	. . . .	Stony pas.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 3. <i>flexuosum, Bernh.</i> . . . .	. . . .	N. of E.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 4. <i>Kochii, Fries</i> . . . .	. . . .	Lake dist.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 5. <i>Saxatile, Schl.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
iii. <i>T. flavum, L.</i>	common M. . . .	Riv. banks	g Y.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 1. <i>sphaerocarpum, Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 2. <i>riparium, Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 3. <i>Morisonii, Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Gen. III. Anemone, L.	<i>Anemone.</i>					
i. <i>A. pulsatilla, L.</i>	<i>Pasque fl.</i>	Cha. hills	Pu.	4-8 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>A. nemorosa, L.</i>	<i>Wood A.</i>	Woods .	W.	4-8 in.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>A. apennina, L.</i>	<i>blue Mount A.</i>	Woods ! .	B.	4-8 in.	P.	4-5
Gen. IV. Adonis, L.	<i>Pheasant's-eye.</i>					
i. <i>A. autumnalis, L.</i>	<i>Corn P.</i>	Corn fie.	Cr.	6-10 in.	A.	5-7
Gen. V. Myosurus, L.	<i>Mousetail.</i>					
i. <i>M. minimus, L.</i>	common M. . . .	Corn fie.	g G.	2-6 in.	A.	4-6
Gen. VI. Ranunculus, L.	<i>Buttercup, Crow-foot, Spear-wort, &c.</i>					
SEC. I.						
i. <i>R. aquatilis, L.</i>	<i>Water C.</i>	Pds., dit. & riv.	W.	flo.	P.	5-8
A.						
v. 1. <i>heterophyllus, Fries</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 2. <i>pseudo-fluitans, Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Streams .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
* *						
v. 3. <i>peltatus, Fries</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 4. <i>floribundus, Bab.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 5. <i>confusus, Godr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Salt. mar.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 6. <i>Baudotii, Godr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ditches .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
B.						
v. 7. <i>fluitans, Lamk.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Rivers .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 8. <i>Bachii, Wirtg.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Rivers .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
C.						
v. 9. <i>Drouetii, Schu.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 10. <i>trichophyllus, Cha.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
v. 11. <i>circinatus, Sib.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ponds .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
D.						
v. 12. <i>tripartitus, DC.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ditches !	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
ii. <i>R. Lenormandi, Sch.</i>	<i>Mud C.</i>	Ditches .	W.	Cr.	P.	6-8

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. St. climbing—Ls. pinn. ; lfts. (3-5) cord.

Gen. II.

- i. St. simp., naked—Ls. bitern. glauc. beneath—Rac. term.
 ii. St. leafy—Ls. tri-pinn. ; lfts. trifid—Pan. lax ; fls. drooping.
 v. 1. *Leafless at base—Aur. spread—Pan. leafless, broad ; branches spreading.*
 v. 2. *Leafless at base—Aur. spread—Pan. leafless, narrow ; branches sub-erect.*
 v. 3. *Leafy at base—Lfts. very large—Aur. reflex—Pan. leafy.*
 v. 4. *Leafy at base—Lfts. small—Aur. horizontal—Pan. leafless.*
 v. 5. *Leafy at base—Aur. reflex.—St. ang.—Fls. erect—Ach. not gibbous.*
 iii. St. furrowed—Ls. bipinn. ; lfts. trifid—Pan. compact ; fls. erect.
 i. *Pan. contracted—Ach. glob.*
 v. 2. *Pan. lax.—Ach. oval.*
 v. 3. *Pan. interrupted—Ach. obl.*

Gen. III.

- i. Fls. erect—Sep. silky—Ls. bipinn. ; seg. lin.—Ach. feathery.
 ii. Fls. drooping—Ls. tern.—Sep. 6 obl.
 iii. Fls. erect, blue—Ls. tritern.—Sep. 10-14 narrow.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. decomposed ; seg. lin.—Pet. 5-10 concave, emarginate.

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. lin., fleshy—Spike slender.

Gen. VI.

SEC. I.—AQUATIC PLANTS WITH WHITE FLOWERS.

- i. Flo. ls. trifid ; submerged ls. capil.-multifid. very variable.
 A. *Fls. large—flo. ls. (usually) present.*
 * *Seg. of ls. collapsing when taken from water.*
 v. 1. *Recept. con. —Pedunc. as long as ls.*
 v. 2. *Recept. spher. —Pedunc. much longer than ls. —Flo. ls. sometimes absent.*
 * * *Seg. of ls. spreading when taken from water.*
 v. 3. *Recept. spher. —Stig. club-shaped—Carp. blunt—Pedunc. tapering.*
 v. 4. *Recept. spher. —Stig. tongue-shaped—Carp. blunt—Pedunc. equal.*
 v. 5. *Recept. ov. con. —Sta. longer than pist.—Carp. narrowed upwards.*
 v. 6. *Recept. long-con. —Sta. shorter than pist.—Carp. infl. upwards.*
 B. *Fls. large—Flo. ls. absent.*
 v. 7. *Seg. of ls. long, rigid, and parallel—Pedunc. shorter than ls.*
 v. 8. *Similar, but ls. smaller, narrower, and sessile—Pedunc. longer than ls.*
 C. *Fls. small—Flo. ls. absent.*
 v. 9. *Seg. of ls. collapsing when taken from water.*
 v. 10. *Seg. of ls. spreading but not in one plane.*
 v. 11. *Seg. of ls. spreading in one flat rigid plane.*
 D. *Fls. small—submerged ls. absent.*
 v. 12. *Ls. nearly round, long stalked, divided nearly to base.*
 ii. *Ls. reni. ; lobes narrowest at base—Pet. twice as long as sep.*

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
iii. <i>R. hederaceus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . SEC. II. A.	<i>Ivy leaved C.</i> . . .	Ditches .	W.	Cr.	P.	6-8
iv. <i>R. ficaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Pilewort</i>	Fie. . .	Y.	3-6 in.	P.	4-5
v. 1. <i>divergens</i> , <i>Schu.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>incumbens</i> , <i>Schu.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. <i>R. flammula</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>lesser S.</i>	Wet pl. .	Y.	4-12 in.	P.	6-9
v. 2. <i>reptans</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	San. sh. of lakes!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
vi. <i>R. lingua</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>great S.</i>	Bogs . .	Y.	3-5 ft.	P.	6-9
vii. <i>R. ophioglossifolius</i> , <i>Vill.</i> B. *	<i>Adder's Tongue S.</i>	Bogs, Jer- sey!	Y.	6-10 in.	A.	6-8
viii. <i>R. auricomus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Goldilocks</i>	Thick. .	Y.	6-10 in.	P.	4-8
ix. <i>R. acris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>upright B.</i>	Fie. . .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
a. <i>Steveni</i> , <i>Reich.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>vulgatus</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
c. <i>rectus</i> , <i>Bor.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
x. <i>R. repens</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>creeping C.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	5-8
xi. <i>R. bulbosus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>bulbous C.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-8
xii. <i>R. sceleratus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . * *	<i>Celery-leaved C.</i>	Dit. . .	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-9
xiii. <i>R. hirsutus</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . . .	<i>pale hairy C.</i> . . .	Past. . .	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	6-10
xiv. <i>R. parviflorus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>small flowered C.</i>	Corn fie.	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	5-6
xv. <i>R. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Corn C.</i>	Corn fie.	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	5-7
Gen. VII. <i>Caltha</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Marsh Marygold.</i>					
i. <i>C. palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common M.</i>	Mar. . .	Y.	8-18 in.	P.	3-6
a. <i>vulgaris</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>Guerangerii</i>. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>minor</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>radicans</i> , <i>Forst.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Scot. ! .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. VIII. <i>Trollius</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Globe flower.</i>					
i. <i>T. Europæus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mountain G.</i> . . .	Moun. pas.	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. IX. <i>Eranthis</i> , <i>Salisb</i>	<i>Winter Aconite.</i>					
[i. <i>E. hyemalis</i> , <i>Salisb.</i> . . .	<i>common W.</i>	Parks . .	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	3-4
Gen. X. <i>Helleborus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hellebore.</i>					
i. <i>H. viridis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>green H.</i>	Woods .	G.	12-18 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>H. fetidus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>stinking H.</i>	Woods .	G.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
Gen. XI. <i>Aquilegia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Columbine.</i>					
i. <i>A. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Thick. .	Pu	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XII. <i>Delphinium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Larkspur.</i>					
i. <i>I. Ajacis</i> , <i>Reich.</i>	<i>field L.</i>	Corn fie.	B.	10-18 in.	A.	6-7

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iii. Ls. reni. ; lobes broadest at base—Pet. not longer than sep.

SEC. II.—TERRESTRIAL PLANTS WITH YELLOW FLOWERS.

A. Leaves entire.

- iv. St. one flowered—Ls. cord., angled—Rt. tuberous.
 1. Lobes of lower ls. not overlapping at base.
 2. Lobes of lower ls. overlapping at base.
 v. St. decumb. at base, not rooting at joints—Ls. ov.-lanc., stalked.
 2. St. filiform, rooting at joints—Ls. ellip.-lanc.

- vi. St. erect—Ls. lanc. sess.—Fls. large.

- vii. St. erect—Ls. ov.-lanc.; lower ones ovate, long stalked—Pet. scarcely longer than sep

*B. Leaves divided.*** Achenes smooth.*

- viii. Rad. ls. reni., long stalked ; st. ls. digit. ; seg. lin.—Cal. spread., coloured.

- ix. Cal. spreading—Pedunc. cylind., smooth—Rt. fibr.

- a. St. slightly hairy at base—Seg. of rad. ls. not overlapping (*common*).

- ō. St. densely hairy at base—Seg. of rad. ls. overlapping (*common*).

- c. St. slightly hairy with adpressed hairs (*rare, Lochnagar*).

- x. Cal. spread.—Pedunc. furrowed—Rt. with cr. scions.

- xi. Cal. reflex.—Pedunc. furrowed—Rt. swollen, almost bulbous.

- xii. Cal. reflex, hairy—Ls. tri-pinn. ; upper lobes lin.—Fls. small—St. succulent.

*** Achenes rough.*

- xiii. Ach. tubercled at margins—St. erect hairy, many fid —Cal. reflexed.

- xiv. Ach. with hooked tubercles—Ls. orb., three-lobed—St. decumb.—Pedunc. lat.

- xv. Ach. covered with hooked spines—St. erect—Cal. spread—Fls. pale yellow.

Gen. VII.

- i. Ls. orb., rad.—St. erect—Sep. imbricate.
 a. Joints not rooting—Rad. ls. orb.
 2. *Smaller—Sep. remote when expanded.*
 3. *Procumb.—Fls. sol., smaller—Sep. remote.*
 b. Rooting at joints—Rad. ls. deltoid, toothed.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. five part. ; seg. cun. lobed—Fls. glob ; sep. coloured.

Gen. IX.

- i. Rad. ls. orb., 3-5 part., long stalked—Fls. sol.—Invol. leafy.]

Gen. X.

- i. Rad. ls. digit. decid.—St. few-flowered—Cal. spread.
 ii. Rad. ls. pedate, evergreen—St. many-flowered—Cal. erect.

Gen. XI.

- i. Ls. 2-3 tern. ; seg. three-lobed, stalked—Pet. spurred—Fls. pan.

Gen. XII.

1. St. erect, branched—Ls. multifid ; seg. lin.—Rac. of fls. long—Carp and foll. downy
 (*D. Consolida*, also found in Jersey, has shorter racemes, and the
 carp. and foll. glabrous.)

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XIII. Aconitum, L.	<i>Monkshood.</i>					
i. <i>A. napellus, L.</i> . . .	<i>common M.</i> . . .	Riv. bnks.!	d B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIV. Actæa, L.	<i>Bane-berry.</i>					
i. <i>A. spicata, L.</i>	<i>B. or Herb Chris- topher.</i>	Moi. cops.!	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6

ORD. II.—BERBERACEÆ.

Gen. I. Berberis, L.	<i>Barberry.</i>					
i. <i>B. vulgaris, L.</i>	<i>common B.</i> . . .	Hedges .	p Y.	4-6 ft.	Shb.	5-6

ORD. III.—NYMPHÆACEÆ.

Gen. I. Nymphæa, L.	<i>Water-lily.</i>					
i. <i>N. alba, L.</i>	<i>white W.</i>	Lakes, &c.	W.	flo.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Nuphar, L.	<i>Water-lily.</i>					
i. <i>N. lutea, L.</i>	<i>yellow W.</i> . . .	Lakes, &c.	Y.	flo.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>minor</i>			Y.	flo.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>N. pumila, Sm.</i> . . .	<i>least W.</i>	Alp. lakes!	Y.	flo.	P.	7-8

ORD. IV.—PAPAVERACEÆ.

Gen. I. Papaver, L.	<i>Poppy.</i>					
i. <i>P. hybridum, L.</i> . . .	<i>round prickly- headed P.</i>	Chal. fie.	Cr.	10-18 in.	A.	5-7
ii. <i>P. argemone, L.</i> . . .	<i>long prickly- headed P.</i>	Corn fie.	R.	6-10 in.	A.	5-7
iii. <i>P. dubium, L.</i>	<i>long smooth- headed P.</i>	Corn fie.	Sc.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-7
a. <i>Lamottei, Bor.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>Lecoqii, Lam.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
iv. <i>P. Rhœas, L.</i>	<i>common red P.</i> .	Corn fie.	Sc.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-7
v. 2. <i>strigosum, Boenn.</i> .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. <i>P. somniferum, L.</i> . .	<i>white P.</i>	Corn fie.	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
Gen. II. Meconopsis, Vig.	<i>Welch Poppy.</i>					
i. <i>M. cambrica Vig.</i> . .	<i>common W.</i> . . .	Rocky pl.!	Y	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. I.—RANUNCULACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. erect, simp.—Ls. 3-5 part., seg. deeply cut—Rac. simp.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Ls. bitern. stalked ; lfts. trifold, deeply cut—Rac. simp., elong.

ORD. II.—BERBERACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Branches with three part. spines—Ls. ob.-ov. serr.—Fls. in a pend. rac.

ORD. III.—NYMPHÆACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. cord. ent.—Pet. obl., white.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. heart-shaped ; lobes at base contiguous—Stig. ent. with 15-20 rays.
 v. 2. *Fls. smaller (1½ in. diam.)—Stig. slightly waved with 10-14 rays (Chartness lock)*
 ii. Ls. heart-shaped ; lobes at base distant—Stig. lobed with 8-10 rays.

ORD. IV.—PAPAVERACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Fruit hispid.*

- i. Fr. glob., furrowed.
 ii. Fr. club-shaped.
 ** *Fruit smooth.*
 iii. Fr. obl.—Hairs of pedunc. adpr.

- a. Leaf lobes short, suddenly acute—Caps, broadest at top.
 b. Leaf lobes long, gradually acute—Caps, broadest at one-third from top.
 iv. Fr. glob.—Hairs of pedunc. spread.
 v. 2. *Hairs of pedunc. adpr.*
 v. Fr. glob., glab.—Ls. lobed, amplex., glauc.

Gen. II.

- i Fr. obl., glab.—Ls. long-stalked, pinn. ; lfts. pinnfid.

ORD. IV.—PAPAVERACEÆ—cont

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. III. Chelidonium, L.	<i>Celandine.</i>					
i. <i>C. majus, L.</i>	<i>Celandine.</i>	Sh. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-8
Gen. IV. Glaucium, L.	<i>Horned Poppy.</i>					
i. <i>G. luteum, Scop.</i>	<i>yellow H.</i>	San. sh.	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-9
ii. <i>G. violaceum, Juss.</i>	<i>violet H.</i>	Ch. fie.!	Vi.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6

ORD. V.—FUMARIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Fumaria, L.	<i>Fumitory.</i>					
i. <i>F. capreolata, L.</i>	<i>rampant F.</i>	Corn fie.	var.	Cl.	A.	6-9
v. 2. <i>pallidiflora, Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	S. of E.	C.	. .	. .	. .
v. 3. <i>Boræi, Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	♂ Pu.	. .	. .	. .
v. 4. <i>confusa, Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
v. 5. <i>muralis, Sond.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	R.	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>F. officinalis, L.</i>	<i>common F.</i>	Corn fie.	♂ Pu.	6-12 in.	A.	5-9
iii. <i>F. micrantha, Lag.</i>	<i>small fld. F.</i>	Corn fie.	♂ Pu.	6-10 in.	A.	5-9
iv. <i>F. tenuisecta, Sy.</i>	<i>least fld. F.</i>	Corn fie.	♂ Pu.	6-10 in.	A.	6-9
a. <i>parviflora, Lam.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>Vaillantii, Lois.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. II. Corydalis, DC.	<i>Corydalis.</i>					
i. <i>C. claviculata, DC.</i>	<i>white climbing C.</i>	Thick. .	Y. W.	Cl.	A.	6-9
iii. <i>C. lutea, DC.</i>	<i>yellow C.</i>	Old walls	Y.	6-10 in.	P.	5-8
iii. <i>C. solida, Hook.</i>	<i>solid rooted C.</i>	Thick.!	Pu.	6-10 in.	P.	4-5

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ.

Gen. I. Cakile, Gært.	<i>Sea-Rocket.</i>					
i. <i>C. maritima, L.</i>	<i>purple S. R.</i>	San. sh. .	Li.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. II. Crambe, L.	<i>Kale.</i>					
i. <i>C. maritima, L.</i>	<i>Sea K.</i>	Sea sh. .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6
Gen. III. Senibiera, DC.	<i>Wart-Cress.</i>					
i. <i>S. didyma, Pers.</i>	<i>lesser W.</i>	Was. pl. .	W.	Cr.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>S. Coronopus, Poiret.</i>	<i>common W.</i>	Was. pl..	W.	Cr.	A.	6-9
Gen. IV. Isatis, L.	<i>Woad.</i>					
i. <i>I. Tinctoria, L.</i>	<i>Dyers' W.</i>	Fie.!	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8

ORD. IV.—PAPAVERACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. pinnfid.—Fls. in long stalked umbels.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. branched, glauc.—Ls. amplex., sinuate—Fls. yellow.
 ii. Ls. bipinnfid.; seg. lin., scabr.—Pet. violet.

ORD. V.—FUMARIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. climbing—Petioles twisted—Ls. bipinn.—Sep. as broad as tube of cor.
 v. 2. *Sep. one-half to two-thirds as long as tube of cor.—Fr. longer than broad—Pet. cream-coloured tipped with purple.*
 v. 3. *Sep. one-third as long as and broader than tube of cor.—Fr. broader than long—Pet. pale purple.*
 v. 4. *Sep. one-third as long as and rather narrower than tube of cor.—Fr. longer than broad—Pet. pink tipped with purple.*
 v. 5. *Sep. and fr. as Var. 4, but fls. smaller, rose tipped with purple.*
 ii. St. erect, branched—Ls. bi-tripinn.—Sep. half as broad as tube of cov.
 iii. St. diff.—Ls. bipinn.; seg. small—Sep. round, dent. half as long and twice as broad as tube of cor.
 iv. St. diff.—Ls. bipinn.; seg. lin., glauc.—Sep. minute, lin.
 a. Seg. of ls. channelled—Rec. dense—Pedi. as long as bracts.
 b. Seg. of ls. flat—Rac. lax—Pedi. twice as long as bracts.

Gen. II.

- i. St. cli.—Peti. tendrilled—Ls. pinn.; lfts. 3-5 nate.; seg. ov.
 ii. St. erect, branched, ang.—Ls. bipinn.; lfts. lobed—Rac. lat.—Rt. fibr.]
 iii. St. erect, simp.—Ls. 3-4 ternate, glauc.—Rac. term.—Rt. tuberous.]

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Branches zigzag—Ls. fleshy, pinnfid.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. glauc., broad, waved—Root fleshy.

Gen. III.

- i. Rac. dense—Pouch notched, granulated—Sty. short.
 ii. Rac. lax—Pouch ent., crested with sharp points—Sty. prominent.

Gen. IV.

- i. Rad. ls. obl., cren.; St. ls. sagitt.

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. V. <i>Thlaspi</i>, L.	<i>Penny-Cress.</i>					
i. <i>T. arvense</i> , L.	<i>Field P.</i>	Fie. . .	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-7
ii. <i>T. perfoliatum</i> , L. . . .	<i>perfoliate P.</i> . . .	Lim. dis.	W.	4-5 in.	A.	4-5
iii. <i>T. alpestre</i> , L.	<i>Alpine P.</i>	Moun. pas.	W.	6-10 in.	B.	5-7
a. <i>sylvestre</i> , <i>Jord.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>occitanum</i> , <i>Jord.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
c. <i>virens</i> , <i>Jord.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. VI. <i>Capsella</i>, Vent.	<i>Shepherd's Purse.</i>					
i. <i>C. Bursa-pastoris</i> , DC.	<i>common S.</i>	Everywhere.	W.	6-18 in.	A.	2-10
Gen. VII. <i>Hutchinsia</i>, Br.	<i>Hutchinsia.</i>					
i. <i>H. petraea</i> , Br.	<i>Rock H.</i>	Lim. ro. .	W.	2-4 in.	A.	3-5
Gen. VIII. <i>Teesdalia</i>, Br.	<i>Teesdalia.</i>					
i. <i>T. nudicaulis</i> , Br.	<i>naked-stalked T.</i> .	Grav. pl.	W.	2-4 in.	A.	4-6
Gen. IX. <i>Iberis</i>, L.	<i>Candy-tuft.</i>					
i. <i>I. amara</i> , L.	<i>bitter C.</i>	Chal. fi. .	W.	6-9 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. X. <i>Lepidium</i>, L.	<i>Pepper-wort.</i>					
i. <i>L. latifolium</i> , L.	<i>broad-leaved P.</i> . .	Salt ma.!	W.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>L. Draba</i> , L.	<i>Whitlow P.</i>	Banks . .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
iii. <i>L. Smithii</i> , Hook.	<i>smooth Fie. P.</i> . . .	Fie. . . .	W.	6-12 in.	P.	4-8
iv. <i>L. campestre</i> , Br.	<i>common P.</i>	Fie. . . .	W.	10-12 in.	A.	5-8
v. <i>L. ruderale</i> , L.	<i>narrow-leaved P.</i> .	Salt ma.!	W.	6-12 in.	A.	5-6
Gen. XI. <i>Cochlearia</i>, L.	<i>Scurvy Grass.</i>					
i. <i>C. officinalis</i> , L.	<i>common S.</i>	Sea sh. .	W.	4-10 in.	A.	5-8
v. 2. <i>alpina</i> , Wats. . . . .	. . . . .	Scot. mo.!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>danica</i> , L. . . . .	. . . . .	Sea sh. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>C. anglica</i> , L.	<i>English S.</i>	Riv. bks.	W.	10-18 in.	A.	5-8
iii. <i>C. armoracia</i> , L.	<i>Horse-Radish</i> . . .	Was. pl. .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XII. <i>Subularia</i>, L.	<i>Awlwort.</i>					
i. <i>S. aquatica</i> , L.	<i>Water A.</i>	Marg. of lakes.	W.	3-4 in.	P.	7
Gen. XIII. <i>Draba</i>, L.	<i>Whitlow Grass.</i>					
i. <i>D. aizoides</i> , L.	<i>yellow Alpine W.</i> .	Wales! .	Y.	2-5 in.	P.	3-5
ii. <i>D. rupestris</i> , Br.	<i>Rock W.</i>	Alp. roc.!	W.	1-2 in.	P.	5-6
iii. <i>D. incana</i> , L.	<i>twisted-podded W.</i>	Alp. roc.!	W.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
iv. <i>D. muralis</i> , L.	<i>speedwell-leaved W.</i>	Lim. roc.!	W.	6-12 in.	A.	4-5
v. <i>D. verna</i> , L.	<i>common W.</i>	Dry bks.	W.	1-6 in.	A.	4-5
v. 2. <i>brachycarpa</i> , <i>Jord.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Yorks. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>inflata</i> , Hook. . . . .	. . . . .	Ben Lawers.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. V.

- i. Pod large, orb. with a broad wing—St. ls. obl., sagitt. toothed, glab.
- ii. Pod ob.-cord. broadly winged—St. ls. sagitt. cord—Sty. very short.
- iii. Pod ob.-ov. retuse—St. simple—Sty. as long as notch.
 - a. Rac. long—Sty. not longer than notch.
 - b. Rac. obl.—Sty. longer than notch—Pod triang.
 - c. Rac. oval—Sty. much longer than notch—Pod ob.-oval.

Gen. VI.

- i. Pod triang., ob.-cord.—Rad. ls. pinnfid.—Very variable.

Gen. VII.

- i. L. pinnfid., seg. ent.—Sep. as long as pet.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. all rad., lyr. pinnfid.—Pet. unequal.

Gen. IX.

- i. St. branched—Ls. obl., lanc., acu.—Fls. spiked.

Gen. X.

- i. Ls. ov. lanc., ent., toothed—Pod oval, downy—Sty. minute.
- ii. Ls. obl., ent.—St. ls. amplex—Pod cord.—Sty. as long as pod.]
- iii. St. branched from base—Sty. twice as long as notch—Anth. violet.
- iv. St. erect, simp., branched at top—Sty. not longer than notch—Anth. yellow.
- v. Rad. ls. pinnfid.—St. ls. lin. ent.—Fls. apetalous—Sty. minute.

Gen. XI.

- i. Rad. ls. cord—St. ls. sess. ; semi-amplex angled—Pod globose.
- v. 2. *Smaller—Ls. fleshy—Pod ob.-ov.*
- v. 3. *Rad. ls. cord—St. ls. stalked, delt.—Pod ovate, veiny.*
- ii. Rad. ls. ovate, obl.—St. ls. lanc., toothed, semi-amplex—Pod ellip. strongly veined.
- iii. Rad. ls. obl. ; cren. long stalked—St. ls. lanc., sess.—Root cylind.]

Gen. XII.

- i. Ls. few, rad., subulate—Roots of long white fibres.

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. naked—Ls. lanc., rigid, fringed—Pet. twice as long as sep.
- ii. St. naked or one-leaved—Ls. lanc., hairy, soft—Pet. slightly notched.
- iii. St. leafy—Ls. lanc., toothed, pubes—Pods twisted.
- iv. St. branched flex.—Ls. cord. toothed, hairy—Pods flat, obt.
- v. St. naked—Ls. lanc., toothed, hairy—Pet. deeply notched—Pod. compr. ob.-ov., twice as long as broad.
- v. 2. *Pods compressed, orb.—1½ times as long as broad.*
- v. 3. *Pods inflated.*

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XIV. Camelina, <i>Crantz.</i>	<i>Gold-of-Pleasure.</i>					
i. <i>C. sativa, Cr.</i>	<i>common G.</i>	Flax fie. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. XV. Koniga, Br.	<i>Koniga.</i>					
[i. <i>K. maritima, Br.</i> . .	<i>Sea-side K.</i>	Sea co. .	W.	4-8 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XVI. Alyssum, L.	<i>Alyssum.</i>					
[i. <i>A. calycinum, L.</i> . .	<i>Alyssum</i>	Sea co. .	Y.	3-8 in.	A.	6-8
Gen. XVII. Dentaria, L.	<i>Coral-wort.</i>					
i. <i>D. bulbifera, L.</i>	<i>bulbiferous C.</i> . . .	Sha. pl.!	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
Gen. XVIII. Cardamine, <i>L.</i>	<i>Bitter-cress.</i>					
i. <i>C. amara, L.</i>	<i>large fld. B.</i>	Wat. pl. .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>C. pratensis, L.</i>	<i>Cuckoo flower</i> . . .	Mead. .	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-6
iii. <i>C. hirsuta, L.</i>	<i>hairy B.</i>	Wat. pl. .	W.	6-12 in.	A.	4-8
v. 2. <i>sylvatica, Link.</i> . .						
iv. <i>C. impatiens, L.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved B.</i>	Roc. pl.!	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. XIX. Arabis, L.	<i>Rock Cress.</i>					
i. <i>A. petræa, Lam.</i>	<i>Alpine R.</i>	Alp. roc.!	W.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>A. stricta, Huds.</i>	<i>Bristol R.</i>	Rocks! .	W.	5-10 in.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>A. ciliata, Br.</i>	<i>fringed R.</i>	Ir. sea roc.!	W.	4-6 in.	B.	7-8
v. 2. <i>hispida, Sy.</i>		S. Wales				
iv. <i>A. hirsuta, Br.</i>	<i>hairy R.</i>	Dry bks.	W.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
v. 2. <i>glabrata, Sy.</i>		Arran.!				
v. <i>A. perfoliata, Lamk.</i> . .	<i>smooth R. C., or Tower Mustard.</i>	Dry bks.!	Y W.	2-3 ft.	B.	5-6
[vi. <i>A. Turrata, L.</i>	<i>Tower R.</i>	Walls! .	Y	1-2 ft.	B.	5
Gen. XX. Barbarea, Br.	<i>Winter Cress.</i>					
i. <i>B. vulgaris, Br.</i>	<i>yellow Rocket.</i> . . .	Dp. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	5-8
v. 2. <i>arcuata, Reich.</i>		l.!				
v. 3. <i>stricta, And.</i>		N. of E.!				
v. 4. <i>intermedia, Bor.</i>						
ii. <i>B. præcox, Br.</i>	<i>early W.</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	5-7
Gen. XXI. Nasturtium, <i>Br.</i>	<i>Water-Cress or Yellow Cress.</i>					
i. <i>N. officinale, Br.</i>	<i>common W.</i>	Brooks. .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>sifolium, Rei.</i>						
ii. <i>N. palustre, DC.</i>	<i>Marsh Y.</i>	Wat. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>N. sylvestre, Br.</i>	<i>creeping Y.</i>	Wet pl. .	Y.	9-12 in.	P.	6-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Rad. ls. stalked—St. ls. lanc., arrow shaped—Pods large, long stalked.

Gen. XV.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. lin. lanc., acute—Pods glab.]

Gen. XVI.

- i. St. stellately hoary—Ls. ob.-ov., lan.—Pods pubes.

Gen. XVII.

- i. St. simple—Lower ls. pinn. ; upper simple.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Lfts. of st. ls. toothed, ang.—Sta. as long as pet.—Anth. violet.
 ii. Lfts. of st. ls. lanc., ent.—Stam. half as long as pet.—Anth. yellow
 iii. Lfts. of lower ls. roundish obl. ; cut, petioled ; upper ones narrower—Pet. small, ob.-lanc.—Stam. four—Pods and pedi. erect.
 v. 2. *Perennial*—Stam. six—*Pedi. patent*—Pods erect.
 iv. Lfts. lanc., narrow, cut—Petio. with sagitt. ciliated stip—Pet. lin. or ov.

Gen. XIX.

- i. Rad. ls. lyr. pinnfid. stalked—St. ls. ent.—Pods spr.
 ii. Rad. ls., lyr., toothed, obt., hispid—St. ls. semi-amplex—Pods erect.
 iii. St. simp.—Rad. ls. ob.-ov., ciliate—St. ls. sess., ellip., pods erect.
 v. 2. *Leaves hispid.*
 iv. Ls. all hispid, toothed—St. ls. semi-amplex—Pods adpr.
 v. 2. *St. and ls. glab.*
 v. St. very erect—Rad. ls. toothed ; st. ls. glab., glauc. ent., amplex, auricled—Pods many, crowded, erect.
 vi. Rad. ls. ellip., stalked ; st. ls. narrow, amplex—Pods recurved ; flat with a thickened margin.]

Gen. XX.

- i. Rad. ls. lyr.—Upper ls. toothed ; term. lfts. roundish—Pod short, thicker than pedi.
 v. 2. *Pods in a lax, elong. rac.—Pet. twice as long as sep. ; pedi. spreading.*
 v. 3. *Pods in a dense rac.—Term. lft. large—Pet. half as long again as sep.—Pedi. adpr.—Seeds twice as long as broad.*
 v. 4. *Term. lft. smaller—Seg. of ls. more numerous—Pet. twice as long as sep.—Seeds as long as broad.*
 ii. Rad. ls. lyr.—Upper pinnfid. ; seg. narrow—Pod long, not thicker than pedi.

Gen. XXI.

- i. Aquatic—Fls. white—Ls. pinn. ; term. lfts. larger.
 v. 2. *St. tall, erect, thick—Term. lfts. not larger.*
 ii. Rt. fibr.—Ls. pinnfid. seg. unequally cut—Pet. not longer than sep.—Pods turgid, obl.
 iii. Rt. cr.—Ls. pinn. ; lfts. lanc., cut—Pet. twice as long as sep.—Pods lin.

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iv. <i>N. amphibium</i> , Br. .	<i>amphibious Y.</i> .	Wet. pl.	Y.	2-4 ft.	P.	6-9
Gen. XXII. <i>Sisymbrium</i> , L.	<i>Hedge Mustard.</i>					
i. <i>S. officinale</i> , Scop. . .	<i>common H.</i> . . .	Was. pl..	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
ii. <i>S. Irio</i> , L.	<i>London Rocket.</i> .	Old walls!	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
iii. <i>S. Sophia</i> , L.	<i>Flax Weed.</i> . . .	Was. pl..	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
iv. <i>S. thalianum</i> , Hook. .	<i>Thale Cress.</i> . .	Dry pl. .	W.	6-12 in.	A.	5-9
v. <i>S. alliaria</i> , Sco. . . .	<i>Garlic Mustard.</i> .	Banks .	W.	2-3 ft.	B.	5-6
[vi. <i>S. polyceratum</i> , L. .	. . . . .	Bury St. Edmunds.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. XXIII. <i>Erysimum</i> , L.	<i>Treacle Mustard.</i>					
i. <i>E. cheiranthoides</i> , L.	<i>Worm-seed T.</i> .	Was. pl..	W.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
[ii. <i>E. orientale</i> , Br. . . .	<i>Hare's-ear T.</i> . .	Cliffs! .	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-7
Gen. XXIV. <i>Cheiranthus</i> , L.	<i>Wallflower.</i>					
i. <i>C. cheiri</i> , L.	<i>Common W.</i> . .	Walls . .	Y.	6-12 in	P.	4-5
Gen. XXV. <i>Matthiola</i> , Br.	<i>Stock.</i>					
i. <i>M. incana</i> , Br.	<i>hoary shrubby S.</i>	Cliffs! .	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>M. sinuata</i> , Br. . . .	<i>great sea S.</i> . . .	San. sh.!.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
Gen. XXVI. <i>Hesperis</i> , L.	<i>Dame's Violet.</i>					
i. <i>H. matronalis</i> , L. . .	<i>Common D.</i> . . .	Hilly pas.!	Li.	2-3 ft.	B.	5-6
Gen. XXVII. <i>Brassica</i> , L.	<i>Cabbage, &c.</i>					
i. <i>B. oleracea</i> , L.	<i>Wild Cabbage.</i> .	Cliffs . .	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
ii. <i>B. campestris</i> , L. . .	<i>Wild Navev.</i> . .	Riv. banks	Y.	1-2 ft.	A. or B.	6-7
iii. <i>B. napus</i> , L.	<i>Rape.</i>	Was. gr.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-6
iv. <i>B. rapa</i> , L.	<i>Turnip.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	4-7
v. <i>B. monensis</i> , Br. . . .	<i>I. of Man C.</i> . .	Sand. sh.!	Y.	6-18 in.	B.	6-8
or 2. <i>cheiranthus</i> , Vill. .	. . . . .	Jersey! .	Y.	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. XXVIII. <i>Sinapis</i> , L.	<i>Mustard.</i>					
i. <i>S. arvensis</i> , L.	<i>Charlock.</i>	Corn fie..	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-8
ii. <i>S. alba</i> , L.	<i>white M.</i>	Corn fie..	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
iii. <i>S. nigra</i> , L.	<i>common M.</i> . . .	Corn fie..	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
iv. <i>S. incana</i> , L.	<i>hoary M.</i>	Jersey! .	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	7-8
Gen. XXIX. <i>Diplotaxis</i> , DC.	<i>Rocket.</i>					
i. <i>D. tenuifolia</i> , DC. . .	<i>Wall R.</i>	Old walls	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>D. muralis</i> , DC. . . .	<i>Sand R.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	6-9 in.	A.	8-9
or 2. <i>Babingtonii</i> , Bab. .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iv. Ls. obl., lanc., serr. or pinnfid.—Pet. twice as long as sep.—Pod obl. shorter than the stalk.

Gen. XXII.

- i. St. hairy—Ls. runc., hairy—Pods subulate adpr.
- ii. St. glab.—Ls. runc., glab.—Pods terete, erect.
- iii. St. slightly hairy—Ls. bi.-pinnfid; seg. lin.
- iv. Ls. nearly all rad., obl., lanc., toothed, pubes—Pods asc. with four obscure angles.
- v. Ls. large, cord stalked, much veined—Pods erect, long, on short stout pedi.
- vi. St. prost.—Ls. runc.-pinnfid., glab.—Rods three together, sess., axill., subu.]

Gen. XXIII.

- i. Ls. lanc., ent. or slightly lobed, hairy.
- ii. Ls. ellip., cord., ent., amplex, glauc.; rad. ls. obt.]

Gen. XXIV.

- i. St. shrubby—Ls. lanc., ent.

Gen. XXV.

- i. St. shrubby, branched, erect—Ls. lanc., ent.—Pod cylin.
- ii. St. herb., spread.—Ls. lin., downy; lower sinuate—Pod compr., muricate.

Gen. XXVI.

- i. St. erect—Ls. oval, lanc., toothed—Pet. obt.

Gen. XXVII.

- i. Rt. fleshy, cylind.—Ls. glauc., lobed, waved.
 - ii. Rt. tuber.—St. slender—Lower ls. lyr.—somewhat hispid; upper cord amplex. glauc.—Pods erect.
 - iii. Rt. fusiform—Ls. all glab.; glauc., lower lyr.—Pods spread.
 - iv. Rt. tub., fleshy—Lower ls. scabrous; upper ls. glab.
 - v. St. prost., leafless—Ls. deeply pinnfid., glab.
1. 2. *St. erect, branched, leafy, hispid below.*

Gen. XXVIII.

- i. Ls. ovate, lyr.—Pods spread., knotted, longer than beak.
- ii. Ls. lyr., pinnfid.—Pods spread., knotted, shorter than beak.
- iii. Upper ls. lin.-lanc., ent. glab.—Pods adpr., four angled; beak sterile.
- iv. St. much branched—Upper ls. lin.-lanc. hispid—Pods adpr. cylind.; beak 2-seeded.

Gen. XXIX.

- i. St. leafy, branched, glabr.—Ls. lanc., pinnfid. glauc.
 - ii. St. simple, leafless, hispid—Ls. lyr., sinu., glab.
1. 2. *Biennials—St. ls. several.*

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXX. <i>Raphanus</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Radish.</i>					
i. <i>R. raphanistrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>wild R.</i>	Corn fie..	Y. or W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
ii. <i>R. maritimus</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>Sea R.</i>	Sea co. .	Y.	3-4 ft.	B.	6-7

ORD. VII.—RESEDACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Reseda</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Mignonette.</i>					
i. <i>R. luteola</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dyers' Weed</i> . .	Was. pl..	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
ii. <i>R. lutea</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>wild M.</i>	Cha. fie.	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
iii. <i>R. suffruticulosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>shrubby M.</i> . . .	Sandy sh.	W.	1-2 ft.	B.	7-8
v. 2. <i>alba</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

ORD. VIII.—CISTACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Helianthemum</i>, <i>Tourn.</i>	<i>Rock Rose.</i>					
i. <i>H. vulgare</i> , <i>Gær.</i>	<i>common R.</i>	Cha. past.	Y.	3-10 in.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>H. polifolium</i> , <i>Pers.</i> . .	<i>white R.</i>	Downs!	W.	3-10 in.	P.	7-9
iii. <i>H. canum</i> , <i>Dunal.</i> . . .	<i>hoary R.</i>	Cha. roc.	Y.	6-8 in.	P.	5-7
v. 2. <i>vineale</i> , <i>Pers.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
iv. <i>H. guttatum</i> , <i>Mill.</i> . .	<i>spotted annual R.</i>	Downs!	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	6-8
v. 2. <i>Breweri</i> , <i>Planch.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

ORD. IX.—VIOACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Viola</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Violet, Pansy, Heartsease.</i>					
i. <i>V. Palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>marsh V.</i>	Mar. . .	Li.	Cr.	P.	4-7
ii. <i>V. odorata</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>sweet V.</i>	Banks. .	var.	Cr.	P.	3-5
iii. <i>V. hirta</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>hairy V.</i>	Chal. pas.	♂ B.	Cr.	P.	4-6
v. 2. <i>calcarata</i> , <i>Bab.</i> . . . .	.....	Gogmagog Hills.	..	..	..	..
v. 3. <i>sepincola</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
iv. <i>V. canina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dog V.</i>	Woods .	var.	Cr.	P.	4-8
a. <i>V. sylvatica</i> , <i>Fries.</i> . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 1. <i>Riviniiana</i> , <i>Reich.</i> . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 2. <i>Reichenbachiana</i> , <i>Reich.</i>	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

ORD. VI.—CRUCIFERÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXX.

- i. Ls. simply lyr.—Sty. twice as long as last joint of pod.
- ii. Rad. ls. interruptedly pinn.—Sty. scarcely longer than last joint of pod.

ORD. VII.—RESEDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. lanc., ent.—Sep. and pet. four.
 - ii. Ls. lower pinn. : upper trifid—Sep. and pet. six unequal.
 - iii. Ls. all pin., waved, glauc. ; seg. lin.—Sep. and pet. five equal.]
- v. 2. *Sep. and pet. six.*

ORD. VIII.—CISTACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. shrubby, procumb.—Ls. stip. opp., ov., flat, green above, hoary beneath.
 - ii. St. shrubby, procumb.—Ls. sti., opp., obl., revol. at margin, hoary on both sides.
 - iii. St. shrubby, procumb.—Ls. not stip., opp., ov.-obl., stalked, flat, hairy above, hoary beneath.
- v. 2. *Ls. glab. above.*
- iv. St. ann. erect—Ls. obl., lanc., lower opp. upper alt.—Rac. without tracts.
- v. 2. *Rac. bracteate.*

ORD. IX.—VIOLACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Stem short, creeping.*

- i. Ls. reni., cord., glab.—Stig. flat—Fr. st. erect.
 - ii. Ls. cord., slightly hairy—Stig. hooked—Fr. st. prost.—Runners long—Spur straight—Fls. violet, lilac or white.
 - iii. Ls. cord. very hairy—Runners o. or short—Fr. st. prost.—Spur, hooked.
- v. 2. *Pet. narrower—Pedunc. longer than ls.*
- v. 3. *much hairier—With longer runners.*
- * * *Stem evident.*
- iv. L. obl. cord. long stalked, smooth, varying—Fr. st. erect—Spur, blunt.
- A. Main. st. flowerless—Fl. stems axill.*
- a. L. orb., cord., acum.—Spur. long—Caps. glab.
- v. 1. *Spur. pale furrowed—Fls. large.*
- v. 2. *Spur. purple, not furrowed—Fls. smaller and later.*

ORD. IX.—VIOLACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>b. arenaria</i> , DC. . . . .	. . . . .	Teesdale !	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>B.</i>						
<i>c. canina</i> , Bab. . . . .	. . . . .	Hea. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 2. flavicornis</i> , Sm. . . . .	. . . . .	Hea. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>d. lactea</i> , Sm. . . . .	. . . . .	Hea. ! .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>e. stagnina</i> , Kit. . . . .	. . . . .	Bogs. ! .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. V. tricolor</i> , L.	<i>Pansy</i>	Pas. . . .	P. & Y.	4-10 in.	A.	5-9
<i>v. 2. arvensis</i> , Murr. . . . .	. . . . .	Fie. . . .	to Y.	. .	. .	. .
<i>vi. V. Curtisii</i> , Forst. . . . .	. . . . .	San. sh. !	B. & Y.	3-10 in.	P.	5-9
<i>j. 1. Forsteri</i>. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 2. Mackaili</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 3. Symei</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>vii. V. lutea</i> , Huds.	<i>yellow P.</i>	Hill. pl. !	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	5-9
<i>v. 2. amœna</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

ORD. X.—DROSERACEÆ.

Gen. I. Drosera , L.	<i>Sundew.</i>					
<i>i. D. rotundifolia</i> , L. . . .	<i>round-leaved S.</i> . .	Bogs . .	W.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
<i>ii. D. intermedia</i> , L. . . .	<i>long-leaved S.</i> . .	Bogs . .	W.	2-4 in.	P.	7-8
<i>iii. D. Anglica</i> , Huds. . . .	<i>great English S.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. XI.—POLYGALACEÆ.

Gen. I. Polygala , L.	<i>Milkwort.</i>					
<i>i. P. vulgaris</i> , L.	<i>common M.</i>	Hea. . .	W.B. or Li.	2-10 in.	P.	6-8
<i>v. 2. grandiflora</i> , Sy. . . .	. . . . .	Bentulben !	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 3. oxyptera</i> , Reich. . . .	. . . . .	San. sh. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 4. ciliata</i>. . . . .	. . . . .	Gogmagog Hills.	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>v. 5. depressa</i> , Wen. . . .	. . . . .	Hea. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
<i>ii. P. calcarea</i> , Sch. . . . .	. . . . .	Chalky downs.	W.B. or Li.	2-6 in.	P.	5-6
<i>iii. P. uliginosa</i> , Frie. . . .	. . . . .	Teesdale and Kent. !	d Pk.	2-4 in.	P.	6-8

ORD. XII.—FRANKENIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Frankenia , L.	<i>Sea-Heath.</i>					
<i>i. F. lævis</i> , L.	<i>smooth S.</i>	Salt mar. !	Ro.	Cr.	P.	8-9

ORD. IX.—VIOLACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- b.* L. broadly cord., obt.—Sp. short—Caps. pubesc.
B. Main. st. long, branched, flowering.
- c.* L. narrow, cord. at base, roundedly acute—Spur. obt.—Caps. ovoid.
- v.* 2. *Smaller—Ls. more cord.—Spur. paler.*
- d.* L. lanc., base rounded—Pet. narrow, grey—Caps. sub-glob.
- e.* Rootstock creeping—Ls. obl. lanc.; base trunc.—Pet. oval, obl., pale—Caps. three-sided.
- v.* Rootstock o.—Ls. obl., cren.—Stip. leafy—Pet. longer than sep.—Caps. ovoid.
- v.* 2. *Pet. not longer than sep.—Caps. glob.*
- vi.* Rootstock woody, creeping; branches stout—St. ang. rough—Pet. scarcely longer than sep.
- v.* 1. } *Vars. Forsteri and Mackaii differ only in the colour of the fls.*
v. 2. }
- v.* 3. *Fls. larger, yellow, one in. long.—Stip. larger—(Mullaghmore, I.).*
- vii.* Rootstock slender, underground—Pet. yellow, much longer than sep.
- v.* 2. *Fls. purple.*

ORD. X.—DROSERACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i.* Ls. orb., spread.—Peti. hairy.
- ii.* Ls. obl., spath., erect—Peti. glab.—Seeds with a compact rough coat.
- iii.* Ls. ob.-ov., lanc., erect—Peti. glab.—Seeds with a loose chaffy coat.

ORD. XI.—POLYGALACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i.* St. woody—Lower ls. ov., crowded; upper lanc., alt.—Cal. wings ob.-ov. broader than fr.—Pedi. glab.—Rac. term.
- v.* 2. *Upper ls. large—Cal. wings ellip. ac.—Fls. dark blue.*
- v.* 3. *Fls. smaller—Cal. wings ellip., cun. below, narrower than fr.—Pedi. glab.*
- v.* 4. *Cal. wings ob.-ov. broader than fr.—Pedi. pubesc.—Sep., bracts, and caps. ciliate.*
- v.* 5. *St. fili.—Lower ls. spath., scattered; upper ellip, nearly opp., distichous—Rac. term. and lat.*
- ii.* St. branched; each branch with a rosette of ellip. ls., from which the fl. shoots spring—St. ls. narrower—Cal. wings ob.-ov. broader and longer than fr.
- iii.* Ls. spath. in a rad. rosette—Upper ls. narrow—Cal. wings obl. narrower than fr.

ORD. XII.—FRANKENIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i.* Ls. lin., revolute at marg., glab., ciliate at base.

ORD. XIII.—ELATINACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering
Gen. I. Elatine, L.	<i>Waterwort.</i>					
i. <i>E. hexandra, DC.</i> . . .	<i>hexandrous W.</i> . .	Marg. of lakes!	Ro.	Cr.	A.	8-9
ii. <i>E. Hydropiper, L.</i> . . .	<i>small octandrous W.</i>	Marg. of lakes!	Ro.	Cr.	A.	8-9

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

Gen. I. Dianthus, L.	<i>Pink, Carnation.</i>					
i. <i>D. prolifer, L.</i>	<i>proliferous P.</i> . . .	Grav. pl.!	Ro.	6-12 in.	A.	7
ii. <i>D. Armeria, L.</i>	<i>Deptford P.</i>	Dry banks	Ro.	1-1½ ft.	A.	7-8
iii. <i>D. plumarius, L.</i> . . .	<i>wild P.</i>	Old walls!	Pk.	1 ft.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>D. caryophyllus, L.</i> . .	<i>Carnation</i>	Old walls!	Pk.	1-1½ ft.	P.	7-8
v. <i>D. cæsius, Sm.</i>	<i>Cheddar P.</i>	Lim. rocs.!	Pk.	4-12 in.	P.	6-7
vi. <i>D. deltoides, L.</i>	<i>Maiden P.</i>	Hilly pas.!	Ro.	6-12 in.	P.	6-9
v. 2. <i>glaucus, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Edinbro'!	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. II. Saponaria, L.	<i>Soapwort.</i>					
i. <i>S. officinalis, L.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Hedges .	Ro.	1-1½ ft.	P.	8
v. 2. <i>hybrida, Mil.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Waysides	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. III. Silene, L.	<i>Catchfly, Campion.</i>					
i. <i>S. inflata, Sm.</i>	<i>Bladder Cam.</i> . . .	Past. . .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>puberula, Ford.</i> . . .	. . . . .	!			
ii. <i>S. maritima, With.</i> . . .	<i>Sea Cam.</i>	Sea sh. .	W.	3-6 in.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>S. Otites, Sm.</i>	<i>Spanish Catch.</i> . .	San. fie.!	y G.	1-3 ft.	P.	6
iv. <i>S. Anglica, L.</i>	<i>English Catch.</i> . .	San. fie. .	pk W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-9
v. 2. <i>quinguevulnera, L.</i> . .	. . . . .	Jersey .	W.	. .	. .	. .
v. <i>S. nutans, L.</i>	<i>Nottingham Catchfly.</i>	Lim. rocs.!	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 3. <i>paradoxa, Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Dover .	. .	. .	. .	. .
vi. <i>S. noctiflora, L.</i>	<i>night flowering C.</i>	San. fie.!	p R.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
vii. <i>S. conica, L.</i>	<i>striated Corn. C.</i>	San. fie.!	Ro.	6-12 in.	A.	5-6
viii. <i>S. acaulis, L.</i>	<i>Moss. Camp.</i> . . .	Alp. rocks	Pk.	2-3 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. IV. Lychnis, L.	<i>Campion, Catchfly.</i>					
i. <i>L. alpina, L.</i>	<i>red Alpine Catch.</i>	Sc. mount.!	Ro.	5-6 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>L. viscaria, L.</i>	<i>red German Catch.</i>	Lim. rocs.!	Ro.	6-10 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>L. flos-cuculi, L.</i>	<i>ragged Robin.</i> . . .	Moi. mea.	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
iv. <i>L. diurna, Sibth.</i>	<i>red Campion.</i> . . .	Dp. banks	R.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. XIII.—ELATINACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES

Gen. I.

- i. Fls. stalked ; pet. three ob.-ov.—Sta. six—Seeds straight.
- ii. Fls. sess. ; pet. four ov.—Sta. eight—Seeds bent.

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Flowers clustered.*

- i. Fls. capit. —Ls. lin. lanc. ; margins rough—Cal. scales ov., blunt., membr.
- ii. Fls. fascicled—Ls. lin., opp., conn.—Cal. scales lanc., downy.

* * *Flowers solitary.*

- iii. Ls. lin., acute, one-nerved, rough at margin—Fls. sol. in a lax. cyme ; pet. multifid.]
- iv. Ls. grooved, glauc., smooth at margin—Fls. in a lax. cyme ; pet. toothed.
- v. St. one flowered—Ls. lin., glauc., rough at marg.—Cal. scales orb., very short.
- vi. Ls. flat, downy—Pet. toothed—Cal. scales two lanc., acute.
- v. 2. *Ls. glauc.—Cal. scales four—Fls. white.*

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. ovate, lanc., glab.—Calyx cylind.
- v. 2. *Ls. conn.—Corolla monopetalous.*

Gen. III.

* *Calyx inflated.*

- i. St. erect—Fls. pan.—Ls. glab.—Pet. deeply cleft.
- v. 2. *Ls. downy.*
- ii. St. decumb.—Fls. sol.—Pet. shortly cleft.
- * * *Calyx cylindrical.*
- iii. St. erect, nearly simp.—Ls. spath.—Fls. small whorled—Pet. lin., ent.
- iv. St. erect, viscid.—Ls. lanc.—Fls. sol., axill. alt.—Pet. bifid.
- v. 2. *Pet. entire, white, with a pink spot.*
- v. St. erect, viscid and hairy—Ls. lanc.—Fls. pan., drooping—Pet. deeply cut into lin. segm.
- v. 2. *"Broader" Bab. "not distinguishable" Syme.*
- vi. St. erect, dichot.—Ls. obl.-lanc., acute—Fls. in a forked panicle—Pet. bifid, obt., crowned.
- vii. St. erect, forked, hairy—Ls. lin., lanc.—Fls. term. and in the forks—Cal. com., many-furrowed.
- viii. St. tufted, one fld.—Ls. lin., ciliate at base.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. glab.—Ls. lin., lanc.—Fls. capit., corymb. ; pet. bifid
- ii. St. viscid—Ls. lanc.—Fls. pan. ; pet. slightly notched.
- iii. St. viscid—Ls. lanc.—Fls. pan. ; pet. four cleft.
- iv. St. hairy—Ls. ovate.-lanc.—Fls. diæcious ; cal. teeth triang.—Caps glob. ; teeth recurved.

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
v. <i>L. vespertina</i> , <i>Siph.</i> . . .	<i>white Campion.</i> . .	Field . . .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
vi. <i>L. Githago</i> , <i>Lam.</i> . . .	<i>Corn-cockle.</i> . . .	Corn field . .	p. Pu.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. V. <i>Mönchia</i>, Ehrh.	<i>Mönchia.</i>					
i. <i>M. erecta</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . .	<i>erect M.</i>	Dry pl. . .	W.	2-6 in.	A.	5-6
Gen. VI. <i>Sagina</i>, L.	<i>Pearl-wort.</i>					
i. <i>S. apetala</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>annual small fid.</i>	Dry pl. . .	W.	4-10 in.	A.	6-9
	<i>P.</i>					
ii. <i>S. ciliata</i> , <i>Fr.</i>	<i>ciliated P.</i> . . .	Dry pl. . .	W.	Cr.	A.	5-6
iii. <i>S. maritima</i> , <i>Dov.</i> . .	<i>Sea P.</i>	Sea co. . .	p. W.	Cr.	A.	5-9
v. 2. <i>debilis</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>densa</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . .	. . . . .	E. of E.!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 4. <i>alpina</i> , <i>Syme.</i> . . .	. . . . .	Ben Nevis!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
iv. <i>S. procumbens</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>procumbent P.</i> . .	Dry pl. . .	W.	Cr.	P.	5-9
v. <i>S. saxatilis</i> , <i>Wimm.</i> . .	<i>Alpine P.</i>	Sc. moun.!	W.	Cr.	P.	6-8
vi. <i>S. subulata</i> , <i>Wimm.</i> . .	<i>Azel-shaped P.</i> . .	Dry pl. . .	W.	Cr.	P.	6-8
vii. <i>S. nivalis</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Sc. moun.!	W.	Cr.	P.	6-8
viii. <i>S. nodosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>knotted P.</i> . . .	Damp. pl.	W.	3-4 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. VII. <i>Spergula</i>, L.	<i>Spurrey</i>					
i. <i>S. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Corn-sp.</i>	Corn field . .	W.	Cr.	A.	6-8
Gen. VIII. <i>Honckenia</i>, Ehrh.	<i>Sea-purslane.</i>					
i. <i>H. peploides</i> , <i>Ehrh.</i> . .	<i>Sea-purslane.</i> . .	Sea co. . .	W.	Cr.	P.	5-8
Gen. IX. <i>Spergularia</i>, Pers.	<i>Sandwort-Spurrey.</i>					
i. <i>S. marina</i>	<i>Sea-side S.</i>	Sea co. . .	W.	Cr.	A. or P.	6-9
a. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	A.	. . .
v. 2. <i>salina</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>media</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>marginata</i> , <i>Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	P.	. . .
c. <i>rupestris</i> , <i>Lebelz</i> . . .	. . . . .	Sea co.!	. . .	. . .	P.	. . .
ii. <i>S. rubra</i> , <i>Fen.</i>	<i>Field S.</i>	Dry pl. . .	W.	Cr.	A.	6-9
Gen. X. <i>Arenaria</i>, L.	<i>Sandwort.</i>					
i. <i>A. ciliata</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>fringed S.</i>	Ir. moun.!	W.	Cr.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>A. Norvegica</i> , <i>Gunn.</i>	<i>Norwegian S.</i> . .	Sc. moun.!	W.	Cr.	P.	5-6
iii. <i>A. serpyllifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Thyme-leaved S.</i>	Dry pl. . .	W.	Cr.	A.	5-6
v. 1. <i>sphaerocarpa</i> , <i>Te.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>Lloydii</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>leptoclados</i> , <i>Gms.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. Like No. 4, but fls. white—Cal. teeth lin. lanc.—Caps. con. its teeth **erect**.
 vi. St. erect, branched—Fls. large sol.; cal. teeth woolly, longer than cor

Gen. V.

- i. L. lin.-lanc., rigid, glauc.—Sep. with membr. marg.

Gen. VI.

- i. Slightly pubesc.—St. ascending—Ls. aristate, fringed—Sep. spread. longer than caps.
 ii. Gland-pubesc.—St. decumb.—Ls. mucro., cil.—Sep. adpr. to caps.
 iii. Glab.—St. slender erect or decumb., with long internodes—Ls. lin., fleshy, blunt—
 Pedunc. erect—Pet. small or none—Caps. equal to pet.
 v. 2. *Procumb., slender.—Internodes long—Caps. shorter than sep.*
 v. 3. *Erect—St. slender, branched with short internodes—Caps. as Var. 2.*
 v. 4. *Erect—St. stout with short internodes—Caps. as Var. 2.*
 iv. Glab.—St. procumb.; central very short, flowerless; branches long, rooting—Ls. lin., awned—Pedunc. recurved after flowering; sep. spread. in fr.
 v. Closely resembling Sp. 4, but sep. adpressed in fruit, pet. longer, and stamens 10.
 vi. Tufted, gland.-hairy—Ls. lin., awned, ciliate.—Pedunc. long, curved after flowering.
 vii. Densely tufted, glab.—Ls. acum.—Pedunc. always erect.
 (The three last species might well be combined.)
 viii. St. procumb.—Ls. subu. glab., conn. with leaf buds in their axils—Fls. 2-3 term.—
 Pet. much longer than sep.

Gen. VII.

- i. Ls. whorled, lin. fleshy—Fr. stalks reflexed—Seeds rough.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. ovate, acute, fleshy—Fls. sol., sess.; pet. not longer than sep.

Gen. IX.

- i. Per.—Ls. lin. fleshy, convex below, blunt—Caps. longer than sep.—Bracts. delt ovate.
 a. Ann.—Bracts., scarious, shorter than pedi.—Seeds smooth.
 v. 2. *Bracts leafy, as long as pedi.—Seeds winged.*
 v. 3. *Bracts leafy, longer than pedi.—Seeds winged.*
 b. Perenn. larger and quite glab.—Fls. paler—Stip. dull white.
 c. Perenn. resembling Sub.-sp. marginata—But pedicels sep. and stip. gland.-pubesc and stip. silvery white.
 ii. L. lin., flat, pointed—Caps. not longer than sep.—Stip. lanc., toothed.

Gen. X.

- i. St. procumb., branched—Ls. spath., ciliate, fls. sol.—Sep. half as long as pet prominently ribbed.
 ii. Like Sp. 1., but ls. fleshy, glab.—Sep. broader and obscurely ribbed.
 iii. St. decumb.—Ls. ovate., acute, sess., rigid—Sep. longer than pet., hairy.
 v. 1. *Rigid—Caps. ovoid., pedicel erect.*
 v. 2. *Stout—Caps. swollen at base (I. of W.).*
 v. 3. *Weak—Caps. narrow, pedicel spreading.*

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iv. <i>A. tenuifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>fine-leaved S.</i> . . .	Sandy fie.	W.	4-6 in.	A.	5-6
v. 2. <i>laxa</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 3. <i>viscosa</i> , <i>Bab.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. <i>A. verna</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>vernal S.</i>	Dry rocks	W.	2-4 in.	P.	5-9
v. 2. <i>Gerardi</i> , <i>Will.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
vi. <i>A. rubella</i> , <i>Hook.</i> . . .	<i>Alpine S.</i>	Sc. moun.!	W.	1-2 in.	P.	7-8
vii. <i>A. uliginosa</i> , <i>Schl.</i> . .	<i>Bog S.</i>	Teesdale!	W.	2-3 in.	P.	6-7
viii. <i>A. trinervia</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>three-nerved S.</i> . .	Damp pl.	W.	6-12 in.	A.	5-6
Gen. XI. <i>Holosteum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Jagged Chickweed.</i>					
i. <i>H. umbellatum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>umbelliferous f.</i> . .	Old walls!	W.	4-8 in.	A.	4-3
Gen. XII. <i>Stellaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Stitchwort.</i>					
i. <i>S. nemorum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wood S.</i>	Dp. wds.	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>S. media</i> , <i>With.</i>	<i>Chickweed.</i>	every- where.	W.	6-18 in.	A.	3-9
v. 2. <i>Boreana</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 3. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Wei.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 4. <i>umbrosa</i> , <i>Opi.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iii. <i>S. holostea</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>greater S.</i>	Hedges .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-6
iv. <i>S. glauca</i> , <i>With.</i>	<i>glaucous S.</i>	Mar. . .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7
v. <i>S. graminea</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>lesser S.</i>	Dry pl. .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-8
vi. <i>S. uliginosa</i> , <i>Murr.</i> . .	<i>Bog S.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	3-12 in.	A.	5-6
vii. <i>S. cerastoides</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Alpine S.</i>	Sc. moun.!	W.	4-6 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIII. <i>Cerastium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mouse-ear Chick- weed.</i>					
i. <i>C. aquaticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Water M.</i>	Wet pl. .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>C. glomeratum</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	<i>broad-leaved M.</i> . .	Dry pl. .	W.	6-10 in.	A.	4-9
iii. <i>C. triviale</i> , <i>Link.</i> . . .	<i>narrow-leaved M.</i>	Dry pl. .	W.	6-10 in.	A. or B.	4-9
v. 2. <i>holosteoides</i> , <i>Fri.</i> . .	. . . . .	N. of E..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 3. <i>pentandrum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Dry walls	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>C. semidecandrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>little M.</i>	Sea sh. .	W.	1-8 in.	A.	4-5
v. 2. <i>pumilum</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. <i>C. tetrandrum</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . .	<i>Four-cleft M.</i> . . .	San. pl. .	W.	6-12 in.	A.	5-7
vi. <i>C. arvense</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Field M.</i>	Dry pl. .	W.	6-10 in.	P.	4-8
v. 2. <i>Andrewsii</i> , <i>Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Arran.!	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
vii. <i>C. alpinum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>hairy Alpine M.</i>	Alp. rocs.!	W.	3-5 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>pubescens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
viii. <i>C. latifolium</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>broad-leaved Alp. M.</i>	Alp. rocs.!	W.	3-5 in.	P.	5-6

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iv. St. erect—slender, branched—Ls. lin., lanc., glab.—Sep. three-nerved, as long as pet.—Sta. 10.
- 2. Sta. 5—Sep. gland., shorter than caps. (Great Wilbraham).
- 3. Sta. 8—10—Pedunc. and sep. gland.-hairy—Sep. as long as caps (Thetford).
- v. St. tufted—Ls. lin., subu. acute, three-veined—Sep. three-nerved, shorter than the obl. pet.
- 2. Ls. blunt; lower ones adpressed.
- vi. St. densely tufted—Ls. subu. obtuse, three-veined—Fls. sol.—Sep. acute, longer than the lanc. pet.
- vii. St. loosely tufted—Ls. subu., veinless—Pedunc. very long, 1-3-flowered—Sep. ov.-acute, as long as the ob.-ov. pet.
- viii. St. diffuse, hairy—Ls. ov., acute, peti. cili.—Fls. axill., sol., long-stalked.

Gen. XI.

- i. Ls. ellip., ovate—Fls. umbell.—Pedunc. viscid (E. of Eng.).

Gen. XII.

- i. Lower ls. cord., stalked; upper ov. sess.—Pan. dichot.
- ii. St. decumb., with a hairy, alternately lateral line—Ls. ovate.—Sta. 5.
- 2. Petals absent—Sta. 3.
- 3. St. suberect—Ls. larger—Sta. 10.
- 4. St. erect, slender—Pedi. glab.—Sep. glab. with raised points.
- iii. St. erect, ang.—Ls. lanc., serr., acum.—Sep. nerveless, half as long as pet.
- iv. St. erect, angled—Ls. lin. lan., ent., glauc.—Fls. sol., axill.—Sep. three-nerved, shorter than pet.
- v. St. diffuse—Ls. lin., lan., ent., glab.—Sep. three-nerved, as long as pet.
- vi. St. diffuse—Ls. ovate, lanc., callous at tip—Sep. longer than pet.
- vii. St. decumb., with an alt., hairy line, two-flowered—Ls. obl., obt.—Sep. one-nerved, downy.

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. long, straggling—Ls. large cord. sess.—Fls. axill., sol.
* Annual—Sep. as long as pet.
- ii. St. erect, viscid—Ls. oval, pale green—Pet. equal to sep.; pedi. shorter than sep.
- iii. St. diffuse, viscid, hairy—Ls. lanc., deep green; pedi. longer than hairy sep.
- 2. St. with two lines of hairs—Sep. glab—Sta. 10.
- 3. Annual—Sep. hairy—Sta. 5—Caps. shorter.
- iv. St. sub-erect—Cymes few flowered—Pet. notched; sta. 5; bracts half membranous—Caps. shorter than sep.
- 2. Bracts with a narrow memb. margin—Caps. longer.
- v. St. diffuse—Ls. ov.—Sep. 4—Fr. stalks three or four times as long as sep.
* * Perennial—Sep. shorter than pet.
- vi. St. hairy—Ls. lin. lanc.—Pet. twice as long as sep.
- 2. Ls. rigid, glab.—Fls. solitary.
- vii. St. ascending—Ls. ov. covered with long white hairs—Pan. dichot, few-flowered—Sep. with a narrow memb. margin.
- 2. Covered with short hairs.
- viii. St. prost., tufted—Ls. ov., covered with short yellowish hairs—Fls. sol.—Sep. with a broad memb. margin.

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
v. 2. <i>compactum</i> , Sy. . .	. . . .	Braemar!	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. 3. <i>nigrescens</i> , Sy. . .	. . . .	Unst.!	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XIV. Cherleria, L.	<i>Cyphel.</i>					
i. <i>C. sedoides</i> , L. . . .	<i>Mossy C.</i>	Sc. mount.	y G.	1-2 in.	P.	6-8

ORD. XV.—LINACEÆ.

Gen. I. Linum, L.	<i>Flax.</i>					
i. <i>L. usitatissimum</i> , L. .	<i>common F.</i> . . .	Corn fe.	B.	1-1½ ft.	A.	5
ii. <i>L. perenne</i> , L. . . .	<i>perennial F.</i> . . .	Cha. hills!	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	6
iii. <i>L. angustifolium</i> , Huds.	<i>narrow-leaved F.</i>	Cha. hills	p B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>L. catharticum</i> , L. . .	<i>purging F.</i>	Heaths .	W.	2-10 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. II. Radiola, Gme.	<i>Flax seed.</i>					
i. <i>R. millegrana</i> , Sm. .	<i>Thyme-leaved F.</i>	Damp pl.	W.	1-4 in.	A.	7-8

ORD. XVI.—MALVACEÆ.

Gen. I. Malva, L.	<i>Mallow.</i>					
i. <i>M. moschata</i> , L. . . .	<i>musk M.</i>	Grav. pl.	Ro.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>M. sylvestris</i> , L. . . .	<i>common M.</i>	Was. pl.	p Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-9
iii. <i>M. rotundifolia</i> , L. .	<i>dwarf M.</i>	Was. pl.	Li.	6-12 in.	P.	6-9
Gen. II. Althæa, L.	<i>Marsh Mallow.</i>					
i. <i>A. officinalis</i> , L. . . .	<i>common M.</i>	Mar. . .	Ro.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
ii. <i>A. hirsuta</i> , L.	<i>hispid M.</i>	Cuxton!	Pu.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. III. Lavatera, L.	<i>Tree Mallow.</i>					
i. <i>L. arborea</i> , L.	<i>Sea T.</i>	Sea rocs.	Pu.	3-5 ft.	B.	7-9

ORD. XVII.—TILIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Tilia, L.	<i>Lime.</i>					
i. <i>T. parvifolia</i> , Ehrh. .	<i>small-leaved L.</i> . .	Woods .	y G.	. .	T.	7-8
ii. <i>T. intermedia</i> , DC. .	<i>common L.</i>	Woods .	y G.	. .	T.	6-7
iii. <i>T. grandifolia</i> , Ehrh.	<i>broad-leaved L.</i> . .	Woods .	y G.	. .	T.	6-7
v. 2. <i>corallina</i> , Sm. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

ORD. XIV.—CARYOPHYLLACEÆ—*cont*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. 2. *Densely tufted—Fl. st. short—Sep. gland.*
 w. 3. *Deep green—St. ls. broader—Hairs all gland.*

Gen. XIV.

- i. *Densely tufted—Ls. crowded, channelled—Fls. sol. sess.*

ORD. XV.—LINACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ann.—St. sol.—Ls. alt., lin.-lan.—Sep. ov., acute three-nerved, ciliate.*
 ii. *Peren.—Sts. numerous—Ls. alt., lin.-acute—Sep. ob.-ov., five-ribbed, obt., glab.*
 iii. *Peren.—Sts. numerous—Ls. alt., lin.-lanc.—Sep. ellip., three-ribbed, mucro.*
 iv. *Ann.—St. much branched—Ls. opp., obl.—Sep. acumi. one-nerved.*

Gen. II.

- i. *St. repeatedly forked—Ls. ov. ent.—Fls. axill. and term, sol.*

ORD. XVI.—MALVACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *St. erect—Ls. reni. 5-7 cleft, lobes pinnfid.—Fr. hairy.*
 ii. *St. ascend.—Ls. reni. 5-7 cleft, lobes cren.—Fr. glab.*
 iii. *St. prost.—Ls. cord. 5-7 cleft, lobes cren.—Fr. hairy.*

Gen. II.

- i. *Ls. ent., five lobed, velvety—Fls. cymose, axill.*
 ii. *St. hispid—Ls. long stalked, palmately lobed—Fls. solit.*

Gen. III.

- i. *St. woody—Ls. seven-angled, plaited, downy—Pedunc. axill., one-flowered.*

ORD. XVII.—TILIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls. small, glauc. beneath, with a woolly tuft in the axils of the nerves—Fr. ang., thin and brittle.*
 ii. *Ls. glab. beneath, with a woolly tuft in the axils of the nerves—Fr. coriaceous, hairy, not ribbed.*
 iii. *Ls. large, downy beneath—Pedunc. 3 fld.—Fr. downy, with 3-5 prominent ribs.*
 v. 2. *Bark of young twigs red.*

ORD. XVIII.—HYPERICACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Hypericum, L.	<i>St. John's Wort, &c.</i>					
i. <i>H. Androsæmum, L.</i>	<i>common Tutsan.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>H. calycinum, L.</i> . .	<i>large-flowered St. J.</i>	Thick.!	Y.	10-15 in.	P.	7-9
<i>A.</i>						
iii. <i>H. perforatum, L.</i> . .	<i>common St. J.</i> .	Thick. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
v. 2. <i>angustifolium.</i> . .						
iv. <i>H. quadrangulum, L.</i>	<i>square-stalked St. J.</i>	Moi. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
<i>a. dubium, Leers.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 2. <i>maculatum, Bab.</i> .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
<i>b. tetrapterum, Fries.</i> .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
<i>c. baticum, Boiss.</i> . . .						
v. <i>H. humifusum, L.</i> . .	<i>trailing St. J.</i> . .	Commons	Y.	4-10 in.	P.	7-8
<i>B.</i>						
vi. <i>H. linariifolium, Vahl.</i>	<i>linear-leaved St. J.</i>	Corn. and Jersey!	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
vii. <i>H. pulchrum, L.</i> . . .	<i>small St. J.</i> . .	Commons	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
viii. <i>H. hirsutum, L.</i> . . .	<i>hairy St. J.</i> . . .	Thick. .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ix. <i>H. montanum, L.</i> . .	<i>bearded St. J.</i> . .	Thick. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
x. <i>H. elodes, L.</i>	<i>Marsh St. J.</i> . .	Bogs . .	Y.	3-12 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. XIX.—ACERACEÆ.

Gen. I. Acer, L.	<i>Maple,</i>					
i. <i>A. campestre, L.</i> . .	<i>common M.</i>	Hedges .	G.	10-20 ft.	T.	5-6
ii. <i>A. pseudo-platanus, L.</i>	<i>Sycamore</i>	Woods .	G.	40-50 ft.	T.	5-6

ORD. XX.—GERANIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Geranium, L.	<i>Crane's-bill.</i>					
i. <i>G. sanguineum, L.</i> . .	<i>bloody C.</i>	Rocky pl.!	Cr.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>Lancastriense, With.</i>	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
<i>A.</i>						
ii. <i>G. phæum, L.</i>	<i> dusky C.</i>	Thick. .	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>G. sylvaticum, L.</i> . .	<i>Wood C.</i>	Woods .	δ Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. XVIII.—HYPERICACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

* *Stamens in five sets.*

i. St. erect, shrubby—Ls. large, ov., blunt, sess.—Fls. in a term cyme.—Sty. three, recurved.

ii. St. creeping, shrubby—Ls. obl. sess.—Fls. sol., large—Sty. five, straight.

** *Stamens in three sets.**A. Sepals with entire or toothed margins without glands.*

iii. St. two-edged—Ls. obl., obt., with pellucid dots and opaque veins—Sep. lanc., ent., erect.

v. 2. *Ls. strap-shaped.*

iv. St. four-angled—Ls. obl., with pellucid dots.

a. St. with four elevated lines—Ls. with pellucid veins—Pet. broad, ent.—Sep. spreading, recurved.

v. 2. *Ls. narrower—Sep. narrow, denticulate.*

b. St. with four wings—Fls. in compact many small flowered cymes—Sep. lanc., erect, acute.

c. Ls. with black glands beneath—Sep. ov., lanc., crenate (*Cornwall*).

v. St. weak, prost.—Ls. obl., glab.—Sep. unequal.

B. Sepals with glandular margins.

vi. St. erect, terete—Ls. lin., margins revolute—Sep. lanc., acute.

vii. St. erect, round, glab.—Ls. cord., amplex—Sep. ov.-obt.—Fls. tipped with red in bud.

viii. St. erect, hairy—Ls. ov.-obl., shortly stalked—Sep. lanc., acute.

ix. St. erect, glab.—Ls. ov., sess.—Sep. lanc. acute, with black glands—Fls. in dense cymes.

x. St. prost., rooting—Ls. orb., sess., hairy—Fls. few, pale, panicked.

ORD. XIX.—ACERACEÆ.

Gen. I.

i. Ls. five-lobed, crenate—Racemes erect.

ii. Ls. five-lobed, unequally serr.—Racemes pendulous.

ORD. XX.—GERANIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Pedunc., one-flowered.*

i. St. sub-erect—Ls. orb. 5-7 part, with trifid lobes.

v. 2. *St. decumb., tufted—Fls. pink (Walney Island).*** *Pedunc. two-flowered.**A. Root perennial.*

ii. Ls. orb. 3-7 lobed, lobes acute, cut, serr.—Pet. waved, dingy purple.

vii. St. erect, corymb.—Ls. sub-peit, seven-part, lobes cut and serr.—Pet. slightly notched.

ORD. XX.—GERANIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iv. <i>G. pratense</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>blue Meadow C.</i> . .	Thick. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. <i>G. pyrenaicum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Mountain C.</i> . .	Past. . .	r Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
<i>B.</i>						
vi. <i>G. rotundifolium</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>round-leaved C.</i> . .	Was. pl..	Pk.	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
vii. <i>G. pusillum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>small-flowered C.</i> . .	Was. pl..	Ro.	6-18 in.	A.	6-9
viii. <i>C. molle</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dove's-foot C.</i> . .	Was. pl..	Pk.	8-12 in.	A.	4-8
ix. <i>G. dissectum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>jagged-leaved C.</i> . .	Was. pl..	R.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-8
x. <i>G. columbinum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>long-stalked C.</i> . .	Dry pl. .	Ro.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
xi. <i>G. Robertianum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Herb Robert</i> . .	Was. pl..	Pk.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-8
v. 2. <i>modestum</i> , <i>Jord.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. 3. <i>purpureum</i> , <i>Forst.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
xii. <i>G. lucidum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>shining C.</i>	Rocks and Walls.	Ro.	6-18 in.	A.	5-8
Gen. II. <i>Erodium</i>, <i>L'Herit.</i> <i>Stork's-bill.</i>						
i. <i>E. maritimum</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>Sea S.</i>	San. Sh.!	Pk.	6-18 in.	B.	5-8
ii. <i>E. cicutarium</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>Hemlock S.</i>	Was. pl..	Ro.	6-18 in.	B.	6-8
v. 2. <i>charophyllum</i>, . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
iii. <i>E. moschatum</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>musky S.</i>	Was. pl..	Pu.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7

ORD. XXI.—BALSAMINACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Impatiens</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Balsam.</i>					
i. <i>I. fulva</i> , <i>Nutt.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Riv. bks.!	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	8-9
ii. <i>I. noli-me-tangere</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>yellow B.</i>	Moi. Wds.!	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9

ORD. XXII.—OXALIDACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Oxalis</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Wood Sorrel.</i>					
i. <i>O. acetosella</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common W.</i>	Woods .	W.	3-6 in.	P.	5-6
ii. [<i>O. corniculata</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>yellow W.</i>	Waste pl., S. of Eng.!	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-9
iii. [<i>O. stricta</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Waste pl.	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-9

ORD. XXIII.—CELASTRACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Euonymus</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Spindle tree.</i>					
i. <i>E. Europæus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common S.</i>	Hedges .	g W.	5-20 ft.	T.	5-6

ORD. XX.—GERANIACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iv. St. erect—Ls. orb. 5-7 part; lobes lacin.; seg. acute—Pet. slightly notched—Fr. stalk reflexed.
- v. St. straggling—Ls. reni., 5-7 part, lobes obt., trifid—Pet. deeply notched—Root fusi.

B. Root annual.

- vi. Pet. entire—Caps. keeled, smooth, hairs spreading—Seeds dotted.
- vii. Pet. notched—Caps. keeled, hairs adpressed—Seeds smooth.
- viii. Pet. notched—Caps. wrinkled, glab.—Seeds smooth.
- ix. Pet. notched—Caps. even, hairy—Seeds pitted—Seg. of ls. lin.—Fls. shortly stlkd.
- x. Pet. entire—Caps. glab.—Seeds dotted—Fls. with long stalks.
- xi. Pet. entire—Caps. transversely wrinkled, downy—Seeds smooth—Ls. tern. or quin., with pinnfid. lfts.
- v. 2. *Glabrous—Sep. and pedi. glandular hairy.*
- v. 3. *Like Var. 2, but leaves finely divided.*
- xii. Pet. ent., ob.-ov.—Caps. reticulate—Seeds smooth—St. and ls. glab., spreading, tinged with red.

Gen. II.

- i. Pedunc. 1-2 flowered—Ls. ent. ov.-cord—Pet. small or o.
- ii. Pedunc. many-flowered—Ls. pinn., lfts pinnfid.—Stip. lanc.
- v. 2. *Lfts. with more divided and more acute seg.—Fls. larger and more numerous. (A very variable plant.)*
- iii. Larger than last—Lfts. less deeply and irregularly cut—Stip. ovate.

ORD. XXI.—BALSAMINACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. ac.—tip of closely recurved spur notched.
- ii. Ls. obt.—tip. of loosely recurved spur ent.

ORD. XXII.—OXALIDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- 1. Stemless—Ls. radi., trifol., long-stalked—Pedunc. one-flowered.
- ii. St. branched, hairy; branches procumb.—Pedunc. two-flowered, shorter than ls.]
- iii. St. erect, with runners at base—Pedunc. many-flowered, longer than ls.—Stip. o.]

ORD. XXIII.—CELASTRACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. ovate, lanc., serr.—Fls. four cleft, umbellate.

ORD. XXIV.—RHAMNACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Rhamnus, L.	<i>Buckthorn.</i>					
i. <i>R. catharticus, L. . .</i>	<i>common B. . . .</i>	Thick. .	y G.	5-10 ft.	Shb.	5-7
ii. <i>R. Frangula, L. . . .</i>	<i>Alder B.</i>	Thick. .	g W.	5-10 ft.	Shb.	5-7

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ.

Gen. I. Sarothamnus,	<i>Broom.</i>					
<i>Wimm.</i>						
i. <i>S. scoparius, Koch. .</i>	<i>common B. . . .</i>	Heaths .	Y.	2-6 ft.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. II. Ulex, L.	<i>Furze, Gorse.</i>					
i. <i>U. Europæus, L. . .</i>	<i>common F. or G.</i>	Heaths .	Y.	2-5 ft.	Shb.	2-7
v. 2. <i>strictus, Mack. . .</i>	<i>Irish F.</i>	I.	Y.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-11
ii. <i>U. nanus, Forst. . .</i>	<i>dwarf F.</i>	Heaths, S. of E.	Y.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-11
v. 2. <i>Gallii, Planch. . .</i>	. . . . .	Heaths, W. of E.	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. III. Genista, L.	<i>Green Weed.</i>					
i. <i>G. tinctoria, L. . . .</i>	<i>Dyer's G.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-9
v. 2. <i>humifusa, Syme. . .</i>	. . . . .	Heaths!	Y.	6-12 in.	Shb.	5-9
ii. <i>G. pilosa, L.</i>	<i>hairy G.</i>	Heaths .	Y.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	5-6
iii. <i>G. anglica, L.</i>	<i>Needle G. or Petty Whin.</i>	Heaths .	Y.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. IV. Ononis, L.	<i>Rest Harrow.</i>					
i. <i>O. arvensis, L. . . .</i>	<i>common R.</i>	Heaths .	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-9
ii. <i>O. spinosa, L.</i>	<i>spiny R.</i>	Heaths .	Ro.	6-12 in.	P.	6-9
iii. <i>O. reclinata, L. . . .</i>	<i>small spreading R.</i>	Sea cl.!	Ro.	2-3 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. V. Anthyllis, L.	<i>Kidney Vetch.</i>					
i. <i>A. vulneraria, L. . .</i>	<i>common K., or Ladies' fingers.</i>	Dry pas.	Y.	6-16 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>Dillenii, Schultz. .</i>	. . . . .	S. of E.!	R.	. .	. .	. .
Gen. VI. Medicago, L.	<i>Medick.</i>					
ii. <i>M. sativa, L.</i>	<i>purple M., or Luc- erne.</i>	Fields .	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>M. falcata, L.</i>	<i>yellow M.</i>	Dry bks.!	Y.	6-24 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>sylvestris, Fries. . .</i>	. . . . .	Was. pl.	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	5-8
iii. <i>M. lupulina, L. . . .</i>	<i>black M., or Non- such.</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	5-8
iv. <i>M. maculata, Sibth.</i>	<i>spotted M.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	5-8
v. <i>M. denticulata, Willd.</i>	<i>reticulated M</i>	Fie. F. & S. of E.	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	5-8

ORD. XXIV.—RHAMNACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. Branches spinous—Ls. ov., serr.—Fls. four-cleft.
- ii. Branches unarmed—Ls. ob.-ov., ent.—Fls. five-cleft.

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. branched, ang., green—Ls. tern. ; lfts. ob.-ov. silky—Fls. large, on short pedicels

Gen. II.

- i. St. erect—Cal. with lax ov. bracts, and spr. hairs—Wings longer than keel—Spines rigid.
- v. 2. *Branches very erect—Spines soft (Co. Down, I.).*
- ii. St. procumb.—Cal. with minute bracts and adpr. hairs—Wings shorter than keel—Spines weak, deflexed.
- v. 2. *More erect—Wings rather longer than keel, curved—Primary spines strong.*

Gen. III.

- i. St. erect, glab.—Ls. lanc.—Rac. slender—Pods glab.
- v. 2. *St. procumb.—Ls. ov.—Cal. and pods hairy (Kynance Cove, Cornwall)*
- ii. St. procumb., woody—Ls. lanc., obt.—Rac. short, leafy—Pods hairy.
- iii. St. ascend, spinous—Ls. ov.-lanc.—Fls. sol., axill.—Pods glab.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. procumb., unarmed, hairy all round—Pods erect, ov. shorter than cal.
- ii. St. erect, spinous, with two rows of hairs—Pods erect, ov. longer than cal.
- iii. St. ann., spreading, hairy—Pods reflexed, cylind.—(*Alderney, Galloway*).

Gen. V.

- i. St. ascend.—Ls. pinn. ; lfts. unequal—Fls. capit.
- v. 2. *Smaller—Fls. red—Involucral ls. longer.*

Gen. VI.

- * *Pods glabrous.*
- i. St. erect—Fls. rac.—Pods twisted two or three times.]

- ii. St. decumb., slightly hairy—Fls. rac.—Pods falcate.

- v. 2. *Fls. turning to dark green—Pods semicircular.*

- iii. St. procumb.—Fls. in a dense ovate spike—Pods reni., veiny, black when ripe.

* * *Pods bristly.*

- iv. St. procumb.—Lfts. ob.-cord., often spotted—Pods compactly spiral, with four ridges and a central furrow—Stip. dent.

- v. St. prost.—Pods loosely spiral, deeply reticu. and spin.—Stip. lacin.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
v. 2. <i>apiculata</i> , Willd. .						
vi. <i>M. minima</i> , L. . . .	<i>little Bur-weed</i> .	San. fie.!	Y.	6-10 in.	A.	5-7
Gen. VII. Melilotus,	<i>Melilot.</i>					
<i>Tourn.</i>						
i. <i>M. officinalis</i> , L. . .	<i>common M.</i> . . .	Fields. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	B.	6-8
ii. <i>M. arvensis</i> , Wallr. .	<i>Field M.</i>	Fields. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	B.	6-8
iii. <i>M. alba</i> , Lam. . . .	<i>white M.</i>	Was. pl. .	W.	2-3 ft.	B.	7-8
Gen. VIII. Trigonella, L.	<i>Fennugreek.</i>					
i. <i>T. ornithopodioides</i> , DC.	. . . . .	San. pas.	W. or Pk.	2-8 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. IX. Trifolium, L.	<i>Clover, Trefoil.</i>					
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>T. subterraneum</i> , L. .	<i>subterranean T.</i> .	Dry. pas.	Cr.	6-18 in.	A.	5-6
ii. <i>T. glomeratum</i> , L. .	<i>smooth round- headed T.</i>	Dry. pas. E. & S. of Eng.	Pu.	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
iii. <i>T. strictum</i> , L. . . .	<i>upright round- headed T.</i>	Roc. lks.! Corn. & Jer.	Ro.	2-6 in.	A.	6-7
iv. <i>T. suffocatum</i> , L. . .	<i>suffocated T.</i> . .	San. sh.! E. & S. of Eng.	W.	1-3 in.	A.	6-7
v. <i>T. repens</i> , L.	<i>Dutch C.</i>	Past. . .	W.	3-18 in.	P.	5-9
[vi. <i>T. hybridum</i> , L. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 2. <i>elegans</i> , Savi. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
vii. <i>T. fragiferum</i> , L. . .	<i>Strawberry T.</i> .	Fields. .	Ro.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
<i>B.</i>						
*						
viii. <i>T. arvense</i> , L.	<i>Harv's-foot T.</i> . .	Dry pas.	Pk.	6-12 in.	A.	7-9
ix. <i>T. Bocconi</i> , Savi. . .	<i>Boccone's T.</i> . . .	Dry pl.! Corn.	W.	2-4 in.	A.	7-8
[x. <i>T. incarnatum</i> , L. . .	<i>crimson C.</i>	Fie. . . .	Sc.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
2. <i>Molinerii</i> , Balb. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	P. Y.	3-6 in.	. . . . .	. . . . .
*						
xi. <i>T. ochroleucum</i> , L. .	<i>sulphur-coloured T.</i>	Dry pas. E. of Eng.!	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
xii. <i>T. pratense</i> , L. . . .	<i>common purple C.</i>	Mead. .	Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
xiii. <i>T. medium</i> , L. . . .	<i>zigzag T.</i>	Mead. .	Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
xiv. <i>T. maritimum</i> , Huds.	<i>Teasel-headed T.</i>	Salt mar.!	P. R.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
xv. <i>T. striatum</i> , L. . . .	<i>soft-knotted T.</i> . .	Dry pas.	Ro.	4-12 in.	A.	6-7
xvi. <i>T. scabrum</i> , L. . . .	<i>rough-rigid T.</i> . .	San. fie.!	W.	4-10 in.	A.	5-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

v. 2. *Spines of pod short, straight.*

- vi. Downy—Pods compactly spiral, glob., spinous; the four spires narrowly keeled—Stip. half cord., almost ent.

Gen. VII.

- i. Fls. yell.—Pet. all equal—Pods acute, hairy.
 ii. Fls. yell.—Wings and standard longer than keel—Pods ribbed, obt., glab.]
 iii. Fls. W.—Standard longer than keel and wings—Pods acute, glab

Gen. VIII.

- i. St. decumb., glab.—Lfts. ob.-cord., toothed—Pedunc. axill., three-flowered.

Gen. IX.

A. Throat of the cal. naked—Fls. white or red.

- i. St. most underground—Heads 2-5 fld. hairy, stalked in fr., with abortive palm calices which fold over fr.
 ii. St. procumb.—Heads glob., sess., term. and axill.—Cal. ten-veined, teeth ov., reflexed, glab., shorter than coroll. and contracted at base.
 iii. St. ascending—Heads glob. term. and axill. shortly stalked—Cal. teeth subulate spread.—Lfts. lin.-lanc.
 iv. St. underground—Heads dense, sess., axill.—Cal. membr., hairy, scarcely striate; its teeth lanc., recurved, longer than cor.
 v. St. creeping—Heads glob., axill., long-stalked, umbell. at length deflex.—Pods four-seeded.
 vi. Similar, but has an erect st. and a two-seeded pod (not native).
 v. 2. *St. weak, decumb.—Heads smaller.*
 vii. St. creeping—Heads axill., long-stalked—Cal. much infl. after flowering.
B. Throat of calyx hairy.
 * *Heads cylindric in flower or seed.*
 viii. St. branched, sub-erect—Heads term., stalked, very hairy—Cal. teeth plumose, longer than cor.
 ix. St. erect—Heads term. and axill., sess., usually in pairs—Cal. teeth erect, as long as cor.
 x. St. erect—Heads sol., term., stalked—Cal. teeth shorter than cor.—Fls. scarlet.]
 v. 2. *Fls. pale yellow (Lizard and Kynance Cove, Corn.; native).*
 * * *Heads ovate.*

- xi. St. erect—Heads term., sol., stalked—Lower tooth of cal. very long—Fls. sulphur-coloured.
 xii. St. sub-erect—Heads term., dense, sess.—Cal. hairy, lower tooth longer—Stip. ovate.
 xiii. St. straggling, zigzag—Heads term., sol., stalked—Cal. glab., teeth hairy—Stip. lanc.
 xiv. St. rigid. sub-erect—Heads term., shortly stalked—Cal. teeth rigid, subu., leafy in fr., lower one longer and three-nerved—Stip. subu., very long.
 xv. St. procumb.—Heads term. and axill., sess.—Cal. furrowed, densely hairy, infla. in fr.; its teeth straight.
 xvi. St. procumb.—Heads term. and axill., sess.—Cal. cylind. in fr.: its teeth unequal, rigid, recurved.

ORD. XXV.--LEGUMINOSÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
{xvii. <i>T. stellatum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Starry-headed T.</i>	Sea sh. Shoreham.	C.	4-12 in.	A.	6-8
<i>C.</i>						
xviii. <i>T. procumbens</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Hop T.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-8
xix. <i>T. minus</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>lesser yell. T.</i> . . .	Past. . .	Y.	10-20 in.	A.	6-8
xx. <i>T. filiforme</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>slender yell. T.</i> . .	Dry pas.!	Y.	4-8 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. X. <i>Lotus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bird's-foot Trefoil.</i>					
i. <i>L. corniculatus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common B.</i>	Dry pl. .	Y.	4-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>crassifolius</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>villosus</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 4. <i>tenuis</i> , <i>Kit.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>L. major</i> , <i>Scepf.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved B.</i>	Moi. med.	Y.	6-24 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>L. angustissimus</i> , <i>L.</i> .	<i>slender B.</i>	Dry banks S. of Eng.!	Y.	2-6 in.	A.	6-8
a. <i>diffusus</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>hispidus</i> , <i>Desf.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. XI. <i>Astragalus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Milk-vetch.</i>					
i. <i>A. glycyphyllos</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>sweet M.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-9
ii. <i>A. hypoglottis</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>purple Mount M.</i>	Cha. pl. E. & N. of Eng.!	Pu.	2-6 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>A. alpinus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine M.</i>	Sc.mount.!	W.	2-4 in.	P.	7
Gen. XII. <i>Oxytropis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Oxytropis.</i>					
i. <i>O. Uralensis</i> , <i>DC.</i> . .	<i>hairy Mount O.</i> . .	Sc.mount.!	Pu.	4-6 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>O. campestris</i> , <i>DC.</i> . .	<i>yell Mount O.</i> . . .	Sc.mount.!	Y.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIII. <i>Ornithopus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bird's-foot.</i>					
i. <i>O. perpusillus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common B.</i>	Dry pl. .	Y. R.	6-18 in.	A.	5-7
Gen. XIV. <i>Arthrolobium</i> , <i>Desv.</i>	<i>Joint-vetch.</i>					
i. <i>A. ebracteatum</i> , <i>DC.</i> .	<i>Sand F.</i>	Sandy gro. C. Isl.!	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-8
Gen. XV. <i>Hippocrepis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Horseshoe-vetch.</i>					
i. <i>H. comosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>tufted H.</i>	Chal. pas.	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	5-8
Gen. XVI. <i>Onobrychis</i> , <i>Tourn.</i>	<i>Sain-foin.</i>					
i. <i>O. sativa</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Chal. pas.	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XVII. <i>Vicia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Vetch, Tare.</i>					
i. <i>V. Orobus</i> , <i>DC.</i>	<i>Wood bitter V.</i> . .	Roc. pl. N. of Eng.!	puW.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

xvii. *St. procumb.*—Heads term., stalked—Cal. hairy; its teeth long, leafy, spread in a stellate manner.]

C. Throat of calyx naked—Heads long-stalked—Fls. bright yellow.

xviii. Heads large, dense, many-flowered—Standard furrowed when dry.

xix. Heads 10-15 flowered on rigid pedunc.—Standard smooth, trunc.

xx. Heads 2-6 flowered on capill. pedunc.—Standard deeply notched.

Gen. X.

i. *St. decumb.*—Ls. obov., glab.—Cal. teeth erect in bud; two upper converging—Claw of standard ob.-ov.

v. 2. *St. tufted*—*Lfts. fleshy (sea-side).*

v. 3. *Ls. and stem very hairy.*

v. 4. *St. filiform—Lfts. lin.-lanc.—Fls. small.*

ii. *St. erect*—Ls. ob.-ov.—Cal. teeth spreading in bud, two upper diverging—Claw of standard linear.

iii. *St. decumb.*—Ls. hairy or silky, ov.-lanc.—Cal.-teeth erect in bud, all subu.

a. Heads 1-2 flowered—Pods six times longer than cal.

b. Heads 3-4 flowered—Pods rugose, twice as long as calyx.

Gen. XI.

i. *St. zigzag*, glab.—Ls. longer than pedunc.—Fls. yell.—Pods lin., glab.

ii. *St. prost.*, hairy—Ls. shorter than pedunc.—Fls. purple—Pods ov., erect, hairy.

iii. *St. slender*, ascend. pubesc.—Ls. as long as pedunc.—Fls. white, tipped purple—Pods obl., pend., hairy.

Gen. XII.

i. Stemless—Ls. shorter than pedunc.—Fls. purple.

ii. *St. very short*, prost.—Ls. equally pedunc.—Fls. yellow.

Gen. XIII.

i. *St. prost.*—Ls. pinn.; lfts. ellip., downy—Fls. small white veined crims.

Gen. XIV.

i. *St. prost.*, fili.—Ls. pinn.; lfts. ellip.-obl., glauc.—Fls. yell., veined crims.

Gen. XV.

i. *St. prost.*, glab.—Ls. pinn.; lfts. ob.-ov., ellip.—Fls. umbell.

Gen. XVI.

i. *St. erect*, stout—Lfts. ellip.-obl., mucro.—Fls. in dense rac.

Gen. XVII.

* *Lfts. many—Pedunc. long, many-flowered—Calyx gibbous at base*

i. *St. asc.*—Lfts. ov.-obl., acute, hairy—Tend. o.—Stip. semi-sagitt., slightly toothed

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
ii. <i>V. sylvatica</i> , L. . . .	Wood V.	Roc. pl. .	W.	Cli.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>V. Cracca</i> , L.	tufted V.	Bushy pl.	B.	Cli.	P.	6-8
iv. <i>V. bithynica</i> , L. . . .	rough-podded pur- ple V.	Bushy pl.!	p P.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>angustifolia</i> , Syme.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. <i>V. lathyroides</i> , L. . . .	Spring V.	Dry pas.	Pu.	6-8 in.	A.	4-5
vi. <i>V. sativa</i> , L.	common V.	Fields. .	p Pu.	6-18 in.	A.	5-5
v. 2. <i>angustifolia</i> , Roth..	. . . . .	Dry pl. .	Pu.	4-6 in.	. . . .	. . . .
v. 3. <i>Bobartii</i> , Forst. . . .	. . . . .	Dry pl. .	Pu.	4-6 in.	. . . .	. . . .
vii. <i>V. lutea</i> , L.	rough-podded yell. V.	Sea side Rocks!	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-8
viii. <i>V. sepium</i> , L.	Bush V.	Hedges	p Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-8
ix. <i>V. hirsuta</i> , Koch. . . .	hairy T.	Was. pl. .	p B.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
x. <i>V. tetrasperma</i> , Moench.	slender T.	Was. pl. .	p B.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
v. 2. <i>gracilis</i> , Lois. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XVIII. <i>Lathyrus</i> , L.	Everlasting Pea, Bitter Vetch.					
i. <i>L. Aphaca</i> , L.	yell. Vetch	San. fie.!	Y.	1-3 ft.	A.	6-7
ii. <i>L. Nissolia</i> , L.	crimson V., or Grass-Vetch.	Bushy pl.	Cr.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-6
iii. <i>L. hirsutus</i> , L.	rough-podded V. . .	Fields! .	Pu.	2-4 ft.	A.	6-7
iv. <i>L. pratensis</i> , L.	Meadow V.	Mead. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
v. <i>L. sylvestris</i> , L.	narrow-leaved E. . .	Thick.!	g Pu.	3-6 ft.	P.	6-8
[vi. <i>L. tuberosus</i> , L.	Earth-nut Pea . . .	Corn fie.	Cr.	2-4 ft.	P.	6-8

vii. <i>L. palustris</i> , L.	blue Marsh V. . . .	Bog. pl.!	p Pu.	2-4 ft.	P.	6-8
viii. <i>L. maritimus</i> , Bigel.	Sea-side E.	Sea sh. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>acutifolius</i> , Bab. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

ix. <i>L. macrorrhizus</i> , Wim.	tuberos B.	Thick. .	g Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	9-7
v. 2. <i>tenuifolius</i> , Roth. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
x. <i>L. niger</i> , L.	black B.	Scs. rocs.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Prunus</i> , L.	Plum, Cherry, &c.					
i. <i>P. communis</i> , L. . . . .	. . . . .	Copses & hedges.	W.	3-8 ft.	T.	3-4
a. <i>spinosa</i> , L.	Sloe, Blackthorn	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
f. <i>insititia</i> , L.	Bullace . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

ORD. XXV.—LEGUMINOSÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ii. St. climb.—Lfts. ellip.-obl., mucro., glab.—tend. branched—Stip. lunate, deeply toothed.
- iii. St. climb.—Lfts. lanc., pubes.—tend. branched—Stip. semi-sagitt. ent.
* * * *Lfts. few—Calyx equal at base.*
- iv. St. climb., glab.—Lfts. 1-2 pair, lanc.—Tend. branched—Pods rough.
- v. 2. *Lfts. lin. lanc.*
- v. St. spread, hairy—Lfts. 2-3 pair, retuse—Tend o.—Pods glab.
* * * *Lfts. many—Pedunc. short, few flowered—Calyx gibbous at base.*
- vi. St. trail—Lfts. ellip.-lanc., retuse—Fls. (1-2) axil., sess.—Stip. toothed, spotted—Pods spreading.
- v. 2. *St. slender—Lfts of upper ls. lin. lanc.—Fls. in pairs.*
- v. 3. *St. slender, prost.—Lfts of upper ls. lin.—Fls. sol.*
- vii. St. tufted, prost.—Lfts. ellip.-lanc.—Fls. sol., sess., cal. teeth unequal—Pods reflexed, hairy.
- viii. St. climb.—Fls. in sess. racemes—Pods erect, glab.
* * * * *Lfts. many—Pedunc. long, few flowered.*
- ix. Lfts. 6-8 pair—Pedunc. 1-6 flowered—Pods two seeded, hairy.
- x. Lfts. 3-6 pair—Pedunc. 1-2 flowered as long as ls.—Pods four-seeded glab.
- v. 2. *Lfts. 3-4 pair acute—Pedunc. 1-4 flowered, longer than ls.—Pods 5-8 seeded.*

Gen. XVIII.

- * *Lfts. none.*
- i. St. climb., tendrilled—Stip. large, leafy, cord-sagitt.
- ii. St. erect, very slender—Petio. grass like.
* * *Lfts. one pair.*
- iii. St. winged—Lfts. lin.-lanc.—Pedunc. two-flowered—Pods hairy (Surrey and Essex).
- iv. St. angled—Lfts. lanc.—Pedunc. many-flowered—Stip. large sagitt.
- v. St. climb., winged—Lfts. large, ensi.—Pedunc. many-flowered—Stip. semi-sagitt. narrow.
(*L. Latifolius with ellip. lfts. and broader stip. is the Everlasting Pea of gardens, and escaped from cultivation.*)
- vi. St. angled—Lfts. ob.-ov.—Pedunc. 2-5 flowered, very long—Stip. large semi-sagitt—Pods glab. (Ongar, Essex).]
* * * *Lfts. many—Ls. tendrilled.*
- vii. St. winged—Lfts. lin. lanc., acute—Stip. semi-sagitt., lanc.
- viii. St. angled—Lfts. oval—Stip. oval, cord.-hast., large.
- v. 2. *St. slend., straggling—Lfts. ellip.-lanc. (Burra Firth, Unst, Sketland).*
* * * * *Lfts. many—Ls. not tendrilled.*
- ix. St. winged, simp.—Lfts. 2-4 pair ellip.-obl., glab.—Stip. semi-sagitt.
- v. 2. *Lfts. lin. lanc.*
- x. St. angled, branched—Lfts. 3-6 pair, lanc.—Stip. lin. lanc., acute.

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Fls. one or two on short pedi.—Ls. ellip.

a. Pedi. sol., glab.—Ls. glab.—Branches spir.—Fr. glob., erect.

b. Pedi. in pairs, downy—Ls. downy beneath—Branches slightly spin.—Fr. glob., drooping.

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
<i>c. domestica, L.</i>	<i>wild Plum</i> . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>P. Padus, L.</i>	<i>Bird Cherry.</i> . .	Woods .	W.	10-15 ft.	T.	5-6
iii. <i>P. cerasus, L.</i>	<i>Cherry</i>	Woods .	W.	3-8 ft.	Shb.	5-6
iv. <i>P. avium, L.</i>	<i>wild C. or Gean.</i>	Woods .	W.	10-20 ft.	T.	5-6
Gen. II. Spiræa, L.	<i>Dropwort, Meadow-Sweet.</i>					
i. <i>S. ulmaria, L.</i>	<i>Meadow-Sweet</i> .	Mead. &c.	W.	3 ft.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>S. filipendula, L.</i> . .	<i>Dropwort</i>	Downs .	W.	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>S. salicifolia, L.</i> . . .	<i>Willow-leaved Spiræa.</i>	Dp. wds.!	Pk.	3-4 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. III. Geum, L.	<i>Avens.</i>					
i. <i>G. urbanum, L.</i>	<i>Wood A.</i>	Hedgebks.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>G. rivale, L.</i>	<i>Water A.</i>	Dp. woods	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. IV. Dryas, L.	<i>Dryas.</i>					
i. <i>D. octopetala, L.</i> . .	<i>white D. or Mountain Avens.</i>	Mount.!	W.	1-3 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. V. Sibbaldia, L.	<i>Sibbaldia.</i>					
i. <i>S. procumbens, L.</i> . .	<i>procumbent S.</i> . .	Sc. moun.!	Y.	3-5 in.	P.	7
Gen. VI. Potentilla, L.	<i>Cinque-foil.</i>					
i. <i>P. fruticosa, L.</i>	<i>shrubby C.</i>	Rocky pl.!	Y.	2-4 ft.	Shb.	6-7
ii. <i>P. rupestris, L.</i> . . .	<i>strawberry-leaved C.</i>	Rocks! .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
iii. <i>P. anserina, L.</i> . . .	<i>Silver-weed</i>	Roadsides	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>P. argentea, L.</i>	<i>hoary C.</i>	Roadsides	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
v. <i>P. verna, L.</i>	<i>Spring C.</i>	Hil. pas.	Y.	3-6 in.	P.	4-6
vi. <i>P. alpestris, Hall, fil.</i>	<i>Alpine C.</i>	Mount. .	Or.	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
vii. <i>P. reptans, L.</i>	<i>creeping C.</i>	Roadsides	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	6-9
viii. <i>P. tormentilla, Sipt.</i> .	<i>Tormentil</i>	Heaths .	Y.	6-10 in.	P.	6-8
a. <i>officinalis</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>procumbens, Sipt.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ix. <i>P. fragariastrum, Ehrh.</i>	<i>Strawberry-leaved C.</i>	Banks .	W.	1-6 in.	P.	3-5
Gen. VII. Comarum, L.	<i>Marsh Cinque-foil.</i>					
i. <i>C. palustre, L.</i>	<i>purple M.</i>	Bogs . .	pu B.	4-8 in.	P.	5-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- c. Pedi. sol. or in pairs, glab.—Ls. downy on the ribs beneath—Branches unarmed—Fr. obl.
- ii. Fls. in a pend. raceme—Ls. ob.-ov., doubly serr., glab.
- iii. Fls. in almost sess. umbels—Ls. ov.-obl., glab., firm, erect—Calyx tube not contracted.
- iv. Fls. as last—Ls. flaccid, drooping, downy beneath—Calyx tube contracted at mouth.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. pinn., downy beneath: lfts. ent., term one large, lobed.
- ii. Ls. pinn., mostly rad.; lfts. deeply cut, serr., glab.
- iii. Shrubby—Ls. obl.-lanc., serr., glab.—Rac. term.]

Gen. III.

- i. Fls. erect—Heads of fr. sess.; upper joint of awn. short glab.
- ii. Fls. drooping—Heads of fr. stalked; upper joint of awn. long hairy.
(*G. Intermedium*, probably a hybrid, partakes of the characters of both—
It has the fls. erect or drooping and the upper joint of the awn. hairy,
with a glabrous tip.)

Gen. IV.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. simp., obt., serr.—Pet. eight.

Gen. V.

- i. St. woody—Ls. tern.; lfts. wedge-shaped, three-toothed.

Gen. VI.

* *Ls. pinnate.*

- i. St. shrubby—Lfts. five, ent., margins revolute.
- ii. St. erect, dichot.—Lfts. cuneate, serr.—Fls. white.
- iii. St. creeping—Lfts. deeply serr., silky beneath—Fls. sol.
* * *Ls. digitate*—Fls. mostly yellow.
- iv. St. erect—Ls. quin.: lfts. cuneate, white beneath.
- v. St. prost., woody—Rad. ls. quin.; lfts. ob.-ov., trunc.—Lower stip. lin., acute.
- vi. St. ascend—Ls. as *P. verna*. but not trunc.—Fls. larger—Stip. ovate, obt.
- vii. St. prost., fili., rooting—Ls. quin., long-stalked—Fls. sol.; pet. five.—Ach. granulate.
- viii. St. prost., rarely rooting—Ls. tern., stem ls. sess.—Fls. cymose; pet. four—Ach. wrinkled.
- a. St. erect, not rooting at joints—Ls. alt., sess.—St. ls. tern.; fls. in a term. cyme.
- b. St. longer and procumb., rooting at joints—Ls. larger, stalked; st ls. quin.—Fls. sol.

P. Mixta is probably a hybrid between *Sp. 7* and *8*.

- ix. St. procumb.—Ls. tern., lfts. hairy, serrate—Fls. white.

Gen. VII.

- i. St. erect—Ls. pinn.; lfts. lanc., serr.—Fls. dingy purple

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. VIII. <i>Fragaria</i>, L.	<i>Strawberry.</i>					
i. <i>F. vesca</i> , L.	<i>Wood S.</i>	Woods .	W.	1-6 in.	P.	5-7
[ii. <i>F. elatior</i> , Ehrh. . .	<i>Hautboy S.</i> . . .	Woods .	W.	3-10 in.	P.	5-7
Gen. IX. <i>Rubus</i>, L.	<i>Blackberry, Rasp- berry, &c.</i>					
SEC. I.						
i. <i>R. chamæmorus</i> , L. .	<i>Cloudberry</i> . . .	Alpine turfy bogs.	W.	8-10 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>R. saxatilis</i> , L. . . .	<i>Stone B.</i>	Stony pl. N. of E.	g Y.	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
SEC. II.						
iii. <i>R. idæus</i> , L.	<i>Raspberry.</i> . . .	Woods .	W.	3-5 ft.	P.	6-8
b. <i>Leesii</i> , Bab. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
SEC. III.						
iv. <i>R. fruticosus</i> , L. . .	<i>Blackberry</i> . . .	Woods, hedges, &c.	W. or Pk.	3-10 ft.	P.	7-8
A.						
i. <i>R. suberectus</i> , Anders.	. . . . .	Boggy woods.	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>R. plicatus</i> , W. & N.	. . . . .	Heaths .	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iii. <i>R. fissus</i> , Lindl. . . .	. . . . .	Wet heaths.	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>R. affinis</i> , W. & N. .	. . . . .	Heaths .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
B.						
v. <i>R. Lindleianus</i> , Lees.	. . . . .	Thickets	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
vi. <i>R. rhamnifolius</i> , W. & N.	. . . . .	Hedges .	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
vii. <i>R. incurvatus</i> , Bab. .	. . . . .	Heaths .	Pk.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
viii. <i>R. imbricatus</i> , Hort. .	. . . . .	Woods .	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ix. <i>R. latifolius</i> , Bab. . .	. . . . .	Woods .	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
C.						
*						
x. <i>R. discolor</i> , W. & N.	. . . . .	Hedges .	Pk.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
xi. <i>R. thyrsoides</i> , Wimm.	. . . . .	Hedges .	W.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
**						
a.						
xii. <i>R. leucostachys</i> , Sm. .	. . . . .	Hedges .	Pk.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
xiii. <i>R. Grabowskii</i> , Wei. .	. . . . .	Hedges .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Hairs of the pedi. adpr.
- ii. Larger—Hairs of the pedi. spread.]

Gen. IX.

SEC. I.—*Stem herbaceous.*

- i. St. erect—Ls. simp., lobed, plaited—Fls. sol., term.

- ii. St. prost.; fl. shoots erect—Ls. tern.—Fls. in term. corymbs.

SEC. II.—*Stem shrubby with suckers.*

- iii. St. round, very prickly—Ls. pinn.; lfts. ovate, white beneath.

6. Ls. all tern., lfts. crowded—Prickles with bulbous bases.

SEC. III.—*Stem shrubby without suckers.*

- iv. St. prickly, mostly rooting—Ls. tern. or pinn. very variable—Fls. in term. panicles.

A. *Suberecti.*—*Stem nearly erect, glabrous, with equal prickles.*

- i. St. ang.; prickles few, confined to the angles—Lfts. flexible, those of the fl. shoots narrowed below—Panicle thyrsoid—Fr.-cal. reflex.

- ii. St. bluntly ang.; prickles strong, deflexed, confined to the angles—Lfts. coriaceous; those of the fl. shoots gibbous below—Pan. racemose, hairy—Fr.-cal. reflexed.

- iii. St. slightly ang.; prickles many, slender, not confined to the angles—Lfts. coriaceous—Pan. corymbose—Fr.-cal. erecto-patent.

- iv. St. ang.; prickles large, deflexed—Lfts. slightly wavy, dull green above, pilose beneath—Pan. broad, corymb. with ascending branches, lower ones widely spreading.

B. *Nitidi.*—*St. arched, rooting at end, slightly hairy, without setæ or stellate down—Prickles mostly on the angles of the stem.*

- v. St. smooth, shining; prickles few, strong, declining—Lfts. stalked, green and shining above; paler and pilose beneath—Pan. corymb., hairy, leafy, with divaricate branches.

- vi. St. ang., furrowed; prickles strong—Lfts. coriaceous, flat, tomentose beneath—Pan. pyram., compact above with distant branches below.

- vii. St. ang., prickles strong, straight—Lfts. coriaceous, with incurved wavy margins, downy beneath—Pan. narrow; branches short, patent.

- viii. St. decurved, furrowed, much branched; prickles small, strong—Lfts. opaque above, term. one round, cord; basal. imbricate, convex—Pan. long narrow; branches long, racemose, hairy at top.

- ix. St. decumb., furrowed; prickles short, slender, declining—Lfts. broad, large, dull green above, paler beneath, coarsely serr.; term. one cord-acum.; basal. ones sess., imbricate—Pan. short leafy below.

C. *Villicaulæ.*—*St. pilose, or stellately downy with few glands or setæ—Prickles on the angles of stem—Basal. lfts. stalked.*

* *Prickles strong equal—Hairs adpressed—Lfts. felted beneath.*

- x. St. furrowed, stellately downy—Lfts. coriaceous, slightly convex, closely tomentose beneath—Pan. long narrow; pet. pink, styles purple.

- xi. St. furrowed, sub-glab.—Lfts. coriaceous, slightly concave, hairy and tomentose beneath—Pan. long, lax; pet. white, styles green.

** *Prickles moderate, equal—Hairs patent—Lfts. not felted beneath.*

a. *St. ang., hairy—Ls. grey or white beneath.*

- xii. St. with copious stellate down—Lfts. softly tomentose beneath—Pan. long, narrow, its prickles slender straight.

- xiii. St. nearly glab.; prickles many—Lfts. opaque above, ashy beneath—Pan. long, compound, prickly; branches ascending, corymbose.

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
xiv. <i>R. carpinifolius</i> , <i>W. & N.</i> <i>b.</i>	Hills . .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xv. <i>R. Salteri</i> , <i>Bab.</i>	Hedges .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xvi. <i>R. villicaulis</i> , <i>W. & N.</i>	Woods .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xvii. <i>R. macrophyllus</i> , <i>Weihe.</i> * * *	Woods .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xviii. <i>R. mucronulatus</i> , <i>Bor.</i>	Hedges .	∂ Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xix. <i>R. Sprengelii</i> , <i>Weihe.</i> <i>D.</i> *	Heaths .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xx. <i>R. Bloxamii</i> , <i>Lees.</i>	Woods .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxi. <i>R. scaber</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>
xxii. <i>R. hystrix</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Hedges .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xxiii. <i>R. rosaceus</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>
xxiv. <i>R. rudis</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Hedges .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxv. <i>R. radula</i> , <i>Weihe.</i> * *	Hedges .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xxvi. <i>R. Koehleri</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Hedges .	P.	. .	. .	. .
xxvii. <i>R. fusco-ater</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Hedges .	Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xxviii. <i>R. diversifolius</i> , <i>Lind.</i>	Hedges .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxix. <i>R. Lejeunii</i> , <i>Weihe.</i> * * *	Hedges .	. .	. .	. .	. .
xxx. <i>R. pyramidalis</i> , <i>Bab.</i>	Woods .	g W.	. .	. .	. .
xxxi. <i>R. Guntheri</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Sha. pl. .	∂ Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xxxii. <i>R. humifusus</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Woods .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxxiii. <i>R. foliosus</i> , <i>Weihe.</i>	Heaths .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxxiv. <i>R. glandulosus</i> , <i>Bell.</i> <i>E.</i>	Woods .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxxv. <i>R. Balfourianus</i> , <i>Blox.</i>	Hedges .	∂ Pk.	. .	. .	. .
xxxvi. <i>R. corylifolius</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Hedges .	W.	. .	. .	. .
xxxvii. <i>R. alnæifolius</i> , <i>Host.</i>	Hedges .	W.	. .	. .	. .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- xiv. St. with sol. and clustered hairs, no stellate down—Lfts. hairy beneath—Pan. narrow, its prickles decurved.
b. St. ang.—Ls. green beneath.
- xv. St. furrowed, sub-glab.—Lfts. thin, rough beneath, coarsely and doubly serr.—Pan. long, lax, branches short.
- xvi. St. with spreading hairs—Lfts. thick, pale green shining, velvety, with reddish veins beneath.
- xvii. St. with scattered hairs—Lfts. thin, pilose beneath—Pan. elong., its branches ascending.
**** Prickles unequal—St. round—Ls. green beneath.*
- xviii. St. arched; prickles few, small, slender, straight—Lfts. rough and pilose on both sides, finely serrate.
- xix. St. prost.; prickles many, unequal, deflexed—Lfts. green above, pilose beneath.
D. Glandulosi.—Stem covered with many glands, setæ, and aciculi.
** Basal. lfts. stalked—Prickles passing suddenly into setæ and aciculi.*
- xx. St. prost.—Lfts. green beneath, term. one broadly ob.-ovate, cusp.—Pan. long leafy to top.
- xxi. A form of *R. Bloxamii*, with larger prickles, and more lax panicle.
- xxii. St. arched, slightly furrowed—Lfts. green beneath—Term. one obl., ob.-ov. acum.—Pan. long, leafy, upper part leafless.
- xxiii. A prost. form of *R. hystrix*, with a coral red stem, and the prickles more unequal.
- xxiv. St. arched, ang.—Lfts. whitish green beneath, coarsely, doubly serr.—Sep. leaf-pointed, reflexed in fruit.
- xxv. St. arched, ang.—Lfts. white beneath, unequally and finely serr.—Sep. not leaf-pointed, reflexed in fruit.
*** Ls. quinate—Prickles passing gradually into setæ and aciculi.*
- xxvi. St. trailing, terete; prickles many, irregular—Lfts. glab. above, pale beneath; basal. ones stalked—Pan. open, broad topped, with spreading branches.
- xxvii. St. decumb., ang.—Prickles many, unequal, declining—Lfts. rugose above, green beneath, term. one cord, ov.; basal. ones imbric.—Pan. long, narrow.
- xxviii. St. prost., ang: prickles unequal, slender—Lfts. broad, rugose above, pale, pilose beneath—Pan. long, leafy above.
- xxix. St. prost., ang.; prickles unequal, small—Lfts. narrow, dull; paler beneath, with silky hairs on both sides—Pan. lax, axillary branches long.
**** Ls. ternate, rarely quinate—Prickles passing abruptly into setæ, &c.*
- xxx. St. decumb.; prickles many, short, strong—Lfts. with recurved edges—Pan. large, very pyramidal; base of sep. adpressed to fr.
- xxxi. St. decumb.; prickles weak, unequal—Lfts. large, flat, doubly and unequally serr.—Pan. long, leafy, rachis wavy—Fr.-sep. reflexed.
- xxxii. St. prost.; prickles weak, unequal—Lfts. doubly and finely dent.—Pan. racemose, naked at top; branches few, short, distant.
- xxxiii. A form of *R. Koehleri* with st. more ang.; term lft. cord-acum.—Pan. leafy to top.
- xxxiv. St. trailing; prickles slender, small, unequal glandular hairs many, equal—Pan. racemose, open; branches spreading at right angles.
E. Cæsii.—Stem prost. roundish without hairs, &c., but covered with glaucous bloom.
- xxxv. Frickles nearly equal—Lfts. green on both sides—Sep. ov. with a long point. erect in fr.
- xxxvi. Prickles nearly equal—Lfts. pale and soft beneath—Sep. ov. reflexed in fr.
- xxxvii. Prickles very unequal—Term lfts. round, cord. pointed—Sep. ov.-acum.

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
xxxviii. <i>R. tuberculatus</i>,	.....	Hedges .	Pk.	..	..	..
xxxix. <i>R. cæsius</i> , <i>L.</i> ..	.....	Heaths .	W.	..	..	..
Gen. X. <i>Rosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Rose</i> , <i>Sweet-briar</i> .					
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>R. spinosissima</i> , <i>L.</i> .	<i>Burnet-leaved R.</i>	Heaths .	Pk.	1-3 ft.	Sh.	5-6
v. 2. <i>rubella</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>R. Hibernica</i> , <i>Sm.</i> ..	<i>Irish R.</i>	Ireland .	Pk.	1-3 ft.	Sh.	5-7
v. 2. <i>glabra</i> , <i>Baker</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 3. <i>cordifolia</i> , <i>Baker</i> .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
* [†]						
iii. <i>R. Sabini</i> , <i>Woods.</i> ..	<i>Sabine's R.</i> . . .	N. of E..	Pk.	1-5 ft.	Sh.	5-7
v. 2. <i>involuta</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 3. <i>Robertsonii</i> , <i>Baker.</i>	.....	N. of E..	..	..	..	..
v. 4. <i>Wilsoni</i> , <i>Bor.</i> . . .	.....	Menai. .	..	..	..	..
<i>B.</i>						
* [†]						
v. <i>R. mollissima</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . .	<i>villous R.</i>	Hedges, N. of E.	Ro.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
vi. <i>R. tomentosa</i> , <i>Woods.</i>	<i>downy-leaved R.</i> .	Hedges .	Ro.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
* ^{††}						
vii. <i>R. inodora</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . .	<i>slightly-scented S.</i>	Thick, S. of E.	R.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
viii. <i>R. micrantha</i> , <i>Sm.</i> .	<i>small-flowered S.</i>	Heaths .	R.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
* ^{†††}						
ix. <i>R. rubiginosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>true S.</i>	Ch. hths.	R.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
x. <i>R. sepium</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> . .	<i>small-leaved S.</i> .	Heaths !.	R.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
* [†]						
xi. <i>R. canina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common Dog R.</i> .	Hedges .	Pk.	3-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
* ^{††}						
xii. <i>R. systyla</i> , <i>Woods.</i> .	<i>close-styled R.</i> . .	Hedges .	Pk.	2-4 ft.	Sh.	6-7
xiii. <i>R. arvensis</i> , <i>Huds.</i> .	<i>trailing R.</i>	Hedges .	W.	2-6 ft.	Sh.	6-7
Gen. XI. <i>Agrimonia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Agrimony.</i>					
i. <i>A. Eupatoria</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common A.</i>	Banks .	Y.	1½-2 ft.	P.	6-7
* 2. <i>odrata</i> , <i>Mill.</i> . . .	<i>fragrant A.</i> . . .	S. of E. .	..	..	..	..

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

xxxviii. A very doubtful plant which has the prickles with tubercular bases.

xxxix. Prickles very unequal—Term lfts. ovate or three-lobed—Sep. ov.-lanc.—Fr. glaucous.

Gen. X.

A. Shoots setigerous.

* *Ls. simply serrate.*

i. Lfts. small, glab. above—Prickles many, crowded, unequal—Sep. simple—Fr. glob., erect, glab., black.

v. 2. *Prickles few, more equal—Fr. red, obl., pendulous.*

ii. Lfts. larger, hairy beneath—Prickles few unequal, the larger curved—Sep. pinnfid, glab.—Fr. sub-glob., glab., red.

v. 2. *Peti. and ls. not hairy; pedunc. naked.*

v. 3. *Pedunc. glandular (Northumb.).*

* * *Ls doubly serrate.*

iii. Lfts., densely hairy and slightly glandular beneath—Prickles scattered, unequal, straight—Sep. somewhat pinn.—Fr. glob., setose.

Vars. Doniana (Woods) and gracilis (Woods) are barely distinguishable.

v. 2. *St. dwarf—Lfts. hairy and gland. beneath; prickles crowded, unequal, straight—Sep. simple, almost as long as cor.—Fr. urceolate, glob., setose.*

v. 3. *Teeth of ls. sharper—Sep. pinn.—Old ls. glab. above.*

v. 4. *Tinged with purple—Ls. simply serr. hairy beneath—Fr. ov.-lanc.*

B. Shoots not setigerous.

* *Ls. glandulose.*

† *Prickles uniform, straight.*

v. Root shoots erect—Sep. persist, simp. connivent in fr.—Fr. scarlet, sub-glob., ripening early.

vi. Root shoots arched—Sep. falling before winter, very pinn., spreading in fr.—Fr. obl., ripening late.

(Several varieties. Subglobosa (Sm.)—Farinosa (Raw.)—Scabriuscula (Sm.)—Sylvestris (Woods)—Jundzilliana (Bak.)—Obovata (Baker), connect this and the last, and they are probably one species.)

† † *Prickles uniform, uncinat.*

vii. Ls. doubly serr., downy—Sep. doubly pinn., decid.—Fr. ellip.—Ramuli without setæ.

viii. Ls. doubly serr., downy—Sep. simply pinn.; seg. elongate, decid.—Fr. small, ovate—Ramuli with few setæ.

† † † *Prickles various—Larger uncinat, smaller subulate.*

ix. Lfts. doubly serr. rounded at base—Fr. pear-shaped—Sep. decid.

x. Lfts. doubly serr. acute at base—Fr. ov. rounded at base—Sep. persist.

* * *Ls. not glandulose.*

† *Styles distinct.*

xi. Lfts. naked, variable—Prickles equal, hooked—Sep. pinn. decid.

(The different forms of this most variable plant have been ably described and systematized by Mr. J. G. Baker, who enumerates some thirty varieties.)

† † *Styles united in a column.*

xii. Root shoots erect, arched—Prickles equal—Sty. in a con. head.

xiii. Root shoots trailing—Prickles unequal, those on the ramuli subul.—Sty. in a round head.

Gen. XI.

i. St. ls. pinn.; lfts. deeply serr.—Tube of cal. obconic, deeply furrowed in fr.—Lower spines spreading.

v. 2. *Tube of cal. bell-shaped, not furrowed in fr.; lower spines reflexed.*

ORD. XXVI.—ROSACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XII. Sanguisorba, <i>L.</i>	<i>Burnet.</i>					
i. <i>S. officinalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>great B.</i>	Dp. mead.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. XIII. Poterium, L.	<i>Burnet.</i>					
i. <i>P. Sanguisorba, L.</i> . .	<i>lesser B.</i>	Cha. hths.	Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>P. muricatum, Spach.</i>	. . . .	Cha. hths.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. XIV. Alchemilla, L.	<i>Lady's Mantle.</i>					
i. <i>A. vulgaris, L.</i>	<i>common L.</i>	Hilly past. N. of E.	y G.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>A. alpina, L.</i>	<i>Alpine L.</i>	Sc. mount.	y G.	3-9 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>A. arvensis, Scop.</i> . .	<i>Field L., or Parsley-Picrt.</i>	Dry bks.	y G.	2-8 in.	A.	5-8
Gen. XV. Mespilus, L.	<i>Medlar.</i>					
i. <i>M. germanica, L.</i> . .	<i>common M.</i>	Hedges!	W.	. .	T.	5-6
Gen. XVI. Cratægus, L.	<i>Hawthorn, May.</i>					
i. <i>C. Oxyacantha, L.</i> . .	. . . .	Woods & hedges.	W.	. .	T.	6-7
ii. <i>C. monogyna, Jac.</i> . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XVII. Cotoneaster, <i>Lindl.</i>	<i>Cotoncaster.</i>					
i. <i>C. vulgaris, Lindl.</i> . .	<i>common C.</i>	Ormes- head!	Pk.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. XVIII. Pyrus, L.	<i>Pear, Apple, Service, &c.</i>					
i. <i>P. communis, L.</i>	<i>Pear</i>	Woods .	W.	. .	T.	4-5
a. <i>Pyraster, Bor.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>Achras, Bor.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>P. malus, L.</i>	<i>Crab apple</i> . . .	Hedges & Woods.	Pk.	. .	T.	5-6
a. <i>acerba, DC.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>mitis</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
iii. <i>P. torminalis, Sm.</i> . .	<i>wild S.</i>	Woods .	W.	. .	T.	4-5
iv. <i>P. Aria, Sm.</i>	<i>white Beam-tree</i> .	Woods .	W.	. .	T.	5
a. <i>aria, Sy.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>rupicola, Sy.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>scandica, Bab.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
d. <i>fennica, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. <i>P. aucuparia, Cartn.</i> .	<i>Mountain-Ash</i> .	Woods .	W.	. .	T.	5-6

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XII.

- i. Ls. pinn.; lfts. about thirteen, stalked, cord.—Spikes ov. obl.; sta. four, not longer than cal.

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. ang.—Ls. pinn.; lfts. many, small, sess.—Sta. many, exserted; cal. of fr. quadrangular.
 ii. Larger—Cal. of fr. winged, pitted and reticulated.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Ls. ent., reni., plaited, lobed—Fls. in lax, term. clusters.
 v. 2. *Ls. and petioles very hairy.*
 ii. Ls. digitate, serr., silky beneath—Fls. in interrupted spikes.
 v. 2. *Lfts. joined to one-third of their length (Faroe Islands).*
 iii. Ls. trifid, lobes cut, pubescent—Fls. sess., axill.

Gen. XV.

- i. Thorny—Ls. lanc.—Fls. sol., sess., term.

Gen. XVI.

- i. Spinous—Ls. deeply pinnfid., obt., glab.—Fls. corymb.; cal. and pedi. glab.
 v. 2. *Cal. and pedi. pubesc. (the commonest form).*

Gen. XVII.

- i. Ls. ov., densely hairy beneath—Pedunc. downy.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Ls. ellip., serr.—Fls. in corymb.—Sty. distinct—Fr. pyriform.
 a. Base of fr. obconic.
 b. Base of fr. rounded.
 ii. Ls. ov.-obl.—Fls. in sess. umbels—Sty. united—Fr. glab.
 a. Pedicels and undersides of ls. glab.—Fr. drooping.
 b. Pedicels and undersides of ls. toment.—Fr. erect.
 iii. Ls. ov., cord., glab., lobed; lobes triang., serr., lower ones spreading—Fls. corymb.—Fr. small, spotted.
 iv. Ls. ovate, serr., lobed, white and downy beneath—Fls. corymb.—Fr. glob., red.
 a. Ls. ov.; ent. below, serr. above—Lat. veins about twelve.
 b. Ls. ob-ovate, most deeply lobed above the middle—Lat. veins six or eight.
 c. Ls. with broad toothed lobes, lobes deepest near the middle—Lat. veins 5-8.
 d. Ls. doubly serr. near apex, pinnfid below.
 v. Ls. pinn.; lfts. serr., downy beneath—Fls. corymb.—Fr. glab., scarlet.

ORD. XXVII.—ONAGRACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Epilobium, L.	<i>Willow herb.</i>					
i. <i>E. angustifolium, L.</i>	<i>Rose bay W.</i> . . .	Copses .	Ro.	4-6 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>brachycarpum, Leight.</i>	.....	.....	Ro.	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>E. hirsutum, L.</i>	<i>great hairy W.</i> . . .	Wat. pl.	Ro.	4-5 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>E. parviflorum, Schreb.</i>	<i>small-flowered W.</i>	Wat. pl.	Ro.	1-1½ ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>rivulare, Wahl.</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
v. 3. <i>intermedium, Merat.</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
iv. <i>E. montanum, L.</i> . . .	<i>broad smooth-leaved W.</i>	Dry bks.	♂ Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. <i>E. roseum, Schreb.</i> . . .	<i>pale smooth-leaved W.</i>	Copses .	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>E. lanceolatum, Seb.</i>	<i>spear-leaved W.</i> . . .	Sto. pl.	♂ Ro.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
vii. <i>E. palustre, L.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved W.</i>	Bogs . .	Ro.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>ligulatum, Baker.</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
viii. <i>E. tetragonum, L.</i> . . .	<i>square-stalked W.</i>	Bogs . .	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>obscurum, Schreb.</i> . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ix. <i>E. alpinum, L.</i>	<i>Alpine W.</i>	Alp. rills	Ro.	2-4 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>anagallidifolium, Lam.</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
x. <i>E. alsinifolium, Will.</i> . .	<i>Chickweed-leaved W.</i>	Alp. rills	Ro.	4-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Oenothera, L.	<i>Evening primrose.</i>					
i. <i>O. biennis, L.</i>	<i>common E.</i>	San. sh. (Lpool.)	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. III. Isnardia, L.	<i>Isnardia.</i>					
i. <i>I. palustris, L.</i>	<i>Isnardia</i>	Boggy pools.	G.	6-10 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. IV. Circæa, L.	<i>Enchanter's Nightshade.</i>					
i. <i>C. lutetiana, L.</i>	<i>common E.</i>	Dp. wds.	♂ W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>C. alpina, L.</i>	<i>Alpine E.</i>	Nor. wds.	♂ W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8

ORD. XXVIII.—HALORAGIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Hippuris, L.	<i>Mare's-tail.</i>					
i. <i>H. vulgaris, L.</i>	<i>common M.</i>	Ditches .	G.	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. II. Myriophyllum, L.	<i>Water Milfoil.</i>					
i. <i>M. verticillatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>whorled-W.</i>	Ponds. .	W.	flo.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>pectinatum, DC.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>M. spicatum, L.</i>	<i>spiked-W.</i>	Ponds. .	W.	flo.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>M. alterniflorum, DC.</i>	<i>alternate-flowered W.</i>	Ponds. .	W.	flo.	P.	6-8
Gen. III. Callitriche, L.	<i>Water Star-wort.</i>					
i. <i>C. verna, L.</i>	<i>vernal W.</i>	Ditches .	..	flo.	A.	4-9

ORD. XXVII.—ONAGRACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. St. round, erect—Ls. ellip.-lanc., alt.—Fls. many, in a long rac.
- v. 2. *Fls. smaller—Caps. erect (a garden escape).*
- ii. St. branched, cylind.—Ls. obl.-lanc., opp., hairy, amplex—Rt. cr.
- iii. St. cylind., woolly, almost simple—Ls. lanc., sess., alt.—Rt. fibr.
- v. 2. *Almost glabrous.*
- v. 3. *All the ls. alt.*
- iv. St. slender, mostly simp.—Ls. ov., toothed, stalked, opp., glab.
- v. St. obscurely four-angled—Ls. ellip.-lanc., toothed, stalked, glab., opp.
- vi. St. obscurely angled, pubesc.—Ls. ob.-lanc., toothed, alt., stalked, finely pubesc.
- vii. St. round, terete—Ls. sess., lanc. with a wedge-shaped base.
- v. 2. *Ls. lanc. faintly toothed.*
- viii. St. square—Ls. lanc., sess., finely toothed, shining above.
- v. 2. *Ls. ov.-lanc., opp., not shining above.*
- ix. St. decumb. at base—Ls. ellip.-lanc., obt., ent., slightly hairy.
- v. 2. *Stolons longer—Fls. pale.*
- x. St. tufted, asc.—Ls. ovate, acute, stalked, toothed, glab.—Root creeping.

Gen. II.

- i. St. erect, hairy—Ls. ov.-lanc.—Fls. large, sess.; pet. ob-cord.

Gen. III.

- i. St. glab., square, procumb. or flo., rooting at joints—Ls. opp., ov., acute—Fls. minute, sess., axill.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. erect—Ls. ov., slightly toothed, downy.
- ii. Smaller—Ls. cord., dent., shining—(*Hybrids occur between these two*).

ORD. XXVIII.—HALORAGIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. simple—Ls. lin., whorled—Fls. axill.

Gen. II.

- i. Fls. in axill. whorls with pect. bracts.—Ls. five in a whorl.
- v. 2. *Bracts scarcely longer than fls.*
- ii. Fls. in a leafless spike, erect in bud—Ls. four in a whorl—Bracts ent.
- iii. Fls. in a leafless spike, nodding in bud—Ls. three in a whorl—Bracts pect

Gen. III.

- i. Bracts falc.—Lobes of fr. bluntly keeled at back.

ORD. XXVIII.—HALORAGIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
<i>v. 2. platycarpa, Kuetz.</i>	.....	.....	..	..	A.	..
ii. <i>C. hamulata, Kuetz.</i>	.....	Ditches.	..	flo.	A.	4-9
a. <i>sessilis</i> .....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>pedunculata</i> .....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
iii. <i>C. autumnalis, L.</i> ..	autumnal W. . .	Ponds.	..	flo.	A.	6-10
Gen. IV. Ceratophyllum, L.	<i>Hornwort.</i>					
i. <i>C. demersum, L.</i> . . .	common H. . . .	Str. . . .	..	flo.	P.	6-7
<i>v. 2. submersum, L.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

ORD. XXIX.—LYTHRACEÆ.

Gen. I. Lythrum, L.	<i>Purple Loose-strife.</i>					
i. <i>L. salicaria, L.</i> . . .	upright P. . . .	Wat. pl.	Pu.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>L. hyssopifolia, L.</i> . .	hyssop-leaved P. .	Moi. pl.	Pk.	6-12 in	A.	6-9
Gen. II. Peplis, L.	<i>Water-purslane.</i>					
i. <i>P. portula, L.</i>	common W. . . .	Moi. pl.	Pu.	Cr.	A.	7-8

ORD. XXX.—TAMARISCACEÆ.

Gen. I. Tamarix, L.	<i>Tamarisk.</i>					
i. <i>T. anglica, Webb.</i> . .	English T. . . .	Sea sh.	pkW.	5-10 ft.	Shb.	7-9

ORD. XXXI.—CUCURBITACEÆ.

Gen. I. Bryonia, L.	<i>Bryony.</i>					
i. <i>B. dioica, L.</i>	red-berried B. . .	Hedges.	s W.	Cli.	P.	5-9

ORD. XXXII.—PORTULACACEÆ.

Gen. I. Montia, L.	<i>Blinks.</i>					
i. <i>M. fontana, L.</i>	water B.	Wet. pl.	W.	1-5 in.	A.	4-8
a. <i>minor</i> .....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>rivularis</i> .....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

ORD. XXVIII.—HALORAGIACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- 2. *Lobes of fr. slightly winged at back.*
- ii. Bracts o.—Lobes of fr. parallel, bluntly keeled.
 - a. Fr. sess.
 - b. Fr. stalked—Ls. lin.
- iii. Bracts. o.—Lobes of fr. spreading acutely, winged at back.

Gen. IV.

- i. Fr. armed with two spines—Seg. of cal. notched at tip.
- 2. *Fr. smooth—Seg. of cal. ent.*

ORD. XXIX.—LYTHRACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. opp., lanc., cord—Fls. in whorled spikes.
- ii. Ls. alt., lin.-lanc.—Fls. sol., axill.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. opp., ob.-ov.—Fls. sol., axill. ; pet. often absent.

ORD. XXX.—TAMARISCACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. minute, acute, adpr.—Fls. in slender, lat., spikes.

ORD. XXXI.—CUCURBITACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. climbing—Ls. palm—Fls. in short axill., rac.

ORD. XXXII.—PORTULACACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. tufted, succulent—Ls. opp., ent., spath.—Fls. at first drooping.
- a. St. short, rigid—Ped. axill. and term.
- b. St. long, flaccid—Ped. all axill.

ORD. XXXIII.—ILLECEBRACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Illecebrum, L.	<i>Knot-grass.</i>					
i. <i>I. verticillatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>whorled-K.</i> . . .	Bogs! S.W. of E.	W.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Corrigiola, L.	<i>Strap-wort.</i>					
i. <i>C. littoralis, L.</i> . . .	<i>Sand S.</i>	San. pl.!	W.	4-8 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. III. Herniaria, L.	<i>Rupture-wort.</i>					
i. <i>H. glabra, L.</i>	<i>Rupture-wort</i> . .	San. pl.!	G.	4-6 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>ciliata, Bab.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. IV. Polycarpon, L.	<i>Allseed.</i>					
i. <i>tetraphyllum, L.</i>	<i>four-leaved A.</i> .	San. sh.! S.W. of E.	g W.	3 6 in.	A.	6-7

ORD. XXXIV.—SCLERANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I. Scleranthus, L.	<i>Knawel.</i>					
i. <i>S. annuus, L.</i>	<i>annual K.</i>	Fie. . .	G.	2-8 in.	A.	6-9
v. 2. <i>biennis, Syme.</i>						
ii. <i>S. perennis, L.</i>	<i>perennial K.</i> . .	San. fie., E. of E.	G.	2-8 in.	P.	6-9

ORD. XXXV.—GROSSULARIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Ribes, L.	<i>Currant, Gooseberry.</i>					
i. <i>R. nigrum, L.</i>	<i>black C.</i>	Woods .	y G.	3-5 ft.	Shb.	4-5
ii. <i>R. rubrum, L.</i>	<i>red C.</i>	Woods .	y G.	3-5 ft.	Shb.	4-5
a. <i>sylvestre.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>petraeum, Sym.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>spicatum, Robs.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
iii. <i>R. alpinum, L.</i>	<i>Mountain C.</i> . .	Woods, N. of E.	y G.	2-4 ft.	Shb.	4-5
iv. <i>R. grossularia, L.</i>	<i>wild C.</i>	Hedges .	G.	2-4 ft.	Shb.	4-5
a. <i>glandulosum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>uva-crispa</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

ORD. XXXVI.—CRASSULACEÆ.

Gen. I. Tillæa, L.	<i>Tillæa.</i>					
i. <i>T. muscosa, L.</i>	<i>Mossy T.</i>	San. hths.	W.	1-2 in.	A.	6-7

ORD. XXXIII.—ILLECEBRACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. St. fili., prost.—Ls. ovate—Fls. small, in axill. whorls.

Gen. II.

- i. Sts. many, prost.—Ls. lin.-lanc.—Fls. in small clusters.

Gen. III.

- i. St. prost.—Ls. obl.—Fls. sess., in axill. clusters forming a spike.

- v. 2. *Ls. broader, orb., ciliate—Fls. in distinct clusters.*

Gen. IV.

- i. Lower ls. four in a whorl., ob.-ov. ; upper ones opp.—Fls. in crowded clusters.

ORD. XXXIV.—SCLERANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. much branched—Seg. of cal. acute, spreading in fr.

- v. 2. *St. shorter, biennial—Ls. and fls. smaller.*

- ii. St. nearly simp.—Seg. of cal. obt., connivent in fr.

ORD. XXXV.—GROSSULARIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Cal. pubesc.—Rac. of fls. pend., lax, downy—Bracts subu., shorter than fls.

- ii. Cal. downy—Rac. of fls. (mostly pend.), glab.—Bracts ov. shorter than fls.

- a. Rac. of fls. drooping in fl. and in fr.

- b. Rac. erect in fl., pend. in fr.

- c. Rac. erect in fl. and fr.

- iii. Cal. glab.—Rac. erect in fl. and fr.—Bracts longer than fls.

- iv. St. spinous—Pedunc. 1-3 fld. short, hairy—Bracts minute.

- a. Fr. hairy.

- b. Fr. smooth.

ORD. XXXVI.—CRASSULACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. procumb., tufted—Ls. obl., opp.—Fls. sess., axill., three cleft.

ORD. XXXVI.—CRASSULACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. Sedum, L.	<i>Stonecrop, Orpine.</i>					
* i. <i>S. Rhodiola, DC.</i> . . .	<i>Rose-root S.</i> . . .	Wet rocs.	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>S. Telephium, L.</i> . . .	<i>O., or Livelong.</i> . .	Waysides	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
a. <i>purpurascens, Koch.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>fabaria, Koch.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
* * A. iii. <i>S. villosum, L.</i>	<i>hairy S.</i>	Alp. bogs	pu W.	3-4 in.	A.	6-7
iv. <i>S. dasyphyllum, L.</i> . . .	<i>thick-leaved S.</i> . . .	Old walls, W. of E.!	ro W.	2-3 in.	P.	6-7
v. <i>S. anglicum, Huds.</i> . . .	<i>English S.</i>	Rock pl.	W.	2-3 in.	A.	6-8
vi. <i>S. album, L.</i>	<i>white S.</i>	Rocks & walls.	W.	3-5 in.	P.	7-8
a. <i>teretifolium, Haw.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>micranthum, Bast.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
* vii. <i>S. acre, L.</i>	<i>biting S., or Wall- pepper.</i>	Walls & roofs.	Y.	3-8 in.	P.	6-7
[viii. <i>S. sexangulare, L.</i> . . .	<i>tasteless Mountain S.</i>	Old walls!	Y.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
[ix. <i>S. reflexum, L.</i>	<i>crooked yellow S.</i> . . .	Walls & roofs.	Y.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>albescens, Haw.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
x. <i>S. rupestre, Huds.</i> . . .	<i>St. Vincent's Rock S.</i>	Rocks! W. of E.	Y.	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>minus.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
xi. <i>S. Forsterianum, Sm.</i> . .	<i>Wreck Rock S.</i> . . .	Rocks, W. of E.!	Y.	6-10 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>virescens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. III. Sempervivum, L.	<i>House-leek.</i>					
i. <i>S. tectorum, L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Roofs . .	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. IV. Cotyledon, L.	<i>Penny-wort.</i>					
i. <i>C. umbilicus, L.</i>	<i>Wall P.</i>	Rocks . .	y G.	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>foliosa</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

ORD. XXXVII.—SAXIFRAGACEÆ.

Gen. I. Saxifraga, L.	<i>Saxifrage.</i>					
i. <i>S. Geum, L.</i>	<i>Kidney-shaped S.</i> . .	Ir. mount.	W.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
a. <i>crenata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>serrata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>elegans, Mack.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
d. <i>gracilis, Mack.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>S. hirsuta, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Ir. mount.	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

* *Ls. flat.*

i. Root woody—Ls. ob.-ov., fleshy, glaucous—Fls. yell. four partite.

ii. Ls. oval, obl., serr.—Fls. purp. five partite.

a. Upper ls. rounded at base.

b. Upper ls. cuneate at base.

** *Ls. subterete.*A. *Flowers white or purplish.*

iii. St. erect—Ls. lin., alt., flat above—St. and ls. gland.-pubesc.

iv. Flowering st. weak, procumb.—Ls. opp., ovate, fleshy, glaucous.

v. Flowering st. ascending—Ls. alt., gibb., ovate, glab.—Pan. bifid—Pet. very pointed.

vi. Flowering st. erect—Ls. lin., obt.—Pan. much branched—Pet. lanc.

a. Ls. flattened above—Pet. obt.

b. Ls. flattened above and below—Pet. acute.

* *Flowers yellow.*

vii. Ls. alt., gibb., ov., imbricate on the barren shoots—Pan. trifid. leafy—Sep. obt., glab.

viii. Ls. lin., obt., spreading—Sep. acute not gibbous.]

ix. Ls. subu., cylind., lower ones recurved—Pet. obt.; sep. ov., acute.]

1. 2. *Lower ls. glauc. not recurved.*

x. Ls. lin.-lanc., flattened, glauc.; those of the barren shoots adpr.—Fls. in a flat-topped cyme—Sep. obl., obt. (Cheddar).

1. 2. *Smaller and more slender (W. of E.).*

xi. Ls. lanc., not glauc.; those of the barren shoots spreading—Fls. in a compact round-topped cyme—Sep. obt.

1. 2. *More slender.*

Gen. III.

i. Ls. ov.-lan., cili., in a rose-like tuft—Offsets spreading.

Gen. IV.

i. Ls. pelt., cren.—St. simple with rac. of pend. fls.—Bracts. ent.

2. *Stem leafy.*

ORD. XXXVII.—SAXIFRAGACEÆ.

Gen. I.

i. Ls. orb., reni., toothed, hairy—St. slender, peti. channelled.

a. Ls. bluntly toothed; base deeply cord.

b. Ls. less cord., dent.-serr.

c. Ls. acutely toothed, sharply narrowed into the peti.

d. Ls. orb., hairy on both sides.

ii. Ls. oval heart-shaped, blunt, with cartilaginous notches, sharply toothed. very hairy.

ORD. XXXVII.—SAXIFRAGACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iii. <i>S. umbrosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>London Pride, or None-so-pretty</i>	Ir. mount.	W.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
a. <i>genuina</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>punctata</i> , <i>Haw.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
c. <i>serratifolia</i> , <i>Mack.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
d. <i>duplicato-serrata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>S. stellaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>starry S.</i>	Alp. rocks	W.	3-8 in.	P.	7-8
v. <i>S. nivalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine-clustered S.</i>	Alp. rocks	W.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>S. Hirculus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>y. marsh S.</i>	Wet moors!	Y.	4-8 in.	P.	8
vii. <i>S. aizoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>y. mount S.</i>	Alp. hills	Y.	5-7 in.	P.	6-9
viii. <i>S. oppositifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>pu. mount S.</i>	Alp. roc.!	Pu.	6-8 in.	P.	4-5
ix. <i>S. granulata</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>W. Mead S.</i>	Mead. . .	W.	6-8 in.	P.	5-6
x. <i>S. cernua</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>drooping bulbous S.</i>	Ben Lawers	W.	3-5 in.	P.	8
xi. <i>S. rivularis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alp. brook S.</i>	Alp. roc.	W.	1-4 in.	P.	8
xii. <i>S. tridactylites</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Rue-leaved S.</i>	Walls . .	W.	2-4 in.	A.	4-7
xiii. <i>S. hypnoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>mossy S.</i>	Rocks . .	W.	3-12 in.	P.	5-7
a. <i>gemmifera</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>platypetala</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
c. <i>decipiens</i> , <i>Ehrh.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
d. <i>hirta</i> , <i>Don.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
xiv. <i>S. cæspitosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>tufted-Alp. S.</i>	Sc. mnt.!	W.	2-4 in.	P.	5-7
Gen. II. <i>Chrysosplenium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Golden Saxifrage.</i>					
i. <i>C. oppositifolium</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common G.</i>	Mar. . .	Y.	2-4 in.	P.	4-7
ii. <i>C. alternifolium</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>alternate-leaved G.</i>	Mar. . .	Y.	2-4 in.	P.	4-7
Gen. III. <i>Parnassia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Grass of Par- nassus.</i>					
i. <i>P. palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>G. of P.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	1-8 in.	P.	8-9

ORD. XXXVIII.—ARALIACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Adoxa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Moschatel.</i>					
i. <i>A. Moschatellina</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>tuberous M.</i>	Sha. pl. .	y G.	4-6 in.	P.	4-5
Gen. II. <i>Hedera</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Ivy.</i>					
i. <i>H. Helix</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common I.</i>	Walls . .	♂ G.	Climb.	Shb.	10-12

ORD. XXXVII.—SAXIFRAGACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iii. Ls. ob.-ovate, blunt, suddenly narrowed into a broad flat peti.
- α. Ls. obl.-orb., cren., in a compact rosette.
 β. Ls. orb, serr., in a loose rosette—Peti. longer.
 γ. Ls. ob.-ov. sharply-toothed, erect.
 δ. Ls. doubly serrate.
- iv. Ls. cun.-lan., sess., in a rosette—Cyme lax.
 v. Ls. ob.-ov., toothed, shortly stalked—Cyme dense.
 * * * *Ls. entire—Stems leafy.*
- vi. St. erect—Ls. lanc., alt., ent.; rad. ls. lanc. or spath., rosulate—Sep. reflex.
- vii. St. decumb.—St. ls. lin., alt., cili., crowded at base—Sep. conn., erect.
- viii. St. tufted—Ls. opp., ovate, obt. imbri.; upper ones cili.
 * * * *Ls. divided.*
- ix. St. erect, panicked; bulbiferous at base—Ls. reni., lobed.
 x. St. erect, bulbiferous in axils—Ls. palmately lobed.
- xi. St. decumb.—Ls. palm., lobed, long-stalked—Cal. lobes acute.
- xii. St. erect—Ls. alt., cun., three or five fid., upper ent.—Cal. lobes obt.
- xiii. Flowering st. erect; sterile st. decumb.—Rad. ls. three cleft; upper ones three cleft or ent.—Cal. lobes acute (a very variable plant).
 α. Ls. of sterile shoots undivided, with axill. buds.
 β. Ls. of sterile shoots three cleft, without axill. buds.
 (These two varieties are connected by various forms, as *leptophylla* (Haw.) *elongella* (Sin.), *condensata* (Gmel.), *denudata* (Sin.), *pygmaea* (Don).)
 γ. Ls. all rosulate; 3-5 fid.; cal. lobes obt.
 δ. Sterile shoots, short—Ls. trifid; lobes acute—Pet. flat—Sep. triang.-ov.—Very hairy.
Of this there are two other doubtful varieties, affinis (Don), *and incurvisolia* (Don).
- xiv. Rad. ls. densely tufted, palm., hairy, 3-5 cleft; lobes obt.—Sep. obt.—St. 2-3 flowered.

Gen. II.

- i. St. branched, decumb.—Ls. opp., lower shortly stalked.
 ii. St. simp., erect—Ls. alt., lower long stalked.

Gen. III.

- i. Rad. ls. ov., cord., long-stalked—St.-leaf sess.—Fls. sol., term.

ORD. XXXVIII.—ARALIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Rad. ls. tri.-tern. long-stalked; st. ls. tern.—Fls. in a term. five-flowered head.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. five-lobed, cord., variable—Fls. umbell.

ORD. XXXIX.—CORNACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Cornus, L.	<i>Cornel, Dogwood.</i>					
i. <i>C. sanguinea, L.</i>	<i>Wild C. or D.</i> . . .	Woods .	W.	5-6 ft.	Shb.	6-7
ii. <i>C. Suecica, L.</i>	<i>dwarf C.</i>	Alp. pas.	pkW.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ.

Gen. I. Hydrocotyle, L.	<i>White-rot.</i>					
i. <i>H. vulgaris, L.</i>	<i>White-rot, or Marsh penny-wort.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	Cr.	P.	5-8
Gen. II. Sanicula, L. . . .	<i>Sanicle.</i>					
i. <i>S. Europæa, L.</i>	<i>Wood S.</i>	Woods .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. III. Astrantia, L.						
[i. <i>A. major, L.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Woods !.	pkW.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. IV. Eryngium, L.	<i>Eryngo.</i>					
i. <i>E. maritimum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea Holly.</i>	Sand. sh.	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>E. campestre, L.</i>	<i>Field E.</i>	Sea sh. !.	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. V. Conium, L.	<i>Hemlock.</i>					
i. <i>C. maculatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>common H.</i>	Was. pl.	W.	2-4 ft.	B.	6-7
Gen. VI. Physospermum	<i>Bladder-seed.</i>					
<i>Cuss.</i>						
i. <i>P. cornubiense, Hook.</i>	<i>Cornish B.</i>	Field ! Cornwall.	W.	1½-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. VII. Smyrnum, L.	<i>Alexanders</i>					
i. <i>S. olusatrum, L.</i>	<i>common A.</i>	Was. pl.	y G.	3-4 ft.	B.	4-6
Gen. VIII. Cicuta, L.	<i>Cow-bane.</i>					
i. <i>C. virosa, L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Ditches !	W.	3-4 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. IX. Apium, L.	<i>Celery.</i>					
i. <i>A. graveolens, L.</i> . . .	<i>wild C.</i>	Salt mar.	g W.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
Gen. X. Petroselinum,	<i>Parsley.</i>					
<i>Hoffm.</i>						
[i. <i>P. sativum, Hoffm.</i> . .	<i>common P.</i>	Old walls !	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
ii. <i>P. segetum, Koch.</i> . .	<i>Corn P.</i>	Banks .	W.	1-1½ ft.	A.	8-9
Gen. XI. Trinia, Hoffm.	<i>Hene-wort.</i>					
i. <i>T. vulgaris, DC.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Li. rocks !	Y.	3-6 in.	P.	5-6

ORD. XXXIX.—CORNACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES

Gen. I.

- i. Shrub—Fls. in term., dense-flowered cymes.
- ii. Herb—Fls. in term., few-flowered umbels.

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. peltate, cren.—Umbels five-flowered.

Gen. II.

- i. St. simple, leafless—Ls. all radical, palmate—Fls. sessile.

Gen. III.

- i. Rad. ls. palmate 5-7 partite; lobes ov.-lanc., serr.—Invol. ent.]

Gen. IV.

- i. Rad. ls. spin., round, plaited, stalked, very glauc.; upper ls. palm.
- ii. Rad. ls. tern.; lobes pinnfid., spiny, pale green, upper ls. bi-pinnfid., amplex.

Gen. V.

- i. St. glab., spotted with purple—Partial invol. three-leaved, unilat.

Gen. VI.

- i. St. erect, paniced above—Lfts. cun., deeply cut—Umbels long-stalked.

Gen. VII.

- i. St. terete, stout—Rad. ls. yellow green with sheathing peti.—Umbels dense rounded.

Gen. VIII.

- i. St. furrowed, hollow—Ls. large; rad. ones pinn.; lfts. lanc., doubly serr., decurr.—Umbels large, flat.

Gen. IX.

- i. St. furrowed—Lfts. of rad. ls. round, lobed; those of upper ls. cuneately notched—Umbels sess. or shortly stalked.

Gen. X.

- i. Ls. delt., bipinn., shining; seg. of lower ls. trifid—Fls. yellow.]
- ii. Ls. pinn., lower lfts. sess., lobed—Umbels drooping, irreg.—Fls. white.

Gen. XI.

- i. Root woody—Lfts. lin., filiform, glauc.—Fls. diæcious.

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XII. Helosciadium, <i>Koch.</i>	<i>Marsh-wort.</i>					
i. <i>H. nodiflorum, Koch.</i>	<i>procumbent M.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	Cr.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>repens, Koch.</i>						
ii. <i>H. inundatum, Koch.</i>	<i>least M.</i>	Pools . .	W.	Fl.	P.	6-7
Gen. XIII. Sison, L.	<i>Bastard Stone- parsley.</i>					
i. <i>S. Amomum, L.</i>		Waysides	W.	2-3 ft.	B.	8-9
Gen. XIV. Ægopodium, L.	<i>Gout-weed.</i>					
i. <i>Æ. Podagraria, L.</i>	<i>G. or Bishop-weed</i>	Damp pl.	g W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. XV. Carum, L.	<i>Caraway.</i>					
i. <i>C. Carui, L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Was. pl.	W.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
ii. <i>C. verticillatum, Koch.</i>	<i>whorled-C.</i>	Past.!	pk W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>C. Bulbocastanum,</i> <i>Koch.</i>	<i>tuberous C.</i>	Ch. fie.!	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XVI. Bunium, Koch.	<i>Earthnut.</i>					
i. <i>B. flexuosum, With.</i>	<i>common E.</i>	Past. . .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XVII. Pimpinella, L.	<i>Burnet Saxifrage.</i>					
i. <i>P. Saxifraga, L.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Dry pas.	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>P. magna, L.</i>	<i>large B.</i>	Bushy pl.	W.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XVIII. Sium, L.	<i>Water Parsnep.</i>					
i. <i>S. latifolium, L.</i>	<i>broad-leaved W.</i>	Wet pl. .	W.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>S. angustifolium, L.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved W.</i>	Ditches .	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIX. Bupleurum, L.	<i>Hare's-car.</i>					
i. <i>B. tenuissimum, L.</i>	<i>slender H.</i>	Salt mar.!	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	8-9
ii. <i>B. aristatum, Bartl.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved H.</i>	Rocky pl.!	Y.	2-3 in.	A.	7-8
iii. <i>B. falcatum, L.</i>	<i>falcate-leaved H.</i>	Ongar Heath!	Y.	2-4 ft.	P.	8-9
iv. <i>B. rotundifolium, L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Corn fie.,	Y.	1-1½ ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. XX. Cenanthe, L.	<i>Water-dropwort.</i>					
i. <i>Æ. fistulosa, L.</i>	<i>common W.</i>	Ditches .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>Æ. pimpinelloides, L.</i>	<i>callous-fruited W.</i>	Past.!	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>Æ. Lachenalii, Gmel.</i>	<i>Parsley W.</i>	Salt mar.	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-8
iv. <i>Æ. silaifolia, Bieb.</i>	<i>Sulphur-wort</i>	Marshes!	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. <i>Æ. crocata, L.</i>	<i>Henlock W.</i>	Marshes	W.	2-5 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>Æ. Phellandrium,</i> <i>Lam.</i>	<i>fine-leaved W.</i>	Ditches .	W.	1-4 ft.	B.	7-9
vii. <i>Æ. fluviatilis, Colem.</i>	<i>River W.</i>	Streams .	W.	1-4 ft.	B.	7-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XII.

- i. Lfts. ov.-lanc., bluntly serr.—Umbels sub-sess., opp. the ls.
- v. 2. *Smaller*—Lfts. *acutely serr.*—Umbels stalked.
- ii. St. creeping or submerged—Lower ls. capillaceo-multifid; upper or flo. ls. pinn.—Umbels mostly of two rays.

Gen. XIII.

- i. Lower ls. pinn.; lfts. obl., serr.—Upper ls. smaller—Umbel irregular.

Gen. XIV.

- i. St. grooved, fistular—Ls. bi., or tri.-tern.; lfts. sharply serr., ov., acum.

Gen. XV.

- i. St. branched—Root fusiform—Ls. narrow-triang., bipinn.; lfts. with lin. seg.
- ii. St. slightly branched—Root fascicled—Ls. narrow; lfts. whorled, seg. capill.
- iii. St. erect, much branched—Root tuberous—Ls. broadly triang.; lfts. lin., not whorled.

Gen. XVI.

- i. St. slender, flex, leafless at base—Root tuberous—Lfts. pinnfid.; seg. lin.

Gen. XVII.

- i. Lfts. of lower ls. roundish, serr., variable; those of upper ls. with lin. seg.
- ii. Lfts. all ovate, serr.; term. one three-lobed.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Lfts. obl.-lanc. equally serr.—Umbels term.
- ii. Lfts. ov., unequally lobed and serr.—Umbels lateral.

Gen. XIX.

- i. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Umbels term. and axill., sess. very small—Bracts. subulate.
- ii. Ls. lanc., striate, rigid, yellow—Umbels term.—Bracts. lanc., cusp.
- iii. Lower ls. ellip., long-stalked; upper ls. lin.-lanc.—Bracts. five lanc.]
- iv. Ls. oval, acute, perfoliate—Bracts. oval, leafy, connate.

Gen. XX.

- i. Root stoloniferous—St. ls. pinn., fili., fistulous—Invol. none.
- ii. Root fibres tuberous—Rad. ls. bipinn.; lfts. cuneate, acutely cut, upper lfts. lin., ent.—Invol. many-leaved, linear—Fr. with a swollen base.
- iii. Root fibres fleshy—Lfts. of lower ls. obl., ent., bluntly lobed; upper lfts. lin., acu.—Fr. narrowed below.
- iv. Root of ellip., obl., knots—Lfts. all lin., acute—Invol. o.
- v. Root of large fusiform tubers—Lfts. stalked cuneate, variously cut; upper narrower—Fr. ent., obl., cylind.
- vi. Aquatic—Rt. fibr.—St. erect—Segm. of submerged ls. with multifid diverg'ng segments.
- vii. Aquatic—Rt. fibr.—St. floating—Segm. of submerged ls. with parallel segments

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXI. <i>Æthusa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Foot's-Parsley.</i>					
i. <i>Æ. Cynapium</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common F.</i> . . .	Waste pl.	W.	1-1½ ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. XXII. <i>Foeniculum</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i>	<i>Fennel.</i>					
i. <i>F. vulgare</i> , <i>Gaert.</i> . .	<i>Fennel</i>	Sea cliffs	Y.	3-5 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXIII. <i>Seseli</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Meadow Saxi- frage.</i>					
i. <i>S. Libanotis</i> , <i>Koch.</i> .	<i>Mountain M.</i> . .	Ch. pas.!	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-6
Gen. XXIV. <i>Ligusticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Lovage.</i>					
i. <i>L. Scoticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Scottish L.</i> . . .	Sea rocks!	pkW.	1-3 ft.	P.	7
Gen. XXV. <i>Silaus</i> , <i>Bess.</i>	<i>Pepper-Saxifrage.</i>					
i. <i>S. pratensis</i> , <i>Bess.</i> . .	<i>common P.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XXVI. <i>Meum</i> , <i>Tourn.</i>	<i>Spignel.</i>					
i. <i>M. athamanticum</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	<i>S., Bald-money, or Meu.</i>	Alp. past.	yW.	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXVII. <i>Crithmum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Samphire.</i>					
i. <i>C. maritimum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Sea S.</i>	Sea rocks	W.	6-10 in.	P.	5-8
Gen. XXVIII. <i>Angelica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Angelica.</i>					
i. <i>A. sylvestris</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>wild A.</i>	Moi. wds.	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXIX. <i>Peucedana-</i> <i>nam</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hog's-fennel.</i>					
i. <i>P. officinale</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea H., or Sea Sulphur Weed.</i>	Salt mar.!	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>P. palustre</i> , <i>Mærch.</i> .	<i>Marsh H., or Milk Parsley.</i>	Bogs! . .	W.	4-5 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>P. Ostruthium</i> , <i>Koch.</i>	<i>broad-leaved H., or Master-wort.</i>	Moist mead.!	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXX. <i>Pastinaca</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Parsnep.</i>					
i. <i>P. sativa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>wild P.</i>	Was. pl. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	B.	7-8
Gen. XXXI. <i>Heracleum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Cow-Parsnep.</i>					
i. <i>H. Sphondylium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>C., or Hog-weed.</i> .	Was. pl. .	yW.	4-5 ft.	B.	7-4

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXI.

- i. St. branched, leafy—Lfts. cuneate, lanc., decurr.—Invol. bracts. three, long, pendulous.

Gen. XXII.

- i. Lfts. capill., flaccid ; upper ones long—Fls. yellow

Gen. XXIII.

- i. Ls. sess., hairy ; lfts. cut, seg. lanc., mucro.—Invol. bracts many.

Gen. XXIV.

- i. Ls. mostly radical ; lfts. dull green, sub-rhomb., dent.-serr.—Invol. of 5-7 ls.

Gen. XXV.

- i. Lfts. opp., lin.-lanc., ent. or three-lobed—Invol. of 1-2 s.

Gen. XXVI.

- i. Lfts. multi-partite ; segm. bristle-shaped, aromatic.

Gen. XXVII.

- i. Lfts. fleshy, lanc., lax—Invol. of many lanc. ls.

Gen. XXVIII.

- i. Lfts. equal, serr.—Teeth of cal. obsolete.

Gen. XXIX.

- i. Ls. five times partite ; segm. lin., flaccid—Umbel large ; fls. yellow—Bracts few, decid.
 ii. Ls. tripinn. ; lfts. pinnfid., seg. lin.-lanc.—Fls. white—Bracts many, persistent.
 iii. Ls. bi-tern. ; lfts. ovate, serrate.

Gen. XXX.

- i. Lfts. ovate, downy beneath, cut and serr.—Fls. yellow—Invol. bracts o.

Gen. XXXI.

- i. Lfts. few, pinnfid., or lobed, serr., rough, hairy—Pet. unequal.

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXXII. <i>Tordylium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hart-wort.</i>					
i. <i>T. maximum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>great H.</i>	Waysides	r W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. XXXIII. <i>Daucus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Carrot.</i>					
i. <i>D. carota</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>wild Carrot</i> . . .	Past. . .	W.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-8
v. 2. <i>maritimus</i> , <i>With.</i> . .	<i>Sea Carrot</i> . . .	Sea sh.	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XXXIV. <i>Caucalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bur-Parsley.</i>					
i. <i>C. daucoides</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>small B.</i>	Corn fie..	rkW.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
[ii. <i>C. latifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>great B.</i>	Ch. fie.!	Ro.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. XXXV. <i>Torilis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hedge Parsley.</i>					
i. <i>T. Anthriscus</i> , <i>Gaert.</i>	<i>upright H.</i> . . .	Waste pl.	W.	2-3 ft.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>T. infesta</i> , <i>Spr.</i>	<i>spreading H.</i> . .	Corn fie..	W.	4-12 in.	A.	6-9
iii. <i>T. nodosa</i> , <i>Gaert.</i> . .	<i>knotted H.</i> . . .	Waste pl.	r W.	6-18 in.	A.	5-7
Gen. XXXVI. <i>Scandix</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Shepherd's-Needle.</i>					
i. <i>S. Pecten-Veneris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>S., or Venus's Comb.</i>	Corn fie..	W.	4-12 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. XXXVII. <i>Anthriscus</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i>	<i>Beaked Parsley.</i>					
i. <i>A. vulgaris</i> , <i>Pers.</i> . . .	<i>common B.</i>	Waysides	W.	2-3 ft.	B.	5-6
ii. <i>A. sylvestris</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i> . .	<i>wild B.</i>	Waysides	W.	3-4 ft.	P.	4-6
[iii. <i>A. Cerefolium</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i>	<i>Garden B., or Chervil.</i>	Hedges .	W.	1-1½ ft.	A.	5-7
Gen. XXXVIII. <i>Chærophyllum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Chervil.</i>					
i. <i>C. temulum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>rough Chervil</i> . .	Waysides	W.	1-3 ft.	B.	6-7
Gen. XXXIX. <i>Myrrhis</i> , <i>Tourn.</i>	<i>Cicely.</i>					
i. <i>M. odorata</i> , <i>Scop.</i> . . .	<i>sweet C.</i>	Northern past.	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XL. <i>Coriandrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Coriander.</i>					
[i. <i>C. sativum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Was. pl..	rkW.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7

ORD. XLI.—LORANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Viscum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mistletoe.</i>					
1. <i>V. album</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common M.</i>	Apple trees.	G.	1-3 ft.	Shb.	3-5

ORD. XL.—UMBELLIFERÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXXII.

- i. St. hispid, with reflexed hairs—Lfts. lanc., deeply serr.—Umbels small, crowded.

Gen. XXXIII.

- i. Lfts. pinnfid. ; seg. acute—Central fl. purple—Umbel in fr. concave.
 v. 2. *Lfts. more fleshy—Umbels in fr. convex.*

Gen. XXXIV.

- i. St. furrowed, hairy at joints—Ls. bipinn. ; lfts. lin. acute—Umbels trifid ; branched three-seeded.
 ii. St. scabrous—Ls. pinn. ; lfts. lanc., serr.—Umbels trifid ; branches five-seeded.]

Gen. XXXV.

- i. St. erect—Umbels stalked, term.—Invol. of many ls.—Fr. bristles not hooked.
 ii. St. erect, much branched—Umbels stalked, term.—Invol. of one leaf—Fr. scabrous with hooked bristles.
 iii. St. prost., spreading—Umbels lat., sess.—Fr. with hooked bristles.

Gen. XXXVI.

- i. St. erect—Lfts. many partite ; seg. lin.—Bracts. long, ent. or bifid.

Gen. XXXVII.

- i. Umbels lat., stalked—Fr. ovate, hispid.
 ii. Umbels term., stalked—Fr. lin., glab.—Beak short.
 iii. Umbels lat., sess.—Fr. lin., glab.—Beak long.

Gen. XXXVIII.

- i. Joints of st. swollen—Ls. rough, spotted ; lfts. ovate, cut ; seg. obt., mucro.

Gen. XXXIX.

- i. Ls. tripinn., whitish beneath—Invol. bracts. lanc., acum.

Gen. XL.

- i. St. fistular, slender—Ls. deltoid, bipinn. ; upper lfts. lin., fleshy, lax.]

ORD. XLI.—LORANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. much branched—Ls. ob.-ov., lanc.—Fls. in axill. clusters.

ORD. XLII.—CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Sambucus, L.	<i>Elder.</i>					
i. <i>S. nigra, L.</i>	<i>common E.</i>	Woods .	W.	10-12 ft.	T.	6
ii. <i>S. Ebulus, L.</i>	<i>dwarf E., or Dane-wort.</i>	Was. pl..	puW.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Viburnum, L.	<i>Guellder-rose.</i>					
i. <i>V. Opulus, L.</i>	<i>common G.</i>	Woods .	W.	6-8 ft.	Shb.	6-7
ii. <i>V. Lantana, L.</i>	<i>mealy G., or Way- faring tree.</i>	Woods .	W.	10-20 ft.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. III. Lonicera, L.	<i>Honey-suckle.</i>					
i. <i>L. Periclymenum, L.</i>	<i>H., or Woodbine.</i>	Hedges .	R.	Cli.	Shb.	6-9
ii. <i>L. caprifolium, L.</i> . . .	<i>perfoliate H.</i> . . .	Woods !.	R.	Cli.	Shb.	5-6
iii. <i>L. Xylosteum, L.</i> . . .	<i>upright Fly H.</i> . .	Thick !.	Y.	3-5 ft.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. IV. Linnæa, Gronov.	<i>Linnæa.</i>					
i. <i>L. borealis, Gro.</i>	<i>two-flowered L.</i> . .	Seco. woods	Pk.	3-8 in.	P.	7

ORD. XLIII.—RUBIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Rubia, L.	<i>Madder.</i>					
i. <i>R. peregrina, L.</i>	<i>weild M.</i>	Sto. pl. ! SW. of E.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. Galium, L.	<i>Bed-straw.</i>					
*						
i. <i>G. verum, L.</i>	<i>yellow B.</i>	Downs	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-9
v. 2. <i>ochroleucum</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>G. cruciatum, With.</i> . .	<i>Cross-wort B., or Mug-wort.</i>	Waysides	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	4 6
* * *						
iii. <i>G. palustre, L.</i>	<i>white Water B.</i> . .	Mar. . .	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>elongatum, Presl.</i> . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
v. 3. <i>Witheringii, Sm.</i> . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
iv. <i>G. uliginosum, L.</i> . . .	<i>rough Water B.</i> . .	Mar. . .	W.	2-5 ft.	P.	7-8
B.						
v. <i>G. saxatile, L.</i>	<i>smooth Heath B.</i>	Downs .	W.	4-6 in.	P.	6-8
vi. <i>G. erectum, Huds.</i> . . .	<i>upright B.</i>	Downs .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>aristatum, Sm.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
vii. <i>G. mollugo, L.</i>	<i>great Hedge B.</i> . .	Hedges .	W.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>scabrum, With.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
v. 3. <i>insubricum, Gaud.</i> . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

ORD. XLII.—CAPRIFOLIACEÆ

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. Tree—Cymes with five branches—Stip. o.
- ii. Herb—Cymes three fid.—Stip. leafy.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. three-lobed, acum., glab.
- ii. Ls. ellip., cord., downy beneath—Young shoots downy.

Gen. III.

- i. St. climb.—Ls. oval, sess.—Fls. in term., stalked heads—Fr. red.
- ii. St. climb.—Upper ls. connate, perfol.—Fls. in term., sess., whorls—Fr. orange.]
- iii. St. erect—Ls. oval, downy—Fls. axill. in pairs—Fr. scarlet.]

Gen. IV.

- i. St. creeping ; pedunc. erect, two-flowered—Ls. ovate, opp.—Cor campan.

ORD. XLIII.—RUBIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. obl. 4-6 in a whorl, evergreen, rough—Fls. in term. and axill. cymes.

Gen. II.

* *Flowers yellow.*

- i. Ls. eight, lin., rough—Fls. term. and axill. in dense pan.
- v. 2. *Fls. pale yellow (a hybrid between this and the next). (Deal.)*
- ii. Ls. four, ovate, hairy—Fls. axill., whorled.
- * * *Fls. white.*
- A. *Root perennial—St. with reflexed bristles.*
- iii. Ls. 4-6 obl.-lanc., obt., slightly cili.—St. diffuse, rough—Fr. smooth on spreading pedi.
- v. 2. *Much larger—St. thicker, less branched—Ls. longer.*
- v. 3. *Like var. 2, but margins of ls. with more prickles—Ls. narrower and recurved—Pan. narrow.*
- iv. St. slender, weak—Ls. 6-8 lin.-lanc., rigid, mucro.—Fr. granulated on erect stalks
- B. *Root perennial—St. without reflexed bristles.*
- v. St. prost., tufted—Ls. six, ob.-ov., mucro.—Fr. stalks erect ; fr. granulated.
- vi. St. erect—Ls. (6-8) lin.-lanc., glauc., with prickles pointing forward—Pan. with slender, erect branches—Fr. smooth.
- v. 2. *Leaves larger and narrower.*
- vii. St. long and straggling, thick at joints—Ls. eight, ellip., obt., mucro., margins rough, with prickles pointing forward or erect—Pan. with spreading branches—Fr. glab.
- v. 2. *Stem rough and hairy.*
- v. 3. *Ls. six, ob.-ov.—Branches of pan. few-flowered.*

ORD. XLIII.—RUBIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
v. 4. <i>Bakeri</i> , Syme. . . .						
viii. <i>G. sylvestre</i> , Poll. . .	mount B.	Lim. hills!	W.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>nitidulum</i> , Thuil. .						
ix. <i>G. boreale</i> , L.	cross-leaved B. .	Moi. rocks N. in the N.	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-3
	<i>C.</i>					
x. <i>G. Aparine</i> , L.	Goose-grass, or Cleavers.	Hedges .	W.	1-5 ft.	A.	6-7
v. 2. <i>Vaillantii</i> , DC.						
xi. <i>G. tricornis</i> , With. . .	rough-fruited Corn B.	Cha. fie..	W.	1-3 ft.	A.	6-10
xii. <i>G. anglicum</i> , Huas. .	Wall B.	San. pl. SE. of E.	W.	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. III. <i>Sherardia</i> , L.	Field Maddar.					
i. <i>S. arvensis</i> , L.	blue S. or F. . .	Corn fie..	Li.	6-12 in.	A.	4-10
Gen. IV. <i>Asperula</i> , L.	Woodruff.					
i. <i>A. odorata</i> , L.	sweet W.	Sh. woods	W.	6-8 in.	A.	5-6
ii. <i>A. cynanchica</i> , L. . .	small W., or Squianancy-wort.	Downs .	Pk.	6-10 in.	P.	6-7

ORD. XLIV.—VALERIANACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Centranthus</i> , DC.	Spur-Valerian.					
[i. <i>C. ruber</i> , DC.	red S.	Ch. pits .	Ro.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-9
Gen. II. <i>Valeriana</i> , L.	Valerian.					
i. <i>V. dioica</i> , L.	small marsh V. .	Mar. . .	Ro.	6-8 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>V. officinalis</i> , L. . . .	great wild V. . .	Moi. wds.	Fl.	2-4 ft.	P.	6-8
a. <i>Mikanii</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. <i>sambucifolia</i> , Mik. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
[iii. <i>V. pyrenaica</i> , L. . . .	heart-leaved V. .	Woods, Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gen. III. <i>Valerianella</i> , <i>Tournef.</i>	Corn-salad.					
* i. <i>V. olitoria</i> , March. . .	common C., or Lamb's-lettuce.	Corn fie..	Ro.	3-12 in.	A.	4-6
** ii. <i>V. carinata</i> , Lois. . .	carinate C. . . .	Banks! .	Li.	6-12 in.	A.	4-6
iii. <i>V. Auricula</i> , DC. . .	sharp-fruited C. .	Corn fie..	Ro.	6-12 in.	A.	5-8
iv. <i>V. dentata</i> , Koch. . .	smooth C.	Corn fie..	Fl.	6-12 in.	A.	6-8

ORD. XLIII.—RUBIACEÆ—cont.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. 4. *Ls.* 6-8 lin.
viii. St. diffuse—*Ls.* 6-8 lin.-lanc., cili., bristle-pointed—Fr. stalks spreading; fr. minutely granulate.
r. 2. *Ls.* narrow, margins revolute—*Pan.* compact.
ix. St. erect—*Ls.* four, lanc., glab.—Fr. covered with hooked-bristles.
C. Root annual.
x. St. straggling—*Ls.* lanc., keeled, rough with reflexed prickles—Fr. covered with hooked bristles.
v. 2. *Fls.* very small, greenish yellow (*Saffron-Walden*).
xi. St. procumb., spreading—*Ls.* 6-8 lin.-lanc., rough with reflexed prickles—Cymes three-flowered—Fr. large, granulated, drooping.
xii. St. slender, spreading—*Ls.* six, lin.-lanc., mucro., with prickles pointing forward—Fr. minute, tubercled.

Gen. III.

- i. *Ls.* 4-6 obl.-lanc., acute—*Fls.* in term., sess., umbels.

Gen. IV.

- i. *Ls.* 6-8 obl.-lanc. all equal—*Fls.* white—Fr. hispid.
ii. *Ls.* four, lin., very unequal—*Fls.* pink—Fr. rugose.

ORD. XLIV.—VALERIANACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls.* ov.-lanc.—*Fls.* in term., pan., cymes—[Spur slender.]

Gen. II.

- i. Rad. ls. ov.; st. ls. pinnfid.
ii. *Ls.* all pinn.; lfts. lanc.
a. Lfts. 6-10 pairs.
b. Lfts. 4-6 pairs.
iii. *Ls.* large, cord., deeply serr.; upper with one or two pair of small basal lfts.]

Gen. III.

* Fertile cell corky.

- i. *Fls.* in dense cymes—Fr. compressed, crowned with three minute, reflexed teeth.
* * Fertile cell not corky.
ii. *Fls.* in dense cymes—Fr. obl. crowned with one straight tooth—Barren cells contiguous, equal to fertile cell.
iii. *Fls.* in lax cymes—Fr. sub-glob., turgid, crowned with one erect tooth—Barren cells contiguous, larger than fertile cell.
iv. *Fls.* in lax cymes—Fr. ov., flattish, crowned with a four-toothed lobe—Barren cells remote, very small.

ORD. XLV.—DIPSACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Dipsacus, L.	<i>Teasel.</i>					
i. <i>D. sylvestris, L.</i>	<i>wild T.</i>	Was. pl..	pu.	4-5 ft.	P.	8-9
i. <i>D. pilosus, L.</i>	<i>small T.</i>	Moi. wds.	W.	2-4 ft.	P.	8-9
Gen. II. Scabiosa, L.	<i>Scabious.</i>					
i. <i>S. succisa, L.</i>	<i>Devil's-bit S.</i> . . .	Pas. . . .	puB.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-10
ii. <i>S. columbaria, L.</i> . . .	<i>small S.</i>	Dry hths.	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. III. Knautia, L.	<i>Knautia.</i>					
i. <i>K. arvensis, Coult.</i> . .	<i>Field K.</i>	Corn fie..	Li.	2-5 ft.	P.	6-8

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ.

Gen. I. Tragopogon, L.	<i>Goat's-beard.</i>					
i. <i>T. pratensis, L.</i> . . .	<i>yellow G.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
v. 2. <i>minor, Fries.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>grandiflorus, Sy.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>T. porrifolius, L.</i> . . .	<i>purple G. or Salsify.</i>	Moi. mead.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>parviflorus, Sy.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. II. Helminthia, Fuss.	<i>Ox-tongue.</i>					
i. <i>echioides, Gaert.</i> . . .	<i>bristly O.</i>	Waysides	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	6-10
Gen. III. Picris, L.	<i>Picris.</i>					
i. <i>P. hieracioides, L.</i> . . .	<i>Hawkweed P.</i> . . .	Waysides	Y.	2-3 ft.	B.	6-10
v. 2. <i>arvalis</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. IV. Leontodon, L.	<i>Hawkbit.</i>					
i. <i>L. hirtus, L.</i>	<i>hairy H.</i>	Moors .	Y.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>L. hispidus, L.</i>	<i>rough H.</i>	Past. . .	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	6-9
iii. <i>L. autumnalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>Autumnal H.</i> . . .	Past. . .	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	8-9
v. 2. <i>pratensis, Koch.</i> . . .	. . . . .	Mount. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. V. Hypochaeris, L.	<i>Cal's-ear.</i>					
i. <i>H. glabra, L.</i>	<i>smooth C.</i>	Dry. pl. .	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	6-8
v. 2. <i>Balbisi, Lois.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>H. maculata, L.</i>	<i>spotted C.</i>	Ch. past.!	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>H. radicata, L.</i>	<i>long-rooted C.</i> . . .	Waysides	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. VI. Lactuca, L.	<i>Lettuce.</i>					
i. <i>L. virosa, L.</i>	<i>strong-scented L.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	3-5 ft.	B.	7-8
ii. <i>L. scariola, L.</i>	<i>prickly L.</i>	Was. pl.!	Y.	3-5 ft.	B.	7-8

ORD. XLV.—DIPSACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. simp., opp., sess.
- ii. Ls. stalked, with a basal pair of lfts.—Heads small, hairy.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. ent.—Cor. four cleft.
- ii. Ls. pinnfid.—Cor. five cleft.

Gen. III.

- i. Lower ls. sinn.; upper pinnfid.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. glab., acum., channelled—Pedunc. slightly thickened—Invol. equalling the florets—Fls. yellow.
- v. 2. *Invol. longer than the florets.*
- v. 3. *Invol. half as long as florets.*
- ii. Ls. as Sp. 1—Pedunc. much thickened above—Fls. purple.
- v. 2. *Florets half as long as the bracts.*

Gen. II.

- i. St. stout, hispid, with rigid, hooked bristles from tubercular bases—Lower ls. aur. upper cord., amplex.

Gen. III.

- i. St. rough with hooked bristles—Ls. lanc. toothed—Fls. corymb.
- v. 2. *Branches erect—Fls. umbellate.*

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. lanc., hisp.—Scapes one-flowered—Invol. glab.
- ii. Ls. runc., hisp.—Scapes one-flowered—Invol. hairy.
- iii. Ls. lanc., toothed, glab.—Scapes branched—Invol. glab.
- v. 2. *Invol. shaggy, with black hairs.*

Gen. V.

- i. St. branched, glab.—Ls. obl., dent., sinu.—Invol. as long as florets—Inner fruits beaked.
- v. 2. *All the fruits beaked.*
- ii. St. sol., glab.—Ls. spath., toothed, spotted, scab.
- iii. St. branched, glab.—Ls. runc., obt.—Invol. shorter than the florets.

Gen. VI.

- i. Scab.—Ls. spreading, ob.-ov., toothed—Beak equalling the black fr.
- ii. Scab.—Ls. erect, lanc., sinu., sagitt.—Beak equalling the grey fr.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iii. <i>L. saligna</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>least L.</i>	Ch. pas. ! near sea.	Y.	12-18 in.	B.	7-8
iv. <i>L. muralis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Ivy-leaved L.</i> . . .	Walls & woods.	Y.	1-3 ft.	A.	6-8
Gen. VII. <i>Sonchus</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Sow-thistle.</i>					
i. <i>S. palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Marsh S.</i>	Mar. ! . .	Y.	5-7 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>S. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>corn S.</i>	Corn fie..	Y.	3-4 ft.	P.	8-9
iii. <i>S. asper</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	6-8
iv. <i>S. oleraceus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>sharp-fringed S.</i> . .	Was. pl..	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	6-8
Gen. VIII. <i>Mulgedium</i>, <i>Cass.</i>	<i>Blue Sow-thistle.</i>					
i. <i>M. alpinum</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . .	<i>Alpine B.</i>	Alp. rocs. !	B.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. IX. <i>Crepis</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Hawk's-beard.</i>					
i. <i>C. virens</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>smooth H.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>C. biennis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>rough H.</i>	Ch. pas. .	Y.	1-4 ft.	B.	6-7
iii. <i>C. succisifolia</i> , <i>Tausch.</i>	<i>Succory-leaved H.</i>	Woods, N. of E.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>C. paludosa</i> , <i>Manch.</i> .	<i>Marsh H.</i>	Moi. wds.	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. X. <i>Hieracium</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Hawkweed.</i>					
i. <i>H. pilosella</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mouse-ear H.</i> . . .	Dry banks	Y.	2-10 in.	P.	5-8
v. 2. <i>pilosissimum</i>						
iii. <i>H. aurantiacum</i> , <i>L.</i> .	<i>Orange H.</i>	Copses N. of E.	O.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
A.						
iii. <i>H. alpinum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine H.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	4-12 in.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>H. holosericeum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	. . . . .	Cumb. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. <i>H. eximium</i> , <i>Back.</i> . .	. . . . .	Sc. mount.	. .	6-15 in.	. .	. .
v. 2. <i>tenellum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
vi. <i>H. calenduliflorum</i> , <i>Back.</i> <i>B.</i>	. . . . .	Sc. mount.	. .	. .	. .	. .
vii. <i>H. gracilentum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	. . . . .	Sc. mount.	. .	6-10 in.	. .	. .
viii. <i>H. globosum</i> , <i>Back.</i> .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iii. Glab.—Ls. lin., ent., acum., sagitt.—Beak twice as long as fr.
- iv. Glab.—Ls. lyr., pinnfid.; term. lobe angled—Beak much shorter than fr.

Gen. VII.

- i. Perenn.—Rootstock branched—Lower ls. runc., minutely toothed; upper ls. ent. sagitt.
- ii. Perenn.—Rootstock creeping—Lower ls. runc., sharply toothed; upper ls. ent. cord.
- iii. Ann.—Ls. ent. or pinnfid.; auricles rounded—Fr. ribbed, not transversely wrinkled.
- iv. Ann.—Ls. ent. or pinnfid.; auricles arrow-shaped—Fr. ribbed and transversely wrinkled.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. lyr., sagitt.; term. lobe large, delt.—Fls. blue.

Gen. IX.

- i. Glab.—Rad. ls. lyr.; st. ls. lin., sagitt.—Inner bracts of invol. glab. within—Fr. shorter than pappus.
- ii. Hisp.—Rad. ls. runc.-lyr.; st. ls. lanc., sess.—Inner bracts of invol. downy within—Fr. longer than pappus.
- iii. Glab. or hairy—Rad. ls. spath. nearly glab.; st. ls. obl. half-plex.—Outer bracts of invol. short, adpressed.
- iv. Glab.—Rad. ls. obl.-lanc.; st. ls. oval-lanc., amplex.—Invol. gland. hairy.

Gen. X.

* *Plants with running scions.*

- i. St. slender, leafless—Ls. ent. ellip.-lanc., downy—Fls. sol.
- v. 2. Fls. larger—Plant with long silky hairs—Root scions short.
- ii. St. leafy—Ls. ov.-lanc., hairy—Fls. corymb.]

** *Plants producing radical rosettes of ls. in autumn.*

A. St. generally one-headed—Invol. shaggy or silky; bracts lax—Florets extremely hairy.

- iii. St. hairy, one-headed—Rad. ls. ov., spath. almost glab. above; st. ls. lin. lanc.—Invol. hemisph., hairy; scales all lax—Styles yellow.
- iv. St. silky, one-headed—Rad. ls. blunt, hairy on both sides—Invol. turbinate, silky; inner scales adpr.—Styles yellow.
- v. St. floccose, one or two-headed—Rad. ls. lanc., acute, sharply dent.—Invol. truncate, shaggy; scales attenuate—Styles livid.
- v. 2. St. short—Rad. ls. lin.-lanc.—Styles yellow.
- vi. Like No. 5, but heads larger and generally solitary—Rad. ls. ovate, spath., obt.

B. St. one or few-headed—Invol. villous or hairy; bracts adpressed, or a few outer lax—Florets nearly glab., with a hairy tip.

- vii. St. one or few-headed—Rad. ls. obl.-lanc.; st. ls. large—Invol. ventricose, densely setose; inner bracts broad—Styles livid.
- viii. St. one or few-headed—Rad. ls. ovate, shortly stalked; st. ls. few, small—Invol. glob. hairy; bracts lin., attenu.—Styles yellow.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
ix. <i>H. nigrescens</i> , <i>Willd.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
x. <i>H. lingulatum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
xi. <i>H. senescens</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	15-18 in.	P.	7-8
xii. <i>H. chrysanthum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	9-15 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>microcephalum</i>	Cumb. .	Y.	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
xiii. <i>H. ceranthoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>anglicum</i> , <i>Fries.</i>	Teesdale, &c.	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. 3. <i>acutifolium</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Sc. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
xiv. <i>H. iricum</i> , <i>Fries.</i>	Mount. .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
C.						
.						
xv. <i>H. pallidum</i> , <i>Fr.</i>	Mount. .	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	6-9
xvi. <i>H. lasiophyllum</i> , <i>Koch.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	. .	. .	. .
xvii. <i>H. Gibsoni</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Settle. .	Y.	6-18 in.	. .	. .
xviii. <i>H. argenteum</i> , <i>Fr.</i>	Mount. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
xix. <i>H. nitidum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xx. <i>H. aggregatum</i> , <i>Back.</i>	Mount. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
* *						
xxi. <i>H. murorum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Rocky pl.	Y.	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
xxii. <i>H. cæsius</i> , <i>Fr.</i>	Mount. .	Y.	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>obtusifolium</i>
xxiii. <i>H. stelligerum</i> , <i>Proc.</i>	Sc. mount.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xxiv. <i>H. vulgatum</i> , <i>Fr.</i>	Woods .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
v. 2. <i>cinerum</i>
v. 3. <i>rubescens</i>

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ix. St. few headed—Rad. ls. ov.-lanc., irregularly and coarsely dent. with slender stalks; st. ls. few, shortly stalked—Invol. ov.; bracts broad, outer obt., erect in bud—Styles brown.
- x. St. few headed—Rad. ls. obl. dentic., apic., coarsely hairy, with short stalks; st. ls. few, sess.—Invol. trunc. at base; bracts atten. acute, erect in bud—Sty. livid.
- xii. St. few headed—Rad. ls. ellip.-lanc., remotely and evenly dent.; st. ls. lin.-lanc., with short slender stalks—Invol. turbinate; bracts attenuate, inflexed in bud.
- xiii. St. few headed—Rad. ls. ov., acu., coarsely dent. on long slend. stalks; st. ls. subu., stalked—Fls. large, drooping—Invol. rounded at base; bracts lin., attenu.; outer ones lax., inflexed in bud.
- v. 2. *St. simple*—Rad. ls. more evenly dent.—Fls. smaller, erect—Invol. narrower.
- xiii. Glauous green—St. few-headed—Rad. ls. ov.-lanc., with long shaggy stalks; st. ls. few, ov., acu., amplex.—Florets pilose at tip—Invol. ventr.; bracts acum., erect in buds—Styles livid.
- v. 2. *St. with one large sol. leaf, and long asc., lat., fl.-stalks*—Bracts all adpr.
- v. 3. *Very glauc.*—St. branched from base—Ls. very ac., sharply toothed, glab.—Invol. bracts adpr.
- xiv. Glauous gr.—St. leafy, corymb.—Rad. ls. ov. with short stalks; st. ls. broadly ovate, amplex.—Florets with glab. tips—Invol. trunc.; bracts blunt—Styles livid.
- C. St. few headed—Invol. hairy, with adpressed bracts—Florets externally nearly hairless, with glab. tips.*
- * *Sty. yellow.*
- xv. Very glauc.—St. glab.—Rad. ls. ovate lanc., coarsely ciliate, stalked; st. ls. (0-1) lanc., sess.—Invol. ov.; bracts acute.
- xvi. Ash-coloured—St. brittle, pilose—Rad. ls. oval, coarsely pilose on both sides; st. ls. (rare) acute at each end—Invol. vent.; bracts cusp.
- xvii. Glauc.—St. rigid, leafless—Rad. ls. broadly ov., spotted—Pedunc. bifid, straight—Invol. trunc.; bracts broad, blunt.
- xviii. Very glauc.—St. hollow, glab.—Rad. ls. lanc., almost ent.; st. ls. (1-3) lin.-lanc., sess.—Pedunc. long, rigid—Invol. broadly ventr., bracts blunt.
- xix. Dark green—St. glab.—Rad. ls. lanc., acum., coarsely toothed; st. ls. (0-1)—Pedunc. spreading, rigid, scaly—Invol. scales acum.
- xx. Dark green—St. sub-umbell., floccose—Rad. ls. broad, ov., glab.; st. ls. (1) lanc., sess.—Pedunc. erect, aggregate—Invol. narrow, conical, hairless: bracts blunt.
- * * *Styles livid.*
- xxi. Light green—St. corymb.—Rad. ls. thin, ov., dent.: st. ls. (0-1) stalked—Pedunc. arc. short—Invol. gr.; bracts ac., inner erect in bud.
- xxii. Dull green—St. few headed, leafless—Rad. ls. coriaceous, ov.—Pedunc. straight—Invol. vent.; outer bracts blunt, inner ac. inflexed in bud.
- v. 2. *Yellowish gr.*—Rad. ls. soft, rounded at each end; st. l. (1)—Pedunc. spreading—Fls. pale.
- xxiii. Ashy green—St. leafy, few headed, corymb.—Rad. ls. ov., floccose on both sides, long stalked; st. ls. large, semi-amplex.—Pedunc. floccose—Invol. ov.; bracts acum., inflexed in bud.
- xxiv. Purplish or glau.—St. leafy, branched, corymb.—Rad. ls. obl. or lanc. dent. at middle, narrowed to base; lower st. ls. stalked, upper sess.—Pedunc. straight, floccose—Invol. cylind. in bud; bracts equally attenu.
- v. 2. *Ashy-green*—St. short, much branched—Rad. ls. few, ob.-ov. lanc.
- v. 3. *St. stout, purplish*—Rad. ls. many; st. ls. (1-2) semi-amplex.
- (Several other varieties closely resembling each other occur of this p'ant.)

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>D.</i>						
xxv. <i>H. gothicum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Heaths .	Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>v. 2. latifolium</i> . . . . * * *	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
xxvi. <i>H. tridentatum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Banks. .	Y.	2-5 ft.	P.	8-9
xxvii. <i>H. prenanthoides</i> , <i>Vill.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Riv. banks N. of E.	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	8-9
xxviii. <i>H. strictum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Mount. .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	8-9
xxix. <i>H. umbellatum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . .	San. pl. .	Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-9
<i>v. 2. filifolium</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
xxx. <i>H. crocatum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Mount. .	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
xxxi. <i>H. rigidum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Mount. .	Y.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-9
xxxii. <i>H. corymbosum</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Sc. mount.	Y.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-9
xxxiii. <i>H. boreale</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Banks .	Y.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XI. <i>Barkhausia</i> , <i>Manch.</i>	<i>Barkhausia.</i>					
i. <i>B. foetida</i> , <i>DC.</i>	<i>stinking B.</i>	Ch. downs	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
ii. <i>B. taraxifolia</i> , <i>DC.</i>	<i>small rough B.</i>	Ch. pas. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
[iii. <i>B. setosa</i> , <i>DC.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Clo. fie. .	Y.	1-3 ft.	B.	7-8
Gen. XII. <i>Taraxacum</i> , <i>Fuss.</i>	<i>Dandelion.</i>					
i. <i>T. officinale</i> , <i>Wigg.</i>	<i>common D.</i>	Mead. .	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	3-10
<i>v. 1. Dens-leonis</i> , <i>Desf.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<i>v. 2. erythrospermum</i> , <i>Andrz.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Dry pl. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<i>v. 3. lævigatum</i> , <i>DC.</i> . . . .	. . . .	San. pl. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<i>v. 4. palustre</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. XIII. <i>Arnoseris</i> , <i>Gaertn.</i>	<i>Nipplewort.</i>					
i. <i>A. pusilla</i> , <i>Gaertn.</i>	<i>Dwarf N.</i>	Corn fie.!	Y.	4-12 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. XIV. <i>Lapsana</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Nipplewort.</i> .					
i. <i>L. communis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common N.</i>	Was. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

D. Invol. almost glab.—Root ls. generally withering before the plant flowers.

- xxv.** Dark green—St. rigid, leafy, few headed—Rad. ls. ov., lanc.; st. ls. sess., lower ones aggreg.—Invol. ventri.; bracts broad, imbric.—Sty. yellow, with livid hairs.
- v. 2.** *St. branched above—Ls. broadly lanc, rad. ones generally persistent.*
 * * * *No radical ls.—Plants forming in autumn buds which the next season become leafy stems—Invol. bracts in many rows.*
- xxvi.** St. sometimes forming a small rosette—Ls. lanc., dent. in middle; st. ls. (10-20) gradually diminishing to bracts, three-nerved—Invol. trunc., constricted in fr.—Styles livid.
- xxvii.** Ls. all amplex., loosely veined, hairy on both sides—Heads small, in a spreading panic.; pedunc. short, densely flocc.—Invol. very setose; outer bracts few, obt., short; inner equal, blunt.
- xxviii.** Ls. obl.-lanc., sess., glauc. beneath; upper sess.—Heads irreg. corymb.; pedunc. scarcely setose—Invol. ellip., setose; bracts irreg. imbric.—Sty. with dark hairs.
- xxix.** Ls. lin.-lanc., sess., narrowed below—Heads sub-umbell.—Invol. broadly ovate; bracts reflexed at point.
- v. 2.** *Ls. very narrow, revolute at margin.*
- xxx.** St. densely leafy—Ls. lin.-lanc., sess., truncate at base—Pedunc. not scaly, with few heads—Invol. sub-cylind.; bracts blunt, adpr.
- xxxi.** St. rigid—Ls. obl.-lanc., sess., rounded at base, glab.—Heads in a branched, leafy, corymb.; pedunc. not scaly—Invol. ovate; bracts obt., adpr.
- xxii.** St. densely leafy—Ls. ov-lanc., irreg. toothed, sess., loosely veined, glauc. beneath—Heads in a branched spreading panic.; pedunc. scaly.
- xxiii.** Ls. ovate; upper broad, scarcely clasping; lower sub-peti.—Heads in a corymb.; pedunc. scaly—Invol. blackish gr.—Sty. dark livid.

Gen. XI.

- i. St. round—Buds nodding—Central fruits long beaked.
 ii. St. ang., furrowed—Buds erect—Fruits all equally beaked.
 iii. St. ang., furrowed—Outer scales of invol. lin., spreading.]

Gen. XII.

- i. Ls. toothed, sinu. or pinnfid.
 1. *Ls. bright green—Outer invol. bracts lin., recurved.*
 2. *Ls. dull green—Outer invol. bracts patent or recurved.*
 3. *Ls. dull green—Outer invol. bracts ovate, erect.*
 4. *Ls. almost ent.—Outer invol. bracts ovate, acum. spreading or adpr.*

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. leafless, fistulous upwards—Ls. ob.-ov., obt., toothed.

Gen. XIV.

- i. St. branched, panicled—Ls. lyr.-pinnfid.; upper ls. ent.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XV. Cichorium, L.	<i>Chicory or Succory.</i>					
i. <i>C. Intybus, L.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Waysides	B.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-10
Gen. XVI. Arctium, L.	<i>Burdock.</i>					
i. <i>A. lappa, L.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Was. pl. .	Pu.	2-6 ft.	B.	7-8
a. <i>majus, Schk.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
b. <i>minus, Schk.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
c. <i>intermedium, Lan.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
d. <i>nemorosum, Lef.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Gen. XVII. Saussurea, DC.	<i>Saussurea.</i>					
i. <i>S. alpina, DC.</i>	<i>Alpine S.</i>	Alp. rocs.!	Pu.	8-12 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XVIII. Serratula, L.	<i>Saw-wort.</i>					
i. <i>S. tinctoria, L.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Thick. .	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
v. 2. <i>monticola, Bor.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Gen. XIX. Carduus, L.	<i>Thistle.</i>					
*						
i. <i>C. nutans, L.</i>	<i>Musk T.</i>	Downs .	Pu.	1-2 ft.	B.	5-10
ii. <i>C. crispus, L.</i>	<i>welted T.</i>	Was. pl. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	B.	6-8
a. <i>genuinus, Gr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
b. <i>polyanthemus, Godr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
c. <i>litigiosus, Gr.</i> . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
iii. <i>C. tenuiflorus, Curt.</i>	<i>slender flowered T.</i>	San. pl. .	♂ Pu.	1-3 ft.	B.	6-8
iv. <i>C. Marianus, L.</i>	<i>Milk T.</i>	Was. pl. .	Pu.	1-5 ft.	B.	7-8
* *						
v. <i>C. lanceolatus, L.</i>	<i>Spear T.</i>	Was. pl. .	Pu.	1-5 ft.	B.	7-8
vi. <i>C. eriophorus, L.</i>	<i>woolly-headed T.</i>	Ch. fie. .	♂ Pu.	3-5 ft.	B.	7-8
vii. <i>C. palustris, L.</i>	<i>Marsh T.</i>	Mar. . .	Pu.	2-4 ft.	B.	7-8
viii. <i>C. arvensis, Curt.</i>	<i>creeping T.</i>	Waysides	Pu.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>setosus.</i>						
ix. <i>C. pratensis, Huds.</i>	<i>Meadow T.</i>	Wet pas.	Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	6-8
x. <i>C. tuberosus, L.</i>	<i>tuberous T.</i>	Mead.!	Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	6-8
xi. <i>C. acaulis, L.</i>	<i>dwarf T.</i>	Downs .	Pu.	1-12 in.	P.	7-9
xii. <i>C. heterophyllus, L.</i>	<i>melancholy T.</i>	Moi. pas.	P.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XX. Onopordum, L.	<i>Cotton Thistle.</i>					
i. <i>O. acanthium, L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Was. pl. .	♂ Pu.	2-5 ft.	B.	7-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XV.

- i. St. strong, erect, viscid—Lower ls. runc.; upper lanc., amplex.—Heads axill, in pairs.

Gen. XVI.

- i. Ls. large, cord., stalked—Inner invol. bracts with hooked points.
a. Heads long stalked, glob., glab.
b. Heads shortly stalked, glob., greenish, slightly webbed.
c. Heads sub-sess., ovate, purplish, cottony.
d. Heads sess., glob., very cottony.

Gen. XVII.

- i. Ls. obl.-lanc., toothed, cottony below—Heads in a dense corymb.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Ls. lyr.-pinnfid., finely serr.—Heads, obl., corymb.
 v. 2. Heads nearly sess.

Gen. XIX.

* *Pappus rough.*

- i. Heads large, sol., drooping—Invol. bracts lanc., cottony, outer spreading, reflexed.
 ii. Heads small, round, clustered—Invol. bracts lin., erect or asc
a. Ls. hoary beneath—Invol. sub-glob.
b. Ls. pubescent on nerves only—Invol. ovoid.
c. Heads sub-sol.—Ls. as Var. 2—Invol. glob.
 iii. Heads cylind., clustered—Invol. bracts, ov.-lanc. attenuate.
 iv. Heads very large glob., sol.—Invol. bracts leafy, recurved—Ls. veined with white.
 * * *Pappus feathery.*

- v. St. winged—Ls. pinnfid.—Invol. ovate, cottony; invol. bracts lanc., spreading.
 vi. St. not winged—Ls. pinnfid.; lobes bifid.—Heads very large, cottony; invol. bracts lanc., with a long spinous point.
 vii. St. winged—Ls. pinnfid.—Heads close clustered; invol. bracts, ov.-lanc., adpressed.
 viii. St. not winged; rootstock creeping—Ls. pinnfid. invol. ov., glab.; scales broad, lanc., adpr., with a spreading spine.
 v. 2. Ls. lanc. ent. or slightly pinnfid.
 ix. St. nearly leafless, one-flowered; rootstock fibrous—Ls. lanc., wavy, ciliated—Invol. glob., cottony; bracts adpressed.
 x. St. as last; but rootstock of tuberos fibres—Ls. deeply pinnfid., ciliate—Invol. ovate; bracts adpr., glab.
 xi. St. o. or short; one-flowered—Ls. pinnfid., glab.—Invol. ovoid, glab.; bracts acute, adpr.
 xii. St. branched, cottony—Ls. large, lanc., serr. white beneath—Heads large, sol.; invol. bracts acuminate.

(Various hybrids occur between several species of this genus.)

Gen. XX.

- i. St. erect, branched, with spinous wings—Ls. ov.-obl. pinnfid., woolly on both sides.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXI. <i>Carlina</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Carlina Thistle.</i>					
i. <i>C. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common C.</i> . . .	Downs .	pu	6-18 in.	B.	6-10
Gen. XXII. <i>Centaurea</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Knap-weed, Blue- bottle, Star- thistle.</i>		Br.			
i. <i>C. nigra</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>black K.</i>	Mead. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-9
a. <i>vulgaris</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>decipiens</i> , <i>Thuil.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>C. Cyanus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Corn B.</i>	Fie. . .	B.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
iii. <i>C. Scabiosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>great K.</i>	Fie. . .	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
* *						
iv. <i>C. aspera</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Jersey S.</i>	Jersey! .	y Br.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
v. <i>C. Calcitrapa</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i>	Was. pl. .	ro Pu.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
[vi. <i>C. solstitialis</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	. . . . .	Fields! S. of E.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9
Gen. XXIII. <i>Bidens</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Bur-marigold.</i>					
i. <i>B. cernua</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>nodding B.</i>	Wet pl. .	g Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-10
v. 2. <i>radiata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>B. tripartita</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>trifid B.</i>	Wet pl. .	g Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-10
Gen. XXIV. <i>Eupatorium</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Hemp Agrimony.</i>					
i. <i>E. cannabinum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common H.</i>	Riv. bks.	p Pu.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XXV. <i>Chrysocoma</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Goldlocks.</i>					
i. <i>C. Linosyris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>flax-leaved G.</i> . .	Li. rocks!	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XXVI. <i>Diotis</i>, <i>Desf.</i>	<i>Cotton weed.</i>					
i. <i>D. maritima</i> , <i>Coss.</i> . .	<i>Seaside C.</i>	San. sh.!	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XXVII. <i>Tanacetum</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Tansy.</i>					
i. <i>T. vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common T.</i>	Was. pl. .	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
Gen. XXVIII. <i>Artemisia</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Worm-wood, Mug- wort.</i>					
i. <i>A. campestris</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Field W.</i>	San. hths.! E. of E.	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
ii. <i>A. maritima</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea W.</i>	Sea sh. .	r W.	10-18 in.	P.	8-9
v. 2. <i>gallica</i> , <i>Willd.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iii. <i>A. Absinthium</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common W.</i>	Was. pl. .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	8-9
iv. <i>A. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mugwort</i>	Was. pl. .	br Y.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XXIX. <i>Antennaria</i>, <i>Gaert.</i>	<i>Everlasting.</i>					
i. <i>A. dioicum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mountain E., or Cat's-foot.</i>	Mount. hths.	p & W.	3-8 in.	P.	6-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXI.

- i. St. erect, branched—Outer invol. bracts pinnfid. ; inner lin., white.

Gen. XXII.

* *Invol. not spinous.*

- i. Ls. lanc., ent. ; lower lyr.—Invol. bracts ovate, pectinate.
a. Pedunc. stout—Bracts with dark brown appendages.
b. Pedunc. slender—Bracts with pale appendages.
 ii. Ls. lin.-lanc., ent. ; lower ones toothed—Invol. bracts with pectinate margins.
 iii. Ls. pinnfid. ; seg. lanc.—Invol. bracts with ciliate, downy margins.
 * * *Invol. spinous.*
 iv. Heads term., sol.—Ls. lin.—Invol. spines equal.
v. Heads lat., sess.—Ls. deeply pinnfid.—Central invol. spine long, channelled.
 vi. Heads term., sol.—Ls. lin.-lanc., hoary ; rad. ls. lyr.—Central invol. spine long, slender.]

Gen. XXIII.

- i. Ls. lanc., ent., sess.—Heads drooping.
v. 2. Heads rayed.
 ii. Ls. three-cleft, stalked—Heads sub-erect.

Gen. XXIV.

- i. Ls. opp. 3-5 part ; lfts. lanc., serr.

Gen. XXV.

- i. St. simp., leafy—Ls. lin., ent., glab.—Heads corymb.

Gen. XXVI.

- i. Densely toment.—Ls. sess., obt.—Heads corymb.

Gen. XXVII.

- i. Ls. bipinnfid. ; seg. inciso.-serr.—Fls. in a term. corymb.

Gen. XXVIII.

- i. St. twiggy—Ls. bipinn. ; seg. lin., silky beneath—Heads glab., drooping, outer flowers fertile.
 ii. Ls. woolly, pinnfid. ; seg. lin., obt.—Heads drooping—Fls. few, all perfect.
v. 2. Heads dense, erect.
 iii. Ls. silky, pinnfid. ; seg. lanc., obt.—Heads drooping, silky ; outer flowers fert.
 iv. Ls. woolly, pinnfid. ; seg. lan., acute, serr.—Heads erect, woolly ; fls. all perfect

Gen. XXIX.

- L St. herb., procumb.—Ls. spath., glab. above, cottony below.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>v. 2. hyperboreum</i> [ii. <i>A. margaritaceum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>pearly E.</i>	Moi. mead. W. of E.!	br W.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
Gen. XXX. Gnaphalium, <i>L.</i>	<i>Cudweed.</i>					
i. <i>G. luteo-album</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Jersey C.</i>	San. fie.!	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	7-8
ii. <i>G. sylvaticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Highland C.</i>	Copses .	Br.	2-12 in.	P.	7-9
<i>v. 2. norvegicum</i> , <i>Gunn.</i> . . .		Sc. mount.				
iii. <i>G. supinum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dwarf C.</i>	Alp. rocks	Br.	1-3 in.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>G. uliginosum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>marsh C.</i>	Wet pl.	Br.	2-6 in.	A.	7-9
<i>v. 2. pilulare</i> , <i>Wahl.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XXXI. Filago, L.	<i>Filago.</i>					
[i. <i>F. gallica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved F.</i>	San. fie.!	Y.	3-6 in.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>F. minima</i> , <i>Fries.</i>	<i>least F.</i>	Dry pl.	Y.	4-8 in.	A.	8-9
iii. <i>F. germanica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common F.</i>	San. pl.	Br.	6-18 in.	A.	7-9
<i>a. canescens</i> , <i>Ford.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. apiculata</i> , <i>C. E. Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>c. spatulata</i> , <i>Presl.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XXXII. Petasites, <i>Gaert.</i>	<i>Butter-bur.</i>					
i. <i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Wet fie. .	Pk.	4-12 in.	P.	3-5
Gen. XXXIII. Tussilago, <i>L.</i>	<i>Cold's-foot.</i>					
i. <i>T. Farfara</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Moi. pl. .	Y.	4-10 in.	P.	3-5
Gen. XXXIV. Erigeron, <i>L.</i>	<i>Flea-bane.</i>					
i. <i>E. alpinus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine F.</i>	Alp. rocks	Pu.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>E. acris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>blue F.</i>	Dry past.	Pu.	1-1½ in.	B.	7-8
[iii. <i>E. canadensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Canada F.</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	8-9
Gen. XXXV. Aster, L.	<i>Star-wort, Mi- chaelmas Daisy.</i>					
i. <i>A. Tripolium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Sea S. or M.</i>	Salt mar.	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
<i>v. 2. discoidens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XXXVI. Solidago, <i>L.</i>	<i>Golden-rod.</i>					
i. <i>S. Virga-aurea</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common G.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	6-24 in.	P.	7-9
<i>v. 2. angustifolia</i> , <i>Gaud.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>v. 3. cambrica</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Mount. .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. 2. *Ls. cottony on both sides* (*I. of Skye*).
 ii. *St. erect, shrubby*—*Ls. lin.-lanc.*]

Gen. XXX.

- i. *St. simp., herb.*—Heads in dense, leafless corymbs.
 ii. *St. simp., woolly*—Heads axill. and term., forming a leafy rac.
 v. 2. *Ls. broader*—*Spike dense, term.*
 iii. *St. tufted, one or two-headed*—Heads sess., erect.
 iv. *St. spreading, much branched*—Heads in term., crowded tufts.
 v. 2. *Fr. papillose* (*Toft. Camb.*).

Gen. XXXI.

- i. *St. erect*—*Ls. lin., revolute*—Heads axill., shorter than the ls.]
 ii. *St. branched*—*Ls. lin., flat*—Heads term. and axill., longer than the ls.
 iii. *St. erect, proliferous at summit*—*Ls. lin., obt., waved*—Heads five-angled in term., glab. heads.
 a. Heads obscurely five-angled—Tips of invol. bracts yell.
 b. Taller—*Ls. broader*—Heads acutely five-angled, overtopped by blunt ls.—Tips of invol. bracts red.
 c. Short—*Ls. spath.*—Heads overtopped by acute ls.—Tips of invol. bracts pale.

Gen. XXXII.

- i. *Ls. very large, orb., cord., toothed, glab. above*—Fls. in a dense spike, appearing before the ls.

Gen. XXXIII.

- i. *Ls. cord., ang., downy beneath*—*St. single-flowered.*

Gen. XXXIV.

- i. *Ls. mostly rad.*—*St. one or two-headed*—Rays (purple) much longer than disk
 ii. *St. leafy, branched*—Florets of the ray purplish, scarcely longer than disk.
 iii. *St. leafy, branched*—Florets of the ray yellowish.]

Gen. XXXV.

- i. *Ls. spath., fleshy*—Heads corymb., ray pu.; disk yell.
 v. 2. *Ray wanting.*

Gen. XXXVI.

- i. *Ls. ellip.-lanc., upper narrower*—Fls. in paniced racemes.
 v. 2. *Tall*—*Ls. all lanc.*
 v. 3. *Small*—*Rad. ls. broader*—Fls. larger.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXXVII. Senecio, L.	<i>Groundsel, Ragwort.</i>					
* i. <i>S. vulgaris, L.</i>	<i>common G.</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	1-12
ii. <i>S. sylvaticus, L.</i>	<i>Mountain G.</i>	Dry pas.	Y.	4-3 ft.	A.	7-9
iii. <i>S. viscosus, L.</i>	<i>stinking G.</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9
* A. [iv. <i>S. squalidus, L.</i>	<i>inelegant R.</i>	Old walls'	Y.	8-12 in.	A.	6-10
v. <i>S. erucifolius, L.</i>	<i>heavy R.</i>	Waysides	Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>S. Jacobæa, L.</i>	<i>common R.</i>	Waysides	Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
vii. <i>S. aquaticus, Huds.</i>	<i>Marsh R.</i>	Wet pl.	Y.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>pinnatifidus</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
B. viii. <i>S. paludosus, L.</i>	<i>great Fen R.</i>	Fens! E. of E.	Y.	3-6 ft.	P.	6-7
[ix. <i>S. saracenicus, L.</i>	<i>broad-leaved R.</i>	Moist mead.!	Y.	3-5 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXXVIII. Cineraria, L.	<i>Flea-wort.</i>					
i. <i>C. palustris, L.</i>	<i>Marsh F.</i>	Fens! E. of E.	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>C. campestris, Retz.</i>	<i>Field F.</i>	Ch. dwns.!	Y.	4-12 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>maritima, Sy.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XXXIX. Doronicum, L.	<i>Leopard's bane.</i>					
[i. <i>D. Pardalianches, L.</i>	<i>great L.</i>	Dp. wds.!	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-7
[ii. <i>D. plantagineum, L.</i>	<i>plaintain-leaved L.</i>	Dp. wds.!	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-7
Gen. XL. Inula, L.	<i>Inula, &c.</i>					
i. <i>I. Helenium, L.</i>	<i>Elecampane</i>	Moi. mead.!	Y.	2-5 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>I. Conyza, DC.</i>	<i>Ploughman's Spikenard.</i>	Ch. pas.	Y.	2-5 ft.	B.	7-9
iii. <i>I. salicina, L.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	I.!	y W.	12-18 in.	P.	7-9
iv. <i>I. crithmoides, L.</i>	<i>golden Samphire</i>	Sea sh.!	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. <i>I. dysenterica, L.</i>	<i>Flea-lane</i>	SW. of E. Moi. pl.	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	7-9
vi. <i>I. Pulicaria, L.</i>	<i>small F.</i>	Moi. pl.	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	8-9
Gen. XLI. Bellis, L.	<i>Daisy.</i>					
i. <i>B. perennis, L.</i>	<i>common D.</i>	Past. . .	W.	2-5 in.	P.	1-12
Gen. XLII. Chrysanthemum, L.	<i>Ox-eye.</i>					
1. <i>C. segetum, L.</i>	<i>yellow O., or Corn Marigold.</i>	Corn fie.	Y.	12-18 in.	A.	5-9
ii. <i>C. Leucanthemum, L.</i>	<i>great white O.</i>	Dry pas.	W	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXXVII.

* *Florets of the ray revolute or wanting.*

i. Glab.—Ray florets wanting.

ii. Slightly viscid—Ray floret revolute—Outer invol. bracts very short.

iii. Viscid and hairy—Ray florets revolute—Outer invol. bracts half as long as inner.

* * *Florets of the ray spreading.**A. Ls. pinnfid. or lyrate.*

iv. Ls. pinnfid., glab.; seg. lin.—Outer invol. bracts few, small, very short.]

v. St. cottony—Ls. pinnfid., downy beneath—Outer invol. bracts half as long as inner.

—Fr. all hairy.

vi. St. smooth—Ls. lyr.-pinnfid., glab.—Fr. of the ray glab.

vii. Root ls. ent.; upper lyr., serr.—Fr. all glab.

v. 2. *Ls. all pinnfid.**B. Leaves entire.*

viii. St. hollow—Ls. lanc., sharply serr., woolly beneath.

ix. St. solid—Ls. lanc., irregularly serr., glab.]

Gen. XXXVIII.

i. St. branched—Ls. lanc., semi-amplex.; lower sinu. dent.

ii. St. simple—Rad. ls. oval, ent.; st. ls. lanc.—Heads corymb.

v. 2. *Larger—Heads many, umbellate—Lower ls. toothed (Holyhead).*

Gen. XXXIX.

i. Rad. ls. cord.; st. ls. with clasping aur.—Heads 3-5.]

ii. Rad. ls. ovate; st. ls. sess.—Heads sol.]

Gen. XL.

i. Ls. large, cord.-ov., unequally toothed, wrinkled—Heads very large; invol. bracts leafy, ovate, reflexed.

ii. Ls. oval-lanc., pubesc., serr.; upper ent.—Invol. bracts lin., reflexed.

iii. Ls. lin., obl., toothed; upper sess.—Heads sol.—(Shores of Lough Derg, Galway).

iv. Ls. lin., fleshy, pointed—Invol. bracts lin., adpressed.

v. St. woolly—Ls. obl. cord.—Heads corymb.; ray much longer than disk.

vi. Ls. lanc., wavy, base narrow—Heads term. and axill.; ray scarcely longer than disk.

Gen. XLI.

i. Ls. ob.-ov., glab.—St. one-flowered.

Gen. XLII.

i. Ray yellow—Invol. bracts with broad membr. margins.

ii. Ray white—Invol. bracts with narrow membr. margins.

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. XLIII. <i>Matricaria</i>, L.	<i>Wild Chamomile, Feverfew.</i>					
i. <i>M. Parthenium</i> , L. . .	<i>common F.</i> . . .	Was. pl..	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>M. inodora</i> , L. . . .	<i>Corn F., or scent- less Mayweed.</i>	Was. pl..	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-10
v. 2. <i>maritima</i> , Pers. . .		Sea sh. .	..	..	..	..
iii. <i>M. Chamomilla</i> , L. .	<i>wild C.</i>	Was. pl..	W.	12-18 in.	A.	6-8
Gen. XLIV. <i>Anthemis</i>, L.	<i>Chamomile.</i>					
i. <i>A. nobilis</i> , L.	<i>common C.</i>	Downs .	W.	6-12 in.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>A. arvensis</i> , L. . . .	<i>Corn C.</i>	Corn fie.	W.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
v. 2. <i>anglica</i> , Spr. . . . .			..	..	..	..
iii. <i>A. Cotula</i> , L.	<i>stinking C.</i>	Corn fie.	W.	8-16 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. XLV. <i>Achillea</i>, L.	<i>Yarrow, Milfoil.</i>					
i. <i>A. Ptarmica</i> , L.	<i>Sneeze-wort.</i> . . .	Mead. . .	W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>A. Millefolium</i> , L. . .	<i>common Y., or M.</i>	Waysides	W. or Pk.	6-18 in.	P.	6-9
Gen. XLVI. <i>Galinsoga</i>, Ruiz.						
i. <i>G. parviflora</i> , Cav. . .	. . . . .	Waysides, Kew.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	8-10

ORD. XLVII.—CAMPANULACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Campanula</i>, L.	<i>Bell-flower.</i>					
i. <i>C. rotundifolia</i> , L. . .	<i>round-leaved C., or Hair-bell.</i>	Heaths .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
v. 2. <i>montana</i> , Sy. . . . .		..	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>C. patula</i> , L.	<i>spreading B.</i> . . .	Copses !.	B.	1-3 ft.	A.	7-9
iii. <i>C. Rapunculus</i> , L. . .	<i>Rampion B.</i>	Grav. waysides.	B.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>C. latifolia</i> , L.	<i>Giant B.</i>	Moi. wds.	B. or W.	3-5 ft.	P.	7-8
v. <i>C. rapunculoides</i> , L. . .	<i>creeping B.</i>	Woods .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>C. Trachelium</i> , L. . . .	<i>nettle-leaved B.</i> . .	Woods .	B.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
vii. <i>C. glomerata</i> , L. . . .	<i>clustered B.</i>	Downs .	B.	6-18 in.	B.	7-8
viii. <i>C. persicifolia</i> , L. . .	<i>Peach-leaved B.</i> . .	Woods ! Cullen.	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7
ix. <i>C. hederacea</i> , L.	<i>Ivy-leaved B.</i> . . .	Moi. wds.	✓ B.	Cr.	P.	7-8
x. <i>C. hybrida</i> , L.	<i>Corn B.</i>	Cha. fie..	B.	6-10 in.	A.	7-9

ORD. XLVI.—COMPOSITÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XLIII.

- i. Ls. pinn., stalked ; seg. ovate, lobed—Heads corymb.
- ii. Ls. pinnfid., sess. ; seg. capill.—Heads sol.
- v. 2. *Seg. of ls. fleshy.*
- iii. Ls. bipinn. ; seg. lin.—Heads sol., long-stalked—Recep. con., hollow.

Gen. XLIV.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. bipinn. ; seg. lin., slightly downy—Invol. bracts blunt—Aromatic.
- ii. St. erect—Ls. bi-pinnfid., hoary—Invol. bracts acute—Recep. con.
- v. 2. *Ls. fleshy—Recep. flat—(Sea coast, Northumb.).*
- iii. St. erect, much branched—Ls. bipinnfid., glab. ; seg. subul.—Invol. bracts lin., setaceous—Fœtid.

Gen. XLV.

- i. Ls. lin.-lanc., serr., glab.
- ii. Ls. bipinnfid., woolly.

Gen. XLVI.

- i. St. slender—Ls. ov., bluntly serr.—Fls. in dichot cymes.]

ORD. XLVII.—CAMPANULACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. slender, glab.—Rad. ls. cord. ; st. ls., lin. or lanc.—Fls. rac., drooping.
- v. 2. *Lower st. ls. obl.—Fls. sol.*
- ii. St. ang., scabr.—Rad. ls. ob.-ov. ; st. ls. lin.—Fls. pani., erect, long stalked—Cal seg. toothed at base.
- iii. Hispid—St. angled—St. ls. obl.-lanc.—Fls. pani., erect—Cal. seg. narrow ent.
- iv. St. simple, furrowed, leafy—Ls. ov.-lanc., doubly serr., lower stalked, upper sess.—Pedunc. one-flowered—Cal. seg. lin.
- v. St. slightly branched—Ls. scabr., unequally serr., lower long-stalked, upper lanc., sess.—Fls. unilat.—Cal. seg. lin.
- vi. St. angled, rough—Ls. coarsely serr. ; lower cord., long stalked ; upper lanc., acum., nearly sess.—Pedunc. 2-3 flowered—Cal. segm. lanc., rough.
- vii. St. simp., ang.—Ls. scab., obl.-lanc. ; st. ls. semi-amplex.—Fls. erect, sess., in term. and axill. clusters.
- viii. Glab.—St. round, few-flowered—Rad. ls. ob.-ov. stalked ; st. ls. lin., sess.—Cal seg. lanc., ent.]
- ix. St. fili.—Ls. alt., stalked, cord., lobed, glab.—Pedunc. sol.
- x. St. erect, hispid.—Ls. obl., waved—Fls. sess. axill.—Caps fusi., angled.

ORD. XLVII.—CAMPANULACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. <i>Phyteuma</i>, L.	<i>Rampion.</i>					
i. <i>P. orbiculare</i> , L. . . .	<i>round-leaved R.</i> . .	Ch. downs!	B.	6-13 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>P. spicatum</i> , L. . . .	<i>spiked R.</i>	Thick!	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. III. <i>Jasione</i>, L.	<i>Sheep's-bit.</i>					
i. <i>J. montana</i> , L. . . .	<i>annual S.</i>	Heaths .	B.	6-10 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. IV. <i>Lobelia</i>, L.	<i>Lobelia.</i>					
i. <i>L. urens</i> , L.	<i>acrid L.</i>	Heaths!	Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	8-9
ii. <i>L. Dortmanna</i> , L. . .	<i>Water L.</i>	Lakes .	p B.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8

ORD. XLVIII.—ERICACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Erica</i>, L.	<i>Heath.</i>					
i. <i>E. Tetralix</i> , L. . . .	<i>cross-leaved H.</i> . .	Heaths .	Ro.	12-18 in.	Shb.	7-8
ii. 2. <i>Mackiana</i> , Bab. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
iii. 3. <i>Watsoni</i> , Benth. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>E. ciliaris</i> , L.	<i>ciliate H.</i>	Heaths!	Cr.	12-18 in.	Shb.	6-9
iii. <i>E. cinerea</i> , L.	<i>fine-leaved H.</i> . .	S.W. of E. Heaths .	Cr.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-9
iv. <i>E. hybernica</i> , Sy. . .	. . . . .	Boggy heaths! I.	Pk.	2-5 ft.	Shb.	4-5
v. <i>E. vagans</i> , L.	<i>Cornish H.</i>	Heaths! Corn.	Cr.	1-3 ft.	Shb.	7-8
Gen. II. <i>Calluna</i>, Salisb.	<i>Ling.</i>					
i. <i>C. vulgaris</i> , Salisb. . .	<i>common L.</i>	Heaths .	Ro. or W.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-9
a. <i>glabrata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>incana</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gen. III. <i>Menziesia</i>, Sm.	<i>Menziesia.</i>					
i. <i>M. cærulea</i> , Swtz. . .	<i>Scottish M.</i>	Sow of Athol.	Li.	5-10 in.	Shb.	6-7
ii. <i>M. polifolia</i> , Juss. . .	<i>Irish M., or St. Dabeocs H.</i>	Moist heaths, I.	Pu.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	7-8
Gen. IV. <i>Loiseleuria</i>, Desv.	<i>Azalea.</i>					
i. <i>L. procumbens</i> , Desv.	<i>trailing A.</i>	Sc. mount.!	Pk.	2-3 in.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. V. <i>Andromeda</i>, L.	<i>Andromeda.</i>					
i. <i>A. polifolia</i> , L. . . .	<i>Marsh A.</i>	Peat bogs!	Pk.	6-12 in.	Shb.	6-8

ORD. XLVII.—CAMPANULACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. Heads of fls. glob., blue ; of fr. oval.
- ii. Heads of fls. obl., yellowish ; of fr. elongate (Suss.).

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. obl., wavy, blunt—Fls. small in term., hemisph., heads.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. erect, leafy—Rad. ls. ob.-ov. ; upper lan., sess. (Axminster).
- ii. St. simple—Ls. all rad., submerged, cylind., of two parallel tubes.

ORD. XLVIII.—ERICACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Anthers included.*

- 1. Ls. four in a whorl, lanc., downy above—Fls. sub-umbell. ; sep. lin., downy—Ovary downy.
- 2. Ls. glab. above—Sep. ov.-lanc., glab.—Ovary glab.—(Galway.)
- 3. Like *E. Tetralix*, but coroll. ventri. and fls. racemod.—(Truro.)
- ii. Ls. four in a whorl, ov., ciliate—Fls. in a term., unilat. rac.
- iii. Ls. three in a whorl, lin., keeled, glab.—Fls. in a dense, whorled rac.
- * * *Anthers exerted.*
- iv. Ls. four in a whorl, lin., glab.—Fls. in a dense rac.—Cor. urc. ; anth. half exerted
- v. Ls. 4-5 in a whorl, lin., glab.—Fls. axill., crowded—Cor. short, campan.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. small, opp., imbri. in four rows—Fls. small, drooping, shortly stalked.
- a. Ls. glabrous.
- b. Ls. hoary.

(*The two forms are connected by intermediate varieties.*)

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. lin., toothed—Fls. few, term., aggreg. ; cor. five-cleft.
- ii. Ls. oval, cili., downy beneath—Fls. in term., leafy rac. ; cor. four-cleft.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. procumb., woody—Ls. opp., lin.-obl., revol.—Fls. term., aggreg.

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. alt., lan., glab., glauc. beneath, margins revol.—Fls. in short, term. rac

ORD. XLVIII.—ERICACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. VI. Arbutus, L.	<i>Strawberry Tree.</i>					
i. <i>A. Unedo, L.</i>	<i>austere S.</i>	Woods, I.	Cr.	8-10 ft.	Shb.	9-10
Gen. VII. Arctostaphylos, Adanson.	<i>Bear-berry.</i>					
i. <i>A. alpina, Spreng. . .</i>	<i>black B.</i>	Sc. mount.	W.	3-4 in.	Shb.	6-8
ii. <i>A. Uva-Ursi, Spreng.</i>	<i>red B.</i>	Sc. mount.	Pk.	4-6 in.	Shb.	5-6
Gen. VIII. Vaccinium, L.	<i>Bilberry, Whorle- berry, &c.</i>					
i. <i>V. Myrtillus, L. . . .</i>	<i>B. or W.</i>	Heaths .	Ro.	6-18 in.	Shb.	4-6
ii. <i>V. uliginosum, L. . .</i>	<i>great B. or bog W.</i>	Mount. bogs!	pPk.	6-10 in.	Shb.	5-6
iii. <i>V. Vitis-Idæa, L. . .</i>	<i>red W. or Cow- berry.</i>	Mount. heaths.	pPk.	6-18 in.	Shb.	6-8
iv. <i>V. Oxycoccus, L. . .</i>	<i>Cranberry.</i>	Peat bogs	R.	Cr.	Shb.	7-8
Gen. IX. Pyrola, L.	<i>Winter-Green.</i>					
i. <i>P. rotundifolia, L. . .</i>	<i>round-leaved W.</i>	Moi. wds.!	W.	8-12 in.	P.	7-9
v. 2. <i>arenaria, Koch. . .</i>	. . . . .	San. sh. Lancas.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>P. media, Swartz. . .</i>	<i>intermediate W.</i>	Woods! .	W.	8-12 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>P. minor, L.</i>	<i>lesser W.</i>	Woods .	W.	8-12 in.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>P. secunda, L.</i>	<i>serrate W.</i>	Mount. woods!	gW.	2-5 in.	P.	7-8
v. <i>P. uniflora, L.</i>	<i>large-flowered W., or Moneses.</i>	Sc. fir. woods!	W.	1-3 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. X. Monotropa, L.	<i>Bird's-nest.</i>					
i. <i>M. Hypopitys, L. . .</i>	<i>yellow B.</i>	Beech woods!	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
a. <i>glabra, Roth. . . . .</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>hirsuta, Roth. . . . .</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

ORD. XLIX.—AQUIFOLIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Ilex, L.	<i>Holly.</i>					
i. <i>I. Aquifolium, L. . .</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Woods .	W.	10-30ft.	T.	5-8

ORD. L.—OLEACEÆ.

Gen. I. Ligustrum, L.	<i>Privet.</i>					
i. <i>L. vulgare, L.</i>	<i>common P.</i>	Thick. .	W.	4-10 ft.	Shb.	6-7

ORD. XLVIII.—ERICACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. VI.

- i. St. rough—Ls. ellip.-lanc., sess.—Fls. pend.—Fr. tubercled.

Gen. VII.

- i. Ls. wrinkled, serr.—Fr. black.
 ii. Ls. ob.-ov., everg., ent.—Fr. red.

Gen. VIII.

* *Ls. deciduous.*

- i. St. erect, ang.—Ls. ov., serr.
 ii. St. procumb., round—Ls. ob.-ov., ent., glaucous beneath.
 * * *Ls. evergreen.*
 iii. St. woody, procumb.—Ls. ob.-ov., dotted beneath; margins slightly revol.—Cor. campan.
 iv. St. fili. cr.—Ls. ov.-obl., ent., glauc. beneath; marg. very revol.—Cor. rotate, seg reflexed.

Gen. IX.

* *Fls. racemose.*

- i. Sta. erect, shorter than the decurved sty. which is bent at the extremity.
 2. *Ls. small—Scape with bracts.*
 ii. Sta. incurved, shorter than the decurved, straight style.
 iii. Sta. incurved as long as the short, straight style.
 iv. Sta. shorter than the long, ascending style—Ls. serr.—Fls. unilat.
 * * *Fls. sol.*
 v. Ls. few, round, serr.—Fls. large, drooping.

Gen. X.

- i. St. scaly, succ.—Fls. rac.
 a. Fls. glab.
 b. Inside of pet., sep., filaments and ovary hairy.

ORD. XLIX.—AQUIFOLIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. spiny, ovate, evergreen.

ORD. L.—OLEACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. ellip.-lanc., ent., glab., opp.—Fls. paniced.

ORD. L.—OLEACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. II. Fraxinus, L.	<i>Ash.</i>					
i. <i>F. excelsior, L.</i>	<i>common A.</i>	Woods .	..	..	T.	4-5
v. 2. <i>heterophyllus, Vahl.</i>	.....	....	..	..	..	..

ORD. LI.—APOCYNACEÆ.

Gen. I. Vinca, L.	<i>Periwinkle.</i>					
i. <i>V. minor, L.</i>	<i>lesser P.</i>	Thick. .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>V. major, L.</i>	<i>great P.</i>	Thick. .	B.	6-12 in.	P.	4-5

ORD. LII.—GENTIANACEÆ.

Gen. I. Gentiana, L.	<i>Gentian.</i>					
* i. <i>G. verna, L.</i>	<i>Spring G.</i>	Alp. pas.!	B.	1-2 in.	P.	4-6
ii. <i>G. Pneumonanthe, L.</i>	<i>Marsh G.</i>	Moi. hths!	B.	4-10 in.	P.	8-9
iii. <i>G. nivalis, L.</i>	<i>small alpine G.</i> .	Sc. mount.!	B.	1-6 in.	A.	7-8
* * iv. <i>G. Amarella, L.</i>	<i>small-flowered G.</i>	Dry hths.	♂ Pu.	3-12 in.	A.	8-9
v. 2. <i>germanica, Willd.</i> . .	.....				
v. <i>G. campestris, L.</i> . .	<i>Field G.</i>	Cha. hills	♂ Pu.	3-10 in.	A.	8-9
Gen. II. Cicendia, Adams.	<i>Cicendia.</i>					
i. <i>C. filiformis, Reich.</i> .	<i>least C.</i>	San. bogs! S.W. of E.	Y.	4-8 in.	A.	7-10
ii. <i>C. pusilla, Griseb.</i> . .	.....	San. com.!	Pk.	1-2 in.	A.	7-9
		Guernsey.				
Gen. III. Erythrœa, Ren.	<i>Centaury.</i>					
* i. <i>E. Centaurium, Pers.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Dry pas.	Ro.	6-18 in.	A.	6-9
v. 2. <i>latifolia, E. B. S.</i> .	.....				
ii. <i>E. pulchella, Fries.</i> .	<i>dwarf C.</i>	San. sh. .	Ro.	1-4 in.	A.	6-9
* * iii. <i>E. littoralis, Fries.</i> .	<i>tufted C.</i>	San. sh.!	Ro.	2-6 in.	A.	6-9
iv. <i>E. latifolia, Sm.</i> . . .	<i>broad-leaved C.</i> .	San. sh.!	Ro.	2-6 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. IV. Chlora, L.	<i>Yellow-wort.</i>					
i. <i>C. perfoliata, L.</i>	<i>perfoliate Y.</i> . .	Ch. pas. .	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-9
Gen. V. Villarsia, Vent.	<i>Villarsia.</i>					
i. <i>V. nymphæoides, Vent.</i>	<i>Nymphaea-like V.</i>	Ponds! .	Y.	Fl.	P.	7-8

ORD. L.—OLEACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. pinn. ; lfts. obl.-lanc., serr., sess.—Sep. and pet. wanting.
 v. 2. *Ls. simp.*

ORD. LI.—APOCYNACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. ellip.-lanc. ; margins glab.
 ii. Ls. ov., cord. ; margins ciliate.]

ORD. LII.—GENTIANACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Throat of calyx naked.*

- i. St tufted, one-flowered—Ls. ov.—Cor. salver-shaped, with five large and five small bifid. segm.
 ii. St. erect—Ls. lin., obt.—Fls. term. and axill. ; cor. large, bell-shaped, five-cleft.
 iii. St. branched—Ls. ellip.—Fls. sol. ; cor. funnel-shaped, with five large and five small, bifid. seg.
 * * *Throat of calyx fringed.*
 iv. Corolla 4-5 cleft—Cal. five-cleft, seg. equal.
 v. 2. *Larger—Fls. ob.-conical—Cal. lobes unequal, shorter than cor. tube.*
 v. Corolla four-cleft—Cal. four-cleft ; two outer seg. large, ovate.

Gen. II.

- i. St. slend., forked—Fls. yell.—Cal. camp.
 ii. St. much branched—Fls. pink—Cal. four-part ; seg. lin., adpr.

Gen. III.

* *Cal. about half as long as tube of opening corolla.*

- i. St. erect, simple below—Ls. ellip.-obl.—Fls. corym., paniced.
 v. 2. *A stunted broad-leaved variety.*
 ii. St. much branched—Ls. ov.-obl.—Fls. term. and axill.
 * * *Cal. as long as tube of opening corolla.*
 iii. St. simp.—Ls. obl.-lin., lower ones spath.—Fls. corymb.
 iv. St. branched—Ls. broadly ellip.—Fls. in dense, forked tufts.

Gen. IV.

- i. Glauc.—St. simp.—Ls. ov., conn.

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. flo., heart-shaped—Pedunc. one-flowered—Cor. cūil

ORD. LII.—GENTIANACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. VI. Menyanthes, L.	<i>Buckbean.</i>					
i. <i>M. trifoliata, L. . . .</i>	<i>B. or Marsh Trefoil.</i>	Bogs . .	W.	3-8 in.	P.	5-7

ORD. LIII.—POLEMONIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Polemonium, L.	<i>Jacob's Ladder.</i>					
i. <i>P. cœruleum, L. . . .</i>	<i>blue J.</i>	Copses !.	B.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. LIV.—CONVOLVULACEÆ.

Gen. I. Convolvulus, L.	<i>Bindweed.</i>					
i. <i>C. arvensis, L. . . .</i>	<i>small B.</i>	Fields . . .	Pk.	6-24 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>C. sepium, L. . . .</i>	<i>great B.</i>	Hedges . .	W.	3-5 ft.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>C. Soldanella, L. . .</i>	<i>Sea-side B. . . .</i>	Sand. sh. .	Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. Cuscuta, L.	<i>Dodder.</i>					
i. <i>C. Europœa, L. . . .</i>	<i>great D.</i>	Waysides .	Pk.	Cl.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>C. Epilinum, Wein.</i>	<i>flax D.</i>	Flax field .	Pk.	Cl.	A.	8
iii. <i>C. Epithymum, L. . .</i>	<i>lesser D.</i>	Heaths . .	Pk.	Cl.	A.	8-9
iv. <i>C. Trifolii, Bab. . . .</i>	<i>Clover D.</i>	Clo. field .	Pk.	Cl.	A.	8-9

ORD. LV.—SOLANACEÆ.

Gen. I. Hyoscyamus, L.	<i>Henbane.</i>					
i. <i>H. niger, L.</i>	<i>common H. . . .</i>	Was. pl.	Y.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-9
Gen. II. Solanum, L.	<i>Nightshade.</i>					
i. <i>S. nigrum, L.</i>	<i>common N. . . .</i>	Was. pl.	W.	6-24 in.	B.	6-11
v. 2. <i>miniatum, Bernh. . .</i>	<i>.</i>	Jersey . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>S. Dulcamara, L. . .</i>	<i>Woody N., or Bittersweet.</i>	Hedges . .	Pu.	4-6 ft.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>marinum</i>	<i>.</i>	Sea co. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. III. Atropa, L.	<i>Deadly Night- shade, or Dwale.</i>					
i. <i>A. Belladonna, L. . .</i>	<i>.</i>	Was. pl.!	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-8

ORD. LII.—GENTIANACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. VI.

- i. Ls. tern. ; lfts. ob.-ov., wavy—Fls. clustered, densely bearded.

ORD. LIII.—POLEMONIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. pinn. ; lfts. obl.-lanc.—Pan. downy.

ORD. LIV.—CONVOLVULACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. cli.—Ls. sagitt. ; lobes acu.—Bracts small, distant from fls.
 ii. St. cli.—Ls. sagitt. ; lobes trunc.—Bracts large, close to fls.
 iii. St. prost.—Ls. reni., fleshy—Bracts ov., close to fls.

Gen. II.

* *Cor. inflated—Scales adpr.—Sta. included.*

- i. Cal. much shorter than cor. ; seg. obt.
 ii. Cal. nearly as long as tube of cor. ; seg. acu.]
 * * * *Cor. cylind.—Scales spreading—Sta. exerted.*
 iii. Cal. reddish, shorter than cor. tube.
 iv. Cal. whitish, nearly as long as cor. tube.]

ORD. LV.—SOLANACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. obl., sess., sinu.—Fls. sess., axill., drooping, unilat

Gen. II.

- i. St. herbaceous with tubercled angles—Ls. ov., wavy—Berries glo., blk.
 v. 2. *Ls. toothed—Hairs spreading—Berry scarlet.*
 ii. St. shrubby, zigzag, cli.—Ls. cord., upper ones aur.—Berries ov., red.
 v. 2. *St. prost., branched—Ls. fleshy, all cord.*

Gen. III.

- i. St. herb—Ls. ent., ov.—Fls. sol., axill., lurid.

ORD. LVI.—SCROPHULARIACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Verbascum, L.	<i>Mullein.</i>					
i. <i>V. Thapsus, L.</i>	<i>great M.</i>	Ch. banks	Y.	2-4 ft.	B.	6-8
ii. <i>V. Lychnitis, L.</i>	<i>white M.</i>	Ch. banks	W.	2-3 ft.	B.	7-8
iii. <i>V. pulverulentum, Vill.</i>	<i>yellow hoary M.</i>	Ch. banks	Y.	2-3 ft.	B.	7-8
iv. <i>V. nigrum, L.</i>	<i>dark M.</i>	Ch. banks	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-10
v. <i>V. Blattaria, L.</i>	<i>Moth M.</i>	Was. pl.!	Y.	1-4 ft.	B.	6-10
vi. <i>V. virgatum, With.</i> . .	<i>large-flowered M.</i>	Was. pl.!	Y.	1-4 ft.	B.	7-8
Gen. II. Veronica, L.	<i>Speedwell.</i>					
A.						
i. <i>V. spicata, L.</i>	<i>spiked S.</i>	Ch. pas.!	B.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>hybrida, L.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>V. serpyllifolia, L.</i> . .	<i>Thyme-leaved S.</i>	Waysides	Li.	3-10 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>humifusa, Dicks.</i> . .	.....	Sc.mount.!	..	..	..	..
iii. <i>V. alpina, L.</i>	<i>Alpine S.</i>	Sc.mount.!	α B.	3-10 in.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>V. saxatilis, L.</i>	<i>blue rock S.</i>	Sc.mount.!	B.	2-4 in.	P.	7-8
B.						
v. <i>V. scutellata, L.</i>	<i>Marsh S.</i>	Ditches .	Pk.	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>V. Anagallis, L.</i>	<i>Water S.</i>	Marshes.	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
vii. <i>V. Beccabunga, L.</i> . .	<i>Brooklime</i>	Ditches .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-9
viii. <i>V. officinalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i>	Dry pl. .	ρ B.	2-10 in.	P.	5-7
v. 2. <i>hirsuta, Hopk.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
ix. <i>V. montana, L.</i>	<i>Mountain S.</i> . . .	Moi. wds.	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7
x. <i>V. Chamædrys, L.</i> . . .	<i>Germander S.</i> . . .	Banks . .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
C.						
xi. <i>V. arvensis, L.</i>	<i>Wall S.</i>	Dry pl. .	ρ B.	4-12 in.	A.	4-7
xii. <i>V. verna, L.</i>	<i>vernal S.</i>	San. hths. E. of E.!	ρ B.	2-4 in.	A.	4-5
xiii. <i>V. triphyllos, L.</i> . . .	<i>blunt-fingered S.</i>	San. hths. E. of E.!	B.	3-4 in.	A.	4
D.						
xiv. <i>V. hederifolia, L.</i> . .	<i>Ivy-leaved S.</i> . . .	Banks . .	ρ L.	6-18 in.	A.	3-8
xv. <i>V. agrestis, L.</i>	<i>field S.</i>	Was. pl. .	B.	4-8 in.	A.	4-5
xvi. <i>V. polita, Fries.</i> . . .	<i>gray field S.</i> . . .	Was. pl. .	B.	4-8 in.	A.	4-9
v. 2. <i>grandiflora</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
xvii. <i>V. Buxbaumii, Pen.</i> .	.....	Fie. . . .	B.	6-12 in.	A.	4-9
Gen. III. Bartsia, L.	<i>Bartsia.</i>					
i. <i>B. alpina, L.</i>	<i>Alpine B.</i>	Alp. pas.!	δ Pu.	4-8 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>B. viscosa, L.</i>	<i>yellow B.</i>	Mead.!	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-10
iii. <i>B. Odontites, Huds.</i> .	<i>red B.</i>	Was. pl. .	R.	6-18 in.	A.	6-8
a. <i>verna, Reich.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>serotina, Reich.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
c. <i>rotundata, Ball</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
d. <i>divergens, Ford.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

* *Hairs of the filaments white.*

- i. Ls. decurr., woolly on both sides—Fls. in dense spikes.
- ii. St. ang.—Ls. not decurr., glab. above—Fls. in a narrow pan.
- iii. St. terete—Ls. not decurr., mealy above and below—Fls. in a pyram. pan.
* * *Hairs of the filaments purple.*
- iv. Ls. not decurr., glab. above; lower ones long-stalked—Fls. in a spicate pan.
- v. Ls. decurr., glab.—Fls. racemed—Pedunc. sol., longer than the cal.
- vi. Ls. decurr., gland.-hairy—Pedunc. 1-5 flowered, shorter than cal.

Gen. II.

*A. Root perennial—Rac. term.** *Tube of coroll. long.*

- i. Ls. ov.-lanc.; lower ls. with a cun. base—Spike dense.
- v. 2. *Larger—Lower ls. with a cord. base.*
* * *Tube of cor. short.*
- ii. St. asc.—Ls. broadly ov.—Spike many-flowered—Caps. ob.-cord.—Sty. long.
- v. 2. *St. prost.—Rac. short.*
- iii. St. erect—Ls. ellip.-ov.—Spike few-flowered—Caps. ob.-ov.—Sty. short.
- iv. St. woody, decumb.—Ls. ellip.—Spike few-flowered—Caps. ov.—Sty. long.
B. Root perennial—Rac. axill.
- v. St. glab.—Ls. lin.-lanc.—Rac. alt.—Caps. of two orb. lobes.
- vi. St. erect, succ.—Ls. lan., serr., sess. acute—Rac. opp.—Caps. ellip., slightly notched.
- vii. St. procumb. at base, succ.—Ls. ellip., obt.—Rac. opp.—Caps. roundish, tumid, slightly notched
- viii. St. hairy—Ls. ellip.—Rac. alt., spic.—Caps. ob.-cord., deeply notched.
- v. 2. *Smaller—Ls. ov.-lanc.—Caps. ent.—(Scot.)*
- ix. St. hairy, diff.—Ls. ob.-cord., stalked serr.—Rac. alt., lax—Caps. orb., flat, notched, with crenulate margins.
- x. St. hairy on alt. sides—Ls. ov., sess., deeply serr.—Rac. opp.—Caps. ob.-cord.
C. Root annual—Fls. spicate.
- xi. Ls. cord., ov.—Rac. lax, many-flowered.
- xii. Ls. pinnfid.—Pedi. shorter than sep.—Seeds flat.

- xiii. Ls. digit.—Pedi. longer than sep.—Seeds concave.

D. Root annual—Fls. axill., sol.

- xiv. Ls. cord., 5-7 lobed—Fls. pale lilac.
- xv. Ls. cord., serr.—Sep. obl., obt.—Lower pet. white—Cap. of two turgid lobes.
- xvi. Ls. cord., serr.—Sep. ov., ac.—Pet. all blue—Cap. of two turgid lobes.
- v. 2. *Larger—Cor. large.*
- xvii. Ls. cord., serr.—Sep. lanc., ac.—Caps. of two divar. lobes compressed upwards and keeled.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. opp., cord., bluntly serr.—Fls. in a short, leafy spike.
- ii. Ls. lanc., serr.—Fls. axill., upper crowded.
- iii. Ls. lanc., remotely serr.—Fls. in unilat. rac.
- a. Ls. rounded at base—Bracts longer than fls.—Cal. teeth as long as tube.
- b. Ls. narrow at base—Bracts shorter than fls.—Cal. teeth as long as tube
- c. Ls. broader at base—Bracts shorter than fls.—Cal. teeth half as long as tube.
- d. St. much branched—Branches widely spreading.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. IV. Euphrasia, L.	<i>Eyebright.</i>					
i. <i>E. officinalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>common E.</i> . . .	Heaths .	W.	1-8 in.	A.	5-9
v. 2. <i>gracilis, Fries.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 3. <i>maritima</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. V Rhinanthus, L.	<i>Yellow-rattle.</i>					
i. <i>R. Crista-Galli, L.</i> . . .	<i>common Y.</i> . . .	Dp. pas.	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	5-7
ii. <i>R. major, Ehrh.</i>	<i>bushy Y.</i>	Corn fie. N. of E.	Y.	1-2 ft.	A.	5-7
Gen. VI. Melampyrum, L.	<i>Cow-wheat.</i>					
i. <i>M. cristatum, L.</i>	<i>crested C.</i>	Copses! E. of E.	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	7
ii. <i>M. arvense, L.</i>	<i>purple C.</i>	Corn fie.!	Ro.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-8
iii. <i>M. pratense, L.</i>	<i>yellow C.</i>	Copses .	Y.	6-18 in.	A.	5-8
v. 1. <i>vulgaris.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 2. <i>latifolium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Ch. pl.!	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 3. <i>montanum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Mount.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>M. sylvaticum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Wood C.</i>	Alp. wds.!	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. VII. Pedicularis, L.	<i>Louse-wort.</i>					
i. <i>P. palustris, L.</i>	<i>Marsh L.</i>	Marshes.	Cr.	6-18 in.	A.	5-9
ii. <i>P. sylvatica, L.</i>	<i>Field L.</i>	Moi. pas.	Ro.	3-10 in.	P.	4-7
Gen. VIII. Scrophularia, L.	<i>Fig-wort.</i>					
i. <i>S. nodosa, L.</i>	<i>knotted F.</i>	Moi. pl.	g Br.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
v. <i>Ehrharti, Stev.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>S. aquatica, L.</i>	<i>Water F.</i>	Marshes.	g Br.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-9
iii. <i>S. Scorodonia, L.</i> . . .	<i>balm-leaved F.</i> . .	Moi. pl.!	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
		SW. of E.				
iv. <i>S. vernalis, L.</i>	<i>yellow F.</i>	Was. pl.!	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	4-6
Gen. IX. Digitalis, L.	<i>Fox-glove.</i>					
i. <i>D. purpurea, L.</i>	<i>common F.</i>	Woods .	Pu.	2-4 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. X. Antirrhinum, L.	<i>Snap-Dragon.</i>					
[i. <i>A. majus, L.</i>	<i>great S.</i>	Old walls	var.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>A. Orontium, L.</i>	<i>lesser S.</i>	Corn fie..	roPu.	6-18 in.	B.	7-10
Gen. XI. Linaria, Tourn.	<i>Toad-flax,</i> <i>Fluellen.</i>					
*						
i. <i>L. cymbalaria, L.</i> . . .	<i>Ivy-leaved T.</i> . .	Old walls	g B.	6-24 in.	P.	5-9
ii. <i>L. spuria, Mill.</i>	<i>round-leaved F.</i> .	Corn fie..	Y.	4-18 in.	A.	7-10
iii. <i>L. Elatine, Mill.</i> . . .	<i>sharp-leaved F.</i> .	Corn fie..	Y.	6-24 in.	A.	7-10
**						
iv. <i>L. repens, Ait.</i>	<i>creeping T.</i>	Ch. banks!	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
v. <i>L. vulgaris, Mill.</i> . . .	<i>yellow T.</i>	Corn fie..	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-10

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. ov., deeply serr., sess.—Fls. in leafy spikes—Bracts broad at base.
- v. 2. *Slenderer*—Bracts narrowed at base.
- v. 3. *Caps. longer than cal.*—(Shetland).

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. lanc., serr.—Fls. in lax spikes—Bracts green.
- ii. Ls. lin.-lanc., serr.—Fls. in crowded spikes—Bracts yellow.

Gen. VI.

- i. Fls. in dense, imbric., four-sided spikes—Bracts cord., pect., coloured.
- ii. Fls. in lax, conic., spikes—Bracts broadly lanc., pinnfid., coloured.
- iii. Fls. axill., secund.—Cor. four times as long as cal.—Upper bracts ent., or toothed at base, green.
- v. 1. *Ls. lin.-lanc., acum.*—Bracts all toothed; teeth long, slender.
- v. 2. *Ls. ov.-lanc., acum.*—Bracts all toothed; teeth short.
- v. 3. *Ls. lin.-lanc.*; lower obt.—Bracts ent.
- iv. Fls. axill., secund.—Cor. twice as long as cal.—Bracts all ent.

Gen. VII.

- i. St. sol., erect—Cal. hairy.
- ii. St. branched, spreading—Cal. glab.

Gen. VIII.

- i. St. four-angled—Ls. glab., ac.
- v. 2. *St. winged above*—Bracts leafy.
- ii. St. winged—Ls. glab., obt.
- iii. St. bluntly four-angled—Ls. downy, cord.-trian.—Cor. purplish.
- iv. St. winged—Ls. downy, cord.—Cor. yell.]

Gen. IX.

- i. Ls. ov., lanc., downy, veiny—Fls. spic., drooping.

Gen. X.

- i. Ls. lanc.—Rac. dense—Sep. ov., shorter than cor.]
- ii. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Rac. lax—Sep. lin., longer than cor.

Gen. XI.

* *Stem trailing.*

- i. Ls. five-lobed, glab.—Fls. long-stalked, sol.
- ii. Ls. roundish-ov., downy—Spur curved.
- iii. Ls. ovate-hast., downy—Spur straight.

* * *St. erect.*

- iv. Ls. lin., whorled—Fls. in a long, lax pan.—Cor. violet
- v. Ls. lin., crowded—Fls. in a dense, imbric. rac.—Cor. yell

ORD. LVI.—SCROPHULARIACEÆ.—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
v. 2. <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Bromf.</i> . . .						
vi. <i>L. Pelisseriana</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	purple T.	St. Ouen's, Jersey.	Pu.	6-10 in.	A.	6-7
vii. <i>L. minor</i> , <i>Desf.</i> . . .	least T.	San. fie.	puY	6-18 in.	A.	5-10
Gen. XII. <i>Limosella</i> , <i>L.</i>	Mud-wort.					
i. <i>L. aquatica</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	common M.	Mud pl.!	pkW.	1-2 in.	A.	7-9
Gen. XIII. <i>Sibthorpia</i> , <i>L.</i>	Money-wort.					
i. <i>S. europæa</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	Cornish M.	Sh. banks S. of E.!	Pk.	6-12 in	P.	7-8
Gen. XIV. <i>Mimulus</i> , <i>L.</i>						
[i. <i>M. luteus</i> , <i>L.</i>	yellow M.	Riv. banks	Y.	6-24 in.	P.	7-9

ORD. LVII.—OROBANCHACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Orobanche</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Broom-rape.</i>					
i. <i>O. Rapum</i> , <i>Thuil.</i> . .	great B.	Broom furze.	W.	1-1½ ft.	P.	5-7
ii. <i>O. caryophyllacea</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Clove B.	Galium Mollugo.	W.	6-12 in.	P.	5-7
iii. <i>O. elatior</i> , <i>Sutton</i> . .	tall B.	Centaurea scabiosa.	W.	6-12 in	P.	6-8
* *						
iv. <i>O. minor</i> , <i>L.</i>	least B. . . . .	. . . .	W.	½-2 ft.	A.	6-10
a. <i>minor</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Clover .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>amethystea</i> , <i>Thuil.</i> .	. . . .	Daucus maritimus, S. of E.!	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>Picridis</i> , <i>F. Schultz</i> .	. . . .	Picris hie- racioides!	. .	. .	. .	. .
d. <i>Hederæ</i> , <i>Duby</i> . . .	. . . .	Ivy!	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. <i>O. rubra</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	red B.	Thymus serpyllum!	dull R.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8

vi. <i>O. cærulea</i> , <i>Vill.</i> . .	purple B.	Achillea mille- folium! S. of E.	b Pu.	5-12 in.	P.	6-8
vii. <i>O. arenaria</i> , <i>Bork.</i> . .	Sand B.	Jersey!	b Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
[viii. <i>O. ramosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	branched B.	Hemp!	. .	4-8 in.	A.	8-9
Gen. II. <i>Lathræa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Tooth-wort.					
i. <i>L. squamaria</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	great T.	Woods .	brPu.	4-10 in.	P.	4-5

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES

v 2. *Ls. broader—Fls. much larger.*

vi. Ann.—*Ls. lin., lower ones vertic.—Fls. in short, few-flowered rac.—Cor. par.*

vii. *Ls. lin.-lanc., obt.—Fls. sol., axill.*

Gen. XII.

i. Rhizome cr., rooting—*Ls. lan., spath., long-stalked.*

Gen. XIII.

i. St. fili., hairy, prost.—*Ls. reni. 5-7 lobed —Fls. minute.*

Gen. XIV.

i. St. erect, holl.—*Ls. obl., coarsely-toothed, upper sess.]*

ORD. LVII.—OROBANCHACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Bracts one—Sepals bifid.*

i. Cor. campan.; upper lip nearly ent.: lower three-lobed, middle lobe much the longest.

ii. Cor. campan.; upper lip two-lobed; lower of three nearly equal, obtuse lobes.

iii. Cor. tubular, curved; upper lip of two inflexed lobes; lower of three nearly equal, acute lobes.

* * *Bracts one—Sep. entire.*

iv. Yellowish brown—Sep. one or many-veined, ovate, with long slender points.

a. Sep. many-veined—Cor. tubular, slightly curved—Lobes of stig. (purple) just touching.

b. Sep. many-veined—Cor. much curved at base—Lobes of stig. (purple) divari.

c. Very pale—Sep. 1-3 veined—Cor. slightly curved at each end—Lobes of stig. (purple) nearly close.

d. Rac. lax—Sep. one-veined—Lobes of stig. (yellow) nearly entire.

v. Dull red—Sep. one-veined, lanc., subu., longer than the cor.—Lobes of lower lip nearly equal.

* * * *Bracts three.*

vi. St. simple—Lobes of cor. acute—Anth. glab.

vii. St. simple—Lobes of cor. obt.—Anth. pilose.

viii. St. branched—Sep. 4.]

Gen. II.

i. Fls. drooping, unilat.—Lower lip of cor. three-cleft.

ORD. LVIII.—VERBENACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. I. Verbena, L.	<i>Vervain.</i>					
i. <i>V. officinalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>common V.</i> . . .	Dry pl. .	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9

ORD. LIX.—LABIATÆ.

Gen. I. Salvia, L.	<i>Sage, Clary.</i>					
i. <i>S. Verbenaca, L.</i> . . .	<i>wild S.</i>	Ch. downs	♂ Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-8
ii. <i>S. pratensis, L.</i> . . .	<i>Meadow C.</i>	Dry fie.!	B.	2-5 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. Lycopus, L.	<i>Gipsy-wort.</i>					
i. <i>L. Europæus, L.</i> . . .	<i>common G.</i>	Ditches .	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-9
Gen. III. Mentha, L.	<i>Mint.</i>					
A.						
i. <i>M. rotundifolia, L.</i> . .	<i>round-leaved M.</i> .	Wet pl. .	Li.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
v. 2. <i>alopecuroides, Hull.</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
ii. <i>M. sylvestris, L.</i> . . .	<i>Horse M.</i>	Wet pl. .	Li.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
v. 2. <i>nemorosa, Willd.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>mollissima, Borkh.</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
iii. <i>M. viridis, L.</i>	<i>Spear M.</i>	Marshes!	Li.	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9
**						
iv. <i>M. piperita, L.</i>	<i>Pepper M.</i>	Dp. pl. .	Li.	6-18 in.	P.	8-9
a. <i>officinalis, Hull</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>vulgaris, Sole</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. <i>M. aquatica, L.</i>	<i>Water M.</i>	Marshes.	Li.	1-4 ft.	P.	8-9
a. <i>pubescens, Willd.</i> . . .	. . . . .	S. of E.!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>hircina, Hull</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
c. <i>hirsuta, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
d. <i>subglabra, Baker</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
e. <i>citrata, Ehrh.</i>	<i>Bergamot M.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
B.						
vi. <i>M. sativa, L.</i>	<i>Marsh whorled M.</i>	Wet. pl. .	Li.	2-5 ft.	P.	7-8
a. <i>genuina, Sy.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>paludosa, Sol.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>subglabra, Baker</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
b. <i>rubra, Sm.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
c. <i>gracilis, Sm.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Wilts.!	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>cardiaca, Baker</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
d. <i>pratensis, Sole</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
e. <i>gentilis, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>Wirtgeniana,</i> <i>F. Schultz.</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

ORD. LVIII.—VERBENACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. St. erect, four-angled—Ls. opp., trifold and ent.—Fls. in long spikes.

ORD. LIX.—LABIATÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Upper ls. broad, cord.—Cor. narrow, about as long as cal.
 ii. Upper ls. ov.-lanc., ac.—Cor. thrice as long as cal.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. deeply serr. or pinnfid., wrinkled—Fls. in dense whorls.

Gen. III.

A. Throat of calyx naked—Fls. in term. heads.

* *Ls. sess. or only lower ls. stalked.*

- i. Ls. ellip., ov., serr., wrinkled, shaggy beneath—Spikes interrupted—Bracts ov.-acum.
 ii. *Spikes short, stout—Bracts narrower.*
 ii. Ls. ov.-lanc., serr., ac., silky beneath—Spikes slender, continuous—Bracts subu.
 2. *Spikes stouter—Ls. broadly obl., tomentose beneath.*
 3. *Ls. broadly ov.-cord. at base, felted beneath.*
 iii. Ls. glab., lanc., ac.—Spikes cylind., interrupted—Bracts subul.—Smell very pungent.]

* * *Ls. stalked.*

- iv. Glab.—Ls. ov.-lanc., upper smaller—Spikes lax, interrupted below.
 a. Ls. rounded at base—Spikes slender.
 b. Ls. sub-cord. at base—Spikes shorter.
 v. Hairy (mostly)—Ls. ov., serr.; upper ls., bracteiform, shorter than fls.—Spikes axill. and term., dense.
 a. Ls. rounded at base, pubesc. above, woolly beneath.
 b. Ls. rounded at base, glab. above, hairy beneath.
 c. Ls. sub-cord., hairy on both sides.
 d. Ls. sub-cord., glab., except on the nerves beneath.
 e. Whole plant glab!

B. Throat of calyx naked—Fls. in axill. whorls.

- vi. Ls. ellip., serr.; upper ls. smaller—Cal. teeth lanc., ac.
 a. Cor. and cal. hairy—Whorls separate—Bracts leafy.
 2. *Upper whorls continuous—Bracts smaller.*
 3. *Sub-glab.*
 b. Cor. glab.; cal. hairy—Nerves of ls. purple—Ls. glab.
 c. Cor. glab.; cal. ciliate—Ls. glab.—Whorls all separate—Bracts 5-6 times as long as whorls.
 2. *Bracts 2-4 times as long as whorls.*
 d. Ls. nearly sess., drooping, hairy above, and hairy on the nerves only beneath—Whorls distant, sub-glob.—(*New Forest* !)
 e. Ls. all nearly of one size, hairy above, and on the few nerves beneath—Cor. glab.; cal. teeth densely hairy—St. hairy.
 2. *St. almost glab.—Cal. teeth sparingly hairy.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Durability.	Time of flowering.
v. 3. <i>Pauliana</i> , F. Schultz	.	.	.	.	.	.
vii. M. arvensis, L. . . .	Corn M.	Corn fie..	Li.	1-2 ft.	P.	8-9
a. genuina . . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
b. nummularia, Schreb. .	.	.	.	.	.	.
c. agrestis, Sole . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
d. præcox, Sole . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
e. Allionii, Bor. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
f. parietariifolia, Beck. .	.	.	.	.	.	.
C.						
viii. M. Pulegium, L. . . .	Penny-royal	Dp. hths.	Li.	2-10 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. IV. Thymus, L.	Thyme.					
i. T. serpyllum, L. . . .	wild T.	Dry hths.	Pu.	2-8 in.	P.	6-8
ii. T. Chamædrys, Fr. . .	.	Heaths .	Pu.	2-8 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. V. Origanum, L.	Marjoram.					
i. O vulgare, L.	common M.	Dry hills	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. VI. Calamintha,	Calamint, Basil					
Mœnch.	Thyme.					
i. C. Acinos, Clairv. . .	common B.	Corn fie.	b Pu.	6-8 in.	A.	7
ii. C. Clinopodium, Sp. .	wild B.	Dry hills	Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	7-9
iii. C. Nepeta, Clairv. . .	lesser C.	Was. pl.	.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. C. officinalis, Auct. .	common C.	Was. pl.	.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
a. menthifolia, Host. . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
v. 2. Briggsii, Sy. . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.
b. sylvatica, Bromf. . .	.	I. of W. .	.	.	.	.
Gen. VII. Melissa, L.	Balm.					
i. M. officinalis, L. . . .	common B.	S. of E.!.	W.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. VIII. Melittis, L.	Bastard-Balm.					
i. M. Melissophyllum, L.	Bastard-Balm. .	Copses !	pW.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. IX. Teucrium, L.	Germander.					
i. T. Scorodonia, L. . . .	Wood G.	Heaths .	y W.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. T. Scordium, L.	Water G.	Wet mead !	Pu.	4-10 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. Scordioides, Bab. .	.	.	.	.	.	.
iii. T. Botrys, L.	Cut-leaved annual G.	Box Hill !	Ro.	4-8 in.	B.	8
iv. T. Chamædrys, L. . .	Wall G.	Old walls !	Ro.	6-18 in.	P.	7-9
Gen. X. Ajuga, L.	Bugle.					
1. A. reptans, L.	common B.	Moi. wds.	pB.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
2. pseudo-alpina . . . .	.	.	.	.	.	.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. 3. *St. almost glab.*—*Cal. teeth densely hairy.*
vii. *Ls. obl.-lanc., upper same size*—*Cal. teeth triang., as broad as long.*
a. St. short, very hairy.
b. St. long, not so hairy—*Ls. and cal. sparingly hairy.*
c. St. long, hairy—*Ls. cord., wrinkled*—*Cal. very hairy.*
d. St. thick, hairy—*Ls. slightly hairy*—*Cal. teeth longer.*
e. St. tall, hairy above, glab. below—*Cal. teeth very short.*
f. St. long, nearly glab.—*Ls. glab.*
(Many other intermediate varieties occur.)
C. Throat of cal. hairy.
viii. *St. prost.*—*Ls. ellip., obt.*—*Fls. in distant whorls.*

Gen. IV.

- i. *St. prost.* ; flowering sts. erect—*Ls. obl.*—*Upper lip of cor. obi.*
ii. *Sts. all asc.*—*Ls. ov.*—*Upper lip of cor. broad, short.*

Gen. V.

- i. *Ls. ov., obt.*—*Fls. panicled* ; bracts ov.

Gen. VI.

* *Whorls simp.*

- i. *Whorls 5-6 flowered*—*Cal. gibbous at base.*
ii. *Whorls dense, many-flowered*—*Cal. equal at base.*
*** *Whorls compound in forked cymes.*
iii. *Hairs on mouth of cal. prominent*—*Ls. shortly stalked.*
iv. *Hairs on mouth of cal. included.*
a. Teeth of upper lip of cal. straight—*Seg. of lower lip of cor. distant, centre cm longest.*
v. 2. *Larger*—*Pedunc. of lower whorls longer than the stalk of central fl.*
b. Teeth of upper lip of cal. reflexed—*Seg. of lower lip of cor. overlapping, equal.*

Gen. VII.

- i. *Ls. ov., ac, serr.*—*Fls. in secund., axill., whorls.]*

Gen. VIII.

- i. *Ls. obl., ov.*—*Cor. large (1-1½ in. long).*

Gen. IX.

- i. *Ls. stalked, ov.-cord., wrinkled*—*Fls. unilat. in lat. and term. rac.*
ii. *Ls. sess., obl., all similar*—*Fls. in axill. whorls.*
v. 2. *Ls. cord., amplex.*
iii. *Ls. pinnfid.* ; seg. obl. or cut—*Fls. in axill. whorls.*
iv. *Ls. stalked, ov., wedge-shaped at base*—*Fls. in axill. whorls.*

Gen. X.

- i. *Glab.*—*St. with creeping scions*—*Fls. whorled, in a loose spike.*
b. A form without creeping scions.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
ii. <i>A. pyramidalis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>pyramidal B.</i> . . .	Alp. pas.!	pu B.	6-12 in.	P.	5-7
iii. <i>A. Chamæpitys</i> , <i>Schreb</i>	<i>yellow B., or Ground-pine.</i>	Ch. fie.!	Y.	3-6 in.	P.	5-8
Gen. XI. <i>Ballota</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Horehound.</i>					
i. <i>B. nigra</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>black H.</i>	Was. pl.	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-10
v. 2. <i>ruderalis</i> , <i>Fries.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XII. <i>Leonurus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mother-wort.</i>					
[i. <i>L. cardiaca</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common M.</i>	Was. pl.!	r W.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XIII. <i>Lamium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dead-nettle.</i>					
i. <i>L. Galeobdolon</i> , <i>Crantz.</i> * *	<i>yellow Weasel- snout, or Arch- angel.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	5-6
A.						
ii. <i>L. album</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>white D.</i>	Was. pl.	W.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
iii. <i>L. maculatum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	. . . . .	Was. pl.!	Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
B.		N. of E.				
iv. <i>L. amplexicaule</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Henbit D.</i>	San. fie. .	Ro.	4-10 in.	A.	5-8
v. 2. <i>intermedium</i> , <i>Fr.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
v. <i>L. purpureum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>red D.</i>	Was. pl.	roPu.	6-18 in.	A.	4-10
a. <i>genuinum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>decipiens</i> , <i>Son.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
vi. <i>L. incisum</i> , <i>Willd.</i> . . .	<i>cut-leaved D.</i> . . .	Was. pl.	roPu.	6-8 in.	A.	4-10
Gen. XIV. <i>Galeopsis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hemp-nettle.</i>					
i. <i>G. Ladanum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>red H.</i>	Ch. fie. .	Ro.	10-12 in.	A.	7-10
b. <i>canescens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Shingly shores.	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Vill.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Moray. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
ii. <i>G. ochroleuca</i> , <i>Lam.</i> . .	<i>downy H.</i>	San. fie.!	Y.	10-12 in.	A.	7-10
* *						
iii. <i>G. Tetrahit</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Corn fie. .	Pu. or W.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9
v. 2. <i>bifida</i> , <i>Boeun.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
iv. <i>G. versicolor</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . .	<i>large-flowered H.</i>	Corn fie.!	Y.	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. XV. <i>Stachys</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Woundwort, Betony.</i>					
i. <i>S. Betonica</i> , <i>Benth.</i> . .	<i>Wood B.</i>	Thick. .	Pu	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8

ORD. LIX.—LABIATÆ—cont.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ii. Hairy—Scions none—Fls. whorled in a compact, pyram. spike.
 iii. Ls. trifid; segm. lin.—Fls. sol., axill.

Gen. XI.

- i. Ls. ov., serr.—Fls. whorled; bracts lin.—Teeth of cal. ov., suddenly acum.
 v. 2. Teeth of cal. lanc., gradually acum.—(St. Vincent's Rocks.)

Gen. XII.

- i. Lower ls. palm, five cleft; upper ent.—Fls. in crowded whorls; upper lip of cor. hairy.]

Gen. XIII.

* Lobes of lower lip of cor. equal.

- i. Ls. ov., ac., coarsely serr.—Fls. whorled, yell.

* * Lower lip of cor. with one ob.-cord. lobe, with one or two teeth at base.

A. Perenn.—Tube of cor. curved.

- ii. Fls. white—Hairs in tube of cor. oblique.

- iii. Fls. purple—Ls. spotted with white—Hairs in tube of cor. transverse.

B. Annual—Tube of cor. straight.

- iv. Upper ls. sess., orb., wrinkled—Cor. long, slender—Cal. teeth connivent in fr., as long as cal. tube.

- v. 2. Habit of *amplexicaule*, but cal. teeth always spreading, and much longer than tube.

- v. Ls. all stalked, cord., cren.—Tube of cor. longer than cal.; cal. teeth spreading.

- a. Ls. and bracts slightly crenate.

- b. Ls. and bracts deeply crenate.

- vi. Ls. stalked, cord., deeply inciso.-serr.—Tube of cor. shorter than cal.

Gen. XIV.

* Softly hairy—St. not swollen at joints.

- i. Ls. lanc., downy—Cor. (Rose), its upper lip slightly notched.

- b. Very pubesc.—Ls. lin.-lanc., hairs on cal. spreading.

- c. Ls. ov.-lanc., serr.—Whorls all sep.—Tube of cor. shorter.

- ii. Cor. (yell.) much longer than cal.; its upper lip deeply notched.

* * Hispid—St. thickened at joints.

- iii. Cor. (Pu. or W.), its tube as long as cal.—Teeth of cal. twice as long as its tube

- v. 2. Cor. half as long as cal.; its lower lip notched.

- iv. Cor. (Yell.) twice as long as cal.—Teeth of cal. shorter than its tube

Gen. XV.

- i. Lower ls. cord.-obl., long-stalked; upper ones few, lin., sess.—Fls. in dense, terr. spikes.

ORD. LIX.—LABIATÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
ii. <i>S. palustris</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Marsh W.</i> . . .	Wet pl. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>ambigua</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
iii. <i>S. sylvatica</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Hedge W.</i> . . .	Sh. pl. .	Pu.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>S. germanica</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>downy W.</i> . . .	Ch. fie.! .	ro Pu.	1-3 ft.	B.	7-8
v. <i>S. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Corn W.</i> . . .	Corn fie..	p Pu.	6-18 in.	A.	4-11
Gen. XVI. <i>Nepeta</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>N. Glechoma</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	<i>Ground-ivy</i> . . .	Was. pl..	B.	Cr.	P.	3-5
a. <i>hederacea</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. <i>parviflora</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
c. <i>hirsuta</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>N. Cataria</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Cat-mint.</i> . . .	Was. pl.! .	W.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. XVII. <i>Marrubium</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>M. vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common W.</i> . . .	Was. pl.! .	W.	12-18 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XVIII. <i>Prunella</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i> . . .	Moi. pas.	Vi.	4-10 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIX. <i>Scutellaria</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>S. galericulata</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i> . . .	Riv. banks	B.	8-12 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>S. minor</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>lesser S.</i> . . .	Moi. hths.	Pk.	4-6 in.	P.	7-10

ORD. LX.—BORAGINACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Myosotis</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>M. palustris</i> , <i>With.</i> .	<i>Water S., or Forget-me-not.</i>	Wet pl. .	B.	12-18 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>strigulosa</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>M. repens</i> , <i>Don.</i> . . .	<i>creeping Water S.</i>	Wet pl. .	B.	4-15 in.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>M. cespitosa</i> , <i>Schultz.</i>	<i>tufted Water S.</i> .	Wet pl. .	B.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
A.						
iv. <i>M. alpestris</i> , <i>Schmidt.</i>	<i>Rock S.</i>	Sc. mount.	B.	5-10 in.	P.	7-8
v. <i>M. sylvatica</i> , <i>Ehrh.</i> .	<i>Wood S.</i>	Dry woods	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
vi. <i>M. arvensis</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i> .	<i>Field S.</i>	Was. pl..	B.	6-18 in.	A.	6-8
v. 2. <i>umbrosa</i> , <i>Bab.</i> . . .	.....	Sh. pl. .	..	..	..	..
B.						
vii. <i>M. collina</i> , <i>Hoffm.</i> .	<i>early Field S.</i> . .	Dry banks	B.	3-10 in.	A.	4-5
viii. <i>M. versicolor</i> , <i>Lehm.</i>	<i>yellow and blue S.</i>	Dp. mead.	y B.	3-10 in.	A.	4 6
Gen. II. <i>Lithospermum</i>, <i>L.</i>						
i. <i>L. officinale</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common G.</i> . . .	Was. pl..	p Y.	12-18 in.	P.	6-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ii. St. hollow—Ls. lin.-lanc., cord., sess. ; lower very shortly stalked.
- v. 2. *Ls. shortly stalked (a hybrid).*
- iii. St. solid—Ls. all stalked, ov.-cord., acum.; upper ones lin., ent.
- iv. Densely silky—Lower ls. obl.-ov., cord., wrinkled, stalked ; upper lanc., sess.
- v. St. weak, decumb.—Ls. cord.-ov., obt.—Cor. scarcely longer than cal.

Gen. XVI.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. reni., ent., deeply cren.—Whorls 3-4 flowered.
- a. Glab.—Cal. half as long as cor. tube.
- b. Glab.—Cal. as long as cor. tube.
- c. Hairy—Cal. as long as cor. tube.
- ii. St. erect—Ls. ov.-cord., serr., pubes. beneath—Whorls dense.

Gen. XVII.

- i. St. erect, hoary—Ls. ov., cren., woolly, wrinkled—Whorls dense.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. St. erect—Ls. ov.-obl.—Whorls forming a dense spike, with two ls. at base.

Gen. XIX.

- i. Fls. blue—Ls. all obl.-lanc., cord., cren.
- ii. Fls. pink—Lower ls. broadly ov. ; upper lanc. ent.

ORD. LX.—BORAGINACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Hairs of cal. straight, adpr.*

- i. Cor. large—Cal. divided to one-third ; its teeth short, triang.—Hairs of st. spreading.
- v. 2. *Fls. smaller—St. more erect, with adpr. hairs.*
- ii. Cor. large—Cal. divided to half ; its teeth lanc.—Hairs of st. spreading.
- iii. Cor. scarcely longer than cal.—Cal. teeth lanc.—Hairs of st. adpr.
- * * *Hairs of cal. hooked, spreading.*
- A. *Pedi. longer than cal.*
- iv. Fls. large—Rad. ls. pointed, long-stalked—Cal. deeply five cleft, atten. at base—Sty. half as long as cal.
- v. Fls. large—Rad. ls. blunt, long-stalked—Cal. deeply five cleft, obt. at base—Sty. nearly as long as cal.
- vi. Fls. small—Ls. ob.-ov., obt.—Cal. five cleft to middle—Sty. very short.
- v. 2. *Fls. larger.*

B. *Pedi. shorter than cal.*

- vii. Cor. bright blue ; tube short—Cal. of fr. open, ventri.
- viii. Cor. yell., changing to dull blue, tube long—Cal. of fr. closed, obl.

Gen. II.

- i. St. erect—Cor. as long as cal., with small scales in throat—Ach. polished

ORD. LX.—BORAGINACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
ii. <i>L. arvense</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Corn G., or Bas- tard Alkanet.</i>	Was. pl. .	g W.	10-16 in.	A.	5-6
iii. <i>L. purpureo-cœruleum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>purple G.</i>	Thick. ! .	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. III. <i>Mertensia</i> , <i>Rotk.</i>	<i>Smooth Gromwell.</i>					
i. <i>M. maritima</i> , <i>Don.</i> . . .	<i>Sea-side S.</i>	Sea sh. ! .	b Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. IV. <i>Symphytum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Comfrey.</i>					
i. <i>S. officinale</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common C.</i>	Riv. banks	y W.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>patens</i> , <i>Sibth.</i>						
ii. <i>S. tuberosum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>tuberous C.</i>	Sha. wds. N. of E.	y W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. V. <i>Borago</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Borage.</i>					
i. <i>B. officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Was. pl. .	B.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
Gen. VI. <i>Lycopsis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bugloss.</i>					
i. <i>L. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>small B.</i>	Corn fie.	B.	6-18 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. VII. <i>Anchusa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alkanet.</i>					
[i. <i>A. officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common A.</i>	Was. pl. !	Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
[ii. <i>A. sempervirens</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>evergreen A.</i>	Was. pl. !	B.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. VIII. <i>Asperugo</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mad-wort.</i>					
[i. <i>A. procumbens</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>German M.</i>	Was. pl. !	b Pu.	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. IX. <i>Cynoglossum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hound's-tongue.</i>					
i. <i>C. officinale</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Was. pl. .	r Pu.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
ii. <i>C. montanum</i> , <i>Lam.</i> . .	<i>green-leaved H.</i> . .	Sha. pl. S. of E. !	r Pu.	1-2 ft.	B.	6-7
Gen. X. <i>Pulmonaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Lung-wort.</i>					
i. <i>P. angustifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>narrow-leaved L.</i>	Thick ! S. of E.	Pk.	12-18 in.	P.	5-6
[ii. <i>P. officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common L.</i>	Thick. ! .	b Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. XI. <i>Echium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Viper's Bugloss.</i>					
i. <i>E. vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common V.</i>	Ch. fie. .	r Pu.	2-3 ft.	B.	6-7
ii. <i>E. plantagineum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>purple-flowered V.</i>	Jersey .	b Pu.	1-3 ft.	B.	6-7

ORD. LXI.—LENTIBULARIACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Pinguicula</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Butter-wort.</i>					
i. <i>P. grandiflora</i> , <i>Lam.</i> . .	<i>large-flowered B.</i>	Bogs ! I. .	Vi.	4-6 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Bogs . .	Vi.	2-4 in.	P.	5-7

ORD. LX.—BORAGINACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

ii. St. erect—Cor. rather longer than cal., throat naked—Ach. wrinkled.

iii. Barren st. prost.—Cor. (bluish Pu.) much longer than cal.

Gen. III.

i. St. procumb.—Ls. ov., ac., rough, glauc., fleshy.

Gen. IV.

i. St. winged above—Upper ls. lanc., very decurrent.

v. 2. *Cor. purple.*

ii. St. scarcely winged—Upper ls. ov.-lanc., slightly decurr.

Gen. V.

i. Very hisp.—Lower ls. ob.-ov., atten. at base—Seg. of cor. acu., spread.

Gen. VI.

i. Very hisp.—Ls. lanc., wavy; bristles with tuberc. bases.

Gen. VII.

i. Ls. lanc.—Spikes unilat., crowded.]

ii. Ls. ov.; lower long-stalked—Spikes in pairs, axill.]

Gen. VIII.

i. St. procumb., prickly—Ls. obl., hisp., lower-stalked; upper sess.—Fls. sol., axill

Gen. IX.

i. Ls. downy; upper narrower at base.

ii. Ls. glab. above, scab. beneath; upper ls. less narrowed at base.

Gen. X.

i. Ls. lanc., rarely spotted.

ii. Ls. ov.-lanc., cord., spotted.]

Gen. XI.

i. St. simp.—Ls. lanc.; st. ls. narrowed below—Spikes short, lat.

ii. St. branched—Lower ls. obl., stalked; upper cord., semi-amplex—Spikes long.

ORD. LXI.—LENTIBULARIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

i. Spur subu., shorter than the veined cor.—Segm. of cor. contiguous.

ii. Spur subu., as long as the veinless cor.—Segm. of cor. separated.

ORD. LXI.—LENTIBULARIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
iii. <i>P. alpina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine B.</i>	Sec. bogs!	p Y.	2-4 in	P.	6-7
iv. <i>P. lusitanica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>pale B.</i>	Bogs W. of E.	p Y.	2-4 in.	P.	6-10
Gen. II. Utricularia, <i>L.</i>	<i>Bladder-wort.</i>					
i. <i>U. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>greater B.</i>	Pools . .	Y.	Fl.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>neglecta</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>U. intermedia</i> , <i>Hayne</i>	. . . . .	Pools! . .	Y.	Fl.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>U. minor</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>lesser B.</i>	Pools . .	p Y.	Fl.	P.	6-7

ORD. LXII.—PRIMULACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Primula</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Primrose, Cowslip, &c.</i>					
i. <i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common P.</i>	Woods . .	p Y.	4-8 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>P. elatior</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	<i>Oxlip</i>	Copses E. of E.	p Y.	4-12 in.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>P. veris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Cowslip</i>	Past. . .	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
iv. <i>P. farinosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bird's Eye P.</i>	Mount. past!	Li.	2-8 in.	P.	6-7
v. <i>P. scotica</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	<i>Scottish P.</i>	Sc. sea sh.	Li.	2-4 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. II. <i>Cyclamen</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Sow-bread.</i>					
[i. <i>C. hederifolium</i> , <i>Willd.</i>	<i>Sow-bread</i>	Woods! Suffolk.	Pk.	4-8 in.	P.	9
Gen. III. <i>Trientalis</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Chickweed</i> <i>Winter-green.</i>					
i. <i>T. europæa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>European C.</i>	Sc. woods	W.	4-6 in.	P.	6
Gen. IV. <i>Hottonia</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Water Violet.</i>					
i. <i>H. palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common W., or</i> <i>Featherfoil.</i>	Pools . .	pPu.	Fl.	P.	5-6
Gen. V. <i>Lysimachia</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Loosestrife.</i>					
i. <i>L. vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>great yell. L.</i>	Riv. banks	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>L. thyrsoiflora</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>tufted L.</i>	Mar.!	Y.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>L. nummularia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>creeping L., or</i> <i>Money-wort.</i>	Damp pl.	Y.	Cr.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>L. nemorum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wood L., or yellow</i> <i>Pimpernel.</i>	Sh. pl. .	Y.	3-12 in.	P.	5-8
Gen. VI. <i>Anagallis</i>, <i>L.</i>	<i>Pimpernel.</i>					
i. <i>A. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>scarlet P., or poor</i> <i>man's Weather-</i> <i>glass.</i>	Corn fie..	Sc.	6-18 in.	A.	5-11

ORD. LXI.—LENTIBULARIACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- iii. Spur conical, shorter than the cor.—Scape glab.
- iv. Spur cylind., obt., decurved, shorter than cor.—Seg. of cor. equal—Scape hairy.

Gen. II.

- i. Spur conic.—Bladders sess. on the ls.—Upper lip of cor. as long as palate.
- v. 2. *Slenderer*—*Pedi. longer*—*Upper lip of cor. three times as long as palate* (*Essex*).
- ii. Spur conic.—Bladders on the leafless branches—Upper lip of cor. twice as long as palate.
- iii. Spur short, obt.—Bladders on the ls.—Upper lip of cor. as long as palate.

ORD. LXII.—PRIMULACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. wrinkled—*Pedi. single flowered*; limb of cor. flat.
- ii. Ls. wrinkled—Fls. umbell., erect—Cal. teeth lanc., acu.
- iii. Ls. wrinkled—Fls. umbell., drooping—Cal. teeth short, ov.
- iv. Ls. mealy—Seg. of cor. distant, as long as tube—Cal. teeth lin.
- v. Ls. mealy—Seg. of cor. contiguous, half as long as tube—Cal. teeth short, ov. obt.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. cord., ang., finely toothed, blotched.]

Gen. III.

- i. St. with ls. mostly at top—Ls. obl., ob.-ov.—Fls. on slender stalks.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. submerged, pecti.—Fl. st. rising from water; fls. whorled.

Gen. V.

- i. St. erect—Ls. ov.-lanc., opp., or whorled—Fls. in term. and axill. pan.
- ii. St. erect—Ls. lanc., opp.—Fls. in axill., dense rac.
- iii. St. prost.—Ls. orb., obt.—Fls. axill., sol.—Sep. ova., acu.
- iv. St. prost.—Ls. ova., acu.—Fls. axill., sol.—Sep. lin.

Gen. VI.

- i. Ls. ov., sess.—Pet. scarcely longer than cal., fringed.

ORD. LXII.—PRIMULACEÆ.--*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
<i>a. phoenicea</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. pallida</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>c. cærulea</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>A. tenella</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bog P.</i>	Bogs . .	Pk.	3-4 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. VII. Centunculus, <i>L.</i>	<i>Bastard Pimper- nel, or Chaff- weed.</i>					
i. <i>C. minimus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>small C., or B.</i> .	San. hea.	pRo.	1-2 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. VIII. Samolus, L.	<i>Brookweed.</i>					
i. <i>S. Valerandi</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>B., or Water-pim- pernel.</i>	Wat. pl.	W.	8-10 in.	P.	6-9
Gen. IX. Glaux, L.	<i>Sea Milk-wort.</i>					
i. <i>G. maritima</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea M., or black Saltwort.</i>	Mud sh.	Ro.	3-6 in.	B.	6-7

ORD. LXIII.—PLUMBAGINACEÆ.

Gen. I. Armeria, Willd. .	<i>Thrift, Sea Pink.</i>					
i. <i>A. maritima</i> , <i>Auct.</i> . .	<i>common T., or S.</i>	Mud sh. & mount.	Ro.	3-12 in.	P.	4-9
v. 2. <i>planifolia</i> , <i>Sy.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>A. plantaginea</i> , <i>Willd.</i>	<i>Plantain-leaved I.</i>	Jersey .	p Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. II. Statice, L.	<i>Sea Lavender.</i>					
i. <i>S. Limonium</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i> . . .	Mud sh.	b Pu.	4-12 in.	P.	7-8
<i>a. Behen</i> , <i>Fries.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. pyramidalis</i> , <i>Sy.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>S. bahusiensis</i> , <i>Fries.</i>	<i>remote-flowered S.</i>	Mud sh.	b Pu.	4-12 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>S. binervosa</i> , <i>G. E. Sm.</i>	<i>upright-stalked S.</i>	Rocky sh.	p Pu.	4-10 in.	P.	7-8
<i>a. occidentalis</i> , <i>Lloyd.</i> .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. intermedia</i> , <i>Syme.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>c. Dodartii</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>S. caspia</i> , <i>Willd.</i> . .	<i>matted S.</i>	Salt mar. E. of E.	p Li.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. LXII.—PRIMULACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- a.* Cor. scarlet.
- b.* Cor. white, with a purple eye.
- c.* Cor. blue.
- ii. Ls. round, stalked—Pet. much longer than cal., ent., not fringed.

Gen. VII.

- i. Ls. ov., alt., acu.—Fls. sol., axill., sess.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. ob.-ov., obt.; fleshy—Rac. many-flowered; erect

Gen. IX.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. ov., opp., glab., fleshy—Fls. sess., axill.

ORD. LXIII.—PLUMBAGINACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. lin., one-nerved—Cal. teeth short.
- v. 2. *Ls. broader, flat.*
- ii. Ls. lan. 3-5 nerved—Cal. teeth long, setaceous.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. ellip.-lanc., one-ribbed—Scape branched from above the middle—Spikes short dense flowered.
 - a.* Spikes lax on a compact, level topped corymb., with short stout branches.
 - b.* Spikes lax on a spread., pyram. corymb., with flexuous branches.
- ii. Ls. obl.-lanc., one-ribbed—Scape branched from near the base—Spikes long; fls. distant.
- iii. Ls. spath., narrowed into the stalk—Scape branched from near the middle—Branches nearly all flowering.
 - a.* Ls. ob. ov.-lanc.—Lower branches of pan. sometimes flowerless; spikes slender.
 - b.* Ls. as Var. a—Branches all flowering; spikes dense.
 - c.* Ls. spath.—Branches all flowering; spikes dense, imbric.
- iv. Ls. spath.—Scape branched from base; upper branches flowering, lower barren, tangled—Fls. small, crowded.

ORD. LXIV.—PLANTAGINACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Plantago, L.	<i>Plantain.</i>					
i. <i>P. major, L.</i>	<i>greater P.</i>	Past. . .	G.	2-5 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>microstachya</i>						
ii. <i>P. media, L.</i>	<i>hoary P.</i>	Ch. pas..	G.	6-12 in.	P.	6-12
iii. <i>P. lanceolata, L.</i>	<i>Ribwort P.</i>	Past. . .	G.	2-12 in.	P.	5-7
v. 2. <i>Timbali</i>						
iv. <i>P. maritima, L.</i>	<i>Sea-side P.</i>	Sea sh. & Sc. mount.	G.	1-12 in.	P.	6-9
v. <i>P. Coronopus, L.</i>	<i>Bucks-horn P.</i> . . .	Dry pl. .	G.	1-8 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. II. Littorella, L.	<i>Shore-weed.</i>					
i. <i>L. lacustris, L.</i>	<i>Plantain S.</i>	San. sh. of lakes.	W.	2-3 in.	P.	6-7

ORD. LXV.—AMARANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I. Amaranthus, L.	<i>Amaranth.</i>					
ii. <i>A. Blitum, L.</i>	<i>wild A.</i>	Was. pl..	. .	1-2 ft.	A.	8

ORD. LXVI.—CHENOPODIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Chenopodium, L.	<i>Goose-foot.</i>					
A.						
i. <i>C. olidum, Curt.</i>	<i>stinking G.</i>	Was. pl..	. .	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
ii. <i>C. polyspermum, L.</i> . . .	<i>many-seeded G.</i> . .	Was. pl..	. .	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
a. <i>acutifolium, Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Cornwall!	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>obtusifolium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	(common)	. .	. .	. .	. .
†						
iii. <i>C. urbicum, L.</i>	<i>upright G.</i>	Was. pl..	. .	1-3 ft.	A.	8-9
v. 2. <i>intermedium</i>						
iv. <i>C. murale, L.</i>	<i>Nettle-leaved G.</i> . .	Was. pl..	. .	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
v. <i>C. hybridum, L.</i>	<i>Maple-leaved G.</i> . .	Was. pl..	. .	1-3 ft.	A.	8-9
† †						
vi. <i>C. album, L.</i>	<i>white G.</i>	Was. pl..	. .	1-3 ft.	A.	7-9
a. <i>candicans</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
b. <i>viride, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
c. <i>virens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
vii. <i>C. filicifolium, Sm.</i> . .	<i>Fig-leaved G.</i> . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .

ORD. LXIV.—PLANTAGINACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. broadly ov., on long grooved stalks—Scape round—Spike long; sep. with a prominent rib.
- v. 2. *Scape short—Spike 3-6 flowered (Connemara).*
- ii. Ls. ellip., sess., or shortly stalked—Scape round—Spike cylind.; sep. not keeled.
- iii. Ls. lanc., five-ribbed, narrowed at each end—Scape furrowed—Spike glob.
- v. 2. *Sep. and bracts with silvery margins.*
- iv. Ls. lin., fleshy—Scape round—Spike cylind.; sep. not keeled.
- v. Ls. lin., pinnfid.—Scape round, hairy—Spike cylind., slender.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. all rad., lin., fleshy—Fert. fls. sess.; barren fls. sol., stalked, axill.

ORD. LXV.—AMARANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. decumb.—Ls. cb.-ov., long-stalked—Fls. minute, in small axill. clusters.]

ORD. LXVI.—CHENOPODIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

A. Seeds horizontal.

* *Ls. ent.*

- i. Ls. stalked, ov., mealy, fetid—Fls. in dense, leafless spikes.
- ii. Ls. ov.-ellip.—Fls. in long, axill., leafless rac.
- a. St. ascend.—Ls. acute.
- b. St. decumb.—Ls. obtuse.
- * * *Ls. angled, lobed or toothed.*
- † *Ls. green beneath.*
- iii. Ls. triang., toothed, their base narrowed into the stalk—Spikes long, erect—Fls. in small, remote clusters.
- c. 2. *Ls. with large acute teeth.*
- iv. Ls. ov.-rhomb. sharply and unequally toothed—Branches of spike spreading; fls. cymose; seeds keeled.
- v. Ls. cord., angled, teeth large, distant—Spikes in axill., lax corymbs—Seeds not keeled.
- † † *Ls. glauc. or mealy beneath.*
- vi. Ls. ov.-rhomb., ent at base, mealy; upper lanc. ent.—Spikes leafy branched; with distant clusters.
- a. Ls. mealy, toothed—Spikes dense, simp.
- b. Ls. sparingly mealy, nearly ent.—Spikes lax, branched.
- c. Lower ls. bluntly serr., mealy below—Spikes lax, erect.
- vii. Ls. ov.-obl. unequally three-lobed; base wedge-shaped—Upper lin.-lanc.—Spikes leafy at base, with erect branches.

ORD. LXVI.—CHENOPODIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>B.</i>						
viii. <i>C. rubrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	red G.	Was. pl..	..	1-3 ft.	A.	8-9
v. 2. <i>pseudo-botryoides</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Sea co. .	..	..	..	..
ix. <i>C. botryoides</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	San. sh. .	..	4-5 in.	A.	8-9
x. <i>C. glaucum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Oak-leaved G. . .	Was. pl.!	..	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
xi. <i>C. Bonus-Henricus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mercury G., or Good King Henry.</i>	Was. pl..	..	1-3 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. <i>Obione</i> , <i>Gaert.</i>	<i>Sea-Purslane.</i>					
i. <i>O. portulacoides</i> , <i>Mog.</i>	<i>Shrubby S.</i> . . .	Mud. sh.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	8-10
ii. <i>O. pedunculata</i> , <i>Mog.</i>	<i>Stalked S.</i> . . .	Mud. sh.	..	3-8 in	A.	8-10
Gen. III. <i>Atriplex</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Orache.</i>					
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>A. arenaria</i> , <i>Woods</i> .	<i>Frosted Sea O.</i> .	San. sh. .	..	4-10 in.	A.	7-10
<i>B.</i>						
ii. <i>A. Babingtonii</i> , <i>Woods</i>	<i>spreading-fruited O.</i>	Sea sh. .	..	†3 ft.	A.	7-9
iii. <i>A. hastata</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Halberd-leaved O.</i>	Was. pl. .	..	†3 ft.	A.	7-9
a. <i>hastata</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>deltoidea</i> , <i>Bab.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>A. patula</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	Was. pl..	..	1-3 ft.	A.	7-9
a. <i>angustifolia</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>erecta</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. <i>A. littoralis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Grass-leaved O.</i> .	Salt mar.	..	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9
v. 2. <i>marina</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. IV. <i>Beta</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Beet.</i>					
i. <i>B. maritima</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common B.</i> . . .	Mud. sh.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-10
Gen. V. <i>Salsola</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Saltwort.</i>					
i. <i>S. Kali</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>prickly S.</i>	San. sh. .	..	6-18 in.	A.	7
Gen. VI. <i>Suaeda</i> , <i>Forsk.</i>	<i>Sea-blite.</i>					
i. <i>S. maritima</i> , <i>Dum.</i>	<i>annual S.</i>	Salt mar.	..	3-18 in.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>S. fruticosa</i> , <i>Forsk.</i> .	<i>Shrubby S.</i> . . .	San. sh.!	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-9
Gen. VII. <i>Salicornia</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Glass-wort.</i>					
i. <i>S. herbacea</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>jointed-G.</i>	Salt mar.	..	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
v. 2. <i>procumbens</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>S. radicans</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>creeping G.</i> . . .	Salt mar.!	..	6-18 in.	P.	8-9

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

B. Seeds vertical.

- viii. Ls. all triang., irregularly toothed, glab.—Spikes erect, leafy—Fls. crowded.
 v. 2. *Small, reddish—Ls. rhomb., spikes shorter.*
 ix. St. prost.—Ls. triang., scarcely toothed, fleshy—Fls. in dense, leafy cymes.
 x. St. prost.—Ls. all obl., toothed, mealy beneath—Spikes erect, simp., leafless.
 xi. Perenn.—Ls. triang.-hast., acu.—Fls. in term, compound spikes.

Gen. II.

- i. Shrubby—Ls. ov.-lanc., ent., silvery white—Fr. sess.
 ii. Herb—Ls. ob.-ov., ent., mealy—Fr. long-stalked.

Gen. III.

A. St. buff.

- i. Ls. triang.-rhomb., lacin., silvery white—Fls. in axill., sess. clusters.

*B. St. green, with reddish stripes.*** Lower ls. with lateral lobes.*

- ii. St. procumb.—Ls. ov.-triang., pale green, mealy; upper lanc., three-lobed at base—Fls. in axill. and term clusters.
 iii. Ls. hast.-triang., lobes spreading—Fls. densely panicled, in simp. spikes.
a. Upper ls. not hast.—Spikes lax.
b. Upper ls. hast.—Spikes dense.
 iv. Ls. with two ascending lobes from a cuneate base, upper ent.—Fls. in simple, interrupted spikes.
a. St. procumb.—Lower ls. ent.—Spikes long, lax.
b. St. erect—Lower ls. sinu.—Spikes short, dense.
*** Ls. all ent.*
 v. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Fls. in axill., sess. clusters.
 v. 2. *Ls. ov.-lanc., serr.*

Gen. IV.

- i. Sts. many, procumb. at base—Ls. ov.-cun., fleshy, narrowed into the stalk—Spikes long, simp., leafy.

Gen. V.

- i. St. prost.—Ls. subu., fleshy, spiny—Fls. axill., sol.

Gen. VI.

- i. St. herb., ann.—Ls. acute.
 ii. St. shrubby, perenn.—Ls. obt.

Gen. VII.

- i. St. erect, herb, ann.; its joints thickened upwards—Spikes cylind., tapering.
 2. *St. procumb.*
 ii. St. procumb., woody, perenn.; its joints scarcely thickened—Spikes obt.

ORD. LXVII.—POLYGONACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Polygonum, L.	<i>Persicaria, Bistorta, Knot-grass, Buckwheat.</i>					
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>P. Bistorta, L.</i>	<i>common B., or Snake-weed.</i>	Moi. mead.	Fl.	12-18 in.	P.	6-9
ii. <i>P. viviparum, L.</i>	<i>alpine B.</i>	Mount. past.!	Fl.	4-8 in.	P.	6-7
<i>B.</i>						
iii. <i>P. amphibium, L.</i> . . .	<i>amphibious B.</i> . . .	Dit. & mud. pl.	Ro.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>a. aquaticum.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. terrestre</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
iv. <i>P. lapathifolium, L.</i> . .	<i>pale-flowered P.</i>	Was. pl.	gr Pk.	1-4 ft.	A.	7-8
v. 2. <i>laxum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. <i>P. Persicaria, L.</i>	<i>spotted P.</i>	Was. pl.	gr Ro.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-10
<i>**</i>						
vi. <i>P. mite, Schrank.</i> . . .	<i>lax-flowered P.</i> . . .	Wet pl.!	Pk.	1-2 ft.	A.	7-9
vii. <i>P. Hydropiper, L.</i> . . .	<i>biting P.</i>	Wet pl. .	Pk.	1-3 ft.	A.	8-9
viii. <i>P. minus, Huds.</i> . . .	<i>creeping P.</i>	Mar.!	Pk.	6-18 in.	A.	8-9
<i>C.</i>						
ix. <i>P. aviculare, L.</i>	<i>common K.</i>	Was. pl.	Var.	1-3 ft.	A.	7-9
x. <i>P. Raii, Bab.</i>	<i>Ray's K.</i>	San. sh. .	Var.	1-3 ft.	A.	7-9
xi. <i>P. maritimum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea-side K.</i>	Sea sh. .	Var.	1-3 ft.	P.	8-9
<i>D.</i>						
xii. <i>P. Convolvulus, L.</i> . .	<i>climbing B.</i>	Corn fie.	Gr.	1-4 ft.	A.	7-9
v. 2. <i>pseudo-dumetorum.</i>	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
xiii. <i>P. dumetorum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Copse B.</i>	Thick. .	Gr.	1-4 ft.	A.	8-9
Gen. II. Rumex, L.	<i>Dock, Sorrel.</i>					
<i>A.</i>						
<i>*</i>						
i. <i>R. obtusifolius, L.</i> . . .	<i>broad-leaved D.</i> . . .	Was. pl.	r G.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
ii. <i>R. pratensis, M. & K.</i>	<i>Meadow D.</i>	Mar. . .	r G.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-9
iii. <i>R. pulcher, L.</i>	<i>Fiddle D.</i>	Waysides	r G.	6-18 in	P.	6-10
iv. <i>R. maritimus, L.</i>	<i>golden D.</i>	Mar.!	y G.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. <i>R. palustris, Sm.</i>	<i>yellow Marsh D.</i>	Mar.!	y G.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>**</i>						
vi. <i>R. crispus, L.</i>	<i>curled D.</i>	Was. pl.	r G.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-8
vii. <i>R. nemorosus, Schrad.</i>	. . . . .	Sh. pl. .	r G.	1-4 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>a. viridis, Sibth.</i>	<i>green-veined D.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. sanguineus, L.</i>	<i>bloody-veined D.</i> . .	Woods! .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

ORD. LXVII.—POLYGONACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

A. St. simple—*Spikes term.*

i. Ls. ov., sub-cord., waved; rad. ls. with a winged stalk—Spikes dense.

ii. Ls. lin.-lanc., margins revolute—Spikes lax.

B. St. branched—*Fls. racemed or paniced.** *Spike short, dense, not leafy at base.*

iii. Ls. lanc., stalked—Spike dense, sol. term.

a. Floating—Ls. broadly lanc., glab.

b. Creeping—Ls. narrow lanc., with adpr. hairs.

iv. Ls. ov.-lanc., not spotted—Spikes term. and lat.—Pedunc. and cal. gland., scab; sty. free—Lower stip. not fringed.

2. *Spikes drooping in pairs*—*Joints of st. tumid.*—*Stip. slightly fringed.*

v. Ls. lanc., usually spotted—Spikes term. and axill.—Pedunc. and cal. glab.—Sty. half united—Stip. fringed.

* * *Spike lax, interrupted, leafy at base.*

vi. Spikes erect—Ls. lanc., wavy—Stip. hairy.

vii. Spikes drooping—Ls. lanc., wavy—Stip. glab.—Stig. half united.

iii. Spikes erect—St. procumb.—Ls. lin.-lanc., flat—Sty. united.

C. St. procumb.—*Fls. axill.*

ix. St. herb—Ls. flat—Stip. shorter than the internodes, with few distant veins—Fr. shorter than cal.

x. Habit of *P. aviculare*, but fr. longer than cal.

xi. St. woody—Ls. fleshy, glauc., margins revolute—Stip. as long as internodes, with many branched veins—Fr. longer than cal.

D. St. climbing—*Fls. racemose.*

xii. St. ang.—Segm. of cal. obtusely keeled.

2. *Seg. of cal. winged.*

iii. St. round—Segm. of cal. winged.

Gen. II.

A. Fls. perfect—*Ls. not acid.** *Inner sep. strongly toothed.*N.B. *The inner enlarged sep. are alluded to in all cases in the Genus Rumex.*

i. Ls. cord.-ov., blunt; upper lanc.—Whorls dist., leafless above—Sep. ov. with a long point; upper tubercled.

ii. Ls. obl.-lanc., acu.; lower rather cord.—Whorls distinct, leafless—Sep. cord., unequal, with a small triang. point; upper one tubercled.

iii. St. procumb.—Lower ls. fiddle-shaped; upper lanc. ac.—Whorls distant, leafy—Sep. triang.-ov., veined; one tubercled.

iv. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Whorls crowded, leafy—Sep. delt., with 2-4 setaceous teeth on each side, and a narrow tubercle.

v. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Whorls dist., leafy—Sep. ov.-obl., with 2-3 short setaceous teeth on each side, and a narrow tubercle.

* * *Inner sep. ent., or slightly toothed.*

vi. Ls. lanc., acu., wavy—Whorls crowded, leafless—Sep. cord., upper one tubercled.

vii. Ls. ov.-lanc.; lower cord.—Whorls distant, leafless—Sep. obl., obt., upper tubercled.

a. Ls. veined with green.

b. Ls. veined with red.

ORD. LXVII.—POLYGONACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
viii. <i>R. conglomeratus</i> , <i>Mur.</i>	<i>sharp D.</i>	Wet pl. .	r G.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ix. <i>R. Hydrolapathum</i> , <i>Huds.</i>	<i>great Water D.</i> .	Riv. sides	r G.	3-6 ft.	P.	7-8
x. <i>R. aquaticus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>grainless Water</i> <i>D.</i>	Mar. . .	r G.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
[xi. <i>R. alpinus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine D., or</i> <i>Monk's-Rhubarb.</i>	Sco ! . .	r G.	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>B.</i>						
xii. <i>R. Acetosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i>	Mead. . .	pu R.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7
xiii. <i>R. Acetosella</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Sheep's S.</i>	Dry pas.	pu R.	3-12 in.	P.	5-7
Gen. III. <i>Oxyria</i> , <i>Hill.</i>	<i>Mountain Sorrel.</i>					
i. <i>O. reniformis</i> , <i>Hook.</i> .	<i>Mountain S.</i> . .	Mount. rocks.	r G.	6-10 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. LXVIII.—ELEAGNACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Hippophaë</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Sea Buck-thorn.</i>					
i. <i>H. rhamnoides</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Sea B.</i>	San. cliffs!	G.	1-8 ft.	Shb.	5-6

ORD. LXIX.—THYMELACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Daphne</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mezereon, Spurge</i> <i>Laurel.</i>					
i. <i>D. mezereum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common M.</i>	Woods ! .	p R.	1-3 ft.	Shb.	3-4
ii. <i>D. laureola</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common S.</i>	Woods .	y G.	2-4 ft.	Shb.	2-4

ORD. LXX.—SANTALACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Thesium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bastard Toad-</i> <i>flax.</i>					
i. <i>T. humifusum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Lint-leaved B.</i> .	Ch. downs	W.	6-12 in.	P.	5-7

ORD. LXXI.—ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Asarum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Asarabacca.</i>					
i. <i>A. europæum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>A.</i>	Woods! N. of E.	g F.	Cr.	P.	5

ORD. LXVII.—POLYGONACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- Ls. ov.-lanc., not contracted above the base—Whorls distant, leafy—Sep. lin.-obl., blunt, each tubercled.
 Ls. lanc., ac., ent., tapering into the stalk—Whorls crowded, leafless—Sep. ov.-triang., all tubercled.
 Ls. lan., lower cord., wavy—Whorls crowded, leafless—Sep. cord., membranous, not tubercled.
 Ls. roundish-cord., blunt; stalk furrowed; upper ov.—Sep. cord., ov., not tubercled.]

B. Flowers diacious—Leaves acid.

- Ls. obl.-sagitt.—Outer sep. reflexed—Inner enlarged, slightly tubercled.
 Lower ls. hast.—Outer sep. ascend.—Inner hardly enlarged, not tubercled.

Gen. III.

- Ls. rad., renif., long-stalked—Pan. leafless, slender—Pedi. thickened upwards.

ORD. LXVIII.—ELEAGNACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- Thorny—Ls. lin.-lanc. silvery—Fls. small, appearing with the young ls.

ORD. LXIX.—THYMELACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- Ls. decid.—Fls. lat., sess. in thrces.
 Ls. evergreen—Fls. in axill., few-flowered racemes.

ORD. LXX.—SANTALACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- Ls. lin.-lanc., one-nerved—Fls. in leafy, panicled racemes.

ORD. LXXI.—ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- Ls. reni., obt., in pairs, in the axills of which is a sol. drooping fl.

ORD. LXXI.—ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering
Gen. II. Aristolochia, L.	<i>Birthwort.</i>					
i. <i>A. Clematitis, L.</i> . . .	<i>common B.</i> . . .	Ruins . .	p Y.	3-6 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. LXXII.—EMPETRACEÆ.

Gen. I. Empetrum, L.	<i>Crowberry.</i>					
i. <i>E. nigrum, L.</i>	<i>Black C., or Craneberry.</i>	Mount. hths.	Pu.	6-18 in.	Shb.	5-6

ORD. LXXIII.—EUPHORBIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Euphorbia, L.	<i>Spurge.</i>					
i. <i>E. Peplis, L.</i>	<i>purple S.</i>	San. sh.! S. of E.	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	7-9
ii. <i>E. Helioscopia, L.</i> . . .	<i>Sun S.</i>	Was. pl.	g Y.	6-18 in.	A.	6-10
iii. <i>E. platyphylla, L.</i> . . .	<i>broad-leaved Warted S.</i>	Corn fie.! S. of E.	g Y.	4-3 ft.	A.	7-10
v. 2. <i>stricta</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Li. woods, Glos. & Mon.	. .	. .	. .	. .
iv. <i>E. hiberna, L.</i>	<i>Irish S.</i>	Thick.! I.	g Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
v. <i>E. pilosa, L.</i>	<i>Marsh S.</i>	Sh. pl.! .	g Y.	2-4 ft.	P.	5-6
[vi. <i>E. coralloides, L.</i> . .	<i>Coral-like hairy S.</i>	Hedges, Slinfold.! .	g Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
†						
vii. <i>E. amygdaloides, L.</i> . .	<i>Wood S.</i>	Thick. .	Y.	6-12 in.	P.	3-5
††						
[viii. <i>E. Esula, L.</i>	<i>leafy-branched S.</i>	Woods! Sco.	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
[ix. <i>E. Cyparissias, L.</i> . . .	<i>Cypress S.</i>	Woods! .	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
x. <i>E. Paralias, L.</i>	<i>Sea S.</i>	San. sh..	Y.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-10
xi. <i>E. portlandica, L.</i> . . .	<i>Portland S.</i>	San. sh. .	Y.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
xii. <i>E. exigua, L.</i>	<i>dwarf S.</i>	Corn fie..	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	7-10
xiii. <i>E. Peplus, L.</i>	<i>petty S.</i>	Was. pl..	Y.	6-12 in.	A.	7-11

[xiv. <i>E. Lathyris, L.</i>	<i>Caper S.</i>	Thick.! .	Pu.	3-4 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. II. Buxus, L.	<i>Box.</i>					
i. <i>B. sempervirens, L.</i> . . .	<i>common B.</i>	Ch. hills!	g W.	6-12 ft.	Shb.	4-6

ORD. LXXI —ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. St. erect, simp.—Ls. cord., stalked, glab.—Fls. crowded, erect.

ORD. LXXII.—EMPETRACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. procumb.—Ls. lin.-obl. ; margins meeting behind—Fls. axill., small.

ORD. LXXIII.—EUPHORBIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

A. Ls. stipuled.

- i. St. procumb., glauc.—Ls. opp., oblong ; heart-shaped, ent.—Fls. axill., sol.

B. Ls. not stipuled.

* *Ls. alt.—Invol. glands transversely oval.*

- ii. Ls. ob.-ov., serr. upwards—Bracts ob.-cord.—Caps. glab.—Seeds netted.

- ii. Ls. ob.-ov.-lanc., finely serr.—Bracts cord.—Caps. with small warts—Seeds smooth, olive-brown.

2. *Invol., caps., and seeds smaller—Caps. with prominent warts—Seeds red brown.*

- v. Hairy—Ls. ellip.-lanc., ent.—Caps. warted, glab.—Seeds smooth.

- v. Pubesc.—Ls. ellip.-lanc., obt., finely serr.—Bracts all ellip., glab.—Caps. warted, hairy.

- vi. Hairy—Ls. lanc., minutely serr.—Bracts ov.-obl., hairy—Caps. not warted, woolly.]

* * *Ls. alt.—Invol. bracts lunate, triang. or two-horned.*

† *Bracts united.*

- ii. Ls. ob.-ov.-lanc., ent.—Caps. glab.—Seeds smooth.

† † *Bracts separate.*

- ii. Ls. obl.-lanc., dentic.—Bracts cord., mucro.—Caps. scab.—Seeds smooth.]

- x. Ls. lin., ent., almost glauc.—Bracts obt.—Caps. granulate—Seeds smooth.]

- x. Ls. ellip.-obl., lanc., coriaceous, imbric.—Bracts broadly cord.—Caps. wrinkled—Seeds smooth.

- xi. Ls. ob.-ov.-lanc., blunt, glauc.—Bracts triang.-cord.—Caps. slightly rough—Seeds rough.

- ii. Ls. lin., blunt, or ac.—Bracts lanc., rough—Seeds rough.

- ii. Ls. broadly ov., stalked—Bracts ov.—Caps. smooth, with rough keels—Seeds rough.

* * * *Ls. opp.*

- v. Ls. lin.-obl., decussate : upper cord.—Caps. smooth.]

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. obl., shining ; stalks rather hairy —Fls. sess.

ORD. LXXIII.—EUPHORBIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. III. <i>Mercurialis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mercury.</i>					
i. <i>M. perennis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>perennial, or Dog's M.</i>	Sh. pl. .	Gr.	6-18 in.	P.	3-5
v. 2. <i>ovata</i> , <i>Steud.</i> . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ii. <i>M. annua</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>annual M.</i>	Was. pl..	Gr.	6-18 in.	A.	7-11
v. 2. <i>ambigua</i> , <i>L. fil.</i> . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

ORD. LXXIV.—URTICACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Urtica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Nettle.</i>					
i. <i>U. urens</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>small N.</i>	Was. pl..	.....	1-2 ft.	A.	6-9
ii. <i>U. dioica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>great N.</i>	Was. pl..	.....	1-4 ft.	P.	6-9
iii. <i>U. pilulifera</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Roman N.</i>	Was. pl..	.....	1-2 ft.	A.	6-9
v. 2. <i>Dodartii</i> , <i>L.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gen. II. <i>Parietaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wall-Pellitory.</i>					
i. <i>P. officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common W.</i>	Walls . .	Gr.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-9
a. <i>diffusa</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. <i>erecta</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gen. III. <i>Humulus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hop.</i>					
i. <i>H. Lupulus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Hedges .	g Y.	Cl.	P.	7-9

ORD. LXXV.—ULMACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Ulmus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Elm.</i>					
i. <i>U. montana</i> , <i>Su.</i> . . .	<i>Wyck E.</i>	Woods .	.....	.....	T.	4-5
ii. <i>U. campestris</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>common E.</i>	Woods .	.....	.....	T.	4-5

ORD. LXXVI.—CUPULIFERÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Quercus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Oak.</i>					
i. <i>Q. Robur</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>British O.</i>	Woods .	.....	.....	T.	4-5
a. <i>pedunculata</i> , <i>Ehr.</i> . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. <i>sessiliflora</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gen. II. <i>Fagus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Beech.</i>					
i. <i>F. sylvatica</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common B.</i>	Woods .	.....	.....	T.	4-5
Gen. III. <i>Carpinus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Hornbeam.</i>					
i. <i>C. Betulus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Woods .	.....	.....	T	3-4

ORD. LXXIII.—EUPHORBIACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. III.

- i. St. simp.—Ls. obl.-lanc., hairy—Fert. fls. stalked.
 v. 2. *Ls. broader, sess.*
 ii. St. branched—Ls. ov., glab.—Fertile fls. sess.
 v. 2. *Ls. lanc.—Fertile and sterile fls. mixed, whorled.—(Jersey!)*

ORD. LXXIV.—URTICACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls. ellip.*—Spikes simp., shorter than the peti.
 ii. *Ls. ov.-cord.*—Spikes branched, longer than the peti.
 iii. *Ls. ov.,* coarsely toothed—Fert. fls. in glob., heads.
 v. 2. *Ls. ent.!*

Gen. II.

- i. *Ls. ov.-lanc.,* three-nerved—Fls. in axill. clusters.
 a. St. prost. or ascend.—Invol. three-flowered.
 b. St. erect—Invol. seven-flowered.

Gen. III.

- i. St. long, climb., scab.—Ls. opp., 3-5 lobed, rough.

ORD. LXXV.—ULMACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Seed in the centre of the sub-orb., or obl. samara.
 ii. Seeds above the centre of ob.-ov. samara.
(Many varieties of each occur barely distinguishable.)

ORD. LXXVI.—CUPULIFERÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls. ob.-ov.,* sinu.-lobed—Catk. pend.
 a. *Ls. sess.*—Pedunc. long.
 b. *Ls. stalked*—Pedunc. short.

Gen. II.

- i. *Ls. ov.,* glab., ciliate on margins.

Gen. III.

- i. *Ls. ellip.-ov.,* doubly serr., pil. beneath

ORD. LXXVI.—CUPULIFERÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. IV. <i>Corylus</i>, L.	<i>Hazel.</i>					
i. <i>C. Avellana</i> , L. . . .	<i>common H.</i> . . .	Woods .	..	..	T.	3-4

ORD. LXXVII.—BETULACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Alnus</i>, Tourn.	<i>Alder.</i>					
i. <i>A. glutinosa</i> , Gærtn. .	<i>common A.</i> . . .	Wet pl. .	..	..	T.	3-4
Gen. II. <i>Betula</i>, L.	<i>Birch.</i>					
i. <i>B. alba</i> , L.	<i>common B.</i> . . .	Woods .	..	..	T.	4-5
a. <i>verrucosa</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
b. <i>glutinosa</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
v. 2. <i>pubescens</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
ii. <i>B. nana</i> L.	<i>dwarf B.</i>	Sc. mount.!	..	1-2 ft.	Shb.	5

ORD. LXXVIII.—SALICACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Populus</i>, L.	<i>Poplar.</i>					
i. <i>P. alba</i> , L.	<i>great white P.</i> .	Moi. woods	..	..	T.	3-4
ii. <i>P. canescens</i> , Sm. . .	<i>gray P.</i>	Moi. woods S. of E.	..	..	T.	3-4
iii. <i>P. tremula</i> , L.	<i>Aspen</i>	Moi. woods	..	..	T.	3-4
iv. <i>P. nigra</i> , L.	<i>black P.</i>	Riv. banks	..	..	T.	5-4
Gen. II. <i>Salix</i>, L.	<i>Willow, Sallow, Osier, &c.</i>					
i. <i>S. triandra</i> , L.	<i>Almond-leaved W.</i>	Riv. banks	..	20 ft.	T.	4-5
ii. <i>S. pentandra</i> , L. . . .	<i>Bay-leaved W.</i> .	Riv. banks	..	8-20 ft.	T.	5-6
iii. <i>S. fragilis</i> L.	<i>crack W., or Withy.</i>	Marshes.	..	80 ft.	T.	4-5
iv. <i>S. alba</i> , L.	<i>white W.</i>	Marshes.	..	80 ft.	T.	4-5
v. <i>S. Caprea</i> , L.	<i>S., or Goat-Willow</i>	Woods .	..	30 ft.	T.	4-5
vi. <i>S. aurita</i> , L.	<i>round-eared S.</i> .	Moi. thick.	..	2-4 ft.	Shb.	4-5

ORD. LXXVI.—CUPULIFERÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. orb., doubly serr.

ORD. LXXVII.—BETULACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. orb.-cun., green on both sides.

Gen. II.

- i. Tree—Ls. rhomb.-triang., doubly serr.—Fr. broadly winged.
a. Lat. lobes of fruiting scales decurved.
b. Ls. cord. ov.—Lat. lobes of fruiting scales ascending
v. 2. Ls. and twigs downy.
 ii. A bush—Ls. orb.-cren. shortly stalked—Fr. narrowly winged.

ORD. LXXVIII.—SALICACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. roundish-cord., cottony beneath; those of the young shoots five-lobed—Stig. (yellow) bipart., with lin. seg.
 ii. Ls. roundish, toothed, waved, cottony beneath; those of the young shoots ent.—Stig. (purple) 3-4 lobed.
 iii. Ls. nearly round, acu., glab. beneath—Catk. dense—Sty. bifid.
 iv. Ls. triang., acum., glab. beneath—Catk. lax—Sty. two-lobed at apex.]

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. obl.-lanc., glab.—Catk. obl.-ov., stalked, appearing with the ls.; scales persist., glab.—Stam. three—Stig. sess.
Vars. Hoffmanniana, Sm.—amygdalina, Sm.—contorta, Crowe.
 ii. Ls. ellip.-lanc., gland., shining, pale beneath—Catk. ov.-atten., stalked; with the ls., fragrant; scales obl., decid.—Stam. five—Stig. bifid.
 iii. Ls. lanc., pointed, serr., glab.—Catk. ob.-ov. lanc., stalked, glab.; with the ls.; scales decid.—Stam. two—Stig. bifid.
Vars. decipiens, Hoffm.—Russelliana, Sm.
 iv. Ls. lanc., acum., silky above and below—Catk. slend., lax, erect, sess.; with the ls.; scales lin., decid.—Sty. short.
Vars. cærulea, Sm.—vitellina, Sm.
 v. Ls. ov.-ellip., acu., deep green, cottony beneath—Catk. thick, blunt, sess.; before the ls.; scales persist.—Sty. short.
Vars. sphacelata, Sm.—cinerea, L. Sp.—aquatica, Sm.—oleifolia, Sm.
 vi. Ls. ob.-ov., cren., wrinkled, pubesc. beneath—Catk. lanc., short, sess.; before the ls.; scales persist.—Sty. short.

ORD. LXXVIII.—SALICACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
vii. <i>S. repens</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>dwarf silky W.</i> .	Heaths .	. .	1-3 ft.	Shb.	4-5
viii. <i>S. nigricans</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>dark-leaved S.</i> .	Riv. banks	. .	6-10 ft.	Shb.	4-5
ix. <i>S. phylicifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> .	<i>Tea-leaved W.</i> .	Mount.str.	. .	6-10 ft.	Shb.	4-5
x. <i>S. viminalis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Osier</i>	Wet pl. .	. .	30 ft.	Shb.	4-6
xi. <i>S. lanata</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>woolly broad- leaved W.</i>	Sc. mount.	. .	1-2 ft.	Shb.	5-6
xii. <i>S. Lapponum</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>downy mount W.</i>	Sc. mount.	. .	2-3 ft.	Shb.	6-7
xiii. <i>S. Myrsinites</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Whortle-leaved W.</i>	Sc. mount.	. .	1-2 ft.	Shb.	6-7
xiv. <i>S. arbuscula</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>small Tree W.</i> .	Sc. mount.	. .	1-2 ft.	Shb.	6-7
xv. <i>S. herbacea</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>least W.</i>	Mount. .	. .	2-6 in.	Shb.	6-7
xvi. <i>S. reticulata</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>reticulate W.</i> . .	Sc. mount.	. .	1-2 ft.	Shb.	6-7
xvii. <i>S. purpurea</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>purple O.</i>	Riv. banks	. .	5-10 ft.	Shb.	4-5

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- vii. St. procumb. or ascend.—Ls. small, obl.-lanc., margins recurved, shining above, silky beneath—Catk. cylind.-obl., erect, short, sess.; before the ls.; scales spath., silky—Sty. short.
- Vars. fusca*, L.—*prostrata*, Sm.—*ascendens*, Sm.—*parviflora*, Sm.—*argentea*, Sm.—*rosmarinifolia*, L.—*incubacea*, Sy.—*S. herbacea*, Ehr., is probably a hybrid between *S. repens* and *S. aurita*, and *S. spathulata*, Willd., is a hairy form of *S. herbacea*.
- viii. Ls. ov.-ellip., thin, glauc. beneath, turning black in drying—Catk. ov.-cylind. erect, sess.; scales lin.-obl., pilose—Sty. long.
- Vars. cotinifolia*, Sm.—*Forsteriana*, Sm.—*rupestris*, Don.—*Andersoniana*, Sm.—*damascena*, Forbes—*petraea*, And.—*hirta*, Sm.
- ix. Ls. ellip.-lanc., glab., shining, glauc. beneath—Catk. sess.; scales lin.-obl., acu.—Sty. distinct.
- Vars. Davalliana*, Sm.—*Weigiana*, Willd. (*Wulseniana*, Sm.)—*nitens*, G. Anders.—*Croweana*, Sm.—*Dicksoniana*, Sm.—*tenuior*, Borr.—*laxiflora*, G. Anders.—*propinqua*, Borr.—*tetrapla*, Walk.—*Borreriana*, Sm.—*phillyreifolia*, Borr.—*tenuifolia*, Borr.—*radicans*, Sm.—*S. laurina*, Sm. (*bicolor*, Sm.); *laxiflora*, Borr., is probably a hybrid between *S. phyllcifolia* and *S. caprea*.
- x. Ls. lin.-lanc., silky beneath—Catk. lanc., long, nearly sess.; before the ls.; scales obt., brown—Sty. lin., ent.
- Vars. Intricata*, Leefe—*stipularis*, Leefe.
- S. stipularis*, Sm., is probably a hybrid between *S. viminalis* and *S. caprea*.
- S. Smithiana*, Willd. (*S. mollissima*, Sm.) also probably a hybrid between the same, of which *acuminata*, Sm.—*ferruginea* (G. Anders.) and *rugosa* (Sm.) are varieties.
- xi. Ls. broadly ov., coriaceous, ent., shaggy—Catk. term., sess., stout, dense; with the ls.; scales obt., with long yellow hairs—Sty. long.
- xii. Ls. ellip.-lanc., silky above, cottony beneath—Catk. sess.; with the ls.; scales acu., with long white hairs—Sty. very long.
- Vars. arenaria*, Sm.—*Stuartiana*, Sm.—*glauc*, Sm.
- xiii. Ls. small, rigid, lanc., with prominent veins—Catk. term. on leafy pedunc.; with the ls.; scales spath.—Sty. long.
- Vars. procumbens*, Forbes (*lavis*, Hook)—*arbutifolia*, Sy.—*serrata*, Sy.
- xiv. Ls. ov.-lanc., glab., veiny above, finely serr., glauc. beneath—Cat. lat., sess., or leafy pedunc.; before the ls.; scales obt., hairy—Sty. long.
- Vars. carinata*, Sm.—*prunifolia*, Sm.—*venulosa*, Sm.—*vaccinifolia*, Walk. (*livida* Sm.)—*angustifolia*, Wulf.
- xv. Very small; st. underground—Ls. obl. or orb., obt., veined above—Catk., term. on two-leaved pedunc.; with the ls.; scales glab.
- xvi. Small; st. underground—Ls. orb.-obl., strongly veined, glab. above, glauc. beneath—Catk., on long leafy pedunc.; scales ob-ov.
- xvii. Ls. lin.-lanc., thin, gland., serr.—Catk. ov., sess.; before the ls.; very downy; scales small, purple—Stig. ov.
- Vars. Woolgariana*, Borr.—*ramulosa*, Borr.—*Lambertiana*, Sm.
- S. rupestris* is a hybrid between *S. purpurea* and *S. viminalis*, of which *S. Forbesiana*, Sm., and *S. Helix*, L., are varieties.
- S. Doniana* is a hybrid between *S. purpurea* and *S. repens*.
- S. cuspidata*, Schultz, is a hybrid between *S. pentandra* and *S. fragilis*.
- S. acutifolia*, Will., (*S. Daphnoides*, Vill.) is not indigenous.
- S. undulata*, Ehrh., (*S. lanceolata*, Sm.) is a hybrid between *S. triandra* and *S. viminalis*.

ORD. LXXIX.—MYRICACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. I. Myrica, L.	<i>Sweet-gale, Bog-myrtle.</i>					
i. <i>M. Gale, L.</i>	<i>S. or B.</i>	Mount. & bogs.	..	2-3 ft.	Shb.	6-7

ORD. LXXX.—CONIFERÆ.

Gen. I. Pinus, L.	<i>Pine, Fir.</i>					
i. <i>P. sylvestris, L.</i>	<i>Scotch Fir</i>	Scot. . .	..	100 ft.	T.	5-6
Gen. II. Juniperus, L.	<i>Juniper.</i>					
i. <i>J. communis, L.</i>	<i>common J.</i>	Downs .	..	1-4 ft.	Shb.	5-6
v. 2. <i>nana, Willd.</i>	<i>dwarf J.</i>	Mount. .	..	..	..	..
Gen. III. Taxus, L.	<i>Yew.</i>					
i. <i>T. baccata, L.</i>	<i>common Y.</i>	Mnt. wds.	..	50 ft.	T.	3-4
v. 2. <i>fastigiata, Lindl.</i> . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..

ORD. LXXXI.—ORCHIDACEÆ.

Gen. I. Goodyera, Br.	<i>Goodyera.</i>					
i. <i>G. repens, Br.</i>	<i>creeping G.</i>	Scot. fir woods.	crW.	4-8 in.	P.	8
Gen. II. Spiranthes, Rich.	<i>Lady's-tresses.</i>					
i. <i>S. autumnalis, Rich.</i> . .	<i>Autumnal L.</i>	Downs .	W.	4-8 in.	P.	8-9
ii. <i>S. æstivalis, Rich.</i> . .	<i>Summer L.</i>	Bogs! S. of E.	W.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>S. Gemmipara, Lindl.</i>	<i>drooping L.</i>	Mead. Ire.!	W.	6-10 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. III. Neottia, L.	<i>Bird's-nest.</i>					
i. <i>N. Nidus-avis, Rich.</i> . .	<i>common B.</i>	Sh. woods	Pk.	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. IV. Listera, Br.	<i>Tway-blade.</i>					
i. <i>L. cordata, Br.</i>	<i>Heart-leaved T.</i> . . .	Turfy moors!	gr Br.	4-8 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>L. ovata, Br.</i>	<i>common T.</i>	Moi. pas.	y Gr.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7
Gen. V. Epipactis, Hall.	<i>Helleborine.</i>					
i. <i>E. latifolia, Sw.</i>	<i>broad-leaved H.</i> . . .	Ch. woods	gPu.	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
b. <i>media, Fries.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..

ORD. LXXIX.—MYRICACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls. lanc.*, serr., broader upwards, fragrant catk., sess., erect.

ORD. LXXX.—CONIFERÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. *Ls. rigid*, in pairs—Cones ov.-acum., stalked.

Gen. II.

- i. *Ls. lin.*, mucro., ~~three in a whorl~~, longer than the fr.
 v. 2. *St. procumb.*—*Ls.* ~~broad~~er and shorter—*Fr.* longer.

Gen. III.

- i. *Ls. lin.*, acum., crowded—Fls. axill., sess.—Fr. roundish.
 v. 2. *Branches fastigate*—*Ls.* scattered—*Fr. obl.*

ORD. LXXXI.—ORCHIDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Root creeping—*Ls.* stalked, ov., netted—Sep. and lip ov.-lanc.

Gen. II.

- i. Rad. ls. in a lat. rosette, ov., ac.—Spike dense; fls. in one rank—Tubers ovoid.
 ii. Rad. ls. at base of st., obl.-lanc.—Spike lax; fls. in one rank—Tubers cylind.
 iii. Rad. ls. lin.-lanc.—Spike dense; fls. in three ranks.

Gen. III.

- i. St. leafless, with brown scales—Lip lin., obt., with two spread. lobes.

Gen. IV.

- i. St. short, glab.—*Ls.* cord.—Lip bifid. with two lat. lobes.
 ii. St. tall, hairy above—*Ls.* ov.—Lip bifid.

Gen. V.

- i. *Ls.* ovate—Bracts mostly longer than fls.—Lower lobe of lip acute, shorter than ovate sep.
 b. *Ls.* longer and narrower—Lower lobe of lip triang.-cord., as long as the lauc. sep.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>c. purpurata</i> , Sm. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
<i>d. ovalis</i> , Bab. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
ii. <i>E. palustris</i> , Sw. . .	Marsh H. . . .	Marshes.	W.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. VI. <i>Cephalanthera</i> , Rich.	<i>Helleborine</i> .					
i. <i>C. grandiflora</i> , Bab. .	<i>large white H.</i> .	Ch. woods	C.	6-18 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>C. ensifolia</i> , Rich. . .	<i>narrow-leaved H.</i>	Mount. woods!	W.	6-18 in.	P.	5-6
iii. <i>C. rubra</i> , Rich. . . .	<i>purple H.</i> . . .	Mount. woods!	puR.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. VII. <i>Epipogium</i> , Gm.						
i. <i>E. Gmelini</i> , Rich. . .	. . . .	. . . .	p Y.	4-8 in.	P.	8
Gen. VIII. <i>Corallorhiza</i> , Hall.	<i>Coral-root</i> .					
1. <i>C. innata</i> , Br.	<i>spurless C.</i> . . .	Bog. wds! Sco.	y G.	6-12 in.	P.	7
Gen. IX. <i>Orchis</i> , L. SEC. I.	<i>Orchis</i>					
A.						
i. <i>O. Morio</i> , L.	<i>green-winged Meadow O.</i>	Past. . .	gPu.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>O. mascula</i> , L. . . .	<i>early purple O.</i>	Past. . .	Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	4-6
iii. <i>O. ustulata</i> , L. . . .	<i>dwarf O.</i>	Ch. past.	puW.	4-5 in.	P.	5-6
iv. <i>O. fusca</i> , Jacq. . . .	<i>great brown- winged O.</i>	Ch. past! Kent.	gPu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
v. <i>O. militaris</i> , L. . . .	<i>military O.</i> . . .	Ch. hills!	Pu.	12-18 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>Simia</i> , Lam. . . .	<i>Monkey O.</i> . . .	Ch. hills!	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
B.						
vi. <i>O. laxiflora</i> , Lam. . .	<i>lax-flowered O.</i> .	Jersey & Guernsey.	r Pu.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
vii. <i>O. latifolia</i> , L. . . .	<i>Marsh O.</i>	Moi.mead.	roPu.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>incarnata</i> , L. . . .						
viii. <i>O. maculata</i> , L. . .	<i>spotted palmate O.</i>	Heaths .	pPu.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
SEC. II.						
ix. <i>O. pyramidalis</i> , L. . .	<i>pyramidal O.</i> . .	Ch. past.	Ro.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
x. <i>O. hircina</i> , Scop. . .	<i>Lizard O.</i> . . .	Ch. hills!	puW.	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. X. <i>Gymnadenia</i> , Br.						
i. <i>G. conopsea</i> , Br. . .	<i>fragrant G.</i> . . .	Ch. heaths	Ro.	12-18 in.	P.	6-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- c. As Var. *b.*, but st. and ls. tinged with purple, and lower lobe of lip shorter than sep.
- d. Ls. ov.-lanc.—Fls. small, dingy purple—Lower lobe of lip broader than long, as long as the ov., acute sep.
- ii. Ls. lanc.—Bracts shorter than fls.—Lower lobe of lip obt.

Gen. VI.

- i. Fls. creamy white—Ls. ov.—Ovary glab., shorter than bracts.
- ii. Fls. pure white—Ls. lanc.—Ovary glab., longer than the minute bracts.
- iii. Fls. rosy purple—Ls. lanc.—Ovary downy.

Gen. VII.

- 1. Leafless—St. swollen at base—Fls. pale yellow, streaked with white.
(Once found at Tedstone, Delamere Forest, Hereford.)

Gen. VIII.

- i. Root of thick fleshy fibres—St. with 2-3 lanc., sheathing leaves—Fls. in a lax spike.

Gen. IX.

SEC. I.—*Pollen-glands divided.*

* *Tubers of root two, undivided.*

A. *Bracts one-veined.*

- i. Spike lax—Lat. sep. obt., connivent—Spur shorter than germen.
- ii. Ls. spotted—Spike lax—Lat. sep. acute, reflexed upwards—Spur obt., as long as germen.
- iii. Spike dense—Seg. of lip deep, lin.; lower one without a point in notch.
- iv. Spike dense—Lower seg. of lip with a point in notch; lat. sep. obt., connivent, dent., greenish purple.
- v. Spike dense—Lower seg. of lip with a point in notch; lat. seg. acute, connivent, pale purple.
- v. 2. Lat. sep. and lip white—Lobes of lip long, narrow, crimson.
B. *Bracts three-veined.*
- vi. Ls. lanc.—Spike lax—Lat. sep., reflexed.
* * *Tubers of root palmate.*
- vii. Lip indistinctly three-lobed; its sides reflexed—St. hollow—Bracts longer than ovary.
- v. 2. Ls. concave at tip, unspotted.
- viii. Lip deeply three-lobed, flat—Ls. spotted—St. solid—Bracts shorter than ovary.

SEC. II.—*Pollen-glands united.*

- ix. Spike dense—Sep. spread.—Lip with three equal lobes.
- x. Spike lax—Sep. connivent—Middle lobe of lip long, lin., twisted.

Gen. X.

- i. Spike dense; fls. very fragrant—Lat. sep. spread.—Spur long, slender, flexuous

ORD. LXXXI.—ORCHIDACEÆ---cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XI. Habenaria, Br. <i>Butterfly-Orchis.</i>						
i. <i>H. bifolia, Br.</i>	<i>lesser B.</i>	Moi. mead.	W.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>chlorantha, Bab.</i>	<i>great B.</i>	Dry past.	g W.	6-8 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>H. viridis, Br.</i>	<i>Frog-O., or green H.</i>	Mnt. past.	W.	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>H. albida, Br.</i>	<i>small white H.</i>					
Gen. XII. Aceras, Br. <i>Man Orchis.</i>						
i. <i>A. anthropophora, Br.</i>	<i>green M.</i>	Ch. past.	g Y.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XIII. Neotinea, Reich., fil.						
i. <i>N. intacta</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	Ch. past. Galway.	Pk.	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XIV. Herminium, Br. <i>Musk Orchis.</i>						
i. <i>H. monorchis, Br.</i>	<i>green M.</i>	Ch. past.	Gr.	4-6 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XV. Ophrys, L. <i>Insect Orchis.</i>						
i. <i>O. apifera, Huds.</i>	<i>Bee O.</i>	Ch. past.	Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>arachnites, Willd.</i>	<i>late Spider O.</i>	Ch. downs!	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
ii. <i>O. aranifera, Huds.</i>	<i>Spider O.</i>	Ch. past.!	pu Br.	6-12 in.	P.	4-5
v. 2. <i>fucifera</i> . . . . .	. . . . .				
iii. <i>O. muscifera, Huds.</i>	<i>Fly O.</i>	Ch. past.	b Pu.	6-12 in.	P.	5-7
Gen. XVI. Malaxis, Sw. <i>Bog Orchis.</i>						
i. <i>M. paludosa, Sw.</i>	<i>Bog O.</i>	Bogs! Scot.	Gr.	2-4 in.	P.	7-9
Gen. XVII. Liparis, Rich.						
i. <i>L. Loeselii, Rich.</i>	<i>two-leaved L.</i>	San. bogs E. of E.!	y G.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XVIII. Cypripedium, L. <i>Lady's Slipper.</i>						
i. <i>C. calceolus, L.</i>	<i>common L.</i>	Woods! N. of E.	y Br.	12-18 in.	P.	5-6

ORD. LXXXII.—IRIDACEÆ.

Gen. I. Iris, L. <i>Iris, Flower-de-luce.</i>						
i. <i>I. foetidissima, L.</i>	<i>fatid I., or Glad-don.</i>	Thick.!	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-7
ii. <i>I. Pseudacorus, L.</i>	<i>yellow I., or Flag.</i>	Wet pl.	Y.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-8

ORD. LXXXI.—ORCHIDACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XI.

- i. Ls. two—Sep. spread.—Spur long—Lip entire—Anther cells parallel.
- v. 2. *Larger—Fls. greener—Anther cells diverging at base.*
- ii. Ls. several—Fls. green—Sep. connivent—Spur short—Lip lin., bifid, greenish brown.
- iii. Ls. several—Fls. white—Sep. connivent—Lip acutely three-lobed.

Gen. XII.

- i. Spike lax—Lat. sep. ovate, connivent, green—Lip three-part ; lobes lin., lower one bifid.

Gen. XIII.

- i. Spike dense—Ls. ellip.-obl., spotted—Lat. sep. and pet. connivent—Lip three-lobed.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Spike lax, slender—Fls. small—Sep. broad ; Pet. narrower—Lip three-lobed.

Gen. XV.

- i. Pet. downy, lin.—Sep. pink inside—Lip tumid., four-lobed, not longer than sep. with an intermediate, acute, reflexed appendage in notch.
- v. 2. *Pet. deltoid—Lip longer than sep.—Appendage of notch cord., flat.—(Kent.)*
- ii. Pet. glab., lin.—Sep. yellowish green inside—Lip. tumid., four-lobed, without an intermediate appendage in notch.
- v. 2. *Pet. rough inside—Lip undivided, convex.*
- iii. Pet. filiform—Sep. yellowish green—Lip oblong, three-lobed ; middle lobe bifid.

Gen. XVI.

- i. Spike dense—Ls. 3-5, ob.-ov., concave, papillose at tip—Lip ent., acute, concave.

Gen. XVII.

- i. Spike lax—St. triang.—Ls. two, obl.-lanc., keeled—Lip ent., ob.-ov.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. St. leafy—Ls. obl., ribbed—Fls. 1-2, large—Sep. and pet. brown ; lip yellow inflated.

ORD. LXXXII.—IRIDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. angled—Fls. livid, purple.
- ii St. round—Fls. yell.

ORD. LXXXII.—IRIDACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. Gladiolus, L.	<i>Gladiolus, or Corn- flag.</i>					
i. <i>G. communis, L.</i> . . .	<i>common G., or C.</i>	New Forest!	Cr.	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. III. Sisyrinchium, L.						
[i. <i>S. anceps, Lam.</i> . . .	. . .	Galway!	B.	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. IV. Trichonema, Ker.						
i. <i>T. Columnæ, Reich.</i> .	. . .	Channel Islands!	b Pu.	2-4 in.	P.	3-4
Gen. V. Crocus, L.	<i>Crocus.</i>					
[i. <i>C. vernus, Willd.</i> . .	<i>purple Spring C.</i>	Mead.!	Vi.	2-6 in.	P.	3-4
ii. <i>C. nudiflorus, Sm.</i> . .	<i>naked-flowered C.</i>	Mead.!	Pu.	2-6 in.	P.	9-10

ORD. LXXXIII.—AMARYLLIDACEÆ.

Gen. I. Narcissus, L.	<i>Narcissus, Daffo- dil.</i>					
[i. <i>N. biflorus, Curt.</i> . .	<i>pale N.</i>	San. fie.!	♂ Y.	12-18 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>N. pseudo-narcissus, L.</i>	<i>common D.</i> . . .	Moi. wds.	Y.	12-18 in.	P.	3-5
Gen. II. Galanthus, L.	<i>Snow-drop.</i>					
i. <i>G. nivalis, L.</i>	<i>common S.</i> . . .	Woods .	W.	6-10 in.	P.	2-3
Gen. III. Leucojum, L.	<i>Snow-flake.</i>					
[i. <i>L. vernum, L.</i>	<i>Spring S.</i>	Copses! .	g W.	12-18 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>L. æstivum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Summer S.</i> . . .	Wet mead.!	g W.	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7

ORD. LXXXIV.—LILIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Lilium, L.	<i>Martagon Lily.</i>					
[i. <i>L. martagon, L.</i> . . .	<i>purple M. L.</i> . . .	Mickle- ham!	Pu.	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Tulipa, L.	<i>Tulip.</i>					
[i. <i>T. sylvestris, L.</i> . . .	<i>wild Tulip</i> . . .	Ch. pits!	Y.	1-2 ft.	†	4-5

ORD. LXXXII.—IRIDACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. glauc., ensi.—Fls. unilat, crim.-purp.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. rad., ensi.—Scape two-edged—Fls. umbell.]

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. rad., fili., furrowed—Scape one-flowered, drooping.

Gen. V.

- i. Fls. vernal—Stig. three fid. ; lobes cuneate.]
 ii. Fls. autumn—Stig. deeply lacinate.

(Several other species of *Crocus* are naturalized in various parts of England as *C. minimus*, *C. aureus*, *C. sativus*, &c. ; but *C. nudiflorus* is the only one which has any claim to be truly indigenous.)

ORD. LXXXIII.—AMARYLLIDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. keeled—St. 1-3 flowered—Fls. salver-shaped.]
 ii. Ls. flat—St. one-flowered—Fls. campan.

(Several other species have been naturalized in various parts of England, but only *N. pseudo-narcissus* has any claim to be indigenous.)

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. glauc., keeled—Fls. sol., drooping.

Gen. III.

- i. Fls. in spring—St. 1-2 flowered.]
 ii. Fls. in summer—St. many-flowered.

ORD. LXXXIV.—LILIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. whorled, ellip.-lanc.—Fls. drooping ; perianth reflexed.]

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. lin.-lanc.—Fls. sub-erect—Seg. of perianth ellip.-lanc., bearded.]

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. III. Fritillaria, L.	<i>Fritillary.</i>					
i. <i>F. meleagris, L.</i> . . .	<i>common F., or Snake's-head.</i>	Past.!	brPu.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. IV. Allium, L.	<i>Onion, Leek, Garlic, &c.</i>					
A.						
[i. <i>A. ampeloprasum, L.</i>	<i>wild Leek</i>	Rocky pl.	gW.	3-4 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>Babingtonii, Borr.</i>						
ii. <i>A. scorodoprasum, L.</i>	<i>Sand G.</i>	Sand. wds. N. of E.	rPu.	2-3 ft.	P.	5-7
B.						
iii. <i>A. oleraceum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Field G.</i>	Waysides!	brW.	10-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>carinatum, Sm.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
C.						
iv. <i>A. vineale, L.</i>	<i>Crow Garlic.</i> . . .	Was. pl.	Pk.	1½-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>compactum, Thuill.</i>						
v. <i>A. sphaerocephalum, L.</i>	<i>small round- headed G.</i>	Bristol, Jersey!	rPu.	1½-2 ft.	P.	6-7
vi. <i>A. Schoenoprasum, L.</i>	<i>Chives</i>	Rock. pas.	pPu.	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>sibiricum, L.</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
* *						
vii. <i>A. ursinum, L.</i>	<i>broad-leaved G., or Ransoms.</i>	Woods .	W.	6-12 in.	P.	4-6
viii. <i>A. triquetrum, L.</i> . . .	<i>triangular stalked G.</i>	Guernsey!	W.	10-18 in.	P.	4-6
Gen. V. Gagea, Salisb.	<i>Gagea.</i>					
i. <i>G. lutea, Ker.</i>	<i>yellow G.</i>	Woods!	Y.	6-8 in.	P.	3-4
Gen. VI. Ornithogalum, L.	<i>Star of Bethlehem.</i>					
i. <i>O. pyrenaicum, L.</i>	<i>spiked S.</i>	Copses!	gW.	1½-2 ft.	P.	6-7
[ii. <i>O. nutans, L.</i>	<i>drooping S.</i>	Copses!	W.	8-12 in.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>O. umbellatum, L.</i>	<i>common S.</i>	Copses .	W.	8-12 in.	P.	4-5
Gen. VII. Scilla, L.	<i>Squill.</i>					
i. <i>S. verna, Huds.</i>	<i>vernal S.</i>	Rocky past.!	B.	4-6 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>S. autumnalis, L.</i> . . .	<i>autumnal S.</i> . . .	Dry past.	puB.	4-6 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. VIII. Hyacinthus, L.	<i>Blue-bell, Wild Hyacinth.</i>					
i. <i>H. nonscriptus, L.</i>	<i>Blue-bell, or W.</i> . .	Woods .	B.	6-18 in.	P.	4-6
Gen. IX. Muscari, Tourn.	<i>Grape-Hyacinth.</i>					
i. <i>M. racemosum, Mill.</i> . . .	<i>Starch G.</i>	Sand. fie. E. of E.	B.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. X. Lloydia, Salisb.						
i. <i>L. serotina, Reich.</i> . . .	<i>Moun'xin L.</i> . . .	Welsh mount.!	W.	2-6 in.	P.	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. lin.-lanc., ent.—Fls. sol., drooping—Points of perianth inflexed.

Gen. IV.

* *Stem leafy.*

A. Ls. flat.

- i. Ls. lin., keeled; sheaths cylind.—Umbels compact; fls. many; bulbs o.; sta
exserted.

- v. 2. *Umbels irregular, with few flowers and many bulbs.*

- ii. Ls. lin., flat; sheaths two-edged—Sta. included.

B. Ls. fleshy.

- iii. Ls. grooved above, ribbed beneath—Umbels lax, bulbiferous.

- v. 2. *Ls. thick, nearly flat.*—(N. of E.!)

C. Ls. fistulous.

- iv. Umbels bulbiferous.

- v. 2. *Umbels compact, bearing bulbs only.*

- v. Umbels without bulbs—Stam. exserted; the alternate filaments three-cleft.

- vi. Umbels without bulbs—Stam. included, all simp.

- v. 2. *Larger—Ls. spreading, arching.*—(Cornwall!)

* * *Ls. all radical.*

- vii. Ls. ov.-lanc.—Stem bluntly triang.

- viii. Ls. lin., keeled—Stem acutely triang

Gen. V.

- i. St. ang., shorter than the lin.-lanc. ls.—Fls. umbell.

Gen. VI.

- i. Ls. vernal—Fls. small, erect, in a long raceme.

- ii. Fls. drooping in a pend. raceme—Pedunc. shorter than the bracts.

- iii. Fls. erect, corymbose—Pedunc. longer than the bracts.]

Gen. VII.

- i. Ls. channelled—Rac. few-flowered, corymb.—Bracts lanc.

- ii. Ls. lin.—Rac. lax—Bracts o.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Ls. long, acum., channelled—Fls. drooping.

Gen. IX.

- i. Ls. lin., flaccid, keeled, longer than st.—Fls. crowded, nodding.

Gen. X.

- i. Ls. semi-cylind. st. ls. sheathing—Fls. sol.

ORD. LXXXIV.—LILIACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. XI. Simethis , <i>Kunth.</i> i. <i>S. bicolor</i> , <i>Kunth.</i> . .	<i>variegated S.</i> . .	Fir woods! Bourne- mouth.	Pu.	6-18 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. XII. Asparagus , <i>L.</i> i. <i>A. officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Asparagus.</i> <i>common A.</i> . . .	Sea coast!	y W.	1-2 ft.	P.	6-5
Gen. XIII. Ruscus , <i>L.</i> i. <i>R. aculeatus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Butcher's Broom.</i> <i>common B.</i> . . .	Heaths!.	W.	1-2 ft.	Shb.	3-4
Gen. XIV. Maianthe- mum , <i>Mærch.</i> i. <i>M. bifolium</i> , <i>DC.</i> . .	<i>May Lily.</i> <i>two-leaved M.</i> . .	Woods!.	. .	4-8 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. XV. Convallaria , <i>L.</i> i. <i>C. majalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Lily of the Valley.</i> <i>common L.</i>	Woods!.	W.	6-8 in.	P.	5-6
Gen. XVI. Polygonatum , <i>Tourn.</i> i. <i>P. verticillatum</i> , <i>All.</i> . ii. <i>P. multiflorum</i> , <i>All.</i> . iii. <i>P. officinale</i> , <i>All.</i> . .	<i>Solomon's Seal.</i> <i>narrow-leaved S.</i> <i>common S.</i> <i>angular S.</i>	Woods!. Woods!. Woods!.	G. g W. g W.	2-3 ft. 2-3 ft. 6-12 in.	P. P. P.	6-7 6-7 5-6

ORD. LXXXV.—TRILLIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Paris , <i>L.</i> i. <i>P. quadrifolia</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Herb-Paris.</i> <i>common H.</i>	Woods .	g W.	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
--	--	---------	------	----------	----	-----

ORD. LXXXVI.—DIOSCOREACEÆ.

Gen. I. Tamus , <i>L.</i> i. <i>T. communis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Black Bryony.</i> <i>common B.</i>	Hedges .	y G.	Cl.	P.	5-6
---	--	----------	------	-----	----	-----

ORD. LXXXVII.—MELANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I. Colchicum , <i>L.</i> i. <i>C. autumnale</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Meadow Saffron.</i> <i>common M.</i>	Mead! .	y Pu.	2-6 in	P.	8-10
--	--	---------	-------	--------	----	------

ORD. LXXXIV.—LILIACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XI.

- i. Ls. lin., recurved—Scape dichotomously branched—Fls. corymb.

Gen. XII.

- i. St. erect, much branched—Ls. setaceous, fasciculate.

Gen. XIII.

- i. St. branched, rigid—Ls. ov.-acum., rigid, evergreen, with fl. in centre.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Ls. two, triang.-cord., alt., stalked—Rac. spicate.

Gen. XV.

- i. Ls. two, rad., ov.-lanc.—Fls. nodding, fragrant.

Gen. XVI.

- i. St. ang.—Ls. lin.-lanc., whorled.
 ii. St. round—Ls. ellip.-lanc.—Fila. hairy.
 iii. St. ang.—Ls. ellip.-lanc.—Fila. glab.

ORD. LXXXV.—TRILLIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. ov., four or five in a whorl, at summit of st.—Fls. sol., stalked.

ORD. LXXXVI.—DIOSCOREACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. long, twining—Ls. cord., acute.

ORD. LXXXVII.—MELANTHACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. lanc., erect, vernal—Fls. autumnal

ORD. LXXXVII.—MELANTHACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. Tofieldia, Huds.	<i>Scottish-Asphodel.</i>					
i. <i>T. palustris, Huds.</i> . .	<i>Mount S.-A.</i> . .	Mount. bogs.	p G.	4-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. LXXXVIII.—HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.

Gen. I. Hydrocharis, L.	<i>Frog-bit.</i>					
i. <i>H. Morsus-ranæ, L.</i> . .	<i>common F.</i> . . .	Ponds .	W.	Fl.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Elodea, Rich.	<i>Water-thyme.</i>					
i. <i>E. Canadensis, Rich.</i> . .	<i>long-leaved W.</i> . .	Streams, &c.	g Pu.	Fl.	P.	7-10
Gen. III. Stratiotes, L.	<i>Water-Soldier.</i>					
i. <i>S. aloides, L.</i>	<i>Water-S.</i>	Ponds .	W.	4-6 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. LXXXIX.—ALISMACEÆ.

Gen. I. Alisma, L.	<i>Water-Plantain.</i>					
i. <i>A. Plantago, L.</i>	<i>great W.</i>	Ditches, &c.	p Ro.	1-3 ft.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>lanceolata, With.</i> . .						
ii. <i>A. ranunculoides, L.</i> . .	<i>lesser W.</i>	Ditches .	p Ro.	6-18 in.	P.	5-9
v. 2. <i>repens, Dav.</i>						
iii. <i>A. natans, L.</i>	<i>floating W.</i>	Lakes, N. of E.	W.	Fl.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. Actinocarpus, Br.	<i>Star-fruit.</i>					
i. <i>A. Damasonium, Br.</i> . .	<i>common S.</i>	Ditches! S. of E.	W.	4-6 in.	P.	5-7
Gen. III. Sagittaria, L.	<i>Arrow-head.</i>					
i. <i>S. sagittifolia, L.</i> . . .	<i>common A.</i>	Ditches .	W.	6-18 in.	P.	7-9
Gen. IV. Butomus, L.	<i>Flowering Rush.</i>					
i. <i>B. umbellatus, L.</i> . . .	<i>common F.</i>	Ditches .	Ro.	3-4 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. V. Triglochin, L.	<i>Arrow-grass.</i>					
i. <i>T. maritimum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea-side A.</i>	Salt mar.	Gr.	10-12 in.	P.	5-9
ii. <i>T. palustre, L.</i>	<i>Marsh A.</i>	Mar. . .	Gr.	6-18 in.	P.	6-8

ORD. LXXXVII.—MELANTHACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. rad., lin.—St. slender—Fls. in an ovate spike.

ORD. LXXXVIII.—HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. reni., stalked, ent.—Fls. delicate white, umbellate.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. lin., 3-4 in a whorl—St. brittle, rooting at joints.]

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. sword-shaped, spinous, serrate.

ORD. LXXXIX.—ALISMACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. all rad., ov.-lanc., sub-cord.—Scape panicled with compound branches—Fr. compressed, obt.
 v. 2. *Ls. lanc., narrowed at base.*
 ii. Ls. all rad., lin.-lanc.—Scape with simple branches—Fr. ribbed, acute.
 v. 2. *Fls. larger—Scape procumb., rooting.*
 iii. Rad. ls. lin., sess.; flo. ls. ellip., obt.—Pedunc. simp., from the st. joints.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. rad., ellip., five-ribbed, long-stalked—Scape with 2-3 whorls of fls.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. arrow-shaped—Scape with 3-5 distant whorls.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. rad., lin., trigonous—Scape terete, longer than ls.—Fls. umbell. with a three-leaved invol.

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. rad., lin., fleshy—Fls. in a lax, simp. spike—Fr. ovate, six-celled.
 ii. *Sisuris* but smaller—Fr. lin., ang., three-celled.

ORD. LXXXIX.—ALISMACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. VI. Scheuchzeria, L.						
i. <i>S. palustris, L.</i> . . .	<i>Marsh S.</i>	Mar.!	Gr.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. XC.—NAIADACEÆ.

Gen. I. Potamogeton, L.	<i>Pond-weed.</i>					
SEC. I.						
A.						
i. <i>P. densus, L.</i>	<i>opposite-leaved P.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
B.						
ii. <i>P. pectinatus, L.</i> . . .	<i>Fennel-leaved P.</i>	Streams .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
v. 2. flabellatus, Bab. . . .						
iii. <i>P. filiformis, Pers.</i> . .	<i>slender-leaved P.</i>	Lakes!	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
C.						
iv. <i>P. trichioides, Cham.</i>	<i>hair-like P.</i>	Ponds, Bexley!	..	Fl.	P.	7-8
v. <i>P. pusillus, L.</i>	<i>small P.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
vi. <i>P. compressus, L.</i> . . .	.. . . .	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
vii. <i>P. gramineus, Auct.</i> . .	<i>grassy P.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
a. <i>obtusifolius, M. & K.</i>	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
b. <i>acutifolius, L.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
c. <i>zosterifolius, Schum.</i> . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
D.						
viii. <i>P. crispus, L.</i>	<i>curly P.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
ix. <i>P. perfoliatus, L.</i> . . .	<i>perfoliate P.</i> . . .	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
x. <i>P. lucens, L.</i>	<i>shining P.</i>	Lakes . .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
b. acuminatus, Schum. . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
c. decipiens, Nolte . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
xi. <i>P. prælongus, Wulf.</i>	<i>long-stalked P.</i> . .	Lakes!	..	Fl.	P.	7-8
SEC. II.						
A.						
xii. <i>P. heterophyllus,</i> <i>Schreb.</i>	<i>various-leaved P.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
a. <i>heterophyllus</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
b. <i>nitens, Weber</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
c. <i>lanceolatus, Sm.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	Anglesea!	..	..	..	..
xiii. <i>P. rufescens, Schrad.</i>	<i>reddish P.</i>	Ditches!	..	Fl.	P.	7
B.						
xiv. <i>P. natans, L.</i>	<i>broad-leaved P.</i> . .	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
xv. <i>P. polygonifolius,</i> <i>Pourr.</i>	.. . . .	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	P.	6-7
xvi. <i>P. plantagineus, Duacr.</i>	<i>Plantain-leaved</i> <i>P</i>	Peaty ditches.	..	Fl.	P.	6-7

ORD. LXXXIX.—ALISMACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. VI.

- i. Ls. few, alt., semi-cylind.—Scape with a term. rac. of about five fls.

ORD. XC.—NAIADACEÆ.

Gen. I.

SEC. I.—*Ls. all submerged.*

A. Ls. opp.—Stip. o.

- i. Ls. ov.-lanc., amplex, pellucid—Spikes short, few-flowered.

B. Ls. alt., lin.—Stip. adnate.

- ii. St. fili., channelled—Ls. setaceous, one-nerved, sheathing—Spikes interrupted—Fr. with conspicuous keels.

- v. 2. *Ls. flat, three-nerved—Keel of fr. obscure.*

- iii. St. fili.—Ls. channelled, one-nerved—Spike very interrupted—Fr. small, not keeled.

C. Ls. alt., lin.—Stipules free.

- iv. St. fili., much branched—Ls. setaceous, one-veined.

- v. St. fili., cylind.—Ls. three-veined, acute.

- vi. St. compressed, winged—Ls. five-veined—Spike short, lax, interrupted.

- vii. St. slightly compressed—Ls. three-veined—Spike ovate, dense, continuous.

a. Ls. obt.—Spike oval—Pedunc. short.

b. Ls. acu.—Spike oval—Pedunc. short.

c. Ls. acu.—Spike cylind.—Pedunc. long.

D. Ls. alt., ov. or obl.—Stip. free.

- viii. St. flattened—Ls. obl., obt., wavy—Fr. with a long beak.

- ix. St. round, stout—Ls. cord.-ov., amplex, pellucid.

- x. St. stout—Ls. stalked, ellip.-lanc., pellucid—Stip. winged—Spike cylind., many flowered.

(*The largest British species.*)

- b. Ls. longer and narrower, the mid-rib running out into a point.*

c. Ls. sess., cusp.—Stip. not winged—Pedunc. shorter.

- xi. Ls. elong.-obl., semi-amplex, concave at tip—Stip. not winged—Spike cylind., dense—Pedunc. long.

SEC. II.—*Ls. alternate, upper ones floating—Stip. free.*

A. Submerged ls. sess.

- xii. St. slender—Submerged ls. lanc.—Flo. ls. ellip.—Stip. small, ribbed—Pedunc. thickened upwards.

a. Ls. flat, not amplex; upper coriac., opp., fl.

b. Ls. recurved, all submerged, with many rooting branches from the upper axils.

c. Ls. dark gr.; obt.—Pedunc. not thickened.

- xiii. St. round, simp.—Ls. reddish, lanc., many-nerved—Pedunc. equal.

B. Submerged ls. stalked.

- xiv. Ls. all coriaceous, ellip.; lower ls. lin., often absent—Fr. large, keeled when dry.

- xv. Upper ls. coriaceous, ellip.-obl., rounded at base; lower ls. lin.-lanc., membr.—Fr. small, rounded when dry.

- xvi. Ls. all membr., pellucid, beautifully netted—Fr. small, keeled when dry.

ORD. XC.—NAIADACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. <i>Ruppia</i>, L.	<i>Tassel Pond-weed.</i>					
i. <i>R. maritima</i> , L. . . .	<i>Sea T.</i>	Ditches in salt mar.	..	Fl.	P.	7-8
<i>a. maritima</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. rostellata</i> , Koch. . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
Gen. III. <i>Zannichellia</i>, L.	<i>Horned Pond-weed.</i>					
i. <i>Z. palustris</i> , L. . . .	<i>common H.</i>	Ditches .	..	Fl.	A.	5-8
<i>a. palustris</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. pedicellata</i> , Fries. . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
Gen. IV. <i>Zostera</i>, L.	<i>Grass-wrack.</i>					
i. <i>Z. marina</i> , L.	<i>broad-leaved G.</i> . .	Salt waters.	..	Fl.	P.	7-8
<i>v. 2. angustifolia</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>Z. nana</i> , Roth.	<i>dwarf G.</i>	Salt waters.	..	Fl.	P.	4-8
Gen. V. <i>Najas</i>, L.	<i>Naias.</i>					
i. <i>N. flexilis</i> , Rostk. . .	<i>flexible N.</i>	Lakes! I.	..	Fl.	P.	8

ORD. XCI.—LEMNACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Lemna</i>, L.	<i>Duckweed.</i>					
i. <i>L. minor</i> , L.	<i>lesser D.</i>	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	A.	7-8
ii. <i>L. gibba</i> , L.	<i>gibbous D.</i>	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	A.	6-9
iii. <i>L. polyrrhiza</i> , L. . . .	<i>greater D.</i>	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	A.	7-8
iv. <i>L. trisulca</i> , L.	<i>ivy-leaved D.</i> . . .	Ponds . .	..	Fl.	A.	6-7
Gen. II. <i>Wolffia</i>, Horkei.						
i. <i>W. arrhiza</i> , Wimm. . .	.. . . .	Ponds! .	..	Fl.	A.	6-7

ORD. XCII.—ARACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Arum</i>, L.	<i>Cuckoo-pint.</i>					
i. <i>A. maculatum</i> , L. . .	<i>Cuckoo-pint, Wake Robin, or Lords & Ladies.</i>	Waysides	..	6-10 in.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>A. italicum</i> , Mill. . .	.. . . .	I. of W. .	..	8-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. II. <i>Acorus</i>, L.	<i>Sweet-flag.</i>					
i. <i>A. calamus</i> , L. . . .	<i>common S.</i>	Marshes.	..	3-6 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. XC.—NAIADACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. St. fili., much branched—Ls. lin.—Fls. on a spadix arising from the leaf-sheath.
- α. Sheaths inflated—Pedunc. long, spirally twisted.
- δ. Sheaths small, close—Ls. narrower—Pedunc. short, flexuous.

Gen. III.

- i. Ls. opp., fili.—Fls. axill., sess.
- α. Clusters of fr. sess.—Sty. half as long as fr.
- δ. Clusters of fr. stalked—Sty. as long as fr.

Gen. IV.

- i. Ls. (1-3 ft.) lin., 3-7 veined—Spadix many-flowered, without bands.
- v. 2. *Ls. narrower (1-3 veined).*
- ii. Ls. (6-8 in.) lin., 1-3 veined—Spadix few-flowered, with clasping bands.

Gen. V.

- i. Ls. lin., minutely dentic., opp. or three in a whorl—Fls. axill., sol.

ORD. XCI.—LEMNACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Fronds ob.-ov., compressed—Root sol.
- ii. Fronds ob.-ov., tumid below—Root sol.
- iii. Fronds broadly ob.-ov.—Roots many, clustered.
- iv. Fronds thin, ellip.-lanc., tip serr.—Roots sol.

Gen. II.

- i. Fronds obl., very minute, like a grain of sand.
(*The smallest known flowering plant.*)

ORD. XCII.—ARACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. vernal, sagitt., spotted, with deflexed lobes.
- ii. Ls. appearing before winter, triang., with diverging lobes.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. ensif.—Scape leaf-like, with spadix in middle—Sweet scented

ORD. XCIII.—TYPHACEÆ.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. I. Sparganium, L.	<i>Bur-weed.</i>					
i. <i>S. natans, L.</i>	<i>floating B.</i>	Lakes! .	..	Fl.	P.	8-9
a. <i>natans, L.</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>minimum, Fries.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>S. simplex, Huds.</i> . . .	<i>unbranched B.</i> . . .	Ditches .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>S. ramosum, Huds.</i> . .	<i>branched B.</i>	Ditches .	..	2-4 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. II. Typha, L.	<i>Reed-mace, Cat's- tail, Bulrush.</i>					
i. <i>T. latifolia, L.</i>	<i>great B., &c.</i>	Ponds . .	..	3-7 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>T. angustifolia, L.</i> . . .	<i>lesser B., &c.</i>	Ponds! .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8

ORD. XCIV.—RESTIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Eriocaulon, L.	<i>Pipe-wort.</i>					
i. <i>E. septangulare, With.</i>	<i>jointed P.</i>	Lakes! .	..	Fl.	P.	8-9

ORD. XCV.—JUNCACEÆ.

Gen. I. Narthecium, Huds.	<i>Bog-Asphodel.</i>					
i. <i>N. ossifragum, Huds.</i>	<i>Lancashire B.</i> . .	Mount. bogs.	Y.	6-8 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. Juncus, L.	<i>Rush.</i>					
i. <i>J. communis, Mey.</i> . .	<i>common R.</i>	Wet pl. .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
a. <i>conglomeratus, L.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>effusus, L.</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
c. <i>diffusus, Hoppe.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>J. glaucus, Ehrh.</i> . . .	<i>hard R.</i>	Wet pl. .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>J. balticus, Willd.</i> . .	<i>Baltic R.</i>	San. sh.!.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>J. filiformis, L.</i>	<i>Thread R.</i>	Lakes sh.!	..	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
• •						
v. <i>J. maritimus, Sm.</i> . . .	<i>lesser Sea R.</i> . . .	Salt mar.	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>J. acutus, L.</i>	<i>great Sea R.</i> . . .	San. sh.!	..	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8

ORD. XCIII.—TYPHACEÆ.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. I.

- i. St. simple—Ls. floating, flat, concave at base.
- a. Barren heads several, sess.—Fr. stalked, beak long.
- b. Barren head sol.—Fr. sess., shortly beaked.
- ii. St. simple—Ls. erect, triang. at base, with flat sides.
- iii. St. branched—Ls. erect, triang. at base, with concave sides.

Gen. II.

- i. Ls. lin., flat—Spikes contiguous.
- ii. Ls. lin., channelled below—Spikes separate.

ORD. XCIV.—RESTIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. subu., glab.—Scape long ; fls. in a compact scaly head.

ORD. XCV.—JUNCACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Ls. rigid, ribbed, acum. — Pedi. with one bract at base and one above the middle.

Gen. II.

- * *Ls. none—Pan. lat.—Fls. not clustered—Seeds with a close testa.*
- i. St. soft, faintly striate ; pith continuous—Pan. very much branched, variable—Seg. of perian. lanc. longer than the retuse caps.—Sta. three.
- a. Perian. olive—Pan. dense, glob.—Fr. apicu.
- b. Perian. olive-gr.—Pan. lax—Fr. not apicu.
- c. St. rigid, striate—Caps. ob.-ov., mucro.—(*Probably a hybrid between J. communis and J. glaucus.*)
- ii. St. rigid, glauc.—Pith interr.—Pan. lax, much branched—Seg. of perian. narrow, lin. ; as long as the ellip.-obl. caps.—Sta. six.
- iii. Root creeping, not tufted—St. rigid—Pith continuous—Pan. slightly branched—Seg. of perian. ov.-lanc., acu. as long as the ellip., abruptly mucro. caps.—Sta. three.
- iv. St. fili., slend.—Pan. small, few-flowered, about middle of st.—Caps. obt., mucro.—Sta. six.
- * * *Ls. none—Pan. lat.—Fls. clustered—Seeds with a loose testa.*
- v. St. rigid—Segm. of peri. lanc., acu., without scarious margins, as long as the ellip. caps.
- vi. St. rigid—Segm. of peri. ov.-lanc., with a scarious margin, half as long as the oval caps.

ORD. XCV.—JUNCACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
* * *						
vii. <i>J. acutiflorus</i> , Ehrh. .	<i>sharp-flowered jointed R.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	5-8
viii. <i>J. lamprocarpus</i> , Ehr. .	<i>shining-fruited jointed R.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>nigritellus</i> , Don. . .						
ix. <i>J. uliginosus</i> , Sibth. .	<i>lesser jointed R.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
x. <i>J. obtusiflorus</i> , Ehrh. .	<i>blunt-flowered jointed R.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
* * * *						
xi. <i>J. castaneus</i> , Sm. . .	<i>clustered Alp. R.</i>	Sc. mount.!	. .	6-12 in	P.	7-8
xii. <i>J. trifidus</i> , L. . . .	<i>three-leaved R.</i>	Sc. bogs!	. .	. .	. .	. .
xiii. <i>J. compressus</i> , Jacq. .	<i>round-fruited R.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>Gerardi</i> , Lois. . . .						
xiv. <i>J. bufonius</i> , L. . . .	<i>Toad R.</i>	Wat. pl. .	. .	1-3 in.	A.	7-8
* * * * *						
A.						
xv. <i>J. squarrosus</i> , L. . . .	<i>Heath R.</i>	Heaths . .	. .	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
xvi. <i>J. capitatus</i> , Wei. . .	<i>capitate R.</i>	Jersey . .	. .	1-4 in.	P.	5-7
B.						
xvii. <i>J. biglumis</i> , L. . . .	<i>two-flowered R.</i>	Sc. mount.!	. .	2-6 in.	P.	7-8
xviii. <i>J. triglumis</i> , L. . . .	<i>three-flowered R.</i>	Sc. mount.!	. .	2-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. III. <i>Luzula</i> , DC.						
<i>Woodrush.</i>						
i. <i>L. sylvatica</i> , Beck. . .	<i>great hairy W.</i>	Woods . .	. .	12-18 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>L. pilosa</i> , Willd. . . .	<i>broad-leaved hairy W.</i>	Woods . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>Borreri</i> , Bromf. . . .						
iii. <i>L. Forsteri</i> , DC. . . .	<i>narrow-leaved hairy W.</i>	Woods . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	3-6
iv. <i>L. campestris</i> , Willd. .	<i>Field W.</i>	Heaths . .	. .	4-10 in.	P.	4-6
a. <i>campestris</i>						
b. <i>multiflora</i> , Lcf.						
v. <i>L. arcuata</i> , Hook. . . .	<i>curved mount W.</i>	Sc. mount.!	. .	1-4 in.	P.	7
vi. <i>L. spicata</i> , DC. . . .	<i>spiked mount W.</i>	Sc. mount.	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ.

Gen. I. <i>Cyperus</i> , L.						
<i>Cyperus, Galin- gale.</i>						
i. <i>C. longus</i> , L.	<i>sweet C.</i>	Marshes! S. of E.	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	8-9

ORD. XCV.—JUNCACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

*** *Sts. leafy*—*Ls. terete, or compressed, jointed internally*—*Pan. term.*—*Fls. fasciculate; seeds not appendaged.*

- vii. St. and ls. sub-compressed—Pan. pyram., compound; segm. of peri. acum., as long as the acum., pale brown caps.
- viii. St. and ls. compressed—Pan. repeatedly forked—Outer segm. of peri. acute; inner obt.; shorter than the ob.-lanc., dark brown caps.
- v. 2. *Outer sep. acute, shorter than the lin.-obl., rostr., black caps.*
- ix. St. slender—Ls. setaceous, slightly grooved—Pan. nearly simp., irreg.—Seg. of peri. obl.; outer three acute, inner obt., nearly as long as the ellip., obt., pale brown caps.
- x. St. and ls. terete—Pan. spreading—Seg. of peri., obt., as long as the ov., acum., caps.

**** *St. leafy*—*Ls. flat or grooved, not jointed.*

† *Seeds appendaged.*

- xi. St. with two channelled ls.—Pan. term.—Seg. of peri. ellip.-lanc., half as long as the ov.-obl. caps.
- xii. St. one-leaved—Pan. term. 1-3 flowered, with two long leafy bracts.
- †† *Seeds not appendaged.*
- xiii. St. tufted, with one leaf in middle—Pan. compact—Seg. of peri. ov.-obl., obt., shorter than the ov., micro. caps.
- v. 2. *Sts. more dist.—Seg. of peri. as long as caps.*
- xiv. St. slend., dichotomously branched—Fls. sol., sess.—Seg. of peri. longer than the obl., obt. caps.

***** *Ls. all rad.*—*Fls. term.*

A. Seeds not appendaged.

- xv. Ls. rigid—Pan. term., compound—Seg. of peri. ov.-lanc., as long as the obt. caps.
- xvi. Ls. soft, fili.—Seg. of peri. unequal, arist.; twice as long as the acum. caps.

B. Seeds appendaged.

- xvii. Sts. scattered, channelled on one side—Ls. not channelled—Caps. turb., retuse.
- xviii. Sts. tufted, round—Ls. channelled—Caps. ellip., acute.

Gen. III.

- i. Pan. cymose, doubly compound—Pedunc. long, three-flowered—Sep. arist., as long as the ov., acute, beaked caps.
- ii. Pan. little branched—Pedunc. one-flowered, reflexed in fr.—Sep. acum., shorter than the broadly ov., obt. caps.
- v. 2. *Caps. shorter, acute, not ripening.*
- iii. As last, but more slender—Ls. lin., pedunc. erect and caps. acute.
- iv. Pan. of three or four round, term., sess. or stalked spikes—Caps. blunt.
 - a. Filaments much shorter than the anth.—Seeds glob.
 - b. Filaments nearly as long as anth.—Seeds twice as long as broad.
- v. Pan. sub-umbell., of few 3-5 flowered clusters on a long, drooping pedunc.
- vi. Pan. spike-like, dense-flowered, drooping.

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- 1. Spikelets in erect, doubly compound, umbels—Root creeping.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
ii. <i>C. fuscus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>brown C.</i>	Wetmead! Surrey.	..	2-6 in.	A.	8-9
Gen. II. <i>Cladium</i> , <i>Schrad.</i>	<i>Twig-rush.</i>					
i. <i>C. mariscus</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>prickly T.</i>	Bogs! . .	..	3-5 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. III. <i>Schoenus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bog-rush.</i>					
i. <i>S. nigricans</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>black B.</i>	Bogs! . .	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. IV. <i>Rhynchospora</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	<i>Beak-rush.</i>					
i. <i>R. alba</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	<i>white B.</i>	Bogs . .	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>R. fusca</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>brown B.</i>	Bogs! S.W. of E.	..	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. V. <i>Blysmus</i> , <i>Panz.</i>	<i>Blysmus.</i>					
i. <i>B. compressus</i> , <i>Panz.</i>	<i>broad-leaved B.</i> . .	Bogs . .	..	4-10 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>B. rufus</i> , <i>Link.</i>	<i>narrow-leaved B.</i>	Bogs . .	..	3-12 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. VI. <i>Scirpus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Club-rush, Bul- rush, &c.</i>					
i. <i>S. lacustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>lake C., or B.</i> . .	Marshes	..	1-8 ft.	P.	7-8
δ. <i>Tabernæmontani</i> , <i>Gmel.</i>	. . . .	Sea sh.!	..	..	..	..
c. <i>carinatus</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Riv. bnks.!	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>S. triqueter</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>triangular C.</i> . .	Riv. bnks.!	..	1-3 ft.	P.	8-9
iii. <i>S. pungens</i> , <i>Vahl.</i> . .	<i>sharp C.</i>	Jersey! .	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>S. maritimus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Salt marsh C.</i> . .	Salt mar.	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
v. <i>S. sylvaticus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wood C.</i>	Woods .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. VII. <i>Isolepis</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>Mud-rush.</i>					
i. <i>I. setacea</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>bristle-stalked M.</i>	Moi. pl. .	..	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>I. Savii</i> , <i>Schults.</i> . . .	<i>Savi's M.</i>	Bogs! . .	..	3-10 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>I. fluitans</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>floating M.</i>	Ditches .	..	Flo.	P.	6-7
iv. <i>I. Holoschoenus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>cluster-headed M.</i>	San. sh.!	..	2-3 ft.	P.	9-10
Gen. VIII. <i>Eleocharis</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>Spike-rush.</i>					
i. <i>E. palustris</i> , <i>Br.</i>	<i>creeping S.</i>	Bogs . .	..	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
a. <i>palustris</i>. . . . .	. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
b. <i>uniglumis</i> , <i>Link.</i> . . . .	. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
c. <i>Watsoni</i>. . . . .	. . . .	..	..	..	..	..

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

ii. Spikelets in small, round heads—Root tufted.

Gen. II.

i. St. leafy—Edges of ls. rough—Cymes, term., and lat., much branched; spikelets capit.

Gen. III.

i. St. naked, round—Spikelets 5-10 in a term., round head, shorter than the lower bract.

Gen. IV.

i. Spikelets in a compact head, as long as the outer bracts—Sta. two.

ii. Spikelets in an oval head, much shorter than the outer bracts—Sta. three.

Gen. V.

i. St. triang.—Ls. lin., flat, rough—Spikelets 6-8 flowered, longer than bract.

ii. St. round—Ls. channelled, smooth—Spikelets 2-4 flowered, not longer than bract.

Gen. VI.

* *Stem leafless.*

i. St. terete—Ls. often flo.—Cymes term., doubly compound—Glu. notched, mucro., fringed, glab.—Fr. trigonous.

b. St. glauc.—Flo. ls. absent—Glu. rough—Fr. compressed.

c. St. obscurely triang. above—Glu. glab.—Fr. compressed.

ii. St. acutely triang.—Spikes ov., clustered—Glu. glab., notched, mucro.—Fr. obtusely lobed.

iii. St. acutely triang.—Spikes few, sess.—Glu. bifid, with acute lobes.

* * *Stem leafy.*

iv. Spike in a dense, term., clust.—Glu. bifid, with acute lobes.

v. Spike in a very compact pan.—Glu. ent., obt.

Gen. VII.

* *Spikes 1-3 sess.*

i. Lower bract very long—Fr. transversely striate.

ii. Lower bracts not longer than spikelets—Fr. rough, with raised points.

* * *Spikelets sol., term.—St. floating.*

iii. St. much branched, leafy, flo.—Spikes ovate.

* * * *Spikelets many, in glob. heads.*

iv. St. round—Ls. channelled.

Gen. VIII.

i. Root creeping, with many tufts—St. round, with membr. transversely trunc. sheaths—Fr. plano-convex—Term. glu. acute—Stig. two.

a. Lower glu. half surrounding the spikelet.

b. Lower glu. almost surrounding the spikelet.

c. Smaller and more rigid—Lower glu. surrounding the spikelet.

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
ii. <i>E. multicaulis</i> , Sm. .	<i>many-stalked S.</i> .	Bogs . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>E. pauciflora</i> , Link. .	<i>Chocolate-headed S.</i>	Bogs Sco.!	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>E. cæspitosa</i> , Link. .	<i>scaly-stalked S., or Deer's-hair.</i>	Moors. .	. .	3-12 in.	P.	6-7
v. <i>E. acicularis</i> , L. . . .	<i>least S.</i>	San. sh. of lakes.	. .	2-6 in.	P.	7-8
vi. <i>E. parvula</i> , L. . . . .	. . . . .	Mud. sh. I.!	. .	1-2 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. IX. <i>Eriophorum</i> , L.	<i>Cotton-grass.</i>					
i. <i>E. alpinum</i> , L.	<i>Alpine C.</i>	Alp. bogs!	. .	6-10 in.	P.	6
ii. <i>E. vaginatum</i> , L. . . .	<i>Hare's-tail C. . .</i>	Boggy moors.	. .	6-10 in.	P.	4-5
* *						
iii. <i>E. polystachyon</i> , L. . .	<i>common C.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	6-15 in.	P.	5-6
a. <i>angustifolium</i> , Roth. . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. . . . .	. .	. .
b. <i>latifolium</i> , Hoppe. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. . . . .	. .	. .
iv. <i>E. gracile</i> , Koch. . . .	<i>slender C.</i>	Bogs! . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. X. <i>Kobresia</i> , Willd.						
i. <i>K. caricina</i> , Willd. . . .	. . . . .	Moors! N. of E.	. .	4-8 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. XI. <i>Carex</i> , L.	<i>Sedge.</i>					
SEC. I.						
A.						
i. <i>C. dioica</i> , L.	<i>separate-headed S.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
ii. <i>C. pulicaris</i> , L.	<i>Flea S.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	3-8 in.	P.	5-6
B.						
iii. <i>C. rupestris</i> , All. . . .	<i>Rock S.</i>	Alp. rocs.!	. .	4-6 in.	P.	7-8
iv. <i>C. pauciflora</i> , Lightf. .	<i>few-flowered S. .</i>	Sc.mount.!	. .	3-10 in.	P.	6-7
SEC. II.						
A.						
v. <i>C. incurva</i> , Lightf. . . .	<i>curved S.</i>	San. sh.!	. .	2-4 in.	P.	6-7
B.						
vi. <i>C. ovalis</i> , Good.	<i>oval-spiked S. . .</i>	Bogs . .	. .	8-12 in.	P.	6-7
vii. <i>C. stellulata</i> , Good. . .	<i>little prickly S. .</i>	Marshes.	. .	6-12 in.	P.	5-6
viii. <i>C. curta</i> , Good.	<i>white S.</i>	Bogs . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>alpicola</i> , Wahl. . . . .	. . . . .	Sc.mount.!	. .	. . . . .	. .	. .
ix. <i>C. lagopina</i> , Wahl. . . .	<i>Hare's-foot S. . .</i>	Sc.mount.!	. .	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
x. <i>C. elongata</i> , L.	<i>elongated S.</i>	Marshes!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ii. Root hardly creeping, with one tuft—St. round, with obliquely trunc., acu., leafless sheaths—Fr. ob.-ov., three-sided—Term. glu., obt.—Stig. three—Bristles 4-6, longer than fr.
- iii. Stems tufted, with long stolons, round, striate, with narrow, leafless sheaths—Fr. striate, obl., mucro.—Lower glu. obt., shorter than spikelets—Bristles 3-6, shorter than fr.
- iv. Root densely tufted, wiry—St. round, with leafless sheaths, and short, subu. ls. below—Stig. three—Fr. ob.-ov., acum.; two lower glu. awned, longer than the spikelet.
- v. Root with fili., stolons—St. quadrangular, with leafless sheaths—Spikelets minute—Stig. three—Glu. obt.—Fr. ob.-ov., ribbed and transversely striate.
- vi. Very small—Root fili., with dense tufts—St. round, with one leafless sheath—Ls. fili., rad.

Gen. IX.

* *Spikelets sol.*

- i. St. triang.—Spikelet obl., few-flowered—Bristles 4-6, crisped.
- ii. St. triang. above, round below—Spikelet ov., many-flowered—Bristles many, straight.
- *** *Spikelets several, lateral.*
- iii. St. rigid—Ls. flat—Fer. spikelets 4-12—Fr. ob.-ov., mucro.
 - a. Ls. channelled near the base—Pedunc. glab.—Glu. ov.
 - b. Ls. quite flat—Pedunc. scab.—Glu. lanc.
- iv. St. slender—Ls. trique.—Pedunc. downy—Fr. ob.-ov., obt.

Gen. X.

- i. St. densely tufted—Ls. wiry, grooved, shorter than st.—Spikelets aggregate.

Gen. XI.

SEC. I.—*Spikelets solitary, simple.*A. *Stig. two.*

- i. Dioecious—Spikelet ov., dense—Fr. ov., ascend., serrulated at margin.
- ii. Androgynous—Spikelet with upper part barren—Fr. lanc.-triang., deflexed.
 - B. *Stig. three.*
- iii. Ls. flat, ending in a twisted point—Upper half of spikelet barren—Fr. ob.-ov., adpr.—Glu. persist.
- iv. One or two term. fls. barren—Fr. few, lanc.-subu., reflexed.

SEC. II.—*Spikelets compound, continuous.*A. *Spikelets capitate, barren at top—Root creeping—Bractees membranous.*

- v Spikelets in a glob. head—St. curved—Fr. broadly ov.—Ls. channelled.
 - B. *Spikelets barren at base—Root tufted—Bractees membranous.*
- vi. Spikelets fuscous, about six, alt., ov., approx.—Fr. ov.-acum., erect, with a membr. marg.; beak bifid.
- vii. Spikelets pale, three or four, glob., remote—Fr. broadly ov., spreading, much beaked; beak bifid.
- viii. Spikelets pale, about six, ellip., rather remote—Fr. broadly ov., compressed, acute, faintly striate; beak emarg.
- ix. 2. *Smaller—Beak split to base.*
- ix. Spikelets fuscous, ellip., contig.—Fr. erect, ellip.; beak entire, scarious at apex.
- x. Spikelets pale, many, obl., approx.—Fr. spread., obl.-acum., many ribbed; beak almost entire, with rough edges.

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
<i>C.</i>						
xi. <i>C. remota</i> , L. . .	<i>distant-spiked S.</i>	Sh. pl. .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xii. <i>C. axillaris</i> , Good.	<i>axillary clustered S.</i>	Marshes!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xiii. <i>C. Boeninghausiana</i> , Weihe.	. . . .	Marshes!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
<i>D.</i>						
xiv. <i>C. paniculata</i> , L..	<i>great panicled S.</i>	Marshes.	. .	1-4 ft.	P	6-7
xv. <i>C. paradoxa</i> , Willd.	. . . .	Marshes!	. .	1-3 ft.	P	6-7
xvi. <i>C. teretiuscula</i> , Good.	<i>lesser panicled S.</i>	Marshes.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>Ehrartiana</i> , Hop.	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
xvii. <i>C. vulpina</i> , L. . .	<i>great S.</i>	Marshes.	. .	2-4 ft.	P.	6-7
<i>E.</i>						
xviii. <i>C. divulsa</i> , Good.	<i>gray S.</i>	Marshes.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
xix. <i>C. muricata</i> , L. .	<i>great prickly S.</i> .	Marshes.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
. .						
xx. <i>C. arenaria</i> , L. .	<i>Sea S.</i>	San. sh. .	. .	8-10 in.	P.	6-7
xxi. <i>C. intermedia</i> , Good.	<i>soft brown S.</i> . .	Marshes.	. .	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
xxii. <i>C. divisa</i> , Huds..	<i>bracteate Marsh S.</i>	Marshes.	. .	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
<i>F.</i>						
xxiii. <i>C. VahlII</i> , Schk. .	<i>close-headed Alpine S.</i>	Sc.mount.!	. .	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
xxiv. <i>C. canescens</i> , L..	<i>hoary S.</i>	Lough Neagh, I.!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
xxv. <i>C. atrata</i> , L. .	<i>black S.</i>	Mount.!. .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
SEC. III.						
<i>A.</i>						
xxvi. <i>C. rigida</i> , Good.	<i>rigid S.</i>	Mount.!. .	. .	4-6 in.	P.	6-8
xxvii. <i>C. acuta</i> , L. . . .	<i>slender-spiked S.</i>	Wet pl. .	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	6-8
xxviii. <i>C. stricta</i> , Good.	<i>tufted Bog S.</i> . .	Bogs . .	. .	1-3 ft.	P.	5-6
<i>B.</i>						
xxix. <i>C. aquatilis</i> , Wahl.	<i>Water S.</i>	Sc. bogs.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

C. Spikelets barren at their base, or at both ends; lower distant—Root tufted—Bracteas leafy.

- xi.** Spikelets all simp.; upper crowded—Fr. ov.-lanc., longer than the glu.; beak notched—Ls. channelled.
- xii.** Spikelets; upper simp., crowded; lower remote, compound—Fr. ov.-lanc., serr. above, as long as the glu.; beak deeply bifid—Ls. flat.
- xiii.** Spikelets; upper simp.; lower compound—Fr. lanc., as long as the glu., serr. from below the middle; beak almost ent.

(Probably a hybrid between eleven and twelve.)

D. Spikelets barren at top, compound, approx., paniced—Root tufted—Bracteas membranous.

- xiv.** Spikelet thrice compound, paniced, branches spreading—Root densely tufted—St. trique, with flat sides—Fr. ov., many veined, gibb.; beak winged.
 - xv.** Spikelet elongate, lower branched, dist.—St. slender, trique, with convex sides—Fr. ov., gibb., with many short veins near the base; beak not winged.
 - xvi.** Spikelet obl., compact, acute—Root forming scattered tufts—St. trique, with convex sides—Fr. ov., gibb., with 3-4 central nerves; beak winged.
- v. 2.** *Root more tufted—Spikelet longer, interr.*

- xvii.** Spikelet crowded, cylind., obt.—St. triquet, with concave sides—Fr. ov.-acum., spreading, not gibb.; beak bifid, finely serr.

E. Spikelets barren at top, alt., simp.

** Root tufted.*

- xviii.** Spikelets (5-6) dist., lax, upper approx.—Fr. ov., acute, erect, smooth, bifid.
- xix.** Spikelets (4-6), compact, approx., in an oval spike—Fr. ov.-acum., spreading, finely serr. above, bifid.

** * Root creeping.*

- xx.** Spikelets in an obl., interr. spike; upper barren; interm. barren at end—Fr. ov., veined, winged, finely serr. above; shorter than the glu.
- xxi.** Spikelets in an obl., interr. spike; upper and lower fert.; intermediate barren—Fr. ov.-lanc. narrowly winged, longer than the glu.
- xxii.** Spikelets in a crowded head, with a leafy bract at base—Fr. plano-convex, veined, not winged; beak finely serr., acutely bifid.

F. Tern spikelet with barren and fertile fls.; the rest fertile.

- xxiii.** Spikelets (1-4), roundish, contig., sess.—Fr. ob.-ov., three-angled, shortly beaked, scabr. above, longer than the ov.-obt. glu.
- xxiv.** Spikelets (3-4) obl., contig., lower rather dist. and shortly stalked—Fr. ov., compressed, at length three-angled, bifid, shorter than the ov., cusp. glu.—Leaf sheaths with a filamentous edge.
- xxv.** Spikelets (3-4) ov.-obl., contig., shortly stalked, at length drooping—Fr. ellip., three-angled when ripe, rather shorter than the glu.; beak terete, short, slightly notched.

SEC. III.—Terminal spikelets barren—The lower ones fertile.

** Stig. two (rarely three in thirty).*

A. Margins of ls. revolute when dry.

- xxvi.** Barren spikelet one; fert. short, ov., approx.—Bracts sheathing at base—Fr. ellip., obt., not ribbed
- xxvii.** Barren spikelets 1-3; fert. slender, cylind., remote, erect in fr.—Lower bract long, with long aur.—Fr. obl., ribbed.
- xxviii.** Barren spikelet one; fert. (2-3), approx., erect, thick, lower bract short—Sheaths of ls. filamentous—Fr. ellip.-obl., acute, compr., veined.

B. Margins of ls. involute when dry.

- xxix.** Fert., spikelets elong., narrowed below—Fr. ellip., doubly convex, not veined

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
xxx. <i>C. vulgaris</i> , <i>Fries.</i> * A. † † †	common S. . . .	Marshes.	..	4-2 ft.	P.	6-8
xxxvi. <i>C. limosa</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	Mud S.	Bogs! . .	..	6-12 in.	P.	5 8
<i>v. 2. irrigua</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	..	. . .	..	. .
xxxvii. <i>C. rariflora</i> , <i>Sm.</i> .	loose-flowered Alpine S.	Alp. bogs!	..	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
xxxviii. <i>C. glauca</i> , <i>Scop.</i> .	glaucous heath S.	Moors. . .	..	4-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xxxix. <i>C. capillaris</i> , <i>L.</i> .	dwarf capillary S.	Sc. mount.!	..	4-8 in.	P.	6-7
xl. <i>C. pendula</i> , <i>Huds.</i>	great pendulous S.	Wet wds.	..	3-6 ft.	P.	5-6
xlvi. <i>C. vaginata</i> , † † † † <i>Tausch.</i>	short brown spiked S.	Sc. mount.!	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xlvi. <i>C. pallescens</i> , <i>L.</i> .	pale S.	Marshes.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xlvi. <i>C. panicea</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	pink-leaved S. .	Marshes.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
xlvi. <i>C. præcox</i> , <i>Jacq.</i> † † †	vernal S.	Heaths .	..	6-12 in.	P.	4-5
xl. <i>C. tomentosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	downy-fruited S.	Wet fie., Wilts!	..	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
xli. <i>C. pilulifera</i> , <i>L.</i>	round headed S. .	Heaths .	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
xlii. <i>C. montana</i> , <i>L.</i> .	Mountain S. . .	Woods! W. of E.	..	6-18 in.	P.	4-5
xliii. <i>C. ericetorum</i> , <i>Poll.</i>	. . . . .	Li. banks! Gogmagog hills.	..	2-6 in.	P.	5-6
xli. <i>C. digitata</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	fingered S. . . .	Li. woods! W. of E.	..	6-10 in.	P.	5-6
xlv. <i>C. clandestina</i> , <i>L.</i>	dwarf silvery S. .	Li. rocks! W. of E.	..	1-3 in.	P.	5-6
<i>B.</i> †						
xlv. <i>C. hirta</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	hairy S.	Damp woods. Bogs!	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
xlv. <i>C. filiformis</i> , <i>L.</i> .	slender-leaved S.		..	2-3 ft.	P.	5 6
xlviii. <i>C. extensa</i> , <i>Good.</i>	long bracteate S. .	Salt marshes!	..	10-18 in.	P.	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- xxx.** Fert. spikelets, cylind., sub-sess.—Fr. ellip., plano-convex, many veined.
 * * *Stigmas three (two in saxatilis).*
A. Beak of fruit entire, or obliquely notched.
 † *Fr. glabrous.*
 † *Fertile spikelets drooping.*
- xxxi.** Fert. spikelets (1-2) long-stalked, ov., dense-flowered—Rt. cr.—Ls. narrow, rough at edge—Bracts auricled—Fr. round, ov., compr., ribbed.
v. 2. Ls. broader, rough only at point—Lower glu. narrow, attenuate; upper glu. broader and shorter.
- xxxii.** Fert. spikelets (1-2) obl., lax, few-flowered—Rt. cr.—Bracts with short sheaths—Fr. obl., acum., shorter than the broad, blunt glu.
- xxxiii.** Fert. spikelets (2-3) dense-flowered, at length drooping—Bracts not sheathing, —Fr. ellip., obt., not veined, scab., as long as the acu. glu.
- xxxiv.** Fert. spikelets, lax., few-flowered—Rt. tufted—Lower bracts sheathing, and including several pedunc.—Fr. obl.-acum. as long as the ov., obt. glu.
- xxxv.** Fert. spikelets (4-5) cylind., very long stalked, dense-flowered—Bracts sheathing—Fr. imbric., ellip., tumid., with a short emarg. beak.
 † † *Fert. spikes erect.*
- xxxvi.** Fert. spikelets lax, distant—Fr. ellip.-lanc., three-edged, beak trunc., decurved, obliquely notched.
- xxxvii.** Fert. spikelets ov., approx.—Fr. ov.-obl., obt., doubly convex, veined; beak o.
- xxxviii.** Fert. spikelets remote, lax-flowered—Fr. ov., tumid., not veined; beak short, terete.
 † † *Fruit hairy.*
 † *Bracts not sheathing.*
- xxxix.** Fert. spikelets (1-3) ov.-obl., sess., approx.—Rt. cr.—Bracts clasping—Fr. ov., three-sided, as long as the ov.-acum., glu.
- xl.** Fert. spikelets (1-2) short, cylind., shortly stalked—Rt. cr.—Lower bracts leaf-like, slightly sheathing—Fr. ob.-ov., densely downy, longer than the small acu. glu.; beak notched.
- xli.** Fert. spikelets (2-3) round, sess., approx.—Rt. fibrous—Bracts small, subu.—Fr. sub-glob., stalked, as long as the broadly ov., micro., glu.; beak short, notched.
- xlii.** Fert. spikelets (1-3) ov., sess., approx.—Rt. fibrous—Bracts small, membran.—Fr. obl.-ov., longer than the ob.-ov., minute glu.; beak short, notched.
- xliii.** Fert. spikelets few, capit., small, sess.—St. curved, short—Fr. ob.-ov., three-sided, as long as the broadly ov., ciliate, obt., glu.; beak ent.
 † † *Bracts sheathing.*
- xliv.** Ls. revolute—Fert. spikelets, dist., erect, lin., lax—Lower bract with a setac. point.
- xlv.** Ls. involute—Fert., spikelets very remote, of 3-4 fls. enclosed in the memb. bracts.
B. Beak of fruit long, bifid.
 † *Fr. hairy—Barren spikelet sol.*
- xlvi.** Fert. spikelets (2-3) cylind., stalked—Lower bracts with long sheaths—Ls. flat, hairy—Fr. ov.-obl., with a long beak, deeply bifid at point.
- xlvi.** Fert. spikelets (3-4) obl., sess.—Lower bracts slightly sheathed—Ls. channelled—Fr. ov.-obl. narrowing into a short deeply bifid beak.
 † † *Fr. glabrous—Barren spikelets sol.; fertile erect.*
- xlviii.** Fert. spikelets, obl., approx., sub-sess.—Bracts long, leafy, with short sheaths—Ls. convolute—Fr. ov., three-sided, ribbed, inflated; beak short, smooth, straight.

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
xlix. <i>C. flava</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>yellow S.</i>	Boggy heaths.	..	3-18 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>Cederi</i> , <i>Auct.</i> . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
v. 3. <i>lepidocarpa</i> , <i>Tausch.</i>	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
1. <i>C. distans</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>loose S.</i>	Marshes!	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
li. <i>C. fulva</i> , <i>Good.</i>	<i>tawny S.</i>	Marshes.	..	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>spirostachya</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
lii. <i>C. binervis</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>green ribbed S.</i>	Heaths .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
liii. <i>C. lævigata</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>smooth-stalked beaked S.</i>	Marshes.	..	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
liv. <i>C. punctata</i> , <i>Gaud.</i> . . .	<i>dotted-fruited S.</i>	Marshes! S. of E. & I.	..	12-18 in.	P.	6-7
lv. <i>C. depauperata</i> , <i>Good.</i>	<i>starved wood S.</i>	Dry wds.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
† † †						
lvi. <i>C. sylvatica</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . . .	<i>pendulous Wood S.</i>	Damp woods.	..	1-3 ft.	P.	5-6
lvii. <i>C. strigosa</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . . .	<i>loose pendulous S.</i>	Woods .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
† † † †						
*						
lviii. <i>C. saxatilis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>russet S.</i>	Sc. mount.	..	4-10 in.	P.	5-6
v. 2. <i>Grahami</i> , <i>Boott.</i> . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
* *						
†						
lix. <i>C. vesicaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>short beaked Bladder S.</i>	Bogs . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
lx. <i>C. ampullacea</i> , <i>Good.</i> . .	<i>slender beaked Bladder S.</i>	Bogs . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
† †						
lxi. <i>C. Pseudo-cyperus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Cyperus-like S.</i>	Riv. banks	..	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
lxii. <i>C. paludosa</i> , <i>Good.</i> . .	<i>lesser common S.</i>	Ditches .	..	2-3 ft.	P.	5-6
lxiii. <i>C. riparia</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . . .	<i>great common S.</i>	Ditches .	..	3-5 ft.	P.	5-6

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ.

Gen I. <i>Leersia</i> , <i>Soland.</i>	<i>Cut-grass.</i>					
1. <i>L. oryzoides</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	<i>European C.</i>	Ditches!	..	2-3 ft.	P.	8-12

ORD. XCVI.—CYPERACEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- xlix.** Fertile spikelets, roundish-ov., approx.—Bracts long, leafy, with short sheaths—Fr. ob.-ov., inflated, spread., ribbed, much longer than the glu. ; beak deflexed, scabrid.
- v.* 2. *Smaller—Spikelets all approx.—Beak straight.*
- v.* 3. *Barren spikelets long stalked—Fr. small, suddenly narrowed in a short, smooth beak.*
1. Fert. spikelets obl., erect, dist., upper stamens included in sheath of bracts—Fr. ov. equally ribbed, smooth ; beak narrow, rough edged.
- li. Fert. spikelets ov.-obl., dist.—Bracts with long sheaths ; stalks exserted—Fr. broadly ov., ribbed ; beak straight, rough edged.
- v.* 2. *Fertile spikelets longer stalked—Beak smoother.*
- lii. Fert. spikelets, cylind., dist.—Stalks included in sheaths—Fr. ov., with two green ribs on outer surface ; beak broad, smooth.
- liii. Fertile spikelets cylind., dist. ; stalks exserted—Fr. ov.-atten., striate ; beak long, with scabrous edges.
- liv. Fertile spikelets, cylind. ; stalks slightly exserted—Fr. ov., tumid., obsoletely veined, pellucidly punctate ; beak lin., smooth.
- lv. Fert. spikelets erect, 3-4 flowered ; stalks exserted—Fr. large, glob. ; beak long.
† † † *Fruit glabrous—Barren spikelets sol.—Fertile drooping.*
- lvi. Fertile spikelets fili. ; stalks half exserted—Fr. ellip., obscurely veined ; beak long, smooth.
- lvii. Fertile spikelets slender ; stalks exserted—Fr. obl.-lanc., veined, narrowed at each end ; beak obscure, obliquely trunc.
† † † † *Fruit glabrous—Barren spikelets several—Fertile usually drooping, stout.*
- * *Stigmas two.*
- lviii. Fertile spikelets (1-3) roundish-ov., lower stalked—Fr. ov., inflated, obscurely veined ; beak short, notched.
- v.* 2. *Taller—Fr. prominently veined.*
(Probably an Alpine form of *C. vesicaria*, to which the *Var. 2, Grahami*, forms the passage.)
- * * *Stigmas three.*
† *Fr. inflated.*
- lix. Fertile spikelets, cylind., distant—Fr. broadly ov., gradually narrowed into the beak—St. sharply angled—Ls. flat.
- lx. Fertile spikelets cylind., dist.—Fr. sub-glob., suddenly narrowed into a long slender beak—St. with obt. angles—Ls. channelled.
† † *Fruit not inflated.*
- lxi. Fertile spikelets (3-6) dense, drooping, on long stalks—Fr. obl., very attenu., ribbed ; beak long.
- lxii. Fertile spikelets about three, cylind., obt., erect—Fr. obl.-ov., compressed—Glu. of barren spikelets obt.
- lxiii. Fertile spikelets cylind., acute, erect—Fr. ob.-ov., convex on both sides—Glu. of the barren spikelets acute.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ.

Gen. I.

1. *Pan.* diff., few-flowered, with wavy branches, mostly enclosed in sheath—Ls. broad, glauc., rough edged.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Duration.	Time of flowering.
Gen. II. <i>Spartina</i>, Schred.	<i>Cord-grass.</i>					
i. <i>S. stricta</i> , Roth . . .	<i>Cord-grass</i> . . .	Salt mar.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	8-9
ii. <i>S. alternifolia</i> , Loisel.	<i>many-stem'd C.</i> .	Salt mar.!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	8-9
Gen. III. <i>Cynodon</i>, Rich.	<i>Dog's-tooth-grass.</i>					
i. <i>C. Dactylon</i> , Pers. . .	. . . .	San. sh.!	. .	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. IV. <i>Digitaria</i>, Scop.	<i>Finger-grass.</i>					
i. <i>D. humifusa</i> , Pers. . .	. . . .	San. fie.!	. .	6-8 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. V. <i>Panicum</i>, L.	<i>Panic-grass.</i>					
[i. <i>P. Crus-Galli</i> , L. . .	<i>loose P.</i>	Fields!	. .	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. VI. <i>Setaria</i>, Beauv.	<i>Bristle-grass.</i>					
i. <i>S. viridis</i> , Beauv. . .	<i>green B.</i>	Fields!	. .	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
ii. <i>S. verticillata</i> , Beauv.	<i>rough B.</i>	Fields!	. .	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
Gen. VII. <i>Phalaris</i>, L.	<i>Canary-grass.</i>					
i. <i>P. arundinacea</i> , L. . .	<i>reed C.</i>	San. sh. .	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>P. canariensis</i> , L. . .	<i>Canary-grass</i> . .	Was. pl. .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. VIII. <i>Anthoxanthum</i>, L.	<i>Vernal-grass.</i>					
i. <i>A. odoratum</i> , L. . . .	<i>sweet V.</i>	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. IX. <i>Hierochloa</i>, Gmel.	<i>Holy-grass.</i>					
i. <i>H. borealis</i> , R. & S. .	<i>northern H.</i> . . .	Thurso .	. .	10-12 in	P.	5-6
Gen. X. <i>Phleum</i>, L.	<i>Cat's-tail-grass.</i>					
i. <i>P. alpinum</i> , L. . . .	<i>Mountain C.</i> . .	Mount. .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>P. pratense</i> , L. . . .	<i>common C.</i> . . .	Past. . .	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>P. arenarium</i> , L. . .	<i>Sea C.</i>	San. sh. .	. .	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
iv. <i>P. Boehmeri</i> , Wibel. .	<i>purple stalk'd C.</i>	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XI. <i>Alopecurus</i>, L.	<i>Fox-tail-grass.</i>					
i. <i>A. alpinus</i> , Sm. . . .	<i>Alpine F.</i>	Mount.!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>A. pratensis</i> , L. . . .	<i>common F.</i> . . .	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	4-6
iii. <i>A. geniculatus</i> , L. . .	<i>floating F.</i> . . .	Ditches .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	4-8
iv. <i>A. fulvus</i> , Sm. . . .	<i>Orange-spik'd F.</i>	Ditches!	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. II.

- i. Spikes 2-3, longer than the ls.—Outer glu. one-nerved, hairy—Tip of rachis as long as last spikelet.
- ii. Spikes many, shorter than the ls.—Outer glu. five-nerved, glab. except on keel—Tip of rachis longer than last spikelet.

Gen. III.

- i. Spikes 3-5, digitate, purplish—Ls. downy beneath—Root creeping.

Gen. IV.

- i. Spikes 3-5, digitate—Spikelets purplish, ovate, in pairs.

Gen. V.

- i. Spike with alt. or opp. branches—Spikelets crowded—Fls. unilat.

Gen. VI.

- i. Pan. cylind.—Bristles of the invol. ascending,
- ii. Pan. narrow, lobed—Bristles of the invol. deflexed.]

Gen. VII.

- i. Pan. erect, with spread branches—Glu. not keeled.
- ii. Pan. ovate, spike-like—Glu. with broad keels.]

Gen. VIII.

- i. Spike ov.-obl.—Fls. longer than their awns.—Sta. two.

Gen. IX.

- i. Pan. erect—Spike ov., brown—Paleæ awnless.

Gen. X.

* *Glu. truncate, with a bristly point.*

- i. Pan. ov.-cylind.—Awn as long as glu.
- ii. Pan. cylind., long—Awn not half as long as glu.
- * * *Glu. acute at each end.*
- iii. Pan. ov.-lanc., blunt, narrowed at base—Glu. lanc., fringed.
- iv. Pan. cylind.—Glu. lin.-lanc., obliquely trunc.

Gen. XI.

- i. St. erect—Pan. obl.—Glu. ov., suddenly acute, conn. at base—Awn scarcely longer than the paleæ.
- ii. St. erect—Pan. cylind., obt.—Glu. lanc., acu., hairy, conn. at base—Awn twice as long as paleæ.
- iii. St. asc., bent at joints—Pan. cylind., obt., glu. obt., conn. at base—Awn longer than paleæ, inserted at base.
- iv. Very like A. geniculatus, but the awn is not longer than palea, and is inserted at middle—Spike pale, slender.

ORD. XCVI.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
v. <i>A. bulbosus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>tuberosus</i> F. . . .	Salt mar.!	. .	12-18 in.	P.	5-7
vi. <i>A. agrestis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>slender</i> F.	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	4-6
Gen. XII. <i>Knappia</i> , <i>Smith.</i>	<i>Knappia.</i>					
i. <i>K. agrostidea</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	. . . . .	San. sh.!	. .	2-4 in.	P.	3-4
Gen. XIII. <i>Gastridium</i> , <i>Beauv.</i>	<i>Nit-grass.</i>					
i. <i>G. lendigerum</i> , <i>Gaud.</i>	<i>arid</i> N. . . .	Field . .	. .	1-18 in.	P.	6-10
Gen. XIV. <i>Polypogon</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	<i>Beard-grass.</i>					
i. <i>P. littoralis</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . .	<i>perennial</i> F. . .	Salt mar.!	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>P. monspeliensis</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	<i>annual</i> B.	Field . .	. .	12-18 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. XV. <i>Milium</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Millet-grass.</i>					
1. <i>M. effusum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	. . . . .	Sha. woods	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XVI. <i>Apera</i> , <i>Beauv.</i>	<i>Bent-grass.</i>					
i. <i>A. spica-venti</i> , <i>Beauv.</i>	<i>silky</i> B.	Sand flc.	. .	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
v. 2. <i>interrupta</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XVII. <i>Agrostis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Bent-grass.</i>					
i. <i>A. setacea</i> , <i>Curt.</i> . .	<i>bristle-leaved</i> B. .	Heaths	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>A. canina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>brown</i> B.	Fields	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>A. vulgaris</i> , <i>With.</i> . .	<i>fine</i> B.	Past. . .	. .	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>pumila</i> , <i>Light.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
iv. <i>A. alba</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Marsh</i> B.	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>stolonifera</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XVIII. <i>Ammophila</i> , <i>Host.</i>	<i>Marram</i>					
i. <i>A. arundinacea</i> , <i>Host.</i>	<i>M., Sea-reed, or Mat-grass.</i>	San. sh. .	. .	2-4 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIX. <i>Arundo</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Reed.</i>					
i. <i>A. Phragmites</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>common</i> R. . . .	Ditches, &c.	. .	6-10 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XX. <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Adans.</i>	<i>Small-reed.</i>					
i. <i>C. Epigejos</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Wood</i> S.	Moi. pl. .	. .	3-5 ft.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>C. lanceolata</i> , <i>Roth.</i> .	<i>purple-flowered</i> S.	Moi. pl. .	. .	5-4 ft.	P.	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. St. erect—Pan. cylind., slender—Glu. abruptly acum., free at base—Awn half as long again as palea.
 vi. St. erect, rough—Pan. cylind., acum.—Glu. acu., united to middle, glab.—Awn more than half as long again as palea.

Gen. XII.

- i. Sts. many—Ls. short, rough—Glu. longer than the paleæ.

Gen. XIII.

- i. Pan. large, dense—Glu. lanc., acum.—Awns twice as long as glu

Gen. XIV.

- i. Root cr.—Glu. acu., as long as awns.
 ii. Root fibr.—Glu. obt., half as long as awns.

Gen. XV.

- i. Pan. diff.; branches spread., sub-verticillate, remote at base.

Gen. XVI.

- i. Pan. spread., with very slender branches—Awn three or four times longer than paleæ.
 2. *Pan. close, interrupted—Anthers shorter.*

Gen. XVII.

* *Paleæ awned.*

- i. Ls. setac.; sheath rough—Pan. close, obt.
 ii. Ls. narrow; sheaths smooth—Pan. spread. in fr.; otherwise close.
 * * *Paleæ awnless.*
 iii. Pan. always spread.—Ligule short, trunc.—Sheaths smooth.
 2. *Short, stout, tufted (2-3 in. high).*
 iv. Pan. compact after flowering—Ligule long, acute—Sheaths rough.
 2. *Stems with long prostrate stolons.*

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Ls. long, rigid, glauc., invol.—Pan. white, cylind., acum.—Pairs one-third as long as acute glu.

Gen. XIX.

- i. Pan. large and spread., purple, nodding—Spikelets five-flowered, coloured, ribbed with a tuft of silky hairs at base.

Gen. XX.

* *Hairs longer than the paleæ.*

- i. Pan. erect, close—Spikelets crowded, unilat.—Awn projecting beyond the paleæ.
 ii. Pan. loose—Spikelets spreading—Ls. narrower and smoother than the last—Awn scarcely projecting.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
*** iii. <i>C. stricta</i> , Nutt. . . .	narrow S. . . .	Bogs! . .	. .	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXI. <i>Sesleria</i> , Scop.	Moor-grass.					
i. <i>S. coerulea</i> , Scop. . . .	blue M.	Mount. . .	. .	1 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XXII. <i>Aira</i> , L.	Hair-grass.					
i. <i>A. cæspitosa</i> , L. . . .	tufted H.	Past. . .	. .	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>A. alpina</i> , L.	Alpine H.	Mount.! .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>A. flexuosa</i> , L. . . .	waved H.	Heaths . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
*** iv. <i>A. caryophyllea</i> , L. . .	Silver H.	Hilly past.	. .	6-9 in.	P.	6-7
v. <i>A. præcox</i> , L.	early H.	Dry pl. . .	. .	1-4 in.	A.	5-6
vi. <i>A. canescens</i> , L. . . .	grey H.	San. fie. .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXIII. <i>Lagurus</i> , L.	Hare's-tail-grass.					
i. <i>L. ovatus</i> , L. . . . .	. . . . .	San. sh.! Guernsey.	. .	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. XXIV. <i>Avena</i> , L.	Oat-grass.					
i. <i>A. fatua</i> , L.	wild O. or Havers.	Corn fie..	. .	2-3 ft.	A.	6-7
ii. <i>A. strigosa</i> , Schreb. . .	Bristle O.	Corn fie.! .	. .	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
*** iii. <i>A. pratensis</i> , L. . . .	narrow-leaved O.	Dry past.	. .	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>A. alpina</i> , Sm. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. . . . .	. .	. . . . .
iv. <i>A. pubescens</i> , L. . . .	downy O.	Cha. pas.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. <i>A. flavescens</i> , L. . . .	yellow O.	Cha. pas.	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXV. <i>Arrhenatherum</i> , Beauv.	False Oat-grass.					
i. <i>A. avenaceum</i> , Beauv.	. . . . .	Waysides .	. .	2-3 ft.	P.	6-7
Gen. XXVI. <i>Holcus</i> , L.	Soft-grass.					
i. <i>H. lanatus</i> , L.	Meadow S.	Mead. . .	. .	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>H. mollis</i> , L.	creeping S.	Mead. . .	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXVII. <i>Triodia</i> , Brown.	Heath grass.					
i. <i>P. decumbens</i> , Beauv.	decumbent H. . .	Mount. past.	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXVIII. <i>Koeleria</i> , Pers.						
i. <i>K. cristata</i> , Pers. . . .	. . . . .	Dry past.	. .	6-8 in.	?	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

* * *Hairs shorter than the paleæ.*

- iii. Pan. narrow, erect, close—Glu. lanc., acum.

Gen. XXI.

- i. Much tufted—Ls. lin., obt., with a small rough point—Pan., ov.-obl.; fls. imbricated.

Gen. XXII.

* *Lower paleæ trunc., toothed.*

- i. Pan. spread.—Ls. flat—Awn straight, from below middle of palea, scarcely exceeding the glu.
 ii. Pan. close—Ls. (mostly) invol.—Awn bent, from above the middle of palea, scarcely exceeding the glu.
 iii. Pan. spread., with wavy branches—Ls. setaceous—Awn bent, from near the base of palea, and much exceeding it.

* * *Lower paleæ bifid.*

- iv. Pan. very spread.—Awn from below the middle of palea—Sheaths scabrous.

- v. Pan. obt., spike-like—Awn from near base of palea—Sheaths glab.

* * * *Lower paleæ entire—Awn jointed with tuft of hairs at base.*

- vi. Pan. long, rather dense—Ls. setaceous.

Gen. XXIII.

- i. Spikelets soft, ov—Ls. broadly lanc., downy.

Gen. XXIV.

* *Inner glu. 5-7 ribbed—Spikelets ultimately drooping.*

- i. Spikelets three-flowered—Lower paleæ bifid at end, with fulvous hairs at base.

- ii. Spikelets two-flowered—Lower paleæ glab., ending in two long straight bristles.]

* * *Inner glu. with three ribs—Spikelets erect.*

- iii. Rad. ls., glauc., glab.—Pan. lax; spikelets 3-6 flowered.

2. *Lower ls short, suddenly acum.—Spikelets 5-6 flowered.*

- iv. Rad. ls. hairy—Pan. nearly simp.—Outer paleæ jagged—Ligule acute.

- v. Rad. ls. hairy—Pan. much branched—Outer paleæ with two term. bristles—Ligule obt.

Gen. XXV.

- i. Pan. simple, lax—Ls. rough, flat, scabrous.

Gen. XXVI.

- i. Inner glu. obt.—Awn included, smooth except at tip—Rt. fibr.

- ii. Inner glu. acute—Awn exerted, rough throughout—Root cr.

Gen. XXVII.

- i. Pan. racemose—Spikelets few—Ligule only a tuft of hairs.

Gen. XXVIII.

- i. Pan. interrupted below—Lower palea acute, with a short awn.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. XXIX. Melica, L.	<i>Melic-grass.</i>					
i. <i>M. uniflora, Retz.</i> . . .	<i>Wood M.</i>	Sh. woods	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-7
ii. <i>M. nutans, L.</i>	<i>Mountain M.</i> . . .	Mount. woods.	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XXX. Molinia, Schränk.						
i. <i>M. cærulea, Manch.</i> . .	<i>purple M.</i>	Moors. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXXI. Catabrosa, Beauv.	<i>Whorl-grass.</i>					
i. <i>C. aquatica, Beauv.</i> . .	<i>Water W.</i>	Ditches .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	5-6
Gen. XXXII. Glyceria, Br.	<i>Meadow-grass.</i>					
i. <i>G. aquatica, Sm.</i> . . .	<i>Reed M.</i>	Ditches .	..	4-6 ft.	P.	4-8
ii. <i>G. fluitans, Br.</i>	<i>floating M., or Manna-croup G.</i>	Ditches .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
a. <i>fluitans</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>plicata</i> . . . . .	.....	.....	..	..	..	..
Gen. XXXIII. Schlerochloa, Lindl.	<i>Meadow-grass.</i>					
* A.						
i. <i>S. maritima, Lindl.</i> . .	<i>Sea M.</i>	Salt mar.	..	6-12 in.	P.	7-9
B.						
ii. <i>S. distans, Bab.</i>	<i>reflexed M.</i>	San. pl. .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-1
v. 2. <i>Borreri, Bab.</i> . . . .	.....	Salt mar.	..	..	..	..
iii. <i>S. procumbens, Beauv.</i>	<i>procumbent M.</i> . .	Salt mar.	..	6-8 in.	A.	7-8
* *						
iv. <i>S. rigida, Link.</i>	<i>hard M.</i>	Dry pl. .	..	4-6 in.	A.	6-7
v. <i>S. loliacea, Woods.</i> . .	<i>Wheat M.</i>	San. sh. .	..	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. XXXIV. Poa, L.	<i>Meadow-grass.</i>					
A.						
i. <i>P. annua, L.</i>	<i>annual M.</i>	Was. pl. .	..	2-10 in.	A.	3-1
B.						
ii. <i>P. pratensis, L.</i>	<i>smooth M.</i>	Mead. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>P. compressa, L.</i> . . .	<i>flat-stalked M.</i> . .	Dry pl. .	..	6-8 in.	P.	6-7
* *						
iv. <i>P. trivialis, L.</i>	<i>rough M.</i>	Mead. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XXIX.

- i. Pan. lax, slightly drooping—Spikelets erect, of one perfect fl.
- ii. Pan. a unilat, nearly simp. raceme—Spikelets drooping, with two perfect fls

Gen. XXX.

- i. Pan. long, narrow, erect, purplish—Spikelets 1-3 flowered.

Gen. XXXI.

- 1. Pan. long, pyram. ; branches whorled, patent—Ls. lanc., obt.

Gen. XXXII.

- i. Pan. erect, much branched—Spikelets obt., 5-10 flowered.
- ii. Pan. secund., slightly branched—Spikelets 7-12 flowered.

- a. Branches erect in fr.—Sheaths striate.
- b. Branches spread. in fr.—Sheaths furrowed.

Gen. XXXIII.

* *Glumes three-veined.*

A. Root creeping.

- i. Pan. erect, rigid ; lower branches in pairs—Ls. invol.—Lower paleæ obt., apic. mid-rib reaching to tip.

B. Root tufted.

- ii. Perenn.—Pan. long, branched ; branches at length deflexed—Ls. flat—Lower paleæ obt., mid-rib not reaching to tip.

- 2. Branches ascending in fr.—Spikelets smaller, crowded (midway between *S. maritima* and *S. distans*).

- iii. Ann. Pan. ob.-lanc., compact, secund. ; branches short, rigid—Lower paleæ five-ribbed.

* * *Glumes one-veined.*

- iv. Pan. compound, rigid, distichous—Spikelets lin.-acum.—Upper glu. reaching to base of third floret.

- v. Pan. racemose, simp., with alt., sol., lin.-obl. spikelets—Upper glu. reaching to base of fourth floret.

Gen. XXXIV.

A. Root annual.

- i. Pan. spread.—Spikelets five-flo., ov.—Ls. invol.

B. Root perennial.

* *Root creeping ; with stolons.*

- ii. St. terete—Pan. spread.—Upper leaf shorter than sheath.

- iii. St. compressed—Pan. slightly secund., condensed ; spikelets ov.—Upper leaf as long as sheath.

* *Root fibrous ; or creeping with short stolons.*

- iv. St. and ls. rough—Pan. spread. ; spikelets ov. of three fls.—Paleæ webbed at base.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
v. <i>P. nemoralis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wood M.</i>	Woods .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>a. nemoralis</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. Parnellii</i> , <i>Bab.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. glauca</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	<i>glaucous M.</i> . . .	Mount. .	..	..	..	..
vi. <i>P. laxa</i> , <i>Hacuke</i>	<i>wavy M.</i>	Mount.!	.	6-8 in.	P.	7-8
<i>a. laxa</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. minor</i> , <i>Gaud.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
vii. <i>P. alpina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Alpine M.</i>	Mount.!	..	6-8 in.	P.	7-8
viii. <i>P. bulbosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>bulbous M.</i>	San. pl.!	..	6-8 in.	P.	4-5
Gen. XXXV. <i>Briza</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Quaking-grass.</i>					
i. <i>B. media</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common Q.</i>	Downs .	..	6-12 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>B. minor</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>least Q.</i>	Fields! S. of E.	..	6-12 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. XXXVI. <i>Cynosurus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Dogs-tail-grass.</i>					
i. <i>C. cristatus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>common D.</i>	Past. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>C. echinatus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>rough D.</i>	Jersey! .	..	6-10 in.	A.	7-8
Gen. XXXVII. <i>Dactylis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Cock's-foot-grass.</i>					
i. <i>D. glomerata</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>rough C.</i>	Fields .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-8
Gen. XXXVIII. <i>Festuca</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Fescue-grass.</i>					
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>F. uniglumis</i> , <i>Sol.</i> . . .	<i>single husked F.</i> . .	San. sh. .	..	8-12 in.	A. or B.	6-7
ii. <i>F. Myurus</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Wall F.</i>	Dry pl. .	..	6-8 in.	A.	6-7
<i>a. sciuroides</i> , <i>Roth.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. pseudo-myurus</i> , <i>Soy.</i> . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>B.</i>						
iii. <i>F. ovina</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Sheep's F.</i>	Dry past.	..	6-8 in.	P.	6-7
<i>a. ovina</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
v. 2. <i>tenuifolia</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
r. 3. <i>vivipara</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. duriuscula</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>hard F.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. rubra</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>creeping F.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>A.</i>						
iv. <i>F. sylvatica</i> , <i>Vul.</i> . . .	<i>Reed F.</i>	Moi. woods	..	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- v. St. and ls. smooth—Pan. spread.; branches slender, wavy—Spikelets lanc. of three fls.—Paleæ three-ribbed, webbed at base.
 a. Upper ls. as long as sheath—Ligule short—Paleæ webbed.
 b. Upper ls. shorter than sheath—Ligule very short—Paleæ slightly webbed.
 c. Ls. glauc.—Upper leaf as long as sheath—Ligule very short—Paleæ slightly webbed.
 (*P. cæsia*, Sm. is a doubtful plant.)
- vi. St. smooth, slightly compressed—Pan. contracted, a little drooping—Spikelets ov., 3-4 fld.
 a. Ls. flat—Paleæ with hairs at base.
 b. Ls. keeled—Glu. nerved—Paleæ webbed.
- vii. St. glab., terete—Ls. broad, firm, obt.—Pan. loose; spikelets erect, 4-5 fld.—Ligules long, pointed.
- viii. St. terete, swollen at base—Ls. finely serr.—Pan. close; spikelets ov., 3-4 fld. paleæ webbed at base.

Gen. XXXV.

- i. Spikelets ov., about five-fld.—Ligule short, trunc.
 ii. Spikelets triang., about seven-fld.—Ligule long, acute.

Gen. XXXVI.

- i. Spike simp., elong., unilat.—Glu. with a short awn.
 ii. Spike ov., dense—Glu. with awn as long as paleæ.

Gen. XXXVII.

- i. Pan. branched; branches distinct, distant; with crowded, unilat., clusters of spikelets.

Gen. XXXVIII.

* *Radical ls. narrow.*

A. Root annual—Awns longer than the fls.

- i. Pan. upright, simp., unilat.—Fls. compressed, awned; lower glu. obsolete.

- ii. Pan. upright, unilat., branched at base only—Fls. terete, awned; lower glu. distinct.

a. St. leafless above—Pan. erecto-patent.

b. St. leafy to near the pan.—Pan. drooping at end.

B. Root perennial—Awns shorter than fls.

- iii. Glau.—Pan. sub-unilat.—Spikelets obl., purplish.

a. St. tufted, four angled, rough below the pan.—Ls. all setac.

2. Ls. very slend.—Glu. not awned.

3. Fls. viviparous.

b. Less tufted—St. many angled, glab. below the pan.—St.-ls. flat—Glu. narrow.

c. Creeping—St. many angled, glab. below the pan.—St.-ls. flat, afterwards invol—Glu. broad.

* * *Radical ls. broader than the st.-ls.*

A. Ligules of upper sheath long.

- iv. Pan. spread., erect, repeatedly branched—Fls. 2-7 ac., awless, scab.

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—cont.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>B.</i>						
v. <i>F. elatior</i> , <i>Auct.</i> . . .	<i>tall F.</i>	Moi. past.	..	3-5 ft.	P.	7-8
vi. 2. <i>arundinacea</i> . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
vi. <i>F. pratensis</i> , <i>Huds.</i> .	<i>Meadow F.</i> . . .	Mead. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>lohiacea</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . .	<i>spiked F.</i> . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
vii. <i>F. gigantea</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>giant F.</i>	Sh. pl. .	..	3-4 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XXXIX. <i>Bromus</i>, <i>L.</i> <i>Brome-grass.</i>						
<i>A.</i>						
i. <i>B. erectus</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . .	<i>upright B.</i> . . .	San. fie. .	..	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>B. asper</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>hairy B.</i>	Woods .	..	4-6 ft.	A.	7-8
<i>B.</i>						
iii. <i>B. sterilis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>barren B.</i>	Fields .	..	1-2 ft.	A.	7-8
iv. <i>B. madritensis</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>upright B.</i> . . .	Dry pl.! .	..	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
v. <i>B. maximus</i> , <i>Desf.</i> . .	<i>great B.</i>	Jersey .	..	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
* *						
vi. <i>B. secalinus</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Rye B.</i>	Fields .	..	2-3 ft.	A.	7-9
v. 2. <i>velutinus</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
vii. <i>B. racemosus</i>	<i>smooth B.</i>	Past. . .	..	2-3 ft.	A.	7-9
v. 2. <i>commutatus</i> , <i>Schrad.</i>	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
viii. <i>B. mollis</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>soft B.</i>	Waysides	..	1-2 ft.	A.	5-6
[ix. <i>B. arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Field B.</i>	Sea co. .	..	2-3 ft.	A.	7-8
* * *						
[x. <i>B. squarrosus</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Corn B.</i>	Corn fie.! .	..	1-2 ft.	A.	6-7
Gen. XL. <i>Brachypodium</i>, <i>Beauv.</i> <i>False Brome-grass.</i>						
i. <i>B. sylvaticum</i> , <i>Beauv.</i>	<i>slender F.</i>	Woods .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>B. pinnatum</i> , <i>Beauv.</i>	<i>Heath F.</i>	Heaths .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XLI. <i>Triticum</i>, <i>L.</i> <i>Wheat-grass, &c.</i>						
i. <i>T. caninum</i> , <i>Huds.</i> . .	<i>bearded W.</i>	Woods .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>biflorum</i> , <i>Mitten</i> . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>T. repens</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Couch-grass</i> . . .	Fields .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>littoralis</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
iii. <i>T. junceum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>rusky W.</i>	San. sh. .	..	2-3 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>b. acutum</i> , <i>DC.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
<i>pungens</i> , <i>Pers.</i> . . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..	..
Gen. XLII. <i>Lolium</i>, <i>L.</i> <i>Rye-grass.</i>						
i. <i>L. perenne</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Darnel, or R.</i> . . .	Past. . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

B. Ligules of upper sheath very short.

- v. Pan. spread., drooping, much branched—Spikelets ov.-lanc. of 5-10 fls.—Awn very short—Ls. lin.-lanc.
- vi. 2. *Branches of pan. divaricate after flowering.*
- vi. Pan. close, simp., sub-secund.—Spikelets lin., of 5-10 fls.—Awn very short.
- v. 2. *Spikelets sol., sess.—Awn. obsolete.*
- vii. Pan. drooping, spread., branched—Spikelets of 3-6 fls.—Awn long.

Gen. XXXIX.

** Lower glu. one-nerved—Upper 3-5 nerved.**A. Awn short.*

- i. Pan. erect, slightly branched—Spikelets lin.-lanc.—Fls. many, distant, compressed.
- ii. Pan. drooping—Spikelets lin.-lanc.—Fls. cylind., remote—Lower ls. hairy.

B. Awn long.

- iii. Pan. drooping; pedunc. long, simp., ov., slightly branched—Spikelets lin.-lanc.—Ls. hairy.
- iv. Pan. erect; pedunc. short, simp., or slightly branched—Spikelets lin.-lanc.—Stam. usually two—Awn not longer than fls.
- v. Pan. erect, lax., ultimately drooping, slightly branched—Spikelets lanc., downy, long-stalked after flowering.

*** Lower glu. 3-5 nerved—Upper 7-9 nerved.*

- vi. Pan. slightly branched, loose, spreading—Spikelets ov., compressed, about ten-flowered, glab.—Awns shorter than fls.
- v. 2. *Spikelets downy.*
- vii. Pan. simp., nearly erect—Spikelets ov.-obl., 6-10 flowered, smooth—Awns as long as fls.

2. Stouter—Lower pedunc. often branched—Spikelets shorter.

- viii. Pan. erect, close, slightly branched—Spikelets ov.; fls. closely imbric., hairy—Awn as long as fls.
- ix. Pan. spreading, drooping; lower pedunc. branched—Spikelets lanc., compr., pointed—Ls. and sheaths hairy—Fls. imbric. in fr., as long as awns.]

**** Lower glu. nine-nerved.*

- x. Pan. simp., drooping—Spike ov.-obl., about twelve-flowered—Ls. downy—Awn spreading.]

Gen. XL.

- i. Root fibr.—Ls. broad—Pan. drooping—Awn as long as glu.
- ii. Root creeping—Ls. narrow—Pan. erect—Awn shorter than glu.

Gen. XLI.

- i. Root fibr.—Spikelets of about five-fls.—Glu. 3-5 ribbed, acu.—Awns long, rough
- v. 2. *or T. alpinum (Don.); this is only T. repens.*
- ii. Root cr.—Spikelets of about five-fls.—Glu. acum., 5-7 ribbed—Awns short.
- v. 2. *Glauc.—Ls. invol.—Rachis smooth.*
- iii. Glauc.—Root cr.—Spikelets of 4-6 fls.—Glu. obt., 6-10 ribbed—Awns o
- b. Ls. scabrous—Fls. 5-8; glu., mucro. ov. slightly awned.
- c. Ls. very scabr., pungent—Spikelets smaller, fls. 5-12; glu. acute.

Gen. XLII.

- i. Perenn.—Glu. shorter than the spikelet—Awns o.
- (*L. italicum is a cultivated form of this.*)

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
ii. <i>L. temulentum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>bearded D.</i> . . .	Past. . .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-7
v. 2. <i>arvense</i> , <i>With.</i> . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Gen. XLIII. Elymus , <i>L.</i>	<i>Lyme-grass.</i>					
i. <i>E. arenarius</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Sea L.</i> . . .	San. sh. .	. .	3-4 ft.	P.	7-3
Gen. XLIV. Hordeum , <i>L.</i>	<i>Barley.</i>					
* i. <i>H. sylvaticum</i> , <i>Huds.</i>	<i>Wood B.</i> . . .	Woods .	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>H. pratense</i> , <i>Huds.</i> .	<i>Meadow B.</i> . . .	Moi. past	. .	1-2 ft.	P.	6-7
iii. <i>H. murinum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Wall B.</i> . . .	Dry pl. .	. .	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
iv. <i>H. maritimum</i> , <i>With.</i>	<i>Sea B.</i> . . .	Sea co. .	. .	6-12 in.	A.	6-7
Gen. XLV. Nardus , <i>L.</i>	<i>Mat-grass.</i>					
i. <i>N. stricta</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common M.</i> . . .	Moors. .		8-10 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XLVI. Lepturus , <i>R. Brown.</i>	<i>Hard-grass.</i>					
i. <i>L. filiformis</i> , <i>Trin.</i> . .	<i>Sea H.</i> . . .	Sea co. .	. .	4-8 in.	P.	7-9

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES.

Gen. I. Ceterach , <i>Willd.</i>	<i>Ceterach.</i>					
i. <i>C. officinarum</i> , <i>Willd.</i>	<i>common C., or Scale-fern.</i>	Walls . .	. .	4-6 in.	P.	4-10
Gen. II. Gymnogramma , <i>Desv.</i>	<i>Gymnogram.</i>					
i. <i>G. leptophylla</i> , <i>Desv.</i>	<i>slender G.</i> . . .	Jersey ! .	. .	1-3 in.	A.	3-5
Gen. III. Woodsia , <i>Br.</i>	<i>Woodsia.</i>					
i. <i>W. ilvensis</i> , <i>Br.</i> . . .	<i>oblong W.</i> . . .	Mount. ! .	. .	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>W. hyperborea</i> , <i>Br.</i> .	<i>round-leaved W.</i>	Mount. ! .	. .	3-6 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. IV. Polypodium , <i>L.</i>	<i>Polypody, &c.</i>					
i. <i>P. vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>common P.</i> . . .	Walls & banks.	. .	6-12 in.	P.	7-7
ii. <i>P. Phlegopteris</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Beech-fern</i> . . .	Dmp. wds.	. .	6-9 in.	P.	6-8
iii. <i>P. Dryopteris</i> , <i>L.</i> . .	<i>Oak-fern</i> . . .	Dry woods	. .	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
iv. <i>P. calcareum</i> , <i>Sm.</i> . .	<i>limestone P.</i> . . .	Ch. woods	. .	6-12 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. V. Allosorus , <i>Bernh.</i>	<i>Rock-brake.</i>					
i. <i>A. crispus</i> , <i>Bernh.</i> . .	<i>curled R., or Parsley-fern.</i>	Mount. ! .	. .	3-8 in.	P.	7-8

ORD. XCVII.—GRAMINEÆ—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- ii. Ann.—Glu. longer than the spikelet—Awns long.
 r. 2. *Awn o., or short.*

Gen. XLIII.

- i. Glauc.—Root cr.—Pan. erect, stout—Ls. rigid.

Gen. XLIV.

* *Lat. fls. perfect—Middle barren.*

- i. Glu. all awl-shaped; awn of outer glu. twice as long as glu.

** *Lateral fls. imperfect—Middle perfect.*

- ii. Perenn.—Glu. all setaceous, rough.

- iii. Ann.—Glu. of the lat. fls. setaceous, rough; of the middle one lin.-lanc., *cil.*

- iv. Ann.—Glu. scab.; inner ones of the lat. fls. half-ov.; the rest setaceous.

Gen. XLV.

- i. Spike erect, slender; spikelets sess., unilat.—Ls. setaceous.

Gen. XLVI.

- i. Spike cylind., slender, erect—Glu. united at base.

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES.

Gen. I.

- i. Fro. pinnfid.—pinnæ ov.-obl., covered beneath with chaffy scales.

Gen. II.

- i. Fro. bi-pinnfid.; pinnæ obov., cun., bifid, or three-lobed; lobes obt.—Root ann

Gen. III.

- i. Fro. lanc., pinn.; pinnæ obl., deeply pinnfid., with many obl., cren. lobes.

- ii. Fro. lanc., pinn.; pinnæ ov., with few broad, ent. lobes; less scaly.

Gen. IV.

- i. Fro. deeply pinnfid.; pinnæ lanc., cren.

- ii. Fro. pinn.; pinnæ pinnfid., the lowest deflexed; seg. lin.-lanc., obt.

- iii. Fro. deltoid, tern., pinn., flaccid; pinnæ pinnfid.

- iv. Fro. sub-tern, pinn., coriac., gland-pubesc.; pinnæ pinnfid.

Gen. V.

- i. Barren fro. bi-tripinn.; pinnules cun., often bifid—Fertile pinnules obl.

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
Gen. VI. Cystopteris, <i>Bern.</i>	<i>Bladder-fern.</i>					
i. <i>C. fragilis, Bernh.</i>	<i>brittle B.</i>	Rocks & walls.	..	4-8 in.	P.	7-8
<i>a. fragilis</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. dentata, Hook.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. Dickieana, Hook.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>C. montana, Link.</i>	<i>Mountain B.</i>	Sc.mount.!	..	4-6 in.	P.	8-9
Gen. VII. Polystichum, <i>Roth.</i>	<i>Shield-fern.</i>					
i. <i>P. Lonchitis, Roth.</i>	<i>Holly-fern</i>	Alp.rocks!	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
ii. <i>P. aculeatum, Roth.</i>	<i>prickly S.</i>	Woods .	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
<i>a. aculeatum.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. lobatum, Sw.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. angulare, Willd.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
Gen. VIII. Lastræa, Presl.	<i>Buckler-fern, &c.</i>					
i. <i>L. Thelypteris, Presl.</i>	<i>Marsh-fern</i>	Marshes!	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>L. Oreopteris, Presl.</i>	<i>Mountain F.</i>	Mount. .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>L. Filix-mas, Presl.</i>	<i>Male-fern</i>	Sh. pl. .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>b. incisum, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. Borreri, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>d. abbreviata, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
iv. <i>L. rigida, Presl.</i>	<i>rigid B.</i>	Mount.!	..	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
v. <i>L. cristata, Presl.</i>	<i>crested B.</i>	Boggy heaths.!	..	1-1½ ft.	P.	7-8
<i>b. uliginosa, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
vi. <i>L. spinulosa, Presl.</i>	<i>spinulose B.</i>	Dmp. wds.	..	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
vii. <i>L. dilatata, Presl.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>b. glandulosa, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>c. collina, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
<i>d. nana, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
viii. <i>L. æmula, Brach.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	Mount.!	..	12-18 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. IX. Pseudathyrium, <i>Newm.</i>						
i. <i>P. alpestre, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	Sc.mount.!	..	6-12 in.	P.	7-8
v. 2. <i>flexile, Newm.</i> . . . . .	.. . . .	.. . . .	..	..	..	..
Gen. X. Athyrium, Roth.	<i>Lady-fern.</i>					
1. <i>A. filix fœmina, Bernh.</i>	<i>Lady-fern</i>	Moi. pl. .	..	1-5 ft.	P.	7-8

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES- *cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. VI.

- i. Fro. ov.-lanc., bipinn.; pinnules ov., ac. lobed or toothed.
- a. Sori. central.
- b. Pinnules obt., unequally toothed—Sori. marginal.
- c. Pinnules broad, overlapping—Sori. marginal.
- ii. Fro. triang., tripinn., on long stalks—Lower pinnae the largest.

Gen. VII.

- i. Fro. lin.-lanc., pinn., rigid; pinnae lanc., falc., serr.; lower auricled.
- ii. Fro. lanc. bi-tripinn.; pinnules ov., sub-falc., auricled.
- a. Fro. lanc., rigid—Pinnules obliquely decurr.
- b. Fro. narrower, rigid—Pinnules decurr., sess., less divided.
(*Lonchitoides* is a starved form of this.)
- c. Fro. lax—Pinnules thin, membran., distinctly stalked, teeth awned.

Gen. VIII.

- i. Fro. pinn.; pinnae pinnfid. not glandular; lower pinnae not shorter than the upper—Rt. creeping.
- ii. Fro. pinn.; pinnae pinnfid., glandular, sweet-scented; gradually decreasing from the middle of fro.—Rt. tufted.
- iii. Fro. ov.-lanc., pinn.—Pinnae pinnfid., lower ones rather smaller—Pinnules obl., blunt, serr.
- b. Pinnules less crowded, obl.-lanc., deeply serr.
- c. St. covered with golden yellow scales—Pinnules almost trunc., less serr.
- d. Small—Fro. pinn.; pinnules very blunt, crowded.
- iv. Fro. obl.-lanc., bi-pinn., gland.; pinnules obl., blunt serr., not spinulose—Stalk covered with chaffy scales.
- v. Fro. lin.-obl., erect, pinn.; pinnae, short, distant, deeply pinnfid.; pinnules obl.-ov., acutely serr., but not spinulose.
- b. Pinnules more divided, teeth slightly spinulose.
- vi. Fro. pale green, lanc., pinn.; pinnae pinnfid.; pinnules acute, serr., spinulose—Scales on st. ov., few, uniformly coloured.
- vii. Fro. dark green, ov.-triang., bipinn.; pinnules, serr., spinulose—Scales on st. lanc., acum., centre dark brown.
- b. Fro. broader, more gland. beneath.
- c. Fro. obl.-lanc.—Pinnules ov., blunt, sub-entire, less spinulose.
- d. Small—Fro. ov.-triang.—Scales narrow, pale.
- viii. Fro. ov.-triang., bi-pinn.; pinnules obl.-ov., lobed, their margins recurved—Scales of st. many, small, narrow, jagged, pale.

Gen. IX.

- i. Fro. obl.-lanc., bipinn.; pinnules crowded, ov.-obl., acute, lobed or pinnfid sharply toothed.
- v. 2 *Stem short—Pinnae short, ov.-lanc.; pinnules distant.*

Gen. X.

- i. Fro. obl.-lanc., flaccid, bi-pinn.—Pinnules lin. obl., deeply serr., lobed or pinnfid.; sharply toothed.

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
<i>a. rhæticum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>b. latifolium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
<i>c. incisum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XI. Asplenium, L.	<i>Spleenwort.</i>					
i. <i>A. viride, Huds.</i>	<i>green S.</i>	Rocks . . . .	. . . .	6-12 in.	P.	6-9
ii. <i>A. Trichomanes, L.</i> . .	<i>common S., or Maidenhair S.</i>	Walls & rocks.	. . . .	6-12 in.	P.	6-9
v. 2. anceps						
iii. <i>A. marinum, L.</i>	<i>Sea S.</i>	Sea cliffs	. . . .	3-10 in.	P.	6-10
iv. <i>A. lanceolatum, Huds.</i>	<i>lanceolate S.</i> . . .	Wet rocks!	. . . .	6-9 in.	P.	6-9
v. <i>A. Adiantum-nigrum,</i> <i>L.</i>	<i>black S.</i>	Banks & walls.	. . . .	6-12 in.	P.	6-10
v. 2. acutum, Bory.						
vi. <i>A. ruta-muraria, L.</i> . .	<i>Wall-rue</i>	Walls, &c.	. . . .	1-2 in.	P.	6-10
vii. <i>A. septentrionale,</i> <i>Hull.</i>	<i>forked S.</i>	Mount. rocks!	. . . .	1-2 in.	P.	6-10
viii. <i>A. germanicum, Weiss.</i>	<i>alternate leaved S.</i>	Rocks! . . .	. . . .	2-3 in.	P.	6-10
Gen. XII. Scolopendrium, <i>Sw.</i>	<i>Hart's-tongue.</i>					
i. <i>S. vulgare, Sym.</i>	<i>common H.</i>	Sh. pl. . . .	. . . .	4-2 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIII. Blechnum, L.	<i>Hand fern.</i>					
i. <i>B. boreale, Sw.</i>	<i>northern H.</i>	Woods . . . .	. . . .	6-9 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XIV. Pteris, L.	<i>Brake.</i>					
i. <i>P. aquilina, L.</i>	<i>common E.</i>	San. pl. . . .	. . . .	2-6 ft.	P.	7-8
Gen. XV. Adiantum, L.	<i>Maiden-hair.</i>					
i. <i>A. Capillus-Veneris, L.</i>	<i>true M.</i>	Rocks! . . . .	. . . .	4-12 in.	P.	7-8
Gen. XVI. Trichomanes, <i>L.</i>	<i>Bristle-fern.</i>					
i. <i>T. radicans, Sw.</i>	<i>rooting B.</i>	Wet rocks! I.	. . . .	4-10 in.	P.	6-9
v. 2. Andrewsii. . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Gen. XVII. Hymenophyl- lum, Sm.	<i>Filmy-fern.</i>					
i. <i>H. Tunbridgensis, Sm.</i>	<i>Tunbridge F.</i>	Wet rocks!	. . . .	1-3 in.	P.	6-7
ii. <i>H. Wilsonii, Hook.</i> . .	<i>Scottish F.</i>	Wet rocks!	. . . .	1-3 in.	P.	6-7
Gen. XVIII. Osmunda, L.	<i>Osmund.</i>					
i. <i>O. regalis, L.</i>	<i>royal-fern</i>	Bogs . . . .	. . . .	2-5 ft.	P.	5-8
Gen. XIX. Botrychium, <i>Sw.</i>	<i>Moon-wort.</i>					
i. <i>B. lunaria, Sw.</i>	<i>common M.</i>	Dry past.! . .	. . . .	3-6 in.	P.	6-8

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

- a. Fro. narrow, lanc.—Pinnules narrow, distinct, convex.
- b. Fro. narrow, lanc.—St. short—Pinnules ov., crowded, irregularly lobed.
- c. Fro. very large, dark green—Pinnules obl.-lanc., flat, deeply pinnfid

Gen. XI.

- i. Fro. lin., pinn., their stalk green—Pinnæ roundish-ov., obtusely serr.
- ii. Fro. lin., pinn., their stalk black—Pinnæ roundish-obl., cren.

r. 2. *Larger.*

- iii. Fro. obl.-lanc., pinn., coriaceous; pinnæ obl., serr.—Rachis winged.
- iv. Fro. broadly lanc., bipinn.—Pinnules obov., acu., serr.—Rachis scaly, not winged
- v. Fro. triang., bi-tri-pinn.; pinnules cun., deeply serr. or toothed.

r. 2. *Fro. tripinn., very acum.—Pinnules lin., acu.*

- vi. Fro. ov., bi-pinn. below; pinnæ cuneate, lobed at apex.
- vii. Fro. lin.-lanc., 2-3 cleft—Seg. alt., lanc., toothed.

- viii. Fro. lin.-pinn.—Pinn. alt., narrow cuneate, toothed above.

Gen. XII.

- i. Fro. ent., strap-shaped; base cord.

Gen. XIII.

- i. Fert. fro. pinn.; pinnæ lin., acu.—Barren fro. pinnfid.; pinnæ lanc., etc.

Gen. XIV.

- i. Fro. tripart.—Branches bi-pinn.; pinnules lanc., blunt, the lower pinnfid.

Gen. XV.

- i. Fro. bi-pinn.—Pinnules round, wedge-shaped, lobed, stalked.

Gen. XVI.

- i. Fro. triang., glab., 3-4 pinnfid.—Seg. lin. entire, membran.

v. 2. *Fro. lanc.—Invol. winged.*

Gen. XVII.

- i. Fro. pinn.—Pinnæ spreading—Invol. serr.
- ii. Fro. pinn.—Pinnæ deflexed—Invol. entire.

Gen. XVIII.

- i. Fro. bi-pinn.; pinnæ obl.-ov., serr., lower auricled.

Gen. XIX.

- i. Fro. sol., pinn.—Pinnæ fan-shaped, cren.

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering
Gen. XX. Ophioglossum, <i>L.</i>	<i>Adder's-tongue.</i>					
i. <i>O. vulgatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>common A.</i> . . .	Moi. past.	..	2-8 in.	P.	6-8
v. 2. <i>lusitanicum, L.</i> . . .	.....	....	..	..	..	..

ORD. XCIX.—LYCOPODIACEÆ.

Gen. I. Lycopodium, L.	<i>Club-moss.</i>					
i. <i>L. clavatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>common C.</i> . . .	Heaths .	..	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
ii. <i>L. annotinum, L.</i> . . .	<i>interrupted C.</i> . . .	Sc. mount.!	..	6-18 in.	P.	7-8
iii. <i>L. inundatum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Marsh C.</i> . . .	Moi. hths.	..	2-6 in.	P.	6-8
iv. <i>L. alpinum, L.</i> . . .	<i>Alpine C.</i> . . .	Mount.!	..	6-18 in.	P.	6-8
v. <i>L. Selago, L.</i> . . .	<i>Fir C.</i> . . .	Heaths .	..	2-6 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. II. Selaginella, <i>Beauv.</i>						
i. <i>S. selaginoides, L.</i> . . .	.....	Sc. bogs.	..	2-6 in.	P.	6-8
Gen. III. Isoetes, L.	<i>Quill-wort.</i>					
i. <i>I. lacustris, L.</i> . . .	<i>European Q.</i> . . .	Bottoms of lakes!	..	2-6 in.	P.	5-7
a. <i>lacustris, L.</i> . . .	.....	....	..	..	..	..
b. <i>echinospora, Dur.</i> . . .	.....	....	..	..	..	..
ii. <i>I. Hystrix, Dur.</i> . . .	.....	Guernsey!	..	1-2 in.	P.	5-6

ORD. C.—MARSILEACEÆ.

Gen. I. Pilularia, L.	<i>Pill-wort.</i>					
i. <i>P. globulifera, L.</i> . .	<i>creeping P.</i> . . .	Lake shores!	..	2-4 in.	P.	5-7

ORD. CI.—EQUISETACEÆ.

Gen. I. Equisetum, L. ★	<i>Horse-tail.</i>					
i. <i>E. maximum, Lam.</i> .	<i>great Water H.</i> .	Bogs . .	..	3-6 ft.	P.	4-5
ii. <i>E. umbrosum, Willd.</i>	<i>blunt-topped H.</i> .	Bogs! . .	..	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
iii. <i>E. arvense, L.</i> . . .	<i>Corn H.</i> . . .	Fie. . . .	..	3-8 in.	P.	4-5

ORD. XCVIII.—FILICES—*cont.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

Gen. XX.

- i. Fro. ov., ent., obt.—Spike club-shaped.
 v. 2. Fro. lin.-lanc., fleshy (*Guernsey*).

ORD. XCIX.—LYCOPODIACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. St. long, cr.—Ls. scattered, incurved, hair pointed—Spikes (2-3) stalked.
 ii. St. long, cr.—Ls. scattered, lanc., mucro., serr.—Spike sol., sess.
 iii. St. short, cr.—Ls. scattered, lin., acu., curved upwards—Spike sol., sess.
 iv. St. long, cr.—Ls. in four rows, obl., keeled, acu., adpr.—Spikes sol., sess.
 v. St. erect, forked, fastigiate—Ls. in eight rows, lin.-lanc., acu., imbric.—Caps not spiked, but in the axils of the common ls.

Gen. II.

- i. St. cr., slender—Ls. lanc., cili.—Spikes on short erect branches.

Gen. III.

- i. Aquatic—Ls. subu., bluntly quadrang.
 a. Ls. erect, green—Caps. half covered by the leaf-sheath.
 b. Ls. spreading, pale—Caps. almost covered by the leaf-sheath.
 ii. Terrestrial—Ls. filiform.

ORD. C.—MARSILEACEÆ.

Gen. I.

- i. Rhizome slend., cr.—Ls. fili., erect.

ORD. CI.—EQUISETACEÆ.

Gen. I.

* *Fert. sts. simp., succulent, appearing before the whorled, barren stem.*

- i. Barren st. with about thirty striæ, smooth—Branches erect; teeth of sheaths two-ribbed.
 ii. Barren st. with about twenty striæ, rough—Branches spreading; teeth of sheaths blunt, with one rib, not reaching to tip—Sheaths of fert. sts. adpr.
 iii. Barren st. with about 10-15 striæ, slightly rough—Branches spreading; teeth of sheaths acu., with one rib reaching to tip—Sheaths of fert. sts. lax.

ORD. CI.—EQUISETACEÆ—*cont.*

Botanical Name.	Common Name.	Soil or Situation.	Colour.	Growth.	Dura- tion.	Time of flowering.
* *						
<i>A.</i>						
iv. <i>E. sylvaticum</i> , <i>L.</i> . . .	<i>Wood H.</i>	Damp woods	. . .	1-2 ft.	P.	4-5
<i>B.</i>						
v. <i>E. palustre</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>Marsh H.</i>	Bogs . .	. . .	6-18 in.	P.	6-7
v. 2. <i>alpinum</i>. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 3. <i>polystachion</i>. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
vi. <i>E. limosum</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>smooth naked H.</i>	Bogs . .	. . .	1-3 ft.	P.	6-7
<i>a. limosum</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<i>c. fluviatile</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
vii. <i>E. hyemale</i> , <i>L.</i>	<i>rough H.</i>	Boggy woods.	. . .	1-3 ft.	P.	7-8
viii. <i>E. trachyodon</i> , <i>Braun.</i>	<i>long-stemmed H.</i>	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
v. 2. <i>Moorci</i> , <i>Newm.</i> . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	A.	. . .
ix. <i>E. variegatum</i> , <i>Sch.</i> . .	<i>variegated H.</i> . . .	Wet pl. .	. . .	1-2 ft.	P.	7-8
<i>b. Wilsoni</i> , <i>Newm.</i> . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<i>c. arenarium</i> . . . . .	. . . . .	San. sh. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES.

• • *Fertile and barren stems similar.*

A. Branches compound.

iv. Sts. with many whorls of compound deflexed branches.

B. Branches simple or none.

v. Sts. with 4-10 deep furrows—Sheaths loose, their teeth wedge-shaped, acu., with membran. tips.

v. 2. *A stunted form—St. almost simple.*

v. 3. *Upper branches all fertile.*

vi. St. smooth, with 15-20 faint striæ—Branches often none, or irregular—Sheaths short, adpr.; teeth short, rigid.

a. Smooth—Branches short or o., rigid, as long as the internodes.

b. Slightly scab. above—Branches longer than the internodes.

vii. St. rough, with 15-20 distinct striæ, glauc.—Branches o., or all rad.; sheaths close, white, with black base and tip; teeth black, deciduous.

viii. St. rough, with 8-12 distinct striæ—Branches rad., long, flexuous; sheaths close, black; teeth slender, persist., white.

v. 2. *St. ann.—Sheaths loose.*

ix. St. rough, with 4-10 grooves, fili., simp., or with rad. branches—Sheaths green below, black above, with obt., bristle-pointed teeth.

A. Tall (2-3 ft.) erect—Teeth of sheaths short, obt.

c. St. decumb., slend.—Teeth of sheaths cuneate.

ADDENDA—1895.

Many fresh varieties are found in the Ninth Edition of the London Catalogue; most of them occur in Shetland and the North of Scotland, and it has not been thought necessary to specify them here at present; but descriptions are given of several new species, as follows:—

Ranunculus petiolaris. *Marshall (R. Flammula. L. Var. petiolaris).*—Stem zigzag, sol., erect—Early radial ls. many, subulate, soon decaying; later ones linear—Fls. (1-4) larger than *R. Flammula*.—Gravelly margins of some lakes in Scotland.

Arabis alpina. *L.*—Radicals ls. obl.-obovate, attenuated into stalk; st. leaves lanc., acute, with branched pubescence—Barren shoots decumbent—Pods lax, flat.—*Isle of Skye.*

Cochlearia micacea. *Marshall.*—Much resembling *C. alpina*, *Wats.*, but ls. smaller, dark green, glossy; upper ones toothed—Flowers many, often in a dense mass; petals narrowed into a shorter claw—Pods ov.-lanc., smooth, not reticulated.—*Summits of several Scotch mountains.*

Three alpine species of *Cochlearia* are given in the Ninth Edition of the London Catalogue, viz. *C. alpina*, *Wats.*, *C. micacea*, *Marshall*, and *C. groenlandica*, *L.* The differences between them are small, and require some study to recognize.

Gentiana, pp. 95, *, and **. For "Calyx" read "Corolla."

Carex Rhynchosphasa. *C. A. Mey.*—Sub-caespitose. Ls. 2-3 ft. longer than the stems, scabrid—Stems erect, 3 sided; bracts leafy, longer than the spikes—Female spikes 3-4, upper ones with male fls. at apex; male 4-6—Habit of *C. riparia*, but spikes resembling *C. ampullacea*.—*Mullaghmore Lough, Ireland.*

Poa palustris. *L.*—Resembling other species, but differing from *P. pratensis* by the absence of creeping stolons; from *P. trivialis* by the lower paleæ being less marked, and from *P. nemoralis* by its longer ligule.—*Perthshire.*

Equisetum littorale. *Kuhl.*—Barren and fertile stems alike, 6-18 in. high, rough, with or without branches, with 10-12 furrows; lowest sheaths close, gradually becoming more open, with acute teeth, pale, with black tips—Catkin yellowish, on a slender peduncle—*Between palustre and limosum.*—*Surrey.*

Equisetum sylvaticum. *L. Var. capillare. Hoffm.*—Bright emerald green, 2-3 ft. high, with long slender branches as fine as a thread.—*Scotland—Sussex, near Fernhurst—Surrey, near Haslemere.*

APPENDIX.

SPECIES AND VARIETIES WHICH HAVE BEEN ADDED TO THE EIGHTH EDITION OF THE LONDON CATALOGUE AND FULLY DESCRIBED IN THE LATER EDITIONS OF THE PRINCIPAL FLORAS—ALSO DESCRIPTIONS OF THE ALIEN PLANTS ADMITTED INTO THE CATALOGUE.

RANUNCULACEÆ.

Anemone ranunculoidea, L. Sep. 5, yellow—Ls. ternate or quinate—*King's Langley, Herts, and Wrotham, Kent.*

Ranunculus aquatilis, L.

A. Floating ls. usually present—Receptacle hispid.

R. heterophyllus, Fries. Pedunc. scarcely longer than ls.—Fls. $\frac{1}{2}$ –1 in.—Stamens numerous.—*Streams and ponds.*

a. heterophyllus, proper. Segments of submerged ls. collapsing when taken from water.—Achenes glab.

b. peltatus. Fries (*floribundus*, Bab.) Seg. of submerged ls. rigid—Fls. larger—Achenes hairy or hispid.

c. fissifolius. Schrank. Leaf lobes laciniate.—*Loch Mahen, &c.*

d. penicillatus. Dum. (*pseudo-fluitans*, Bab.)—Stem, ls. and pedunc. long—resembling *R. fluitans*, but recep. hispid.

R. marinus, Fries. Pedunc. much longer than ls.—Fls. $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$ in.—Stamens few or many.—*Brackish waters.*

a. marinus, proper. Flo. ls. absent—Sta. few.

b. confusus. Godr. Pedunc. long, slender—Sta. many, longer than pistils.

c. Baudotii. Godr. Pedunc. stout—Sta. not longer than pistils.

B. Floating ls. (usually) absent—Receptacle glabrous or hairy.

R. fluitans, Lamk. St. long—Submerged ls. with long tassel-like segments—Pedunc. much longer than ls.—Fls. $\frac{1}{2}$ –1 in.—Rivers.

b. Bachii. Wirtg.—*A small slender form.*

R. trichophyllus, Chaix. Segments of submerged ls. rigid, not collapsing—Pedunc. stout, longer than ls.—Fls. $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

R. circinatus, Sibth. Submerged ls. small, sess., orbicular; segments rigid, in one plane—Pedunc. longer than ls.—Fls. $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

C. Submerged ls. absent.

R. tripartitus, DC. Ls. nearly round, long stalked, tripartite, divided nearly to base.

RANUNCULACEÆ (*continued*).

- V. R. Lenormandi.** *Schultz.* Ls. reni., lobes narrowest at base—Pet. twice as long as sep.
- VI. R. hederaceus.** *L.* Ls. reni.; lobes broadest at base—Pet. not longer than sep.
var. omiophyllus. Ten. (cænosus, Guss.) a floating form.
Of most of these species, other minor varieties are described by various authors.
- R. acris.** *L.*
var. tomophyllus. Jord.—Rootstock præmorse—Seg. of ls. narrow.
var. vulgatus. Jord.—Base of st. densely hairy.—Seg. of ls. overlapping.
var. Boræanus. Jord.—Rootstock not creeping, short, perpendicular, glab. below—Ls. more deeply divided.
- R. chærophyllus.** *L.* Outer ls. ternate, hairy on both sides; segments once or twice tripartite—St. hairy—Carpels numerous, crowded; beak curved at top.—*St. Brelade's Bay, Jersey.*
- Delphinium Consolida.** *L.* St. erect with divaricate branches—Flower stalks exceeding floral ls.—Caps. smooth.—*Channel Islands, probably native.*
- Pæonia corallina.** *Retz.* Ls. biternate—Fls. large, crimson.—*Steep Holmes Island in the Severn—introduced.*

BERBERACEÆ.

- Epimedium alpinum.** *L.* Ls. all cauline, biternate.—Fls. red—*Sub-alpine woods &c.—An escape.*

NYMPHÆACEÆ.

- Nymphæa alba.** *L.*
var. minor. Syme.—Fls. 3 in. diameter, or less—Stigma with less than 16 rays.

PAPAVERACEÆ.

- Glaucium phœniceum.** *Crantz.* St. hairy—St. ls. pinnfid., incise—Pod 2 valved, bristly.—*Portland (not naturalized).*
- Chelidonium majus.** *L.*
var. laciniatum DC.—Segments of ls. lacinate.—*A doubtful native.—Wimbleton.*

CRUCIFERÆ.

- Cakile maritima.** *Scop.*
var. integrifolia. Koch.—Ls. ent. obl. irregularly dentate, alternate at base.
- Hutchinsia alpina.** *Br.* St. simple, naked—Ls. pinn.—Fr. in a lengthened raceme—pet. twice as long as deciduous calyx.—*Ingieborough.*
- Lepidium Smithii.** *Hook.*
var. alatastylia. Townsend. Pod not notched.—*Hants.*
- L. sativum.** *L.* Rad. ls. stalked; deeply pinnfid.; st. ls. pinnfid.; upper sess., ent., strap-shaped.—*Rubbish heaps, not uncommon, an escape.*
- Draba incana.** *L.* A very variable plant, sometimes in alpine situations resembling *D. rupestris*.—St. sometimes simple, leafy and pouch glabrous (*D. contorta Ehrh.*), sometimes st. branched at base, leafless, and pods downy. (*D. confusa. Ehrh.*)
- Cochlearia anglica.** *L.*
a. anglica, proper (genuina. Hort.). Rad. ls. narrowed below.
b. Hartii. Syme. Rad. ls. rounded below.

CRUCIFERÆ (continued).

Camelina sativa. Cr.

a. fatida. Pods obovate, truncate at apex.

b. sylvestris. Pods obconical, rounded at apex.—*A casual in flax fields, &c.*

Alyssum incanum. L. Resembling *A. calycinum*. Seeds six or more in each cell—Pods pubescent, sub-ventricose.—*Lewes and Weymouth.***Cardamine pratensis.** L.

var. dentata. Schult. Rad. ls. erect; lfts. stalked, acutely angular, ult. one cuneiform.

var. Hayneana. Welw. Resembling *C. hirsuta*. Lfts. small, lin. or lanc.—Fls. small, white.—*Thames, Mortlake.*

Nasturtium officinale. Br.

var. microphyllum, Boenn.—*A starved terrestrial form.*

Sisymbrium pannonicum. Jacq. Ls. runcinate, divisions auricled—Sep. spreading—stalk nearly as thick as pod.—*Crosby, Lincolnshire.—An escape.***Erysimum virgatum.** Roth. Ls. entire, rough with trifid hairs—Pod compressed laterally.—Blade of pet. obovate, cuneate.—*A garden escape.***Malcolmia maritima.** Br. St. branched, erect—Ls. entire, elliptic, obt.—stalks shorter than cal.—Pods downy.—*Shores of Kent, not native.***Brucastrum Pollichii.** Sch. Allied to *E. monense*. Ls. pinnfid.—Pods spreading, beak short, seedless, valves 1-nerved—Seeds oblong.—*Naturalised in Essex.*

VIOLACEÆ.

Viola hirta. L.

v. r. sciaphila. Koch. Ls. large; lobes at base more spreading—Caps. ovoid, glab.—*Harlton, Camb.*

V. odorata. L. Runners rooting.

var. permixta. Ford. Runners not rooting—Fls. scentless.

DROSERACEÆ.

Drosera anglica. Huds.

b. obovata. M. & K. Ls. broader, and styles sometimes emarginate.—*Scotland.*
—*Probably a hybrid with rotundifolia.*

D. intermedia. L.

var. subcaulescens. Melvill. Ls. shorter, fl. stalks shorter than ls.

POLYGALACEÆ.

Polygala amara. L. Ls. spath. in a rad. rosette; upper leaves narrow—Cal. wings obl. narrower than fr.

a. austriaca. Crantz. Fls. blue.—*Kent.*

b. uliginosa. Fries. More fleshy—Fls. rose.—*Teesdale.*

FRANKENACEÆ.

Frankenia pulverulenta. L. Ls. obovate, glab. above; pulverulent beneath.—*Sussex coast (extinct).*

CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

Saponaria officinalis. *L.* Ls. obl.-lanc.

var. hybrida. *L.* Upper ls. connate—Pet. combined.—*Northampton, Liverpool.*

var. puberula. *Syme.* Upper part of st. and cal. hairy.—*Hightown, Lancashire.*

S. Vaccaria. *L.* Ls. ovate-lanc., sess.—Pan. lax, dichotomous, hairless—Cal. winged.
A casual in flax fields, &c.

Silene italica. *Pers.* Resembles *S. nutans*, but has a long clavate calyx, and the segments of the corolla broader and not crowned.—*Between Darent and Dartford, Kent.*

S. Armeria. *L.* St. erect, viscid.—Pan. forked, level-topped—Ls. ov.-lanc., glab.—Cal. glab.—Pet. notched, with an awl-shaped scale.—*Yalding.*

S. annulata. *Thore.* St. erect, simple—Ls. spath., lanc., upper lin.—Pan. lax.—Pet. crested, with long acute scales, cloven to middle.—*Flax fields, &c.*

Cucubalus bacciferus. *L.* Ls. ovate, acute—Fr. fleshy.—*Isle of Dogs, introduced.*

Cerastium glomeratum. *Thuill.*

var. apetalum. *Dum.* More slender—petals o.—*Red Hill.*

C. triviale. *Link.*

var. alpestre (alpinum. *Koch).* Dwarf, fls. much larger.—*Clewa.*

Sagina apetala. *L.*

var. prostrata. *Bab.* Prostrate—rosette at base becoming stalked.—*Garden paths, common.*

S. procumbens. *L.* Ls. glabrous.

var. spinosa. *Bab.* Ls. ciliate, longer.

S. nodosa. *L.*

var. glandulosa. Upper part of st. and base of cal. glandular hairy.

Spergula arvensis. *L.*

a. vulgaris. *Bænn.* Seeds tubercled, narrowly winged.—*Lancashire.*

b. sativa. *Bænn.* Seeds smooth, winged.—*Common.*

Stellaria graminea. *L.* St. and ls. smooth.

var. longifolia. *Fr. (Friesiana. Koch).* Upper part of st. and edges of ls. rough.

Arenaria serpyllifolia. *L.*

var. glutinosa. *Koch.* Shorter, glandular—Capsule swollen below.—*Isle of Wight.*

LINACEÆ.

Linum usitatissimum. *L.*

var. crepitans. *Bab.* More branched, smaller.

MALVACEÆ.

Malva verticillata. *L.* St. erect—Outer sep. lin.—Pet. not longer than sep.—*Near Llanelly, South Wales.*

M. borealis. *Wallm.* St. decumbent—Resembling *M. rotundifolia*, but fls. much larger than calyx.—*Waste places.*

MALVACEÆ (*continued*).

- M. Alcea.** *L.* With the outer sep. ovate, prolonged; and the valves of capsule glabrous, transversely wrinkled.
- M. parviflora.** *L.* St. branched—Ls. sub-rotund, cordate; lobes spreading, upper acutely lobed—Cor. hardly exceeding cal.—carpels with acute edges, and transverse wrinkles.
- Lavatera sylvestris.** *Brot.* Pet. thrice as long as cal., narrow, notched, pale rose-purple—Outer calyx shortest, inner with acuminate divisions.—*Scilly Islands, and near Penzance.*

HYPERICACEÆ.

- Hypericum hircinum.** *L.* Shrubby—Ls. sess. lanc., acute—Fls. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. across; pet. longer than sep.; stamens very long.—*Woods and thickets, planted.*
- H. elatum.** *L.* Shrubby. Ls. sess., broadly lanc., sub-cord. acute—Cymes terminal, few flowered—Resembling *H. Androsæmum*, but pet., stamens, and styles longer.—*Woods and thickets in S.W. of Eng. and W. of Scotland; planted.*
- H. humifusum.** *L.*
var. decumbens. Petermann. A hybrid between *humifusum* and *linarifolium*, growing with the latter in Jersey.

GERANIACEÆ.

- Geranium sanguineum.** *L.*
var. b. prostratum. St. decumbent, hairy—Ls. not so deeply divided.—*Sandy shores.*
var. c. lancastricense. As *var. b.* with white or pink fls.—*Walney Island.*
- G. nodosum.** *L.* St. erect, slender, glab.—Ls. 3-5-lobed; lower ones long-stalked—Fls. in a terminal cyme; pedunc. two-flowered; pet. pale purple.
- G. striatum.** *L.* Resembling the last, but stem hairy, and fls. white veined with purple.—*Both species naturalised in many places.*
- G. lucidum.** *L.*
var. Raii. Lindl. St. shaggy—Ls. succulent—Fr. wrinkled.—*South Coast.*
- Impatiens parviflora.** *DC.* Much resembling the other species—Ls. acute at both ends—Fls. small; spur short.—*Common in many places.*

CELASTRACEÆ.

- Staphylea pinnata.** *L.* Ls. pinnate—Capsule bladderly—Fls. yellowish white.—*Shrubberies.—An escape.*

LEGUMINOSÆ.

- Sarothamnus scoparius.** *Koch.*
b. prostratus. A prostrate form found at Kynance Cove.
- Ononis arvensis.** *L.*
var. maritima. Glandular-hairy—Pod twice as long as calyx.
- Medicago denticulata.** *Willd.*
a. denticulata, proper. Spines as long as half the diameter of pod.
b. apiculata. Willd. Spines very short.
c. lappacea. Lamk. Spines longer than half the diameter of pod.—*Bedford.*

LEGUMINOSÆ (*continued*).

- Melilotus parviflora.** *Lam.* Annual—Much smaller than the other species—Racemes dense in fl., lax in fruit—Fls. pale yellow; pods one-seeded, distinctly wrinkled.—*Waste places, &c.*
- Trifolium repens.** *L.*
var. Townsendii. *Bab.* Fls. rosy-purple.—*Scilly Islands.*
- T. pratense.** *L.*
var. parviflorum. *Bab.* Smaller—heads stalked; cor. shorter.—*Dry places (the wild form).*
- T. striatum.** *L.*
var. erectum. *Leight.* St. erect—Heads shortly stalked—Cor. longer than cal.
- T. resupinatum.** *L.* Resembles *T. fragiferum*—Heads with shorter peduncles; cor. resupinate, bracts minute. *Bristol, Poole, New Brighton, &c.*
- T. agrarium.** *L.* Heads large, sub-rotund—Standard scored, pinched in at base, concave above; upper teeth of cal. shorter than tube—Style as long as legume.—Possibly native at *Perth, &c.*
- Lotus angustissimus.** *L.*
a. angustissimus, proper. Pedunc. of fr. twice as long as ls.
var. Seringianus. *Bab.* St. ascending—Lfts. obovate, obl.—Pedunc. of fr. as long. as ls.
- Coronilla varia.** *L.* Herbaceous—Lfts. 11-13 cuneate, retuse, lower remote from st.—Umbel 3-6-flowered; fls. purplish or white.—*Berry Head, Devon.*
- Vicia lævigata.** *L.* Resembling *V. lutea*, but fls. pale blue—smaller, glabrous.—*Weymouth (extinct).*
- V. hybrida.** *L.* Also resembling *V. lutea*—Lfts. larger, truncate—Standard hairy.—*Glastonbury Tor (extinct).*
- Lathyrus sphaericus.** *Retz.* Lfts. (2) lin. lanc.—Pedunc. (1-flowered) with a long point.—*Herts.*
- L. latifolius.** *L.* The ordinary everlasting Pea, escaped from gardens.—Ls. with one pair of oval lfts.—Fls. in a compact raceme.

ROSACEÆ.

- Spiræa Ulmaria.** *L.*
var. denudata. *Presl.* Ls. sub-glabrous.
- Drvas octopetala.** *L.* Sep. covered with red hairs.
var. pilosa. *Bab.* Lobes of ls. sub-acute—Sep. covered with black hairs.
var. depressa. *Bab.* Sep. shorter and blunt—Base of cal. truncate.—*Ben Bulken, Sligo.*
- Potentilla norvegica.** *L.* Annual—St. erect (8-10 in.)—Ls. palmate—Fls. yellow in terminal crowded racemes.—*Burwell Fen, Camb. (naturalised).*
- P. alpestris.** *Hall, fil.* A form with spotted petals occurs on Ben Lawers.
- P. mixta.** *Nalte.* Is a supposed hybrid between *P. reptans* and *P. tormentilla*.
- P. hirta.** *L.* St. erect—Lfts. 5-7 inciso-serr.; those of st. linear, rad. lfts. ob.-ov. cuneate.

ROSACEÆ (continued).

Poterium muricatum. *Spach.*

- a. platylophum.* *Jord.* Fr. broadly ovate, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; wings with blunt edges.
b. stenolophum. *Jord.* Fruit ovate, fusiform, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; wings with sharp edges.—*Newmarket, St. Margaret's, Kent.*

Pyrus communis. *L.*

- var. Briggsii.* *Syme (cordata, Desv.).* Ls. ovate, base rounded—Fr. small, globose.—*Cornwall.*

P. Aria. *Sm.*

- var. latifolia.* *Syme (scandica, Bab.).* Ls. ovate-obl. or orbicular, lobed, pubescent beneath; lobes serrate, acuminate; lateral veins 5-9.—*Cornwall.*
var. scandica. *Syme.* Ls. obl., less coriaceous, deep'y lobed or pinnfid., smooth above, loosely pubescent beneath, lobes rounded.—*Arran.*
var. pinnatifida. *L.* Ls. pinnfid. at base. (A supposed hybrid with *P. Aucuparia*).—*Arran.*

P. domestica. *L.* Ls. pinn., serr., downy beneath—Fls. panicled—Fr. like a small pear.—*Wyre Forest (extinct).*

ONAGRACEÆ.

Epilobium rosmarinifolium. *Haenke.* St. round, erect—Ls. lin., not veined as in *E. angustifolium*—Pet. not clawed—Style not longer than sta.—*Glen Tilt.***E. Lamyi.** *Wirtg.* A sub-species of *E. tetragonum*—All the ls. narrowed into a short petiole.—*Malvern.***Oenothera odorata.** *Jacq.* Capsule clavate, not tapering to apex as *O. biennis*—Foliage brighter and fls. deeper yellow.—*Plymouth and Channel Islands.***Circæa intermedia.** *Ehrh.* A luxuriant form of *C. alpina* or a hybrid with *C. lutetiana.***Callitriche verna.** *L.* Ls. contracted at base, upper broad, floating; lower lin.—Lobes of fr. cohering.

- a. vernalis.* *Kuetz.* Bracts straight, deciduous—Lobes of fr. parallel, bluntly keeled.

- b. obtusangula.* *Leg.* Bracts persistent—Lobes of fr. parallel, with rounded edges.

- var. Lachii.* *Warren.* Ls. linear (between forms *b* and *d*).

- c. platycarpa.* *Kuetz.* Bracts falcate, persistent—Lobes of fr. sharply winged.

- var. stagnalis.* *Kuetz.* A terrestrial form with slightly spreading lobes.

- d. hamulata.* *Kuetz.* Bracts falcate, deciduous—Lobes of fr. flat, broadly keeled.

- var. pedunculata.* *DC.* Fr. stalked—Plant small.

C. autumnalis. *L.* Ls. enlarged at base, all linear—Fr. larger, sess., winged, lobes spreading.

- var. truncata.* *Guss.* Fr. shortly stalked, keeled.

PORTULACACEÆ.

Claytonia perfoliata. *Don.* St. tufted, ascending Rad. ls. fleshy, rhomboid, stalked; st. ls. connate—Fls. small, white, in terminal racemes; pet. entire.

PORTULACACEÆ (continued).

C. alsinoides. *Sims.* Resembling the last, but rad. ls. ovate, acuminate—St. ls. sess., orb.—Fls. larger; pet. bifid.—*Both plants are now naturalised in many places.*

Portulaca oleracea. Prostrate—Ls. fleshy—Fls. sess., divisions of cal. obtusely keeled.—*Richmond, Surrey (common).*

ILLECEBRACEÆ.

Herniaria hirsuta. *L.* Resembles *H. glabra*, but hairy all over—Ls. ellip.-obl.—*Christchurch, Hants.*

H. glabra. *L.*

var. subciliata. *Bab.*—Ls. ciliate.

CRASSULACEÆ.

Sedum rupestre. *Huds.*

var. majus. *Syme.* Stout, larger—Cymes 2-5 in. diameter.—*Cheddar.*

SAXIFRAGACEÆ.

Saxifraga Sternbergii. *Willd.* Lobes of ls. lanc., pointed, fringed—Pet. ob.-ovate; sep. blunt.—*Ireland.*

S. hypnoides. *L.* *Sir J. D. Hooker says in his "Students' Flora," that the passage of the different varieties from "hypnoides" proper to "caespitosa" is "indefinable."*

UMBELLIFERÆ.

Echinophora spinosa. *L.* Ls. bi-pinn.; seg. subulate, spinous—Invol. ent. spinous.—*Sandy sea-shores, Lancashire, Kent.*

Heliosciadium nodiflorum. *Koch.*

var. ocreatum. *DC.* Creeping—Lfts. ovate—umbels very shortly stalked.—*Barnes.*

H. inundatum. *Koch.*

var. Moorei. *Syme.* A luxuriant form found near the *River Boyne, Co. Cavan*, with segments of lower ls. linear—Invol. of 5-7 leaves.

Pimpinella Saxifraga. *L.*

var. dissecta. *Retz.* Lfts. finely pinnatifid.

P. magna. *L.*

var. dissecta. *Wallr.* Lfts. of upper ls. pinnfid.

Heracleum Sphondylium. *L.*

var. angustifolium. *Sm.* Lfts. pinnfid.

Angelica archangelica. *L.* Ls. very large; lfts. ov.-lanc.—Fls. greenish-white.—*Watery places.—An escape.*

Selinum carvifolium. *L.* Much resembling *Daucus Carota*.—St. furrowed—Ls. smooth, tripinn.; lfts. 3-5-partite, seg. narrow entire—Partial bracts many—All ridges of fruit winged.—*Lincolnshire, Cambridgeshire, &c.*

Siler trilobum. *Scop.* Rad. ls. long-stalked; st. ls. ternate—umbels large terminal.—*Cherry Hinton, Camb. (naturalised).*

Anthriscus abortivus. *Jord.* Differs from *A. sylvestris* by its paler and less divided leaves, and the absence of hairs at base of fruit.—*Wood near Perth.*

Ammi majus. *L.* Ls. pinn., with a sharply serrate margin—Lfts. of lower ls. ob.-ov.-lanc.; upper multifid, segments lin.—*Near the Severn.*

CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

Sambucus nigra. *L.*

a. genuina. Lfts. ovate, cuspidate, serrate.

var. rotundifolia. *Bromf.* Lfts. orbicular.—*Isle of Wight.*

var. laciniata. Lfts. (5-7) lanc., laciniate.—*Ayrshire, Leicester, and Yorkshire.*
—*A doubtful native.*

RUBIACEÆ.

Galium spurium. *L.* Resembling *G. aparine.*—Fls. many, green—Floral ls. sol.—Fruit much smaller.

a. spurium, proper. Fr. smooth.—*Forfar.*

b. Vaillantii. Fr. hispid.—*Saffron-Walden and Chesterford, Essex.*

Asperula taurina. *L.* Ls. 4 in a whorl, elliptical, three-veined.—*Cadeby, Leicestershire; Casterton Woods, Westmoreland.*

A. arvensis. *L.* Annual. Ls. obt., lin.-lanc., 6-10 in a whorl—Fls. blue.—*Devonport.*

VALERIANACEÆ.

Centranthus Calcitrapa. *Dufr.* Rad. ls. ov., entire; st. ls. pinnfid., short.—*Eltham.*

Valerianella dentata. *Koch.*

var. mixta. *Dufr.* Fr. hispid.—(Often mistaken for *V. eriocarpa*).

V. eriocarpa. *Desv.* Resembling *V. dentata.* Cymes dense—Fr. ovoid—Cal. large, campanulate, toothed, reticulate.—*Fields, Cornwall, Dorset, &c.*

DIPSACEÆ.

Dipsacus fullonum. *Mill.* Scales of the invol. hooked at end.—*West of England.*
—*An escape.*

Scabiosa maritima. *L.* Ls. all pinnfid. Branches of pan. erect—Cor. 5-cleft—Cal. furrowed to base.—*St. Owen's Bay, Jersey.*

COMPOSITÆ.

Leontodon autumnalis. *L.*

var. sordida. Larger—St. branched—Ls. hairy—Invol. shaggy.—*Highland Glens.*

Prenanthes purpurea. *Lamk.* St. erect, simple—Ls. lanc., denticulate—Pan. lax—Fls. long stalked, nodding.—*Near Edinburgh and Isle of Skye.*

Sonchus arvensis. *L.*

var. glabra. A robust form, with eglandulose inflorescence.

Crepis niæensis. *Balb.* Between *biennis* and *virens*—St. corymbose at top—St. ls. flat, sess., sagittate—Calyx double—Outer phyllaries about half as long as inner.

Hieracium Dewari. *Syme.* St. erect, 1-3 feet—Lower ls. oval with winged stalks, persistent, rare—Upper ls. ov.-lanc., half clasping—Heads in a lax panicle—Invol. sub-cylindrical, obconic, slightly hairy; phyllaries few, dark green; outer short, adpressed, inner with pale edges—Style fuscous.—*Mountain Glens.*

Arctium Lappa. *L.*

a. majus.

var. tomentosum. *Bab.* Heads purplish, long-stalked, webbed, more spherical.—*East of England.*

COMPOSITÆ (continued).

Carduus. The following hybrids have been found in this genus:—

Forsteri. *Sm.* = *palustris-pratensis*.—*Surrey, Sussex.*

Woodwardii. *Wats.* = *acaulis-pratensis*.—*Wiltshire.*

Carolarum. *Jenn.* = *heterophyllus-palustris*.

Clarkei. *Wats. (dubius. Willd.)* = *acaulis-arvensis*.—*Saffron-Walden.*

Gibsoni. *Wats.*

Carduus oleraceus. *L.* Fls. yellow, sess. crowded—Lower ls. ellip., sinuate, amplex—upper ls. pinnfid.; segments ovate-lanc.—*Lincolnshire (1823).*

Centaurea paniculata. *L.* St. laxly corymbose—Fls. pink—appendages pale; phyllaries 5-ribbed.—*West Coast of Jersey.*

C. Jacea. *L.* Ls. lin.-lanc.; lower broader, toothed—Outer involucre bracts pinnfid.—Hheads radiant.—*Sussex.*

Artemisia vulgaris. *L.*

a. vulgaris, proper. Segments of ls. oblong.

b. coerctata. *Forcell.* Segments of ls. lin.-lanc.—*Rac. sub-spicate.*

A. cerulescens. *L.* Ls. lanc. entire; those of barren stalks pinnfid.—Florets all complete—heads oblong.—*Lincolnshire and Kent (very doubtful).*

Xanthium strumarium. *L.* Lower ls. heart-shaped, 3-lobed, without spines at base—Fr. oval; beaks (2) hooked at top; invol. downy.—*Rich waste ground, not naturalised.*

X. spinosum. *L.* Ls. with tripartite spines at base.—Fr. with a single straight beak.

Petasites fragrans. *Fresl (Winter Heliotrope).* Outer florets ligulate—Fls. pale purple, very fragrant.—*Naturalised in many places.*

P. albus. *Gaertn.* Resembles *P. vulgaris*—Ls. smaller and more deeply scalloped—Fls. white or cream coloured.—*Several places in Scotland; naturalised.*

Aster. Several species have been found in various places, but they are escapes from gardens, such as:—**A. salignus** (*Wicken Fen, Camb.*), **A. longifolius** (*near Perth*), **A. brumalis**, &c.

Senecio vulgaris. *L.*

var. sordida. *Koch.* Fls. of ray with short ligules.—*Channel Islands.*

S. sylvaticus. *L.*

var. lividus. *Sm. (auriculatus. Meyer.)* Upper ls. larger and clasping.—*Scarcely distinct.*

S. Jacobæa. *L.*

var. fusciculosus. *Ford.* Fls. not rayed.—*Rare.*

Cineraria spathulæfolia. *DC.* Near *C. campestris*, but early ls. ovate, with a sub-truncate base; later ls. longish ovate, with broadly winged petioles.—*Tr-en-borth, near Holyhead.*

Matricaria inodora. *L.*

a. inodora, proper. Leaf segments narrow.

b. salina. *Bab.* Leaf segments short, fleshy, crowded.—*Sea shores.*

c. maritima. *L.* Leaf segments long—Receptacle broader.—*Sea shore, North of Scotland.*

COMPOSITÆ (continued).

- Anacyclus radiatus.** *Lois.* Ls. woolly, bi-pinnfid.—Ray yellow.—*Dumboy Quay, Berehaven, Cork.*
- Anthemis tinctoria.** *L.* Receptacle hemispherical—Rays and disk yellow.—*Ballast heaps.*
- Achillea tanacetifolia.** *All.* Ls. bi-pinnfid., with a lanc. outline—Rachis winged, serrate.—*Ringing Low, Sheffield; Cromford Moor, Derbyshire.*
- A. decolorans.** *Sch.* Ls. lin.-lanc., downy, opaque—Ray buff coloured.—*Near Matlock.*
- A. tomentosa.** Ls. woolly, pinnfid.—Corymbs much branched—Rays golden yellow.—*Many places in Scotland (possibly native).*

CAMPANULACEÆ.

- Campanula rotundifolia.** *L.*
- var. speciosa.* *More. (arctica. Lange).* Fls. much larger—lobes of cal. shorter.—*West of Ireland.*
- var. lancifolia.* *Koch (montana. Syme).* St. ls. broader—Fls. sub-solitary.—*Mountains.*
- Jasione montana.** *L.*
- var. littoralis.* A biennial form.

GENTIANACEÆ.

- Gentiana Amarella.** *L.*
- var. præcox.* *Raf.* An early form—Fls. 4-lobed; calyx lobes unequal.
- Erythræa pulchella.** *Fries.*
- var. tenuifolia.* *Link.* Fls. in a long corymb.—*Isle of Wight.*
- E. capitata.** *Willd.* St. short, simple—Ls. in a radical rosette, ovate—Tube of cor. not narrowed at top—Cal. equalling cor. tube—Sta. from base of cor. tube.—*Downs, Freshwater, Isle of Wight.*
- E. Centaurium.** *L.*
- var. capitata.* *Koch (latifolia. E.B.S.).* A dwarf stunted form with compact panicle.

CONVOLVULACEÆ.

- Cuscuta hassiaca.** *Pfeiff.* Fls. stalked, scented like Heliotrope.—*A casual on lucerne in Essex.*

SOLANACEÆ.

- Solanum Dulcamara.** *L.*
- var. ochroleucum.* Berry yellow-green.
- S. nigrum.** *L.*
- var. luteo-virescens.* *Gmel.* Berry bright green.—*Mortlake.*

- Datura Stramonium.** *L.* Ls. ovate, unequally serrate—Fls. large, white.—*A casual on dunhills, &c.*

- Lycium barbarum.** *L. (Tea plant.)* St. straggling, with pendulous, spinous branches. Ls. narrow lanc.—Fls. purple.—*Naturalised in many places in the S. of England.*

SCROPHULARIACEÆ.

- Verbascum.** Hybrids occur between several species of this genus:

SCROPHULARIACEÆ (continued).

Thapso-Lychnitis (*V. thapsoides*).—Kent (common).

Thapso-nigrum (*V. collinum*).—Norfolk—Farnborough, Kent—Headly Lane, Surrey.

Nigro-pulverulentum.—Hellesdon, Norwich.

Nigro-Lychnitis.—Kent—Sussex—Near Yarmouth.

Erinus alpinus. *L.* Ls. spatulate, crenate at end—Corymb simple, afterwards racemose—Cor. salver-shaped, almost 2-lipped.—Near Tanfield, Yorkshire.

Veronica arvensis. *L.*

var. eximia. Towns. Tufted—prostrate—Ls., bracts, and sep. shorter.—Hants.

V. peregrina. *L.* Annual—Ls. obt., ob.-lanc.; upper sessile—Fls. in spike-like rac.; cor. minute, much shorter than cal.—A common weed in many places.

V. repens. *DC.* Resembling *serpyllifolia*, but cor. much larger.—Near Manchester and York.

V. scutellata. *L.*

var. parvularia. Tur. et Poit. Plant clothed with jointed hairs.—Dry places.

Euphrasia officinalis. *L.* A most variable plant, divided by some authors into many species or forms, running into each other—*gracilis*, *Fr.*, slender; lip of cor. shorter than tube—*maritima*, capsule longer than cal. (*Shetland*)—*ericetorum*, *Jord*, ls. densely imbricate—*nemorosa*, *Pers.* caps. lin.-oblong, seeds fusiform—*Salisburgensis*, *Funk.*, ls. with long teeth, &c.

Melampyrum pratense. *L.*

var. ericetorum. *D. Oliv.* Hispid—Ls. lin.-lanc.; bracts toothed.—West of Ireland.

Scrophularia aquatica. *L.*

var. cinerea. *Dum.* Lip-scale reniform, entire.—Camb. and Hereford.

Rhinanthus major. *Ehrh.*

a. platyptera. *Fr.* Seeds not twice as broad as wing.—Hastings.

b. stenoptera. *Fr.* Seeds twice as broad as wing. *N. of England and Scotland.*

c. aptera. *Fr.* Seeds not winged, ribbed and furrowed.—Forfarshire.

Linaria sepium. *Allman.*—A hybrid between *repens* and *vulgaris*.

L. supina. *Desf.* Ls. lin., blunt, whorled.—Fls. capitate, yellow.—Devonshire, Cornwall, &c.

L. purpurea. *L.* Ls. lin.-lanc., scattered.—Spur long—Fls. racemose, purple.—Old walls.—An escape.

LABIATÆ.

Salvia verbenaca. *L.*

var. clandestina. *L.* Smaller—Upper ls. oblong, acute, less cord.—Cor. twice as long as calyx.—Channel Islands.

Mentha Pulegium. *L.*

var. erecta. St. erect.—Great Island, Co. Cork.

Origanum vulgare. *L.*

var. megastachyum. *Link.* Larger—Spikes 4-gonous.—Kinshaw, Hereford, and Cramond Bridge, near Edinburgh.

LABIATÆ (continued).

Ballota nigra. *L.*

a. nigra, proper (ruderalis. Sw.). Hairy, soft.—teeth of cal. ovate, erect.—*Herefordshire, Northumberland, &c.*

var. alba. L. (fætida. Lamk.). Coarsely hairy—teeth of cal. deltoid, reflexed or spreading.

Stachys annua. *L.* Lower ls. ovate, oblong; floral ls. lanc.—Fls. yellowish.—*Corn-fields near Gadshill, Kent.*

BORAGINACEÆ.

Cynoglossum officinale. *L.*

var. subglabrum. Syme. Ls. nearly glabrous, shining above.—*Isle of Wight.*

Myosotis collina. *Reich.*

var. Mittenii. Fls. pale, the lower in the cyme bracteate.

M. stricta. *Link.* Cal. of fr. closed, as long as stalk—Rac. leafy at base—Tube of cor. included at base.

Echinospermum lappula. *Lehm.* Cor. blue, salver-shaped—Cal. of fr. erect—margin of seeds with a double row of prickles.—*Ballast heaps.*

Symphytum. *Several species of this genus have been noticed in England.—Escapes from gardens, &c.*

LENTIBULARIACEÆ.

Utricularia Bremii. *Heer.* Resembling *U. minor*—But stem more robust—Fls. larger; spur short, conic, lower lip flat, orbicular.—*Moss of Inshock, Nairn, and Loch of Shynie.*

PRIMULACEÆ.

Primula vulgaris. *L. P. veris. L.* Several forms are found between these two species (*caulescens, intermedia, &c.*), which are probably hybrids.

P. scotica. *Hook.*

b. acaulis. Scape o.

Cyclamen hederæfolium. *Willd.*

var. ficariifolium. Syme. Fls. white.—*Bramfield, Suffolk.*

Lysimachia ciliata. *L.* St. erect—Ls. ov.-lanc.—Fls. in axill. racemes—Sta. ro, five of them sterile.—*Naturalised in several places.*

L. punctata. *L.* Resembling *L. vulgaris*, but has the fls. solitary, and the segments of cor. ciliate.—*Dulverton, Devon.*

PLUMBAGINACEÆ.

Armeria maritima. *Willd.*

var. duriuscula. Bab. Ls. slender, 1-veined, channelled above.—*Southern seashores.*

PLANTAGINACEÆ.

Plantago major. *L.*

var. intermedia. Gilib. Dwarf, downy—Scapes ascending.—*Dry places (common).*

P. maritima. *L.*

b. hirsuta. Syme. A small hairy form.—*Shetland.*

P. argentea. *L.* Ls. lin. silky—Scape erect, terete—Spike globose; bracts ob.-ovate, obt., silky.—*Ireland.*

PLANTAGINACEÆ (continued).

- P. arenaria.** *L.* Plant caulescent, pubescent—*Ls. lin., sess., spike ovoid on a long stalk.—Sand hills, Jersey.*

AMARANTACEÆ.

- Amaranthus retroflexus.** *L.* Sta. 5—St. erect, compound—bracts membranous ending in a subulate point longer than fr.—*Waste places.*

- A. Blitum.** *L.* Sta. 3—glab. diffuse—clusters of fls. lateral, upper in a small spike.—*Waste places.*

CHENOPODIACEÆ.

- Chenopodium opulifolium.** *Schrad.* *Ls. sub-rotund., obt., dentate—upper ellip.-lanc.—Cymes leafless—Seed large, shining, smooth.*

- Atriplex triangularis.** *Willd.* A prostrate form of *H. hastata.*—*Common on sea shores.*

- A. nitens.** *L.* St. erect.—*Ls. triang., glaucous beneath.—Sea shore, near Ryde, Isle of Wight (introduced).*

- Salicornia herbacea.** *L.*

herbacea, proper. Green—St. ascending.

var. procumbens. *Sm.* Red—St. procumbent.

var. ramosissima. *Woods.* Bright green—St. erect, much branched.—*Hayling Island.*

var. pusilla. *Woods.* Very small in all parts, and spikes few flowered.

- Suaeda maritima.** *Dum.*

var. procumbens. *Syme.* Stem prostrate.—*North of Eng'land.*

POLYGONACEÆ.

- Polygonum Persicaria.** *L.*

var. nodosum. *Pers.* Branches erect with slender racemes of fls., attenuated upwards.—*Rare—Battersea and near London.*

- P. aviculare.** *L.*

var. littorale. *Link.* *Ls. fleshy—fr. shining.—Sea shores.* Other forms are found:—*agrestinum.* *Jord.* The common form in fields.—*arcuistrum.* *Boreau.*—*In sandy districts.—microspermum.* *Jord.* Fruit very small.—*rurivagum.* *Jord.* With narrow acute leaves, &c.

- P. Roberti.** *Loisel. (P. Raii. Bab.)* Like *aviculare* in habit, but *maritimum* in fruit—Fr. longer than the sep.—*Sandy sea shores.*

- P. Fagopyrum.** *L.* St. erect—*Ls. sagittate—Fls. pale reddish, in spread-~~g~~ racemes.—Dung hills, &c.*

- Rumex obtusifolius.** *L.*

a. Friesii. *Gren. & Godr.* Enlarged sepals, subulate, dentate below with raised veins (the common form).

b. sylvestris. *Wallr.* Enlarged sepals, slightly toothed, less strongly veined.—*Putney.*

- R. conspersus.** *Hartin.* *Ls. oblong, cordate at base, undulated at margin—Enlarged sep. cordate, toothed, netted.—Kinross-shire.*

- R. crispus.** *L.*

var. elongatus. *Guss.* Enlarged sep. ovate, ent.—*Ls. lin.-lanc., not wavy or crisped.—Putney.*

var. triangulata. *Syme.* Pan. very dense; branches short, adpressed—Fruiting sepals all tubercled.—*Orkney, Fife, &c.*

var. subcordata. *Warren.* Pan. lax—inner fruiting sepals large, triangular.—*Leaves.*

POLYGONACEÆ (continued).

- R. rupestris.** *Le Gall.* Near *R. conglomeratus*, but with a more compact upright habit—Ls. strap-shaped, rounded and narrowed at both ends—Pan. tapering—whorls not very distant—Enlarged petals with large tubercles.—*Shore near Plymouth and Scilly Islands.*
- R. maximus.** *Schreb.* Rad. ls. obl., acute, obliquely cordate below—Enlarged pet. ovate, entire, one tubercled.—*Near Lewes.*
- R. scutatus.** *L.* Belongs to the *Acetosa* group—Ls. hastate, ovate, slightly fiddle-shaped.—*Naturalised in N. of England and Scotland.*

Many hybrids occur in this genus, especially in the species *pu'cher*, *crispus*, and *conglomeratus*.

EUPHORBIACEÆ.

- Euphorbia dulcis.** *L.* Near *platyphylla*—St. erect—Ls. obovate, narrowed to base—partial bracts with a truncate base—Caps. with prominent tubercles.—*Fedburgh, &c. (escaped).*
- E. Esula.** *L.*
var. pseudo-cyparissias. *Jord.* Ls. strap-shaped; those of the barren branches linear.—*Bellingham and near Alnwick, Northumberland.*

URTICACEÆ.

- Urtica dioica.** *L.*
var. angustifolia. *A. Blytt.* Ls. not cordate at base.

ULMACEÆ.

- Ulmus montana.** *Sin.*
a. genuina. Branches without corky excrescences—Ls. rough.
b. major. *Sin.* Branches with corky excrescences—Ls. larger, rough.
c. nitida. *Syme.* Ls. shining and glab. above.
- U. campestris.** *Sin.*
a. suberosa. *Ehrh.* Ls. rough above, pubescent beneath.—*Common.*
b. glabra. *Mill.* Ls. shining above, hairy on veins beneath.—*S. of Eng. and Ireland.*

BETULACEÆ.

- Betula alba.** *L.*
var. denudata. *Ls.* glabrous and resinous.

SALICACEÆ.

- Salix cinerea.** *L.* A sub-species of *S. Caprea*—Ls. smaller, ellip.-obl. to ob.-lanc.; margins undulate—Catkins opening later—Capsule smaller.—*Common.*
- S. Sadleri.** *Syme.* Possibly a hybrid between *lanata* and *reticulata*—St. prostrate—Ls. broadly ovate, dark green, nettled and glabrous beneath—Catkins on leafy branches; scales obtuse—*Gen Callater (very rare).*

CONIFERÆ.

- P. Pinaster.** *Ait.* Differs from *P. sylvestris* in having larger ls., more channelled; and cones on sets of 4-7, 4 to 6 in. long.—*Poole.*

ORCHIDACEÆ.

Orehis latifolia, L.

var. angustifolia. Bab. Ls. narrower, erect.

Ophrys apifera. L.

var. Trollii. Heg. Appendage of lip acute, triangular.—*Reigate*.

IRIDACEÆ.

Iris tuberosa. L. Ls. 4-edged—Root tuberous—St. 1-flowered—Outer segments of cor. velvety purple.—*Penzance, Cork*.

I. foetidissima. L.

a. genuina. Fls. purplish blue with purple lines.

b. citrina. Syme. Fls. pale yellow with purple lines.—*Isle of Wight and Dorset*.

I. Pseudacorus. L.

a. genuina. Sep. with orange spot at base—Pet. abruptly attenuated into claw.

b. acoriformis. Bor. Sep. as type—Pet. gradually attenuated into claw.

c. Bastardi. Bor. Sep. without orange spot at base.—*Rare*.

AMARYLLIDACEÆ.

Narcissus Pseudo-narcissus. L.

Pseudo-narcissus, proper. Perianth sulphur yellow: crown obscurely lobed.

var. lobularis. Haw. Perianth lemon yellow; crown distinctly lobed.

var. major. L. Perianth lemon yellow; lobes of crown rounded.

Several other species of *Narcissus*—*incomparabilis, biflorus, poeticus*—are found in sandy places in several places, but all escapes from gardens.

LILIACEÆ.

Allium Ampeloprasum. L.

var. bulbiferum. Syme. Head bulbs few.—*Rocks below St. Peter's Barracks, Guernsey*.

A. vineale. L.

var. capsuliferum. Syme. Head bulbs o.—*Jersey*.

var. bulbiferum. Syme. Head bulbs and fls. mixed.—*Southend, Gravesend, &c.*

var. compactum. Head bulbs many, fls. none.—*The common form*.

A. carinatum. L. (not Sm.). Head with bulbs—Ls. lin. channelled—Sta. twice as long as perianth—fls. rose pink.—*Naturalised in several places in the North*.

A. paradoxum. Don. Scape leafy at base—Ls. channelled, involute at top—Cor. campanulate; pet. ellip.-obl.—*Linlithgow*.

Lilium pyrenaicum. Don. Ls. scattered, lin.-lanc.—Fls. few, umbellate: segments of perianth lin.-lanc., revolute, yellow.—*Near South Molton, North Devon*.

NAIADACEÆ.

Potamogeton. L.

P. pectinatus. L.

var. marinus. Huds. (*scoparius*. Wall.) Stems naked below and much branched towards apex when flowering: early ls. 3-ribbed, upper ls. 1-ribbed.—*Common in S. of Eng.*

NAIADACEÆ (continued).

P. pusillus. *L.* *Ls. acute.*

var. tenuissima. *Koch (gracilis. Bab.).* Smaller—*Ls. acuminate*—*St. terete*—*Fr. not keeled.*—*Dunstanburg, Northumberland.*

var. rigida. *A. Benn.* Rigid—*Stipules long*—*Spikelet $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*—*Fr. obscurely keeled.*—*Orkney.*

P. Friesii. *Rupr.* Probably a sub-species of *pusillus*—*St. & pedunc. compressed*—*Ls. broader, 5-nerved*—*Spike interrupted: fr. larger with shorter head.*—*Local.***P. Sturrockii.** *A. Benn.* A sub-species of *pusillus*—*Very slender*—*St. filiform*—*Ls. 3-5-nerved (2-3 in. long), pellucid, bright green, obtuse*—*Pedunc.-spike very slender*—*Fr. smaller with short beak.*—*Forfar, Perth.***P. crispus.** *L.*

var. serratus. *Huds.* Margins of *ls. flat.*

P. Zizii. *Roth.* Resembling *P. lucens*, but smaller—*St. much branched*—*Ls. narrower and long-stalked, margins entire*—*Pedunc. very long.*—*Cau'shiels Loch, near Melrose.***P. Griffithii.** *A. Bennett.* Habit of *P. praelongus*—*Floating ls. opp., long stalked, oblanc., gradually attenuated into the long petiole*—*Submerged ls. those of longifolius*, but apex of *ls.* is decidedly boat-shaped.—*Aber Lake, Carnarvonshire.***P. lonchites.** *Tuckerm.* *St. stout*—*Submerged ls. narrow, strap-shaped, 7-9-ribbed*—*Pedunc. thickened upwards*—*Spikes short; fr. keeled, beak short.* *River Boyne, near Navan.***P. fluitans.** *Roth.* *St. simple*—*Ls. resembling the deep-water forms of polygonifolius*—*Fr. resembling that of P. natans.***P. polygonifolius.** *Pourr.*

var. fluitans. *Syme.* *Flo. ls. sub-coriaceous; submerged leaves long.*—*Deep water.*

var. linearis. *Syme.* *Submerged ls. 14-16 in. long, $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.*—*Killarney.*

P. rufescens. *Schrad.*

var. spatulatus. *Koch et Ziz.* A form connecting this with *polygonifolius*.—*Perthshire.*

P. salicifolius. *Wolfg.* Near *rufescens*—*St. slender, slightly branched*—*Flo. ls. (rare) sub-coriaceous, stalked, ellip.-lanc.; submerged ls. lanc., acute, entire*—*Spike short; fr. obt.*—*Hereford.***P. Kirkii.** *Syme.* *St. slender, slightly branched*—*Submerged ls. long, linear, nerves many: flo. ls. long, long-stalked, sub-coriaceous, often absent: stipules long.*—*River Maam, Galway.***P. lanceolatus.** *Sm.* Resembling *heterophyllus*, but slenderer—*Ls. dark green, obt. reticulated*—*Pedunc. slender*—*Spike short; fr. 3-toothed.*—*Cambridge, Anglesea, Co. Down.***Zannichellia.** *L.***Z. palustris.** *L.*

a. palustris, proper (macrostemon. Gay). *Fr. 2-4 sess., rarely crenate*—*Style half as long as fr.*—*Stigma small, crenulated; anther 4-celled.*

b. Brachystemon. Gay. *Fr. 2-4, sess., crenate*—*Style half as long as fr.*—*Stigma larger; anther 2-celled.*—*The common form.*

NAIADACEÆ (continued).

- c. pedunculata*. Reickb. (*pedicillata*. E.B.). Fr. stalked—Style as long as fr.—Stigma large, crenulate; anther 2-celled.
- d. polycarpa*. Nolte. Fr. 5-6, sess.—Style $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as fr.—Stigma large—anther 2-celled.—*Swansborough Lock, Orkney.*
- tenuissima*, Fr., is a very slender form of this.

Ruppia maritima. L.

- a. maritima, proper.* Sheaths inflated—Fr. pedunc. spirally coiled, beak short.
- b. rostellata.* Koch. Sheaths adpressed—Fr. pedunc. short, flexuous; beak long.—Common.
- var. nana.* Syme. St. creeping in the mud; pedicels very short.—*Orkney.*

Naias. L.

N. flexilis. L. Ls. 3 in a whorl, bright green, entire; their sheaths ciliate.—*Lakes, Perthshire, Skye, and Connemara.*

N. major. All. (marina. L.). Ls. strongly serrate; their sheaths entire.—*Hickling Broad, Norfolk.*

N. graminea. Del.

- var. Delilei.* Magnus. Ls. in tufts, olive green; their sheaths auricled, serrate.—*Canal, Ashton-under-Lyne.*

TYPHACEÆ.

Sparganium neglectum. Becky. Resembling *S. ramosum*, but fr. ob.-ovate, acuminate, with long beak.—*Surrey.*

Typha latifolia. L.

- var. media.* Male and female spikes separated by a short space.—*Wimbledon.*

JUNCACEÆ.

Juncus acutiflorus. Ehrh.

- var. macrocephalus.* Koch. Fls. in fascicles of 6-12—Perianth dark brown, as long as the capsule.—*Kingcausie, Kincardineshire.*

J. supinus. Moench (uliginosus. Sibth.). A very variable plant.

- var. Kochii.* Stamens 6; filaments longer; capsule retuse.

- var. subverticillatus.* Wulf. Floating or decumbent.

- var. fluitans.* Fr. St. elongated, floating.

J. tenuis. Willd. St. slender—Ls. lin., grooved, mostly radical—Pan. terminal, shorter than the bracts—Segments of perianth lanc., longer than the spherical capsule.—*Hereford.*

J. pygmaeus. Thuil. Heads sess., stalked; sep. linear acute, exceeding the long acute three-edged capsule.—*Land's End.*

J. bufonius. L.

- var. fasciculatus.* Koch. St. 2-3 in.—Fls. 2-3 together.

Luzula multiflora. Lej.

- var. congesta, Lej.*—Clusters subsess., in a roundish lobed head.—*Alpine situations.*

- var. Suedica.* Ls. only hairy at base—Capsule shorter and darker brown than the other vars.—*Glen Callater, and probably in other alpine situations.*

- var. pallescens.* Koch. Clusters pale coloured.

CYPERACEÆ.

- Schoenus ferrugineus.** *L.* Resembles *S. nigricans*. More slender—spike narrow, oblong; lower bracts as long as spikes—dorsal keel of glumes smooth.—*Lock's Tummel, Perthshire.*
- Rhynchospora alba.** *Vahl.*
var. sordida. Spikelets pale brown, in small oval clusters, often shorter than the outer bracts.—*Devon, Monmouth, and Ireland.*
- Isoplepis Savii.** *Schulz.*
var. monostachys. *Hook. (pygmaea. Kunth).* Spikelets small, sol.; bracts short.—*Not uncommon.*
- Scirpus maritimus.** *L.*
var. compactus. *Reichb.* Smaller—Spikes in a head, all sess.
- Eriophorum angustifolium.** *Roth.*
var. elatius. *Koch.* St. tall—Triangular part of ls. commencing before middle.
var. minus. *Koch.* Very slender.

CAREX.

- C. Davalliana.** *Sm.* Cespitose—St. 6 in. high, rough—Margins of ls. rough—Spike simple, sol. terminal; fr. deplexed ov.-lanc.—*Lansdown, near Bath (extinct).*
- C. ovalis.** *Good.*
var. bracteata. Bracts of the lower spikelet foliaceous, longer than the spike.—*Castle Morton Common, Worcestershire.*
- C. stellulata.** *Good.*
var. Gryphos. *Schk.* Gl. with two red-brown bands.—*Perth.*
- C. muricata.** *L.*
var. pseudo-divinosa. Spikes greatly interrupted below—Glu. paler and greener.—*Malvern.*
- C. arenaria.** *L.*
var. ligetica. *Gay.* Slenderer—Fertile spikelets at top.—*Scilly Islands.*
- C. canescens.** *L.*
var. alpicola. *Wahl.* Spikelets fewer—Glu. brown; beak of fr. bifid.—*N. Wales and Scotland.*
- C. acuta.** *L.*
var. tricostata. *Fries.* Fr. more orbicular and ribbed.—*West of Ireland.*
var. proluxa.—*A caespitose form found in Norfolk.*
- C. aquatilis.** *Wahl.*
var. Watsonii. *Syme.* Sts. shorter—spikelet smaller—Glu. dark brown.—*The lowland form.*
- C. Euxbaumii.** *Wahl.* Spikelets sub-sessile, obt.—Fr. oval, obt., longer than the dark glumes. Ls. narrow.—*Toom Bridge, Lough Neagh.*
- C. vulgaris.** *Fries (Goodenovii. Gay.).*
var. uliginosa. Densely cespitose, stems many—Fr. obtuse.—*Muddy places.*
var. Gibsonii. *Bab.* Fr. acute—Gl. $\frac{1}{2}$ shorter than fr.—*Yorkshire (probably extinct).*

CAREX (continued).

C. glauca. Scop.

var. Micheliana. Sm. Glumes obtuse—Spikelets cylindrical.—*Aberdeenshire.*

var. stictocarpa. Sm. Glumes obtuse—spikelets short.—*Cloua.*

C. salina. Wahl.

var. Kattegatensis. Fr. St. 12-18 in., erect, triangular—Ls. as long as st., with scabrid keels and margins—bracts leafy, longer than spikes—Male spikes 2-3 sess.; female 3-4, shortly stalked—Glu. dark brown.—*Sand tanks along River Wick, Scotland.*

C. ustulata. Wahl. St. 3-10 in.—Ls. short, broad—Male spike terminal; female 2-4, shortly stalked—bracts sheathing—Fr. dark purple.—*Ben Lawers.***C. pilulifera.** L.

var. Leesii. Ridley (*saxumbra.* Lees). An attenuated form.—*Shady places, Yorkshire.*

C. hirta. L.

var. hirtæformis. Pers. Ls. and glumes glabrous.

var. ebracteata. Syme. Bracts with a subulate point, but no foliaceous lamina, even the lowest bract scarcely sheathing.—*Epsom.*

C. extensa. Good.

var. minor. Stems short, often curved, shorter than ls.—Fr. more gradually attenuated into beak.—*Scotland.*

C. ornithopoda. Willd. Fertile spikes about 3, approximate, linear, lax—Fr. pubescent, longer than glume.—*Miller's Dale, Derbyshire.***C. frigida.** All. Fertile spikes about 4, oblong; upper sess, the lowest on very long stalks.—Fr. with a bidentate, ciliate beak.—*Loch Caen-mor, Glen Callater.***C. trinervis.** Degl. Fertile spikelets 2-3 obl., close—Lower bract stiff, longer than spikelet—Fr. dotted, compressed, as long as gl.; beak short.—*Sandy places on Coast of Norfolk.***C. vesicaria.** L.

var. involuta. Bab. Margins of ls. involute—glumes apiculate.—*Hale Moss, near Manchester.*

C. paludosa. L.

var. spadicea. Roth. Fertile glumes with serrulate awns.

var. Kochiana. Gaud. Gl. of female fls. with long awn.—*Littlehampton, Sandown.*

GRAMINEÆ.

Spartina Townsendii. Greves. Differs from *S. stricta* in being 2 or 3 times the height, st. more erect and stouter, and greater number of spikelets; ls. flat; and from *S. alternifolia* by its shorter upper ls.; broader, larger spikelets; glumes more lanc. and pubescent.—*Southampton Water.*

Setaria glauca. Beauv. Pan. spike-like—Bristles of invol., ascending—*Paleæ rugose. —Weybridge, Surrey.*

Phalaris paradoxa. L. Pan. spike-like, lower branches barren.—Glu. with toothed wing on keel.—*Swanage.*

Anthoxanthum Puellii. Lec. and Lam. Smaller than *A. odoratum*, and annual—Stems many, branching from base—Pan. narrowed to top; spikelets lax—Glu. shorter than awns.—*Sandy fields.*

GRAMINEÆ (continued).

Phleum pratense. L.

var. nodosum. L. Stems more or less decumbent below; geniculate and often swollen at base.—*Common.*

var. stolonifera. Bab. Stolons many—Pan. shorter.

var. præcox. Ford. St. ascending—Ls. slender—Pan. short; anthers yellow.

Alopecurus alpinus. L.

var. Watsoni. Syme. Pan. lax, usually longer than *var. a*; glumes more gradually acute.—*Alpine places.*

Agrostis vulgaris. L.

var. nigra. With. More robust, taller—Pan. scabrous; branches rigid; spikelets larger.—*Midland Counties.*

var. pumila. Lightf. St. 2-3 in., cespitose—Fl.-glume awned.

Ammophila Baltica. Link. Panicle large.—Gl. and pales very acute, lower ones ribbed; hairs half as long as pales.—*Ross Links, Northumberland.***Arundo Phragmites. L.**

var. nigricans. Dum. Spikelets 1-2-flowered.

Calamagrostis stricta. Nutt.

var. Hookeri. Syme. Pan. denser, hairs longer—Awn slightly exceeding the lower pale.—*Ireland.*

Aira cæspitosa. L.

var. brevifolia. Parn. Rad. ls., short stem, and heads smooth—Pan. short.—*Mountain districts, common.*

var. longiaristata. Parn. Awns longer than fls.; sheaths rough.—*Mountains.*

var. pseudo-alpina. Syme. Ls. short, straight—Pan. smaller and more compact; spikelets larger, purplish with white margins.—*Mountains.*

A. caryophyllea. L.

var. aggregata. Tim. St. tall; many from same root—Spikelets smaller, in dense rac. at the end of branches.—*Scotland.*

A. flexuosa. L.

var. montana. Huds. Ls. shorter and slenderer—Glu. purple.—*Mountains.*

var. uliginosa. Weihe. (setacea. Huds.). Ls. capillary—Upper glumes larger.—*Wet turf bogs.*

Avena fatua. L.

var. pilosissima. Gray. Lower pales densely clothed with hairs.

var. intermedia. Lindgr. Pales with a few hairs near insertion of awn.—*Surrey Hants, &c.*

A. pratensis. L. Ls. involute; sheaths terete.

var. longifolia. Parn. Ls. much longer.

var. alpina. Sm. (p'anicul'mis. Sm.). Ls. flat—sheaths compressed.—*Mountains.*

Arrhenatherum avenaceum. Beauv.

var. bulbosa. Lindl. Lower joints of the stem swollen into bulb-like knobs.—*Common.*

GRAMINEÆ (continued).

Koeleria cristata. Pers.

var. b. gracilis. Ls. narrow, involute—Pan. narrowed above and below—Gl. smooth, keel only glabrous.—*Chalky Downs.*

var. albescent. DC. Ls. involute—Pan. slender, interrupted towards base—Gl. scabrous on keel.—*Sandy places near the sea.*

Molinia coerulea. Moench.

var. depauperata. Lindl. Spikelets few, 1-flowered.—*Marshy moors.*

var. major. St. 3-4 ft.—Branches of pan. long—Spikelets 3-flowered, distant.—*Alpine p'aces.*

Catabrosa aquatica. Beauv.

var. littoralis. Parn. (*minor.* Bab.). St. 2-3 in.: spikelets 1-flowered.—*Wet sands.*

Glyceria fluitans. L.

var. pedicillata. Towns. Lower branches of panicle in threes, not in twos as type—sheaths furrowed.

var. declinata. Brebis. Dwarf—Sheaths smooth—Spikelets few flowered—Paleæ longer than glu.—*Hampshire and Scilly Islands.*

Sclerochloa maritima. Lindl.

var. hispida. Parn. Pan. rough.

var. riparia. Towns. Slender with few spikelets.—*Hants.*

S. distans.

var. obtusa. Parn. Pan. more compound—Lower pale truncate.—*Leicestershire.*

Poa pratensis. L.

var. subcaerulea. Sm. Smaller, glaucous.—*Dry places on mountains.*

var. angustifolia. L. Ls. slenderer, lower involute.—*Woods and shady places.*

var. strigosa. Gaud. Ls. convolute—Pan. rough—closing in fr.—*Dark stony places.*

P. compressa. L. Glumes 3-nerved.

var. polynoda. Parn. Gl. 5-nerved—webbed.—*Dry places.*

var. subcompressa is intermediate between this and the type.

P. nemoralis. L. St. slender—Pan. lax.

var. angustifolia. Parn. Pan. slender—Ls. narrow—Spikelets 1-2-flowered.

var. coarctata. Gaud. Pan. close—St. rigid—Spikelets 3-5-flowered—*Walls.*

var. glauantha. Glaucous—Pan. with long-stalked spikelets.—*Mountains.*

var. divaricata. Synce. Green; St. weak—Pan. erect, unilateral; open in fl. and fr.—Spikelets 1-4-flowered, green, tinged pale purple.—*Braemar.*

P. Balfourii. Parn. (*glauc.* Sm.).

var. montana. Parn. Spikelets 2-3-flowered; knots of stem above middle.

P. trivialis. L. Sheaths rough.

var. Kaleri. DC. Sheaths smooth.—*Woods.*

var. parviflora. Parn. Spikelets 1-2-flowered (*a starved form*)

P. stricta. Lindl. A variety or sub-species of *P. laxa*—Ls. flat to tip—Pan. open in fl., spreading in fr.

GRAMINEÆ (continued).

- P. sudetica.** *Haenke.* St. 2-3 ft., two-edged—Sheaths, edges and midribs of ls. rough—Pan. diffuse; spikelets oval, 3, rarely 5, upper sheath much longer than leaf—Ligule blunt, very short.—*Deep shady places near Kelso.*
- Briza maxima.** *L.* Spikelets oblong, cordate, 9-17-flowered, drooping.
- Festuca ovina.** *L.*
var. tenuifolia. *Sibth.* Ls. setaceous, flaccid, green; rad. ls. longer—Fl. glume mucronate.—*Mountains.*
var. glauca. *Hook.* Ls. stouter, rigid, glaucous, rad. ls. short.—*Sea shores.*
var. major. *Bosw.* Taller—Pan. larger—St. ls. broader than rad. ls.; 1-2 ft. high.—*Meadows.*
- F. ambigua.** *Le Gall.* Resembling *F. myurus*—Shorter, upper empty glumes 3-6 times as long as fl.—*Isle of Wight, Dorset, Eastern Counties.*
- F. rubra.** *L.*
var. arenaria. *Osb. (oraria. Dum.).* Rigid, creeping—Ls. all involute.—*Sea shores.*
- F. sylvatica.** *Vill.*
var. decidua. *Sm.* Ls. narrower—Pan. 2-3-flowered.—*Sussex, Westmoreland, Ayrshire.*
- F. gigantea.** *L.*
var. triflora. *Sm.* Fls. few.—*Not rare.*
- Bromus asper.** *L.*
var. serotinus. *Benek.* Hairs on sheaths reflexed—Empty glumes unequal; fertile gl. glabrous near midrib.
var. Benekenii. *Syme.* Upper sheaths glabrous—Fl.-glumes hairy.—*Near London (a doubtful native).*
- B. erectus.** *Huds.* Gl. hairy on nerves only.
var. villosa. *Bab.* Gl. hairy all over.
- B. madritensis.** *L.*
var. rigidus. *Roth.* Rachis, pedicels, &c., hairy.—*Channel Islands.*
- B. commutatus.** *Schrad.*
var. multiflorus. *Parn.* Fls. more numerous—Top of upper glume higher than half way to top of fourth flower.
- B. mollis.** *L.* Spikelets pubescent, awns straight, erect.
var. glabrescens. Spikelets sub-glabrous.—*Dry places.*
var. Lloydianus (molliformis. Lloyd). Spikelets densely pubescent; awns bent outwards.—*Cornwall and Channel Islands.*
var. hordeaceus. *Fr.* Prostrate.—*A maritime form.*
- B. tectorum.** *L.* Resembling *B. madritensis*—Pan. drooping, secund—Upper pale much shorter than lower.—*A corn-field casual*
- Triticum repens.** *L.*
var. larbata. Empty glumes subulate; fertile gl. awned.
var. obtusa. Empty gl. truncate; fertile gl. obt. apiculate.

GRAMINEÆ (continued).

T. pungens. *R. & S.*

var. littorale. *Reichb.* Gl. acuminate, fl. glumes awned.

var. pycnanthus. *Gren.* Glaucous—Spike compact—Empty gl. obt.; fl.-glume mucronate.

Lolium perenne. *L.* Several forms of this (*L. italicum*—*L. remotum*—*L. multiflorum*—*L. aristatum*) are found in cultivation.

Hordeum murinum. *L.*

var. arenaria. *Bab.* St. branching and rooting.—Sandy places.

FILICES.

Ceterach officinarum. *Willd.*

var. crenatum. *Milde.* Larger, 8-9 in. long; pinnæ oval-obl., crenate.—*Ingleborough, West of Ireland.*

Polypodium vulgare. *L.*

var. serratum. *Willd.* Pinnæ deeply serr.

var. cambricum. *Willd.* Pinnæ pinnfid.

Cystopteris alpina. *Desv.* Fronds quadri-pinnfid.; segments cut nearly to midrib.—*Teesdale.*

Polystichum angulare. *Willd.*

a. genuinum. Pinnules broad, inciso-serr.; not decurrent.

b. hastulatum. *Kunze.* Pinnules broad, deeply pinnfid.; not decurr.

c. alatum. *Moore.* Pinnules broad, spinous-serrate, decurrent on posterior side, running into a narrow wing along rachis.—*Selworth, Somerset, and Ottery St. Mary, Devon.*

d. gracile. *Wall.* Pinnules narrow inciso-serr., not decurrent.—*Devon and Somerset.*

Lastræa Filix-mas. *Presl.*

var. pumila. *Moore.* Dwarf—Scales numerous and darker—Under side of fronds covered with minute glands.—*N. Wales.*

L. spinulosa. *Presl.*

a. elevatum. *A. Br.* Rachis without glands—Fronds firm, yellowish-green.—*Common.*

b. exaltatum. Rachis without glands—Fronds firm, deep green.—*Common.*

c. decipiens. *Syme.* Rachis with minute stalked gland.—Fronds firm, yellowish-green.—*Shropshire.*

L. glandulosa. *Newm.* Probably a hybrid between *dilatata* and *spinulosa*.

L. remota. *Braun.* Between *L. spinulosa* and *Filix-mas*.—Fronds obl.-lanc., pinnæ close. lanc., pinnules ov.-obl., cut half-way to midrib.—*Windermere.*

Athyrium Filix-fœmina. *Bernh.*

var. molle. *Roth.* Fronds small, pinnate; pinnules less toothed, confluent below.

A. alpestre. *Milde.*

var. obtusatum. *Syme.* Growing with *alpestre*—Pinnules oval-obl., approximate, obt., flat.

FILICES (continued).

Asplenium marinum. *L.*

var. acutum. Moore. Larger—Pinnæ acute.—*Devon and Cornwall.*

A. Adiantum-nigrum. *L.*

var. obtusum. Ket. et Milde. Pinnæ obt. ; basal pinnules contiguous.

var. Serpentina. Tausch. Pinnules broad, triangular ; lobes blunt.—*Rocks near Cabrach, Aberdeenshire.*

A. Ruta-muraria. *L.*

var. pseudo-germanicum. Milde. Resembling *A. germanicum*—Fronds pinnate ; ultimate segments long ($\frac{3}{4}$ in), strap-shaped.—*Llanberis, near Bristol.*

A. Clermontæ. Syme (*Petrarchæ. Newm.*). Frond lin., simply pinnate ; pinnæ sess.—*Garden wall, Newry.*—*A hybrid between Trichomanes and Ruta-muraria.***A. lanceolatum.** *Huds.*

var. microdon. Moore. Resembling *A. marinum*—Frond pinnate ; pinnæ undulated, lower distinct, upper narrower.—*Guernsey.*

Botrychium Lunaria. *Sm.*

a. Lunaria, proper. Margins of pinnæ entire.

b. var. incisum. Milde. Margins of pinnæ deeply and irregularly incised.—*North of England.*

Ophioglossum vulgatum. *L.*

var. polyphyllum. A. Br. (*ambiguum. Coss. et Germ.*). Smaller—Frond lin.-obl.—Spike 1-2 in.—*Orkney, Wales, Donegal.*

LYCOPODIACEÆ.

Lycopodium Selago. *L.* Ls. adpressed.

var. recurvum. Syme. Ls. longer, spreading or reflexed.

L. complanatum. *L.* St. rigid, wiry, creeping ; branches forked—Ls. of two sizes, lanc., entire : central erect, narrow ; lateral less so—Spikes peduncled.—*Gloucester and Worcester.***Isoetes lacustris.** *L.*

var. Moræi. Moore. Ls. 18 in. long, submerged.—*Upper Lake, Bray, Co. Wicklow.*

EQUISETACEÆ.

Equisetum hyemale. *L.*

var. Moorei. Newm. (*paleaceum. Schleich.*). St. annual—Sheaths loose, tips of teeth white.—*Wicklow.*

E. arvense. *L.*

var. alpestre. Wahl. Barren st. 2-3 in., prostrate, with erect point and second branches.—*Teesdale.*

E. variegatum. *Sch.*

var. majus. Syme. St. erect, not flexuous.—*Scotland and Ireland.*

GENERAL INDEX.



	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Acer.	28	*2	*230	Ammi.	196	*4	*179
Aceraceæ	28	2	229	Ammophila	168, 209	11	51
Aceras	138	9	86	Anacyclus	199	5	216
Achillea	88, 199	5	56	Anacallis	114	7	150
Aconite	4	1	56	Anchusa	112	7	108
Aconitum	6	1	64	Andromeda	90	6	30
Acorus	150	9	10	Anemone	2, 189	1	10
Actæa	6	1	67	Angelica	64, 196	4	144
Actinocarpus	146	9	74	Antennaria	82	5	77
Adder's-tongue	184	12	19	Anthemis	88, 199	5	49
Adiantum	182	12	146	Anthoxanthum	166, 208	11	17
Adonis	2	1	14	Anthriscus	66, 196	4	166
Adoxa	58	4	197	Anthyllis	32	3	19
Ægopodium	62	4	108	Antirrh. num.	100	6	130
Æthusa	64	4	132	Apera	168	11	43
Ag. imonia	46	3	129	Apum	60	4	98
Agrimony	46	3	130	Apocynaceæ	94	6	61
Agrostis	168, 209	11	42	Apple.	48	3	255
Aira	170, 209	11	63	Aquifoliaceæ	92	2	218
Ajuga.	105	7	77	Aquilegia	4	1	59
Alchemilla	43	3	136	Arabis	12	1	162
Alder	130	8	179	Araceæ	150	9	9
Alexanders	60	4	177	Araliaceæ	58	4	180
Alisma	146	9	69	Arbutus	92	6	28
Alismaceæ	146	9	64	Archangel	108	7	77
Alkanet	112	7	110	Arctium	80, 197	5	22
Allium	142, 204	9	203	Arctostaphylos	92	6	26
Allosorus.	178	12	44	Arenaria	22, 192	2	100
Allseed	54	2	133	Aristolochia	126	8	91
Alnus	130	8	178	Aristolochiaceæ	124	8	89
Alopecurus	106, 209	11	22	Armeria	116, 201	7	156
Althæa	26	2	162	Arnoseris.	78	5	126
Alyssum	12, 191	1	195	Arrhenathum	170, 209	11	81
Amaranth	118	7	184	Arrow-grass	146	9	65
Amaranthaceæ	113	7	183	Arrow-head	146	9	66
Amaranthus.	118, 202	7	184	Artemisia	82, 198	5	60
Amaryllidaceæ	140	9	156	Arthrolobium	36	3	78

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Arum	150	*9	*12	Betulaceæ	130	*8	*177
Arundo	168, 209	11	53	Bidens	82	5	93
Asarabacca	124	8	90	Bilberry	92	6	25
Asarum	124	8	90	Bindweed	96	6	85
Ash	94	6	56	Birch	130	8	181
Asparagus	144	9	182	Bird-cherry	40	3	12
Aspen	130	8	197	Bird's-foot	36	3	77
Asperugo	112	7	120	Bird's-nest	92, 134	6	54
Asperula	70, 197	4	227	Birth-wort	125	8	92
Asplenium	182, 213	12	117	Bishop's-weed	62	4	109
Aster	84, 198	5	110	Bistort	122	8	79
Astragalus	36	3	73	Bitter-cress	12	1	158
Astrantia	60	4	91	Bitter-sweet	96	6	96
Athyrium	180, 212	12	108	Bitter-vetch	38	3	110
Atriplex	120, 202	8	26	Blackberry	42	3	163
Atropa	96	6	99	Black Salt-wort	116	7	154
Avena	170, 209	11	72	Black thorn	38	3	115
Avens	40	3	198	Bladder-fern	180	12	101
Awl-wort	10	1	201	Bladder-seed	60	4	175
Azalea	90	6	32	Bladder-wort	114	7	127
				Blechnum	182	12	143
Bald-money	64	4	141	Blinks	52	2	137
Ballota	168, 201	7	51	Blue-bell	142	9	200
Balm	106	7	38	Blue-bottle	82	5	34
Balsaminaceæ	30	2	215	Blysmus	156	10	48
Baneberry	6	1	67	Bog Asphodel	152	9	222
Barbarea	12	1	170	Bog Myrtle	134	8	190
Barberry	6	1	72	Bog Orchis	138	9	135
Barkbausia	78	5	157	Bog-rush	156	10	43
Barley	178	11	193	Borage	112	7	13
Bartsia	98	6	173	Boraginaceæ	110	7	87
Basil Thyme	106	7	32	Borago	112	7	112
Bastard Alkanet	112	7	96	Botrychium	182, 213	12	24
Bastard Balm	106	7	50	Box	126	8	95
Bastard Pimpernel	116	7	154	Brachypodium	176	11	173
Bastard Toad-flax	124	8	88	Brake	182	12	145
Beak-rush	156	10	45	Brassica	14	1	123
Beaked Parsley	66	4	166	Bristle-fern	181	12	33
Bearberry	92	6	28	Bri tle-grass	166	11	13
Beard-grass	163	11	41	Briza	174, 211	11	130
Bedstraw	68	4	212	Brome-grass	176	11	154
Beech	128	8	165	Bromus	176, 211	11	154
Beech-fern	178	12	50	Brook-lime	98	6	106
Bee Orchis	138	9	111	Brook-weed	116	7	157
Beet	120	8	9	Broom	32	3	11
Bell-flower	88	6	8	Broom-rape	102	6	191
Bellis	86	5	104	Bryonia	52	4	35
Bent-grass	168	11	44	Bryony	52	4	36
Berberaceæ	6	1	70	Bu k-bean	96	6	79
Berberis	6	1	71	Buckler-fern	180	12	52
Beta	120	8	8	Buck-thorn	32	2	227
Betony	108	7	54	Buck-wheat	122	8	60
Betula	130, 203	8	181	Bugle	106	7	78

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Bugloss, Viper's	112	*7	*89	Caucalis	66	*4	*160
Bullace	38	3	117	Celandine	8	1	100
Bulrush	152	10	63	Celastraceæ	30	2	223
Bunium	62	4	113	Celery	60	4	99
Bupleurum	62	4	119	Centaurea	82, 198	5	30
Burdock	80	5	24	Centaur.	94	6	66
Bur-marigold	82	5	214	Centranthus.	70, 197	4	233
Bur-parsley	66	4	162	Centunculus.	116	7	153
Bur-weed	152	9	6	Cephalanthera	136	9	127
Burnet	48	3	143	Cerastium	24, 192	2	76
Burnet Saxifrage	62	4	116	Ceratophyllum	52	8	123
Butcher's-broom	144	9	185	Ceterach.	178, 212	12	139
Butomus.	146	9	75	Chærophyllum	66	4	165
Butter-bur	84	5	120	Chaff-weed	116	7	153
Buttercup	2	1	39	Chamomile	88	5	54
Butterfly Orchis	138	9	106	Charlock.	14	1	124
Butter-wort	112	7	123	Cheiranthus.	14	1	153
Buxus	126	8	94	Chelidoni m	8, 190	1	99
				Chenopodiaceæ.	118	8	1
Cabbage	14	1	130	Chenopodium	118, 202	8	10
Cakile	8, 190	1	117	Cherleria.	26	2	108
Calamagrostis	168, 209	11	52	Cherry	38	3	124
Calamint.	106	7	36	Chervil	65	4	166
Calamintha	106	7	30	Chickweed	24	2	95
Callitriche	50, 195	8	118	Chickweed winter-green	114	7	142
Calluna	90	6	43	Chicory	80	5	122
Caltha	4	1	50	Chives	142	9	216
Camelina	12, 191	1	198	Chlora	94	6	71
Campanula	88, 199	6	7	Chrysanthemum	86	5	39
Campanulaceæ	88	6	1	Chrysocoma.	82	5	112
Campion	20	2	57	Chrysosplenium	58	4	84
Canary-grass	166	11	21	Cicely	66	4	170
Candy-tuft	10	1	208	Cicendia	94	6	69
Cannabis.	195	8	131	Cichorium	80	5	122
Caprifoliaceæ	68	4	197	Cicuta	60	4	96
Capsella	10	1	211	Cineraria	86, 198	5	89
Caraway	62	4	110	Cinquefoil	40	3	145
Cardamine	12, 191	1	156	Circæa	50, 195	4	27
Carduus	80, 198	5	5	Cistaceæ	16	11	6
Carex.	158, 207	10	77	Cladium	156	10	43
Carlina	82	5	21	Clary	104	7	43
Carlina Thistle	82	5	22	Claytonia	195	2	137
Carnation	20	2	49	Cleavers	70	4	226
Carpinus	118	8	177	Clematis	2	1	2
Carrot	66	4	157	Cloudberry	42	3	158
Carum	62	4	109	Clover	34	3	39
Caryophyllaceæ	20	2	43	Club-moss	184	12	12
Catabrosa	172, 210	11	94	Club-rush	156	10	53
Catch-fly.	20	2	59	Cochlearia	10, 190	1	183
Cat-mint	110	7	39	Cock's-foot-grass	174	11	137
Cat's-ear	72	5	128	Colchicum	144	9	224
Cat's-foot	82	5	77	Colt's-foot	84	5	116
Cat's-tail	152	9	3	Columbine	4	1	61

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Comarum	40	*3	*153	Cucurbitaceæ	52	*4	*34
Comfrey	112	7	116	Cudweed	84	5	68
Compositæ	72	5	1	Cupuliferæ	128	8	143
Coniferae	134	8	263	Currant	54	4	41
Conium	60	4	173	Cuscuta	95, 199	6	88
Convallaria	144	9	180	Cut-grass	164	11	3
Convolvulaceæ	96	6	84	Cyclamen	114, 201	7	139
Convolvulus	96	6	84	Cynodon	166	11	8
Corallorhiza	136	9	132	Cynoglossum	112, 201	7	117
Coral-root	136	9	132	Cynosurus	174	11	133
Coral-wort	12	1	57	Cyperaceæ	154	10	40
Cord-grass	166	11	5	Cyperus	154	10	40
Coriander	66	4	179	Cyphel	26	2	109
Coriandrum	66	4	178	Cypripedium	138	9	135
Corn-cockle	22	2	74	Cystopteris	182, 212	12	101
Corn-flag	140	9	141				
Corn Marigold	86	5	40	Dactylis	174	11	135
Corn-salad	70	4	240	Daffodil	142	9	159
Cornaceæ	60	4	185	Daisy	85	5	105
Cornel	60	4	186	Dame's Violet	14	1	151
Cornus	60	4	185	Dandelion	78	5	144
Coronilla	194	3	113	Dane-wort	68	4	201
Coronopus	8	1	220	Daphne	124	8	84
Corrigiola	54	7	176	Darnel	176	11	188
Corydalis	8	1	101	Datura	199	6	102
Corylus	130	8	170	Daucus	66	4	156
Cotoneaster	48	3	233	Deadly Nightshade	96	6	100
Cotton-grass	158	10	74	Dead-nettle	108	7	70
Cotton-thistle	80	5	2	Delphinium	4, 190	1	61
Cotyledon	56	4	61	Dentaria	12	1	156
Couch-grass	176	11	178	Devil's-bit Scabious	72	4	250
Cowbane	60	4	97	Dianthus	20	2	44
Cowberry	92	6	20	Digitalis	100	6	126
Cow-parsnep	64	4	154	Digitaria	166	11	10
Cowslip	114	7	134	Dioscoreaceæ	144	9	169
Cow-wheat	100	6	186	Diots	82	5	54
Crab-tree	48	3	255	Diplostaxis	14	1	139
Crakeberry	126	8	93	Dipsaceæ	72	4	245
Crambe	8	1	119	Dipsacus	72, 197	4	245
Cranberry	92	6	21	Dock	122	8	41
Crane's-bill	28	2	192	Dodder	96	6	89
Crassulaceæ	54	4	46	Dog-rose	46	3	226
Cratægus	48	3	236	Dog-violet	16	2	21
Crepis	74, 197	5	157	Dog-wood	60	4	187
Crithmum	64	4	142	Dog's-tail-grass	174	11	134
Crocus	140, 196	9	149	Dog's-tooth-grass	166	11	9
Cross-wort	68	4	213	Doronicum	86	5	90
Crowberry	126	8	94	Draba	10, 190	1	188
Crowfoot	2	1	17	Drop-wort	62	4	125
Cruciferae	8	1	116	Drosera	18, 191	2	29
Cuckoo-flower	12	2	72	Droseraceæ	18	2	29
Cuckoo-pint	150	9	14	Dryas	194	3	201
Cucubalus	192	2	54	Duck-weed	150	9	17

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Dwale	96	*5	*102	Fenugreek	34	*3	*2
Dyer's-green-weed	32	3	8	Fescue-grass	174	11	142
Dyer's-weed	16	2	5	Festuca	174, 211	9	137
Dyer's-wood	8	1	223	Feverfew	88	5	4
Earth-nut	62	4	114	Fig-wort	100	6	124
Earth-nut-pea	38	3	101	Filago	84	5	6
Echinophora	195	4	172	Filices	178	12	2
Echinosperrum	201	7	121	Filmy-fern	182	12	35
Echium	112	7	88	Finger-grass	166	11	17
Elatinaceæ	20	2	140	Fir	134	8	265
Elatine	20	2	141	Flag	138	9	11
Elder	68	4	200	Flax	26	2	185
Eleagnaceæ	124	8	81	Flax-seed	26	2	180
Elecampane	86	5	68	Flea-bane	84	5	101
Eleocharis	156	10	50	Flea-wort	86	5	80
Elm	128	8	138	Flix-weed	14	1	144
Elodea	146	9	80	Flowering-rush	146	9	70
Elymus	178	11	190	Fluellen	100	6	137
Empetraceæ	126	8	92	Fly Orchis	138	9	119
Empetrum	16	8	93	Fœniculum	64	4	137
Enchanter's Nightshade	50	4	29	Fool's Pars'ey	64	4	137
Epilobium	50, 195	4	6	Forget-me-not	110	7	98
Epimedium	190	1	73	Fox-glove	100	6	127
Epipactis	134	9	122	Fox-tail-grass	166	11	2
Epipogium	166	9	131	Fragaria	42	3	154
Equisetaceæ	184	12	149	Frankenia	13, 191	2	4
Equisetum	184, 213	12	149	Franken'aceæ	18	2	4
Eranthis	4	1	55	Fraxinus	94	6	58
Erica	90	6	35	Fritillaria	142	9	183
Ericaceæ	90	6	19	Fr tillary	142	9	180
Erigeron	84	5	107	Frog-bit	146	9	79
Erinus	200			Frog Orchis	138	9	108
Eriocaulon	152	10	2	Fumaria	8	1	102
Eriophorum	158, 207	10	70	Fumariaceæ	8	1	100
Erodium	30	2	205	Fumitory	8	1	111
Erucastrium	191	1	129	Furze	32	3	
Eryngium	60	4	94	Gagea	142	9	192
Eryngo	60	9	96	Galanthus	140	9	160
Erysimum	14, 191	1	147	Galeopsis	108	7	61
Erythræa	94, 197	6	64	Galingale	154	10	42
Euonymus	30	2	224	Galinso a	88	5	9
Eupatorium	82	5	120	Galium	68, 197	4	212
Euphorbia	126, 203	8	98	Garlic	142	9	211
Euphorbiaceæ	126	8	94	Garlic Mustard	14	1	147
Euphrasia	100, 200	6	170	Gastroidium	168	11	37
Evening Primrose	50	4	24	Geni-ta	32	3	7
Everlasting Pea	38	3	107	Gentian	94	6	78
Eye-bright	100	6	171	Gentiana	94, 199	6	72
Fagus	128	8	164	Gentianaceæ	94	6	62
Feather-foil	114	7	130	Geraniaceæ	28	2	180
Fennel	64	4	134	Geranium	28, 193	2	100
				Germander	100	7	8

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Geum	40	*3	*197
Gipsy-wort	104	7	2
Gladdon	138	9	143
Gladiolus	140	9	141
Glass-wort	120	8	6
Glaucium	8, 190	1	96
Glaux	116	7	154
Globe-flower	4	1	54
Glyceria	172, 210	11	95
Gnaphalium	84	5	72
Goat's-beard	72	5	140
Golden-rod	84	5	114
Golden Samphire	86	5	101
Golden Saxifrage	58	4	84
Goldilocks	4	1	37
Gold-of-pleasure	12	1	200
Goodyera	134	9	118
Gooseberry	54	4	39
Goose-foot	118	8	11
Goose-grass	70	4	226
Corse	32	3	5
Gout-weed	62	4	109
Gramineæ	164	11	1
Grape-hyacinth	142	9	201
Grass-of-Parnassus	58	4	86
Grass-vetch	38	3	102
Grass-wrack	150	9	61
Green-weed	32	3	9
Gromwell	110, 112	7	96
Grossulariaceæ	54	4	30
Ground-ivy	110	7	41
Ground-pine	108	7	80
Groundsel	86	5	80
Guelder-rose	68	4	203
Gymnadenia	136	9	102
Gymnogramm	178	12	42
Gymnogramma	178	12	42
Habenaria	138	9	104
Hair-bell	88	6	13
Hair-grass	170	11	63
Haloragaceæ	50	8	118
Hard-fern	182	12	143
Hard-grass	178	11	147
Hare's-ear	14, 62	4	120
Hare's-tail grass	170	11	39
Hart's tongue	182	12	141
Hart-wort	66	4	156
Havers	170	11	79
Hawk-bit	72	5	132
Hawk's-beard	74	5	158
Hawk's-weed	74	5	164
Hawthorn	48	3	237

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Hazel	130	*8	*171
Heartsease	16	2	25
Heath	90	6	36
Heath-grass	170	11	87
Hedera	58	4	181
Hedge-mustard	14	1	144
Hedge-parsley	65	4	163
Helianthemum	16	2	6
Hellebore	4	1	57
Helleborine	134, 136	9	124
Hel eborus	4	1	56
Helminthia	72	5	137
Helosciadium	62, 196	4	100
Hemlock	60	4	174
Hemp Agrimony	82	5	121
Hemp-nettle	108	7	67
Henbane	96	6	107
Henb't	108	7	70
Heracleum	64, 196	4	153
Herb Christopher	6	1	67
Herb Paris	144	9	174
Hernium	138	9	109
Herniaria	54, 196	7	177
Hesperis	14	1	150
Hieracium	74, 197	5	164
Hierochloe	166	11	16
Hippocrepis	36	3	79
Hippophae	124	8	82
Hippuris	50	4	33
Hog's-ennel	64	4	149
Hog-weed	64	4	154
Holcus	170	11	83
Holly	92	2	220
Holly-fern	180	12	90
Holosteum	24	2	74
Holy-grass	166	11	16
Honckenia	22	2	105
Hone-wort	10	4	107
Honeysuckle	68	4	207
Hop	128	8	134
Hordeum	178, 212	11	191
Horehound	108, 110	7	51
Hornbeam	128	3	176
Horned Pondweed	150	9	57
Horned Poppy	8	1	98
Horn-wort	52	8	124
Horse-radish	10	1	183
Horse-shoe vetch	36	3	80
Horse-tail	184	12	150
Hottonia	114	7	129
Hound's-tongue	112	7	119
House-leek	56	4	61
Humulus	128	8	133

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Hutchinsia	10, 190	*1	*210	Lapsana	78	*5	*12
Hyacinthus	142	9	200	Larkspur.	4	1	6
Hydrocharidaceæ	146	9	77	Lastrea	180, 212	12	5
Hydrocharis	146	9	77	Lathræa	102	6	18
Hydrocotyle	60	4	89	Lathyrus.	38, 194	3	10
Hymenophyllum	182	12	35	Lavatera	26, 193	2	16
Hyoscyamus	96, 196	6	105	Leek	142	9	20
Hypericaceæ	28	2	142	Leersia	164	11	
Hypericum	28, 193	2	143	Leguminosæ.	32	3	
Hypochæris.	72	5	127	Lemna	150	9	1
				Lemnaeæ	150	9	1
Iberis	10	1	207	Lentibulariaceæ	112	7	12
Ilex	92	2	219	Leontodon	72, 197	5	13
Illecebrum	54	7	180	Leonurus	108	7	6
Impatiens	30, 193	2	215	Leopard's-bane.	86	5	9
Inula	86	5	97	Lepidium	10, 190	1	21
Iridaceæ	138	9	137	Lepturus	178	11	18
Iris	138, 204	9	143	Lettuce	72	5	14
Isatis	8	1	222	Leucojum	140	9	16
Isnardia	50	4	27	Ligusticum	64	4	13
Isoetes	184, 213	12	4	Ligustrum	92	6	5
Isolepis	156, 207	10	58	Liliaceæ	140	9	17
Ivy	58	4	182	Lilium	140, 204	9	18
				Lily	140	9	18
Jacob's Ladder	96	6	82	Lily-of-the-Valley	144	9	18
Jasione	90, 199	6	4	Lime	26	2	17
Joint-vetch	36	3	78	Limosella	102	6	14
Juncaceæ	152	11	3	Linaceæ	26	2	17
Juncus	152, 206	10	13	Linaria	100, 200	6	13
Juniper	134	8	274	Ling	90	6	4
Juniperus	134	8	272	Linnæa	68	4	20
				Linum	26, 192	2	18
Kale	8	1	119	Liparis	138	9	13
Kidney-vetch	32	3	20	Listera	134	9	11
Knappia	118	11	7	Lithospermum	110	7	9
Knap-weed	82	5	32	Littorella.	118	7	17
Knautia	72	4	252	Livelong	56	4	4
Knawel	54	7	182	Lloydia	142	9	19
Knot-grass	54-122	8	64	Lobelia	90	6	
Kobresia	158	10	76	Loiseleuria	90	6	3
Koeleria	170, 210	11	88	Lolium	176, 212	11	18
Koniga	12	1	197	London Pride	58	4	7
				London Rocket.	14	1	14
Labiatae	104	7	1	Lonicera	68, 196	4	20
Lactuca	72	5	145	Loosestrife	52, 114	7	14
Lady-fern	180	12	108	Loranthaceæ	66	4	18
Lady's Fingers	32	3	20	Lords and Ladies	150	9	1
Lady's Mantle	48	3	138	Lotus.	36, 194	3	6
Lady's Slipper	138	9	136	Louse-wort	100	6	17
Lady's Tresses	134	9	116	Lovage	64	4	13
Lagurus	170	11	38	Lucerne	32	3	2
Lamb's Lettuce	70	4	240	Lung-wort	112	7	9
Lamium	108	7	69	Luzula	154, 206	10	

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Lychnis	20	*2	*70	Melic-grass	172	*11	*91
Lycium	199	6	98	Melilot	34	3	30
Lycopodiaceæ	184	12	11	Melilotus	34, 194	3	29
Lycopodium	184, 213	12	12	Melissa	116	7	37
Lycopsis	112	7	109	Melittis	106	7	49
Lycopus	104	7	1	Mentha	104, 200	7	3
Lyme-grass	178	11	191	Menyanthes	90	6	78
Lysimachia	114, 201	7	1+3	Menzie:ia	90	6	33
Lythraceæ	52	4	1	Mercurialis	126	8	113
Lythrum	52	4	1	Mercury	128	8	13
Madder	68, 70	4	212	Mertensia	112	7	93
Mad-wort	112	7	120	Mespilus	48	3	234
Maianthemum	144	9	175	Meu	64	4	141
Maiden-hair	182			Meum	64	4	140
Malaxis	138	9	135	Mezereon	124	8	85
Malcolmia	191	1	224	Michaelmas Daisy	84	5	110
Male-fern	180	12	57	Mignonette	16	2	3
Mallow	26	2	167	Milfoil	50, 88	4	32
Malva	26, 192	2	165	Milium	168	11	60
Malvaceæ	26	2	161	Milk-parsley	64	4	147
Man Orchis	138	9	87	Milk-thistle	80	5	5
Maple	28	2	2+3	Milk-vetch	36	3	76
Mare's-tail	50	4	34	Milk-wort	18	2	37
Marjoram	105	7	30	Millet-grass	168	11	61
Marram	168	11	52	Mimulus	102	6	145
Marrubium	110	7	50	Mint	104	7	3
Marsh-fern	180	12	52	Mistletoe	66	4	190
Marsh-mallow	26	2	162	Mœnchia	22	2	77
Marsh-marigold	4	1	52	Molinia	172, 210	11	89
Marsh-trefoil	96	6	79	Money-wort	102, 114	7	149
Marsh-wort	62	4	100	Monk's-hood	6	1	65
Marsiliaceæ	184	12	2	Monk's Rhubarb	124	8	53
Martagon Lily	140	9	188	Monotropa	92	6	52
Master-wort	64	4	151	Montia	52	2	135
Matricaria	88, 198	5	45	Moon-fern	182	12	24
Matthiola	14	1	151	Moor-grass	170	11	35
Mat-grass	168, 178	11	198	Moschatel	58	4	198
May	48	3	237	Moss Campion	10	2	63
May Lily	144	9	175	Mother-wort	108	7	68
May-weed	88	5	47	Mountain Ash	48	3	248
Meadow-grass	172	11	102	Mountain-fern	180	12	54
Meadow Rue	2	1	5	Mountain Sorrel	124	8	57
Meadow Saffron	144	9	225	Mouse-ear Chickweed	24	2	76
Meadow Saxifrage	64	4	137	Mouse-tail	2	1	15
Meadow-sweet	40	3	127	Mud-rush	156	10	37
Meconopsis	6	1	94	Mud-wort	102	6	147
Medicago	32, 193	3	21	Mug-wort	68, 82	4	214
Medick	32	3	25	Mulgedium	74	5	151
Medlar	43	3	235	Mullein	98	6	111
Melampyrum	100, 200	6	182	Mu cari	142	9	201
Melanthaceæ	144	10	222	Musk Orchis	138	9	110
Melica	172	11	92	Mustard	14	1	124
				Myosotis	110, 201	7	97

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Myosurus	2	*1	*15	Oxalidaceæ	30	*2	*210
Myrica	134	8	189	Oxalis	30	2	210
Myricaceæ	134	8	188	Ox-eye	86	5	42
Myriophyllum	50	4	30	Ox-lip	114	7	137
Myrrhis	66	4	169	Ox-tongue	72	5	136
				Oxyria	124	8	57
Naiadaceæ	148	9	25	Oxytropis	36	3	70
Naias	150, 205	9	63				
Narcissus	140, 204	9	156	Pæonia	130	1	68
Nardus	178	11	197	Pagle		7	133
Narthecium	152	9	221	Panic-grass	156	11	12
Nasturtium	12, 191	1	176	Panicum	166	11	12
Nave	14	1	114	Pansy	16	2	25
Needle-whin	32	3	8	Papaver	6	1	81
Neotinea	138	9	108	Papaveraceæ	6	1	81
Neottia	134	9	191	Parietaria	128	8	125
Nepeta	110	7	53	Paris	144	9	172
Nettle	128	8	18	Parnassia	58	4	85
Nightshade	96	6	100	Parsley	60	4	104
Nipple-wort	78	5	126	Parsley-fern	178	12	44
Nit-grass	178	11	38	Parsley Hiert	48	3	137
Nonsuch	32	3	25	Parsnep	64	4	154
Nuphar	6	1	78	Pasque-flower	2	1	11
Nymphæa	6, 190	1	75	Pastinaca	64	4	151
Nymphæaceæ	6	1	75	Pea, everlasting	38	3	107
				Pear	48	3	252
Oak	128	8	146	Pearl-wort	22	2	110
Oak-fern	178	12	46	Pedicularis	100	6	178
Oat-grass	170	11	72	Pellitory	128	8	126
Obione	120	8	36	Penny-cress	10	1	202
Oenanthe	162	4	123	Penny-royal	106	7	24
Oenothera	50, 195	4	23	Penny-wort	56	4	12
Old-man's-beard	2	1	3	Peplis	52	4	4
Oleaceæ	92	6	55	Pepper Saxifrage	14	4	139
Onagraceæ	50	4	5	Pepper-wort	10	1	213
Onion	142	9	204	Periwinkle	94	6	63
Onobrychis	36	3	80	Fersicaria	122	8	73
Ononis	32, 193	3	14	Petasites	84, 108	5	116
Onopordium	80	5	2	Petroselinum	60	4	103
Ophioglossum	184, 213	12	19	Petty-whin	32	3	8
Ophrys	138, 204	9	110	Peucedanum	64	4	147
Opium	6	1	84	Phalaris	156, 208	11	20
Orache	120	8	27	Pheasant's-eye	2	1	14
Orchidaceæ	134	9	85	Phleum	166, 209	11	30
Orchis	136, 204	9	90	Phytospermum	60	4	175
Origanum	105, 200	7	28	Phyteuma	90	6	5
Ornithogallum	142	9	194	Picris	72	5	135
Ornithopus	36	3	77	Pile-wort	4	1	49
Orobanchaceæ	102	6	188	Pill-wort	184	12	2
Orobanche	102	6	190	Pilula ia	184	12	2
Orpine	56	4	49	Pimpernel	114	7	151
Osier	132	8	224	Pimpinella	62, 195	4	115
Osmunda	182	12	30	Pine	134	8	71

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Pinguicula	112	*7	*122	Flagged Robin	20	*2	*71
Pink	20	2	51	Rag-wort.	86	5	85
Pinus	134, 203	8	264	Rampion	90	6	6
Pipe-wort	152	10	2	Ranunculus	142	9	219
Plantaginaceæ	118	7	166	Ranunculaceæ	2	1	2
Plantago	118, 201	7	167	Ranunculus	2, 189	1	16
Plantain	118	7	168	Rape	11	1	134
Plowman's Spikenard	86	5	99	Raphanus	16	1	120
Plum	38	3	118	Raspberry	42	3	161
Plumbaginaceæ	116	7	165	Reed	163	11	58
Poa	172, 210	11	111	Reed-mace	152	9	2
Polemoniaceæ	95	4	82	Reseda	16	2	1
Polemonium	96	6	82	Resedaceæ	16	2	1
Polycarpon	54	2	133	Rest-harrow	32	3	16
Polygala	18, 191	2	34	Restiaceæ	152	10	1
Polygalaceæ	18	2	34	Rhamnaceæ	32	2	225
Polygonaceæ	122	8	39	Rhamnus	32	2	226
Polygonatum	144	9	176	Rhinanthus	100, 200	6	180
Polygonum	122, 202	8	58	Rhynchospora	156, 207	10	145
Polypodium	178, 212	12	38	Ribes	54	4	37
Polypody	178	12	38	Rock-brake	178	12	44
Polypogon	168	11	40	Rock-cress	12	1	165
Polystichum	180, 212	12	113	Rocket	14	1	171
Pond-weed	148	9	26	Rock-rose	16	2	11
Poplar	130	8	193	Ro-a	46	3	202
Poppy	6	1	81	Rosaceæ	38	3	113
Populus	130	8	191	Rose	46	3	202
Portulacaceæ	52	2	135	Rose-bay	50	4	10
Portulaca	195			Rose-root	56	4	47
Potamogeton	148, 204	9	25	Royal-fern	182	12	32
Potentilla	40, 194	3	141	Rubia	68	4	211
Poterium	48, 195	3	133	Rubiaceæ	68	4	210
Prænanthes	197			Rubus	42	3	157
Primrose	114	7	132	Rumex	122, 202	8	39
Primula	114, 201	7	130	Ruppia	150, 206	9	58
Primulaceæ	114	7	129	Rur-ture-wort	54	7	178
Privet	92	6	60	Ruscus	144	9	183
Prunella	110	7	45	Rush	152	10	20
Prunus	38	3	114	Rye-grass	176	11	186
Psamma	174	11	51	Saffron	144	9	225
Pseudathyrium	180	12	113	Sage	104	7	42
Pteris	182	12	144	Sagina	22, 192	2	116
Pulmonaria	112	7	90	Sagittaria	146	9	68
Purslane	10	8	37	Sainfoin	36	3	32
Pyrola	92	6	46	Saint Dabeoc's Heath	90	6	34
Pyrus	49, 195	3	241	Salicaceæ	130	8	190
Quaking-grass	174	11	131	Salicornia	120, 202	8	5
Quercus	128	8	144	Salix	130, 203	8	200
Quill-wort	184	12	4	Sallow	130	8	231
Radiola	26	2	179	Salsify	72	5	141
Radish	16	1	121	Salsola	120	8	4
				Salt-wort	120	8	4

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Salvia	104, 200	*7	*41	Serratula	80	*5	*28
Sambucus	68, 197	4	199	Service-tree	48	3	242
Samolus	116	7	155	Seseli	64	4	137
Samphire	64	4	142	Sesleria	170	11	35
Sand-wort	22	2	104	Setaria	166, 208	11	13
Sanguisorba	48	3	131	Sheep's-bit	90	6	4
Sanicle	60	4	93	Shepherd's-needle	66	4	171
Sanicula	60	4	92	Shepherd's purse	10	1	204
Santalaceæ	124	8	87	Sherardia	70	4	231
Saponaria	20, 192	2	52	Shield-fern	180	12	90
Sarothamnus	32, 193	3	10	Shore-weed	118	7	174
Saussurea	80	5	26	Sibbaldia	40	3	142
Saw-wort	80	5	29	Sibthorpia	102	6	147
Saxifraga	56, 196	4	64	Silau	64	4	135
Saxifrage	56	4	64	Silene	20, 192	2	55
Saxifragaceæ	56	4	64	Siler	195		
Scabiosa	72, 197	4	249	Silver-weed	40	3	150
Scabious	72	4	250	Simethis	144	9	220
Scandix	66	4	171	Sinapis	14	1	124
Scheuchzeria	148	9	67	Sison	62	4	104
Schoenus	156, 207	10	42	Sisymbrium	14, 191	1	142
Scilla	142	9	198	Sisyrinchium	10	9	138
Scirpus	156, 207	10	49	Sium	62	4	117
Scleranthaceæ	54	7	181	Skull-cap	110	7	48
Scleranthus	54	7	181	Sloe	38	3	115
Sclerochloa	172, 210	11	101	Small-reed	168	11	52
Scolopendrium	182	12	141	Smyrnium	60	4	176
Scorpion-grass	110	7	98	Snake's-head	142	9	183
Scotch Fir	134	8	205	Snake-weed	122	8	58
Scottish Asphodel	146	9	224	Snapdragon	100	6	131
Scrophularia	100, 200	6	120	Sneeze-wort	88	5	60
Scrophulariaceæ	98	6	109	Snow-drop	140	9	167
Scurvy-grass	10	1	185	Snow-flake	140	9	166
Scutellaria	110	7	47	Soap-wort	20	2	53
Sea-blite	120	8	3	Soft-grass	170	11	171
Sea Buckthorn	124	8	83	Solanaceæ	96	6	94
Sea-heath	18	2	43	Solanum	96, 199	6	94
Sea-holly	60	4	95	Solidago	84, 196	5	112
Sea-kale	8	1	119	Solomon's-seal	144	9	177
Sea-lavender	116	7	161	Sonchus	74, 197	5	152
Sea Milk-wort	116	7	154	Sorrel	122	8	55
Sea-pink	116	7	158	Sow-bread	114	7	140
Sea-purslane	22	2	106	Sow-thistle	74	5	153
Sea-radish	16	1	123	Sparganium	152, 206	9	4
Sea-reed	168	11	51	Spartina	166, 208	11	4
Sea-rocket	8	1	118	Spear-wort	2	1	36
Sedge	158	10	116	Speedwell	98	6	148
Sedum	56, 196	4	47	Spergula	22, 192	2	126
Selaginella	184	12	10	Spergularia	22	2	128
Self-heal	110	7	47	Spider Orchis	138	9	112
Selinum	196			Spignel	64	4	141
Sempervivum	56	4	61	Spike-rush	156	10	50
Senecio	86, 198	5	80	Spindle-tree	30	1	221

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Spiræa	40, 194	*3	*125	Thistle	80	*5	*3
Spiranthes	134	0	115	Thlaspi	10	1	202
Spleen-wort	182	12	17	Thrift	116	7	158
Spurge	126	8	98	Thyme	106	7	26
Spurge Læcea	124	8	87	Thymelacææ	124	8	84
Spurrey	22	2	128	Thymus	106	7	25
Squill	142	9	199	Tilia	26	2	171
Squinancy-wort	70	4	229	Tiliacææ	26	2	171
Stachys	108, 201	7	53	Tillæa	54	4	47
Staphylea	193	2	234	Toad-flax	100	6	134
Star-fruit	146	9	74	Tofieldia	146	9	223
Star-of-Bethlehem	142	9	196	Tooth-wort	102	6	189
Star-thistle	82	5	37	Tordylium	66	4	155
Star-wort	84	5	110	Torilis	66	4	162
Statice	116	7	160	Tower-mustard	12	1	166
Stellaria	24, 192	2	91	Tragopogon	72	5	138
Stitch-wort	24	2	95	Traveller's-joy	2	1	3
St. John's-wort	28	2	143	Treacle-mustard	14	1	149
Stock	14	1	152	Tree-mallow	26	2	165
Stone-crop	56	4	54	Trefoil	34	3	35
Stone-parsley	62	4	105	Trichomanes	182	12	32
Stork's-bill	28	2	207	Trichonema	140	9	139
Strap-wort	54	7	177	Trientalis	114	7	142
Stratiotes	146	9	79	Trifolium	34, 194	3	35
Strawberry	42	3	155	Triglochin	146	9	65
Suæda	120, 202	8	1	Trigonella	34	3	34
Succory	80	5	123	Trilliaceæ	144	10	172
Subulária	10	1	200	Trinia	60	4	107
Sulphur-weed	64	4	148	Triodia	170	11	86
Sulphur-wort	62	4	149	Triticum	176, 211	11	176
Sundew	18	2	31	Trollius	4	1	53
Sweet-briar	46	3	210	Tulip	140	9	191
Sweet-flag	150	9	11	Tulipa	140	9	189
Sweet Gale	134	8	189	Turnip	14	1	135
Sycamore	28	2	231	Tussilago	84	5	115
Symphytum	112, 201	7	114	Tutsan	28	2	144
Tamariscacææ	52	2	138	Tway-blade	134	9	121
Tamarisk	52	2	139	Twig-rush	156	10	44
Tamarix	52	2	138	Typha	152, 206	9	2
Tamus	144	9	170	Typhacææ	152	9	1
Tanacetum	82	5	44	Ulex	32	3	3
Tansy	82	5	45	Ulmacææ	128	8	137
Taraxacum	78	5	142	Ulmus	128, 203	8	137
Tare	36	3	84	Umbelliferææ	60	4	88
Tassel Pond-weed	150	9	53	Urtica	128, 203	8	126
Taxus	134	8	276	Urticacææ	128	8	125
Teasel	72	4	246	Urticularia	114, 201	7	126
Teesdalia	10	1	208	Vaccinium	92	6	20
Teucrium	106	7	81	Valerian	70	4	237
Thale-cress	14	1	142	Valeriana	70	4	235
Thalictrum	2	1	4	Valerianacææ	70	4	223
Thesium	124	8	87				

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE		PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Valerianella	70, 197	*4	*239	Wayfaring-tree	68	*4	*204
Venus' Comb	66	4	172	Weasel-snout	108	7	69
Verbascum	98, 190	6	199	Welch Poppy	6	1	94
Verbena	104	6	102	Wheat-grass	176	11	176
Verbenacæ	104	6	201	Whin	32	3	5
Vernal-grass	166	11	18	White Beam-tree	48	3	244
Veronica	98, 200	6	148	White-rot	60	2	89
Vervain	104	6	202	Whitlow-grass	10	1	190
Vetch	36	3	20	Whorl-grass	172	11	95
Viburnum	68	4	202	Whortleberry	92	6	23
Vicia	36, 194	3	83	Wild Hyacinth	142	9	200
Villarsia	94	6	80	Willow	130	8	200
Vinca	94	6	62	Willow-herb	50	4	11
Viola	16, 191	2	12	Winter-aconite	4	1	56
Violacæ	16	2	12	Winter-cress	12	1	171
Violet	16	1	15	Winter-green	92	6	46
Viper's Bugloss	112	7	189	Woad	8	1	223
Viscum	66	4	189	Wolffia	150	9	24
Wake-robin	150	9	13	Wood-bine	68	4	207
Wall-flower	14	1	154	Wood-ruff	70	4	228
Wall-pepper	56	4	55	Wood-rush	154	10	5
Wall-rue	182			Woodsia	178	12	98
Wart-cress	8	1	222	Wood-sorrel	30	2	211
Water-cress	12	1	178	Wormwood	82	5	62
Water-dropwort	62	4	125	Wound-wort	108	7	57
Water-lily	6	1	77	Xanthium	198	5	213
Water-milfoil	50	1	32	Yarrow	88	5	57
Water-parsnep	62	4	118	Yellow-cress	12	1	181
Water-plantain	46	9	71	Yellow-rattle	100	6	181
Water-purslane	52	4	5	Yellow-wort	94	6	72
Water Soldier	146	9	80	Yew	134	8	277
Water Star-wort	50	8	119	Zannichellia	150, 205	9	56
Water-thyme	146	9	82	Zostera	150	9	60
Water-violet	114	7	130				
Water-wort	20	2	142				

* The second and third columns refer to Sowerby's Botany [third edition], where a full description of the Genera will be found.

BOTANICAL WORKS.

ELEMENTARY BOTANY. By PERCY GROOM, M.A., D.Sc., F.L.S., Lecturer on Botany at Cooper's Hill. Third Edition. With 275 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

SOWERBY'S ENGLISH BOTANY, containing a Description and Life-Size Coloured Drawing of every British Plant. Edited by T. BOSWELL (late SYME), LL.D., F.L.S., &c. Twelve vols., containing 1937 plates, £24. 3s., in cloth; or in 89 parts, 5s. each, except part 89, containing an Index to the whole work, price 7s. 6d.

SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUME. Parts I.—III., by N. E. BROWN, of the Royal Herbarium, Kew, forming VOL. XIII. of the complete work. Cloth, 17s.; or the parts separately, 5s. each.

THE LONDON CATALOGUE OF BRITISH PLANTS. (Part I.) Containing the British Phænogamia, Filices, Equisetaceæ, Lycopodiaceæ, Selaginellaceæ, Marsileaceæ, and Characeæ. Ninth Edition. Demy 8vo., 6d. net. On stouter paper, in limp cloth, 1s. net.

A LABORATORY COURSE OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGY. By W. F. GANONG, Ph.D., Professor of Botany in Smith College. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo., 5s. net.

FUNGUS-FLORA ; a Classified Text-book of Mycology. By GEORGE MASSEE, Author of "Plant Life," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 4 vols. Post 8vo., 7s. 6d. each.

LONDON : GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

A SELECTED LIST
OF
EDUCATIONAL WORKS
PUBLISHED BY
GEORGE BELL & SONS LONDON
AND
DEIGHTON BELL & CO. CAMBRIDGE

CAMBRIDGE MATHEMATICAL SERIES.

ARITHMETIC, with 8,000 Examples. By C. PENDLEBURY, M.A. Thirteenth Edition, with or without Answers. 4s. 6d.

In Two PARTS, 2s. 6d. each. A Key to Part 2, 7s. 6d. *net*.

The EXAMPLES, in a separate volume. Eleventh Edition. 3s., or in Two Parts, 1s. 6d. and 2s.

COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC. By C. PENDLEBURY, M.A., and W. S. BEARD, F.R.G.S. 2nd Edition. 2s. 6d. Part I, separately 1s.

ARITHMETIC FOR INDIAN SCHOOLS. By C. PENDLEBURY, M.A., and S. TAIT, M.A., B.Sc. 3rd Edition. 3s.

ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA FOR USE IN INDIAN SCHOOLS. By J. T. HATHORNTHTWAITE, M.A. 2s.

CHOICE AND CHANCE. An Elementary Treatise on Permutations, Combinations, and Probability, with 640 Exercises. By W. A. WHITWORTH, M.A. 5th Edition, revised, with additional Examples and Exercises. 7s. 6d.

— DCC EXERCISES, including Hints for the Solution of all the Questions in "Choice and Chance." By W. A. WHITWORTH, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

EUCLID. Books I.—VI., and part of Book XI. By HORACE DEIGHTON, M.A. Sixth Edition. 4s. 6d., or Book I. 1s. Books I. and II. 1s. 6d. Books I.—III. 2s. 6d. Books I.—IV. 3s. Books III. and IV. 1s. 6d. Books V.—XII. 2s. 6d. Key 5s. *net*.

INTRODUCTION TO EUCLID, including Euclid I., 1—26, with Explanations and numerous Easy Exercises. By HORACE DEIGHTON, M.A., and O. EMTAGE, B.A. 1s. 6d.

EUCLID. Exercises on Euclid and in Modern Geometry. By the late J. McDOWELL, M.A. 4th Edition. 6s.

- ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. By CHARLES PENDLEBURY, M.A., F.R.A.S. 2nd Edition. 4s. 6d.
- SHORT COURSE OF ELEMENTARY PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. By CHARLES PENDLEBURY, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. By J. M. DYER, M.A., and the Rev. R. H. WHITCOMBE M.A. 3rd Edition, revised. 4s. 6d.
- TRIGONOMETRY. Introduction to Plane Trigonometry. By the Rev. T. G. VVYAN, M.A. 3rd Edition. 3s. 6d.
- ELEMENTARY MENSURATION. By B. T. MOORE, M.A., 2nd Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.
- CONIC SECTIONS, treated Geometrically. By W. H. BESANT, Sc.D., F.R.S. 9th Edition, revised. 4s. 6d. Key, 5th Edition, 5s. *net*.
- ELEMENTARY CONICS, being the first 8 chapters of the above. 2nd Edition. 2s. 6d.
- EXAMPLES IN ANALYTICAL CONICS FOR BEGINNERS. By W. M. BAKER, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- CONICS, THE ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY OF. By Rev. C. TAYLOR, D.D. 7th Edition. 4s. 6d.
- CONIC SECTIONS. An Elementary Treatise. By H. G. WILLIS, M.A. 5s.
- ROULETTES AND GLISSETTES. By W. H. BESANT, Sc.D., F.R.S. 2nd Edition, enlarged. 5s.
- SOLID GEOMETRY, An Elementary Treatise on. By W. S. ALDIS, M.A. 4th Edition, revised. 6s.
- ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. By Rev. T. G. VVYAN, M.A. Part I. The Straight Line and Circle. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.
- GEOMETRICAL OPTICS. An Elementary Treatise by Prof. W. S. ALDIS. 5th Edition. 4s.
- HYDROMECHANICS. By W. H. BESANT, Sc.D., F.R.S. 5th Edition, revised. Part I. Hydrostatics. 5s.
- ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. By Prof. A. LODGE, M.A. With an Introduction by OLIVER J. LODGE, D.Sc., F.R.S. [In the Press.]
- ELEMENTARY HYDROSTATICS. By W. H. BESANT, Sc.D. 17th Edition. 4s. 6d. Solutions, 5s. *net*

THE ELEMENTS OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS. Including Kinetics, Statics, and Hydrostatics. By C. M. JESSOP, M.A. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

RIGID DYNAMICS. An Introductory Treatise. By W. S. ALDIS, M.A. 4s.

ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS. By W. M. BAKER, M.A. 3s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS for the use of Colleges and Schools. By W. GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L. 5th Edition, revised. 6s.

DYNAMICS, A Treatise on. By W. H. BESANT, Sc.D., F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 2nd Edition. 10s. 6d.

HEAT, An Elementary Treatise on. By W. GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L. 6th Edition, revised. 4s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY PHYSICS, Examples and Examination Papers in. By W. GALLATLY, M.A. Crown 8vo. 4s.

MECHANICS, A Collection of Problems in Elementary. By W. WALTON, M.A. 2nd Edition. 6s.

MATHEMATICAL EXAMPLES. For Army and Indian Civil Service Candidates. By J. M. DYER, M.A., and R. PROWDE SMITH, M.A. 6s.

Uniform Volume.

GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. For Army and other Examinations. By R. HARRIS. New Edition, enlarged. 3s. 6d.

OTHER MATHEMATICAL WORKS.

A SHILLING ARITHMETIC. BY CHARLES PENDLEBURY, M.A., and W. S. BEARD, F.R.G.S. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. With Answers, 1s. 4d.

ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By the same Authors. Crown 8vo. 4th Edition. 1s. 6d. With or without Answers.

GRADUATED ARITHMETIC, for Junior and Private Schools. By the same Authors. In seven parts, in stiff canvas covers. Parts I., II., and III., 3d. each; Parts IV., V., and VI., 4d. each; Part VII., 6d.

Answers to Parts I. and II., 4d.; Parts III.-VII., 4d. each.

ARITHMETIC, Examination Papers in. By C. PENDLEBURY, M.A. 4th Edition. 2s. 6d. Key 5s. *net*.

GRADUATED EXERCISES IN ADDITION (Simple and Compound). By W. S. BEARD, F.R.G.S. Third Edition. Fcap. 4to. 1s.

ARITHMETIC PAPERS. Set at the Higher Local Examinations, Cambridge, 1869 to 1887. With Notes by S. J. D. SHAW. 2s. 6d. Solutions to the above, 4s. 6d.

ALGEBRA, LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY. By L. J. POPE, B.A. 1s. 6d.

BOOK-KEEPING BY DOUBLE ENTRY, THEORETICAL and Practical, including a Society of Arts Examination Paper fully worked out. By J. T. MEDHURST, A.K.C., F.S.S. Crown 8vo. 1s.

BOOK-KEEPING, Examination Papers in. Compiled by JOHN T. MEDHURST, A.K.C., F.S.S. 5th Edition. 3s. Key 2s. 6d. *net*.

BOOK-KEEPING, Graduated Exercises and Examination Papers in. Compiled by P. MURRAY, F.S.S.S., F.Sc.S. (Lond.). 2s. 6d.

TRIGONOMETRY, Examination Papers in. By G. H. WARD, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key 5s. *net*.

A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES AND PROBLEMS IN Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Logarithms, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Mechanics, &c., with Answers and Occasional Hints. By the Rev. A. WRIGLEY. 10th Edition. 20th Thousand. Demy 8vo. 3s. 6d. KEY or COMPANION, 5s. *net*.

PURE MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, A Compendium of Facts and Formulæ in. By G. R. SMALLEY, F.R.A.S. New Edition, revised by J. McDowell, M.A., F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF. The Enunciations and Figures. By the late J. BRASSE, D.D. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. Without the Figures, 6d.

MECHANICS (THEORETICAL), Problems in. By W. WALTON, M.A. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 16s.

HYDRODYNAMICS, A Treatise on. By A. B. BASSET, M.A., F.R.S. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. 12s. 6d.

HYDRODYNAMICS AND SOUND, An Elementary Treatise on. By A. B. BASSET, M.A., F.R.S. For Students in Universities. 8vo. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8s.

PHYSICAL OPTICS, A Treatise on. By A. B. BASSET, M.A., F.R.S. 8vo. 16s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CUBIC AND QUARTIC Curves. By A. B. BASSET, M.A., F.R.S. [*In the Press.*]

ANCIENT AND MODERN GEOMETRY OF CONICS, An Introduction to the, with Historical Notes and Prolegomena. By C. TAYLOR, D.D. 8vo. 15s.

THE FOUNDATIONS OF GEOMETRY. By E. T. DIXON, M.A. 8vo. 6s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. By T. G. VYVYAN, M.A. 6th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

TRILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and other methods of Modern Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions. By W. A. WHITWORTH, M.A. 8vo. 16s.

LENSES AND SYSTEMS OF LENSES. Treated after the manner of Gauss. By CHARLES PENDLEBURY, M.A. 8vo. 5s.

ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, An Elementary Treatise on. By the late ARTHUR CAYLEY, Sc.D. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PURE AND APPLIED CALCULATION, Notes on the Principles of. By the late J. CHALLIS, M.A., F.R.S., &c. 8vo. 15s.

PHYSICS, The Mathematical Principle of. By the late JAMES CHALLIS, M.A., F.R.S. 8vo. 5s.

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY, Lectures on. By the late J. CHALLIS, M.A., F.R.S. Demy 8vo. 10s.

THEORY OF NUMBERS, Part I. By G. B. MATHEWS, M.A. 8vo. 12s.

BELL'S ILLUSTRATED CLASSICS.

Edited by E. C. Marchant, M.A.

Elementary Series.

With Introductions and Notes, Exercises on the Text and Numerous Illustrations. Pott 8vo. With or without Vocabularies, price 1s. 6d. each.

— — — — —

LATIN AUTHORS.

CAESAR. Book I. By A. C. LIDDELL, M.A.

— Book II. By A. C. LIDDELL, M.A.

— Book III. By F. H. COLSON, M.A. and
G. M. GWYTHER, M.A.

— Book IV. By Rev. A. W. UPCOTT, M.A.

— Book V. By A. REYNOLDS, M.A.

— Book VI. By J. T. PHILLIPSON, M.A.

CICERO. SPEECHES AGAINST CATILINE. I and II
(1 vol.). By F. HERRING, M.A.

— DE SENECTUTE. By A. S. WARMAN, B.A.

— DE AMICITIA. By H. J. L. J. MASSÉ, M.A.

— SELECTIONS. By J. F. CHARLES, B.A.

CORNELIUS NEPOS. EPAMINONDAS, HANNIBAL,
CATO. By H. L. EARL, M.A.

EUTROPIUS. Books I and II (1 vol.). By J. G.
SPENCER, B.A.

HORACE'S ODES. Book I. By C. G. BOTTING, B.A.

— Book II. By C. G. BOTTING, B.A.

[Preparing.]

— Book III. By H. LATTEr, M.A.

— Book IV. By H. LATTEr, M.A.

LIVY. Book IX, cc. i-xix. By W. C. FLAMSTEAD WALTERS, M.A.

— HANNIBAL'S FIRST CAMPAIGN IN ITALY. (Selected from Book XXI.) By F. E. A. TRAYES, M.A.

OVID'S METAMORPHOSES. Book I. By G. H. WELLS, M.A.

— SELECTION FROM THE METAMORPHOSES. By J. W. E. PEARCE, M.A.

— ELEGIAC SELECTIONS. By F. COVERLEY SMITH, B.A.

— TRISTIA. Book III. By H. R. WOOLRYCH, M.A.

PHAEDRUS. A SELECTION. By Rev. R. H. CHAMBERS, M.A.

STORIES OF GREAT MEN. By Rev. F. CONWAY, M.A.

VERGIL'S AENEID. Book I. By Rev. E. H. S. ESCOTT, M.A.

— Book II. By L. D. WAINWRIGHT, M.A.

— Book III. By L. D. WAINWRIGHT, M.A.

— Book IV. By A. S. WARMAN, B.A.

— Book V. By J. T. PHILLIPSON, M.A.

— Book VI. By J. T. PHILLIPSON, M.A.

— SELECTION from Books VII to XII. By W. G. COAST, B.A.

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS. Book I. By E. C. MARCHANT, M.A.

— Book II. By E. C. MARCHANT, M.A.

GREEK PLAYS. 2s. each.

AESCHYLUS' PROMETHEUS VINCTUS. By C. E. LAURENCE, M.A.

EURIPIDES' ALCESTIS. By E. H. BLAKENEY, M.A.

— BACCHAE. By G. M. GWYTHYR, M.A.

— HECUBA. By Rev. A. W. UPCOTT, M.A.

— MEDEA. By Rev. T. NICKLIN, M.A.

Intermediate Series.*With numerous Illustrations and Maps. Crown 8vo.*

CAESAR'S SEVENTH CAMPAIGN IN GAUL, B.C. 52. DE BELLO GALLICO. Lib. VII. Edited, with Notes, Excursus, and Tables of Idioms, by the Rev. W. COOK-WORTHY COMPTON, M.A. Third Edition. 2s. 6d. net.

SOPHOCLES' ANTIGONE. Edited by G. H. WELLS, M.A. 3s. 6d.

THE ATHENIANS IN SICILY. Being portions of Thucydides, Books VI and VII. Edited by the Rev. W. COOKWORTHY COMPTON, M.A. 3s. 6d.

HOMER'S ODYSSEY. Book I. Edited by E. C MARCHANT, M.A. 2s.

LIVY. Book XXI. Edited by F. E. A. TRAYES, M.A. 2s. 6d. net.

TACITUS: AGRICOLA. Edited by J. W. E. PEARCE, M.A. 2s.

PUBLIC SCHOOL SERIES OF CLASSICAL AUTHORS.*Crown 8vo.*

ARISTOPHANES. THE PEACE. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.

ARISTOPHANES. THE ACHARNIANS. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.

ARISTOPHANES. THE FROGS. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.

ARISTOPHANES. THE PLUTUS. By M. T. QUINN, M.A. 3s. 6d.

CICERO. THE LETTERS OF CICERO TO ATTICUS. Book I. By A. PRETOR, M.A. Third Edition. 4s. 6d.

DEMOSTHENES. THE ORATION AGAINST THE LAW OF LEPTINES. By B. W. BEATSON, M.A. 3rd Edition. 3s. 6d.

DEMOSTHENES. DE FALSA LEGATIONE. By the late R. SHILLETO, M.A. 9th Edition. 6s.

- LIVY. Book VI. Edited by E. S. WEYMOUTH, M.A., and G. F. HAMILTON, B.A. 2s. 6d.
- LIVY. Book XXI. By Rev. L. D. DOWDALL, M.A., B.D., Ch. Ch. Oxon. 2s.
- LIVY. Book XXII. By Rev. L. D. DOWDALL. 2s.
- PLATO. THE PROTAGORAS. By W. WAYTE, M.A. 7th Edition. 4s. 6d.
- PLATO. THE APOLOGY OF SOCRATES AND CRITO. 12th Edition. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 2s. 6d.
- PLATO. THE PHAEDO. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 13th Edition. 5s. 6d.
- PLATO. THE GORGIAS. By the late W. H. THOMPSON, D.D. New Edition. 6s.
- PLATO. THE EUTHYPHRO. By G. H. WELLS, M.A. 3rd Edition, revised. 3s.
- PLATO. THE EUTHYDEMUS. Edited by G. H. WELLS, M.A. 4s.
- PLATO. THE REPUBLIC. Books I. & II. Edited by G. H. WELLS, M.A. 5th Edition. 5s.
- PLAUTUS. MENAECHEMI. With Notes, Critical and Exegetical, and an Introduction. By WILHELM WAGNER, Ph.D. 3rd Edition. 4s. 6d.
- PLAUTUS. TRINUMMUS. With Notes, Critical and Exegetical. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 6th Edition. 4s. 6d.
- PLAUTUS. AULULARIA. With Notes, Critical and Exegetical. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 5th Edition. 4s. 6d.
- PLAUTUS. THE MOSTELLARIA. By E. A. SONNENSCHN, M.A. 5s.
- SOPHOCLES. THE TRACHINIAE. By ALFRED PRETOR, M.A. 4s. 6d.
- SOPHOCLES. THE OEDIPUS TYRANNUS. Edited by the late B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. 2s. 6d.
- TERENCE. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 3rd Edition. 7s. 6d.
- THUCYDIDES. Book VI. Edited by T. W. DOUGAN, M.A. 2s.

GRAMMAR-SCHOOL CLASSICS.

Fcap. 8vo.

CAESAR. DE BELLO GALlico. Books I.—III.
 Edited by G. LONG, M.A. 1s. 6d. Books IV., V. 1s. 6d.
 Books VI., VII. 1s. 6d.

CATULLUS, TIBULLUS, and PROPERTIUS. Selected
 Poems. By the Rev. A. H. WRATISLAW and F. N. SUTTON,
 B.A. 2s. 6d.

CICERO. DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA, AND SELECT
 EPISTLES. By G. LONG, M.A. 3s.

CORNELIUS NEPOS. By the late J. F. MACMICHAEL,
 M.A. 2s.

HOMER. ILIAD. Books I.-XII. By F. A. PALEY,
 M.A., LL.D. 4s. Books I.-VI. 2s. 6d. Books VII.-XII.
 2s. 6d.

HORACE. By A. J. MACLEANE, M.A. With a
 short Life. Revised Edition. 3s. 6d. Or, Part I., Odes,
 2s.; Part II., Satires and Epistles, 2s.

JUVENAL. SIXTEEN SATIRES (expurgated). By
 HERMAN PRIOR, M.A. 3s. 6d.

MARTIAL. SELECT EPIGRAMS. By F. A. PALEY,
 M.A., LL.D., and the late W. H. STONE. With a Life of
 the Poet. 4s. 6d.

OVID. The SIX BOOKS OF THE FASTI. By F. A.
 PALEY, M.A., LL.D. New Edition. 3s. 6d. Or Books I.
 and II. 1s. 6d., Books III. and IV. 1s. 6d., Books V. and
 VI., 1s. 6d.

SALLUST. CATILINA AND JUGURTHA. With a Life.
 By G. LONG, M.A., and J. G. FRAZER, M.A. 3s. 6d. Or,
 separately, 2s. each.

TACITUS. GERMANIA AND AGRICOLA. By P. FROST,
 M.A. 2s. 6d.

VIRGIL. BUCOLICS, GEORGICS, AND AENEID, Books
 I.-IV. By J. G. SHEPPARD, D.C.L. Abridged from
 Professor Conington's Edition. 4s. 6d.

VIRGIL. AENEID, Books V.-XII. Abridged from Prof. Conington's edition, by H. NETTLESHIP, and W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 4s. 6d. Or in 9 separate volumes, price 1s. 6d. each.

XENOPHON. THE ANABASIS. With Life, Itinerary, Index, and Three Maps. By the late J. F. MACMICHAEL. Revised edition. 3s. 6d.

Or in 4 separate volumes, price 1s. 6d. each.

XENOPHON. THE CYROPAEDIA. By G. M. GORHAM, M.A. 3s. 6d. Books I. and II. 1s. 6d. Books V. and VI. 1s. 6d.

XENOPHON. THE MEMORABILIA. By P. FROST, M.A. 3s.

CAMBRIDGE TEXTS WITH NOTES.

Price 1s. 6d. each, with exceptions.

AESCHYLUS. 6 Vols. PROMETHEUS VINCTUS—SEPTEM CONTRA THEBAS—AGAMEMNON—PERSAE—EUMENIDES—CHOEPHOROE. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D.

EURIPIDES. 13 Vols. ALCESTIS—MEDEA—HIPPOLYTUS—HECUBA—BACCHAE—ION (2s.)—ORESTES—PHOENISSAE—TROADES—HERCULES FURENS—ANDROMACHE—IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS—SUPPLICES. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D.

HOMER. ILIAD, Book I. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. (1s.)

SOPHOCLES. 5 Vols. OEDIPUS TYRANNUS—OEDIPUS COLONEUS—ANTIGONE—ELECTRA—AJAX. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D.

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS. 6 Vols. With Life, Itinerary, Index, and Three Maps. MACMICHAEL's Edition, revised by J. E. MELHUSH, M.A., Assistant Master at St Paul's School. In separate Books.
Book I. (with Life, Introduction, Itinerary, and 3 Maps.)—Books II. and III.—Book IV.—Book V.—Book VI.—Book VII.

XENOPHON'S HELLENICA. Book I. and Book II.
By the Rev. L. D. DOWDALL, M.A. 2s. each.

CICERO. 3 Vols. DE AMICITIA—DE SENECTUTE—
EPISTOLAE SELECTAE. By GEORGE LONG, M.A.

OVID'S FASTI. 3 Vols. By F. A. PALEY, M.A.,
LL.D. 2s. each. Books I. and II.—Books III. and IV.
—Books V. and VI.

OVID. SELECTIONS FROM THE AMORES, TRISTIA,
HEROIDES, AND METAMORPHOSES. By A. J. MACLEANE, M.A.

TERENCE. 4 Vols. ANDRIA—HAUTON TIMORUME-
NOS—PHORMIO—ADELPHOE. By Prof. WAGNER.

VIRGIL'S WORKS. 12 Vols. Abridged from Prof.
CONINGTON'S Edition by Professors NETTLESHIP and WAG-
NER and Rev. J. G. SHEPPARD.

BUCOLICS—GEORGICS, I. and II.—GEORGICS, III. and IV.
—AENEID, I. and II.—AENEID, III. and IV.—AENEID, V.
and VI. (2s.)—AENEID, VII.—AENEID, VIII.—AENEID, IX.
—AENEID, X.—AENEID, XI.—AENEID, XII.

CAMBRIDGE TEXTS.

AESCHYLUS. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2s.

CAESAR DE BELLO GALlico. By G. LONG, M.A. 1s. 6d.

CICERO DE SENECTUTE ET DE AMICITIA ET
EPISTOLAE SELECTAE. By G. LONG, M.A. 1s. 6d.

CICERONIS ORATIONES IN VERREM. By G. LONG, M.A.
2s. 6d.

EURIPIDES. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 3 vols.
2s. each.

HERODOTUS. By J. W. BLAKESLEY, B.D. 2 vols.
2s. 6d. each.

HOMERI ILIAS. Lib. I.—XII. By F. A. PALEY,
M.A., LL.D. 1s. 6d.

HORATIUS. By A. J. MACLEANE, M.A. Price
1s. 6d.

JUVENALIS ET PERSIUS. By A. J. MACLEANE,
M.A. 1s. 6d.

LUCRETIVS. By H. A. J. MUNRO, M.A. 2s.

OVIDIUS. By A. PALMER, M.A., G. M. EDWARDS, M.A., G. A. DAVIES, M.A., S. G. OWEN, M.A., A. E. HOUSMAN, M.A., and J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., Litt.D. 3 Vols. 2s. each.

SALLUSTI CATILINA ET JUGURTHA. By G. LONG, M.A. 1s. 6d.

SOPHOCLES. By F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.

TERENTIUS. By W. WAGNER, Ph.D. 2s.

THUCYDIDES. By J. W. DONALDSON, B.D. 2 vols. 2s. each.

VERGILIUS. By J. CONINGTON, M.A. 2s.

XENOPHONTIS EXPEDITIO CYRI. By J. F. MACMICHAEL, M.A. 1s. 6d.

NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Graece, Textus Stephanici, 1550. Accedunt variae lectiones editionum Bezae, Elzevirii, Lachmanni, Tischendorfii, Tregellesii. Curante F. H. SCRIVENER, M.A. New Edition. 4s. 6d.

EDITIO MAJOR. Containing the readings approved by Bp. Westcott and Dr. Hort, and those adopted by the revisers. Also the Eusebian Canons and the Capitula and additional references. Small post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

An Edition with wide margins. Half-bound, price 12s.

CRITICAL EDITIONS AND TEXTS.

AETNA. Revised, emended, and explained by the late H. A. J. MUNRO, M.A., Litt.D. Demy 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ARISTOPHANES' COMEDIES. By H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Demy 8vo. Vol. I. Text and Notes. 18s. Vol. II. Indices. 5s. 6d. The plays sold separately.

CALPURNIUS SICULUS AND M. AURELIUS OLYMPIUS NEMESIANUS. The Eclogues, with Introduction, Commentary, and Appendix. By CH. HAINES KEENE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

CATULLUS. Edited by J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., Litt. D. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.

EURIPIDES, ELECTRA. Edited with Introduction and Notes by C. H. KEENE, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HYPERIDES, THE ORATIONS OF. Edited with Notes and a Translation by F. G. KENYON, M.A. 5s. net.

- LIVY. The first five Books. PRENDEVILLE's edition revised throughout and the notes in great part rewritten, by J. H. FREESE, M.A. Books I, II, III, IV, V. With Maps and Introductions. 1s. 6d. each.
- LUCAN. THE PHARSALIA. By C. E. HASKINS, M.A. With an Introduction by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A. Demy 8vo. 14s.
- LUCRETIVS. TITI LUCRETI CARI DE RERUM NATURA LIBRI SEX. With Notes, Introduction, and Translation by the late H. A. J. MUNRO. 4th Edition finally Revised. 3 vols. 8vo. Vols. I. and II. Introduction, Text and Notes, 18s. Vol. III. Translation, 6s.
- OVID. P. OVIDII NASONIS HEROIDES XIV. Edited by ARTHUR PALMER, M.A. Demy 8vo. 6s.
- ARS AMATORIA ET AMORES. A School Edition, by the Rev. J. H. WILLIAMS, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE METAMORPHOSES. Book XIII. With Introduction and Notes by C. H. KEENE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THE METAMORPHOSES. Book XIV. With Introduction and Notes by C. H. KEENE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- * * Books XIII. and XIV. together. 3s. 6d.
- EPISTOLARUM EX PONTO LIBER PRIMUS. With Introduction and Notes. By C. H. KEENE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s.
- PLATO. THE PROEM TO THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. (Book I and Book II, chaps. 1—10). Edited, with Introduction, Critical Notes, and Commentary, by T. G. TUCKER, Litt.D. 6s.
- PROPERTIVS. SEXTI PROPERTII CARMINA recognovit J. P. POSTGATE, Litt.D. 4to. 3s. net.
- PROPERTIVS. SEX. AURELII PROPERTII CARMINA. The Elegies of Propertius, with English Notes. By the late F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. 2nd Edition. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- SOPHOCLES. THE OEDIPUS TYRANNUS OF SOPHOCLES. By B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. Crown 8vo. 8s.
- THEOCRITVS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by R. J. CHOLMELEY, M.A. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THUCYDIDES. THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR. With Notes and a Collation of the MSS. By the late R. SHILLETO, M.A. Book I. 8vo. 6s. 6d. Book II. 5s. 6d.

CORPUS POETARUM LATINORUM, a se aliisque denuo recognitorum et brevi lectionum varietate instructorum, edidit JOHANNES PERCIVAL POSTGATE, Litt.D. Tom. I. quo continentur Ennius, Lucretius, Catullus, Horatius, Vergilius, Tibullus, Propertius, Ovidius. Large post 4to. 21s. net. Or in Two Parts sewed, 9s. each net.

Part III. containing Grattius, Manilius, Phaedrus, Aetna, Persius, Lucan, Valerius Flaccus. 9s. net.

Part IV. completing the work, *in the press*.

CORPUS POETARUM LATINORUM. Edited by WALKER. 1 thick vol. 8vo. Cloth, 18s.

Containing:—Catullus, Lucretius, Virgilius, Tibullus, Propertius, Ovidius, Horatius, Phaedrus, Lucanus, Persius, Juvenalis, Martialis, Sulpicia, Statius, Silius Italicus, Valerius Flaccus, Calpurnius Siculus, Ausonius, and Claudianus.

TRANSLATIONS, &c.

AESCHYLUS. Translated by ANNA SWANWICK. With Introduction and Notes. 5th Edition, revised. 5s.

ARISTOTLE ON THE CONSTITUTION OF ATHENS. Translated, with Introduction and Notes, by F. G. KENYON, M.A. Pott 8vo. buckram. Third Edition. 4s. 6d.

HORACE. Translated into English Verse by the late Professor CONINGTON, M.A. The Odes and Carmen Saeculare. 12th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. The Satires and Epistles. 8th Edition. 3s. 6d.

HORACE, ODES AND EPODES. Translated with Introduction and Notes, by Sir STEPHEN E. DE VERE, Bart. 3rd Edition. 7s. 6d. net.

LuCRETIUS. Translated by late H. A. J. MUNRO, Litt.D. 6s. See page 14.

PLATO. GORGIAS, literally translated. By the late E. M. COPE, M.A. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 7s.

— AN ANALYSIS AND INDEX OF THE DIALOGUES. With References to the Translation in Bohn's Classical Library. By Dr DAY. Post 8vo. 5s.

SABRINÆ COROLLA In Hortulis Regiæ Scholæ Salopiensis contexuerunt tres viri floribus legendis. 4th Edition, revised and re-arranged. By the late BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, D.D. Large post 8vo. 10s. 6d.

SOPHOCLES, THE DRAMAS OF. Rendered in English Verse, Dramatic and Lyric, by Sir GEORGE YOUNG, Bart., M.A. 12s. 6d.

SOPHOCLES. THE ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS. Translated by the late B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. In paper cover. 1s.

THEOCRITUS. Translated into English Verse by the late C. S. CALVERLEY, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2nd Edition, revised. 5s.

TRANSLATIONS INTO ENGLISH AND LATIN. By the late C. S. CALVERLEY, M.A. 4th Edition. Post 8vo. 5s.

TRANSLATIONS FROM AND INTO LATIN, GREEK, AND ENGLISH. By Sir R. C. JEBB, M.P., Litt.D., LL.D., H. JACKSON, Litt.D., and W. E. CURREY, M.A. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

BELL'S CLASSICAL TRANSLATIONS.

A Series of Translations from the Classics. With Memoirs, Introductions, &c. Crown 8vo. 1s. each.

ÆSCHYLUS. THE SUPPLIANTS. Translated by WALTER HEADLAM, M.A.

ARISTOPHANES. THE ACHARNIANS. Translated by W. H. COVINGTON, B.A.

ARISTOPHANES. THE PLUTUS. Translated by M. T. QUINN, M.A.

CÆSAR'S GALLIC WAR. Translated by W. A. M'DEVITTE, B.A. With Map. 2 vols. Books I.—IV.—Books V.—VII.

CICERO. FRIENDSHIP AND OLD AGE. Translated by G. H. WELLS, M.A.

DEMOSTHENES ON THE CROWN. Translated by C. RANN KENNEDY.

EURIPIDES. Translated by E. P. COLERIDGE, M.A. 14 vols.

MEDEA—ALCESTIS—HERACLEIDÆ—HIPPOLYTUS—SUPPLICES—TROADES—ION—ANDROMACHE—BACCHÆ—HECUBA—HERCULES FURENS—PHENISSÆ—ORESTES—IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS.

HORACE. Translated by A. H. BRYCE, LL.D.
4 vols.

ODES I. and II.—ODES III. and IV. with the CARMEN
SECULARE and EPODES—SATIRES—EPISTLES and ARS
POETICA.

LIVY. Books I., II., III., IV. A Revised Trans-
lation by J. H. FREESE, M.A. With Maps. 4 vols.

LIVY. Book V. and Book VI. A Revised Transla-
tion by E. S. WEYMOUTH, M.A., Lond. With Maps. 2 vols.

LIVY. BOOK IX. Translated by F. STORR, B.A.

LIVY. Books XXI., XXII., XXIII. Translated
by J. Bernard Baker, M.A. 3 vols.

LUCAN. THE PHARSALIA. Book I. Translated
by FREDERICK CONWAY, M.A.

OVID'S FASTI. Translated by H. T. RILEY, M.A.
3 vols. Books I. and II.—III. and IV.—V. and VI.

OVID'S TRISTIA. Translated by H. T. RILEY, M.A.

PLATO. APOLOGY OF SOCRATES AND CRITO (1 vol.),
PHÆDO, AND PROTAGORAS. Translated by H. CARY, M.A.
3 vols.

PLAUTUS. TRINUMMUS, AULULARIA, MENÆCHMI,
AND CAPTIVI. Translated by HENRY T. RILEY, M.A.
4 vols.

SOPHOCLES. Translated by E. P. COLERIDGE, M.A.
7 vols.

ANTIGONE — PHILOCTETES — ŒDIPUS REX — ŒDIPUS
COLONEUS—TRACHINIÆ—ELECTRA—AJAX.

THUCYDIDES. Books VI., VII. Translated by
E. C. MARCHANT, M.A. 2 vols.

VIRGIL. Translated by A. HAMILTON BRYCE,
LL.D. 6 vols.

GEORGICS—BUCOLICS—ÆNEID I.-III.—ÆNEID IV.-VI.
—ÆNEID VII.-IX.—ÆNEID X.-XII.

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS. Translated by the Rev.
J. S. WATSON, M.A. 3 vols. Books I. and II.—Books
III., IV. and V.—Books VI. and VII.

XENOPHON'S HELLENICS. Books I. and II. Trans-
lated by the Rev. H. DALE, M.A.

LATIN AND GREEK CLASS BOOKS.

Bell's Illustrated Latin Readers.

Edited by E. C. MARCHANT, M.A.

I. **SCALAE PRIMAE.** A SELECTION OF SIMPLE STORIES FOR TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH. With Vocabulary. By J. G. SPENCER, B.A. Pott 8vo. with 29 Illustrations. 1s.

II. **SCALAE MEDIAE.** SHORT EXTRACTS FROM EUTROPIUS AND CAESAR, GRADUATED IN DIFFICULTY. With Vocabulary. By PERCY A. UNDERHILL, M.A. Pott 8vo. with 20 Illustrations. 1s.

III. **SCALAE TERTIAE.** SELECTIONS IN VERSE AND PROSE FROM PHAEDRUS, OVID, NEPOS, AND CICERO, GRADUATED IN DIFFICULTY. With Vocabulary. By E. C. MARCHANT, M.A. Pott 8vo., with 28 Illustrations. 1s.

BELL'S LATIN COURSE, for the First Year. In three Parts. By E. C. MARCHANT, M.A., and J. G. SPENCER, B.A. With numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d. each.

BADDELEY. AUXILIA LATINA. A Series of Progressive Latin Exercises. By M. J. B. BADDELEY, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. Part I., Accidence. 5th Edition. 2s. Part II. 5th Edition. 2s. Key to Part II. 2s. 6d.

BAIRD. GREEK VERBS. By J. S. BAIRD, T.C.D. New Edition, revised. 2s. 6d.

— **HOMERIC DIALECT.** Revised by the Rev. W. GUNION RUTHERFORD, LL.D. 1s.

BAKER. LATIN PROSE FOR LONDON STUDENTS. By ARTHUR BAKER, M.A. Wide Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

BARRY. NOTES ON GREEK ACCENTS. By the Rt Rev. A. BARRY, D.D. New Edition. 1s.

CHURCH. LATIN PROSE LESSONS. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A. 9th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CLAPIN. LATIN PRIMER. By the Rev. A. C. CLAPIN, M.A. 4th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.

COLERIDGE. RES ROMANAE, being brief Aids to the History, Geography, Literature and Antiquities of Ancient Rome for less advanced students. By E. P. COLERIDGE, B.A. With 3 maps. Crown 8vo. 2nd Edition. 2s. 6d.

COLERIDGE. RES GRAECAE. Being Aids to the study of the History, Geography, Archæology, and Literature of Ancient Athens. By E. P. COLERIDGE, B.A. With 5 Maps, 7 Plans, and 17 other illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5s.

COLLINS. LATIN EXERCISES AND GRAMMAR PAPERS. By T. COLLINS, M.A. 7th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—— UNSEEN PAPERS in Latin Prose and Verse. 8th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—— UNSEEN PAPERS in Greek Prose and Verse. 5th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.

—— EASY TRANSLATIONS from Nepos, Caesar, Cicero, Livy, &c., for Retranslation into Latin. With Notes. 2s.

COMPTON. RUDIMENTS OF ATTIC CONSTRUCTION AND IDIOM. By the Rev. W. COOKWORTHY COMPTON, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s.

FROST. ECLOGÆ LATINÆ; or, First Latin Reading Book. With Notes and Vocabulary by the late Rev. P. FROST, M.A. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

—— ANALECTA GRÆCA MINORA. With Notes and Dictionary. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

—— MATERIALS FOR LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. By the late Rev. P. FROST, M.A. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. Key, 4s. net.

—— A LATIN VERSE BOOK. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. Key, 5s. net.

—— MATERIALS FOR GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

HOLDEN. FOLIORUM SILVULA. Part I. Passages for Translation into Latin Elegiac and Heroic Verse. By H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. 12th Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—— FOLIORUM SILVULA. Part II. Select Passages for Translation into Latin Lyric and Comic Iambic Verse. 3rd Edition. Post 8vo. 5s.

—— FOLIORUM CENTURIAE. Select Passages for Translation into Latin and Greek Prose. 10th Edition. Post 8vo. 8s.

JEBB, JACKSON and CURREY. EXTRACTS FOR TRANSLATION IN GREEK, LATIN, AND ENGLISH. By Sir R. C. JEBB, M.P., Litt.D., LL.D.; H. JACKSON, Litt.D.; and W. E. CURREY, M.A. 2s. 6d.

NETTLESHIP. PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO
LATIN PROSE. By H. NETTLESHIP, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s.

A KEY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. *net*.

NOTABILIA QUÆDAM: OR THE PRINCIPAL TENSES
OF THE IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS, AND ELEMENTARY
GREEK, LATIN AND FRENCH CONSTRUCTIONS. 1s.

PENROSE. LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE, Easy Exercises
in. By the Rev. J. PENROSE. New Edition. 12mo. 2s.
Key, 3s. 6d. *net*.

PRESTON. GREEK VERSE COMPOSITION. By G.
PRESTON, M.A. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THACKERAY. ANTHOLOGIA GRAECA. A Selection
of Greek Poetry, with Notes. By F. ST JOHN THACKERAY.
6th Edition. 16mo. 4s. 6d.

— ANTHOLOGIA LATINA. A Selection of Latin
Poetry, from Naevius to Boëthius, with Notes. By Rev.
F. ST JOHN THACKERAY. 8th Edition. 16mo. 4s. 6d.

WAINWRIGHT. EXERCISES IN LATIN SYNTAX. By
L. D. WAINWRIGHT, M.A. In Five Parts. 8d. each.

Part I. The 'Ut' book, with Ne, Quominus, Quin.
Part II. Conditional Sentences, with Dum and Dummodo.
Part III. The 'Cum' book. Part IV. Oratio Obliqua.
Part V. The 'Qui' book, with Utinam, Quasi, &c.

WELLS. FIRST EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COM-
POSITION. By E. A. WELLS, M.A. Pott 8vo. With
Vocabulary. 2nd Edition, revised. 1s.

TEUFFEL'S HISTORY OF ROMAN LITERATURE. 5th
Edition, revised by Dr SCHWABE, translated by Prof.
G. C. W. WARR, M.A. Medium 8vo. 2 vols. 15s.

DONALDSON'S THEATRE OF THE GREEKS. 10th
Edition. 5s.

KEIGHTLEY'S (T.) MYTHOLOGY OF ANCIENT GREECE
AND ITALY. 4th Edition, revised by I. SCHMITZ, Ph.D.,
LL.D. With 12 Plates. 5s.

FRENCH AND GERMAN CLASS BOOKS.

- GASC (F. E. A.). FIRST FRENCH BOOK. Crown 8vo.
128th—132nd Thousand. 1s.
- SECOND FRENCH BOOK. 57th Thousand.
Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- KEY TO FIRST AND SECOND FRENCH BOOKS
7th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.
- FRENCH FABLES FOR BEGINNERS, in Prose.
17th Thousand. 12mo. 1s. 6d.
- SELECT FABLES OF LA FONTAINE. 19th Thou-
sand. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- HISTOIRES AMUSANTES ET INSTRUCTIVES.
With Notes. 17th Thousand. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.
- PRACTICAL GUIDE TO MODERN FRENCH CON-
VERSATION. 19th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- FRENCH POETRY FOR THE YOUNG. With
Notes. 5th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- MATERIALS FOR FRENCH PROSE COMPOSITION ;
or, Selections from the best English Prose Writers. 23rd
Thousand. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. KEY, 6s.
- PROSATEURS CONTEMPORAINS. With Notes.
11th Edition, revised. 12mo. 3s. 6d.
- LE PETIT COMPAGNON ; a French Talk-Book
for Little Children. 16th Edition. 16mo. 1s. 6d.
- AN IMPROVED MODERN POCKET DICTIONARY
of the French and English Languages. 63rd Thousand.
16mo. 2s. 6d.
- FRENCH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-FRENCH
DICTIONARY. 8th Edition, reset and enlarged. Large
8vo. 12s. 6d.
- CONCISE DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND
ENGLISH LANGUAGES. Medium 16mo. 3s. 6d.

GASC (F. E. A.). THE A B C TOURIST'S FRENCH INTERPRETER of all Immediate Wants. 1s.

CLAPIN (A. C.). FRENCH GRAMMAR for Public Schools. By the Rev. A. C. CLAPIN, M.A., B.-ès-L. Fcap. 8vo. 14th Edition. 2s. 6d. KEY, 3s. 6d. *net*.

— FRENCH PRIMER. Fcap. 8vo. 11th Edition. 1s.

— PRIMER OF FRENCH PHILOLOGY, with Exercises for Public Schools. 10th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.

— ENGLISH PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO FRENCH. 2s. 6d. KEY, 4s. *net*.

GOSSET (A.). MANUAL OF FRENCH PROSODY. By A. GOSSET, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.

BUCHHEIM (C. A.). GERMAN PROSE COMPOSITION, Materials for. By DR C. A. BUCHHEIM. 15th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d. A KEY to Pts. I. & II., 3s. *net*. Pts. III. & IV., 4s. *net*.

— FIRST BOOK OF GERMAN PROSE. Being Parts I. and II. of the above, with Vocabulary. Second Edition. 1s. 6d.

CLAPIN (A. C.). A GERMAN GRAMMAR for Public Schools. By the Rev. A. C. CLAPIN, and F. HOLLMÜLLER. 6th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— A GERMAN PRIMER. 2nd Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.

FRANCKE (KUNO). HISTORY OF GERMAN LITERATURE. By KUNO FRANCKE. 4th Edition. 8vo. 10s. *net*.

PHILLIPS (M. E.). HANDBOOK OF GERMAN LITERATURE. By MARY E. PHILLIPS, L.L.A. With Introduction by Dr A. WEISS. 3s. 6d.

FOREIGN CLASSICS.

Edited for use in Schools, with Introductions, Notes, &c.
Fcap. 8vo.

CHARLES XII. par VOLTAIRE. By L. DIREY. 8th Edition. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN BALLADS FROM UHLAND, GOETHE, AND SCHILLER. By C. L. BIELEFELD. 7th Edition. 1s. 6d.

AVENTURES DE TÉLÉMAQUE, par FÉNELON. By C. J. DELILLE. 6th Edition. 2s. 6d.

SELECT FABLES OF LA FONTAINE. By F. E. A. GASC. 19th Edition. 1s. 6d.

PICCIOLA, by X. B. SAINTINE. By DR DUBUC. 16th Thousand. 1s. 6d.

LAMARTINE'S LE TAILLEUR DE PIERRES DE SAINT-POINT. By J. BOÏELLE, B.-ès-L. 7th Edition. 1s. 6d.

GOETHE'S HERMANN UND DOROTHEA. By E. BELL, M.A., and E. WÖLFEL. New Edition. 1s. 6d.

SCHILLER'S WALLENSTEIN. Complete Text. By Dr BUCHHEIM. 6th Edition. 5s. Or the LAGER and PICCOLOMINI, 2s. 6d. WALLENSTEIN'S TOD, 2s. 6d.

MAID OF ORLEANS; with English Notes by Dr W. WAGNER. 3rd Edition. 1s. 6d.

MARIA STUART. By V. KASTNER, Lecturer at Victoria University, Manchester. 4th Edition. 1s. 6d.

GOMBERT'S FRENCH DRAMA. Re-edited, with Notes, by F. E. A. GASC. Sewed, 6d. each.

List of Plays in the Series.

By MOLIERE.—LE MISANTHROPE. L'AVARE. LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME. LE TARTUFFE. LE MALADE IMAGINAIRE. LES FEMMES SAVANTES. LES FOURBERIES DE SCAPIN. LES PRÉCIEUSES RIDICULES. L'ÉCOLE DES FEMMES. L'ÉCOLE DES MARIS. LE MÉDECIN MALGRÉ LUI.

By RACINE.—LA THÉBAÏDE, OU LES FRÈRES ENNEMIS. ANDROMAQUE. LES PLAIDEURS. IPHIGÉNIE. BRITANNICUS. PHÈDRE. ESTHER. ATHALIE.

By CORNEILLE.—LE CID. HORACE. CINNA. POLYEUCTE. By VOLTAIRE.—ZAÏRE.

BELL'S MODERN TRANSLATIONS.

*A Series of Translations from Modern Languages, with
Memoirs, Introductions, etc. Crown 8vo. 1s. each.*

DANTE. Translated by the Rev. H. F. CARY, M.A.
With Notes. 3 Vols.

INFERNO—PURGATORIO—PARADISO.

GOETHE. EGMONT. Translated by ANNA SWAN-
WICK.

GOETHE. IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. Translated by
ANNA SWANWICK.

GOETHE. GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN. Translated
by SIR WALTER SCOTT.

GOETHE. HERMANN AND DOROTHEA. Translated
by E. A. BOWRING, C.B.

HAUFF. THE CARAVAN. Translated by S. MENDEL.

HAUFF. THE INN IN THE SPESSART. Translated
by S. MENDEL.

LESSING. LAOKOON. Translated by E. C. BEASLEY.

LESSING. NATHAN THE WISE. Translated by R.
DILLON BOYLAN.

LESSING. MINNA VON BARNHELM. Translated by
ERNEST BELL, M.A.

MOLIÈRE'S PLAYS. Translated by C. HERON WALL.
8 Vols.

THE MISANTHROPE—THE DOCTOR IN SPIKE OF HIMSELF
—TARTUFFE—THE MISER—THE SHOPKEEPER TURNED
GENTLEMAN—THE AFFECTED LADIES—THE LEARNED
WOMEN—THE IMPOSTURES OF SCAPIN.

RACINE'S TRAGEDIES. Translated by R. BRUCE
BOSWELL, M.A. 5 Vols.

ATHALIE—ESTHER—ANDROMACHE—BRITANNICUS—IPHI-
GENIA.

SCHILLER. WILLIAM TELL. Translated by Sir
THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B., LL.D.

SCHILLER. THE MAID OF ORLEANS. Translated by ANNA SWANWICK.

SCHILLER. MARY STUART. Translated by MELLISH.

SCHILLER. WALLENSTEIN'S CAMP AND THE PICCOLOMINI. Translated by JAMES CHURCHILL and S. T. COLERIDGE.

SCHILLER. THE DEATH OF WALLENSTEIN. Translated by S. T. COLERIDGE.

ENGLISH CLASS BOOKS.

ADAMS (Dr E.). THE ELEMENTS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By ERNEST ADAMS, Ph.D. 26th Edition. Revised by J. F. DAVIS, D.Lit. Post 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— THE RUDIMENTS OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND ANALYSIS. 20th Thousand. Fcap. 8vo. 1s.

BARNETT (T. DUFF). NOTES ON SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS. With Introduction, Summary, Notes (Etymological and Explanatory), Prosody, Grammatical Peculiarities, &c. By T. DUFF BARNETT, B.A. Lond. Crown 8vo. 1s. each.

MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM.—JULIUS CÆSAR.—THE TEMPEST.—MACBETH.—HENRY THE FIFTH.—HAMLET.—MERCHANT OF VENICE.—KING RICHARD II.—KING JOHN.—KING RICHARD III.—KING LEAR.—CORIOLANUS.—AS YOU LIKE IT.—TWELFTH NIGHT.—MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING.

TEN BRINK (B.). EARLY ENGLISH LITERATURE. By BERNHARD TEN BRINK. Vol. I. (to Wyclif). Vol. II. (Wyclif, Chaucer, Earliest Drama, Renaissance). Vol. III. (to Surrey's Death). Post 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

— LECTURES ON SHAKESPEARE. Translated by JULIA FRANKLIN. Post 8vo. 3s. 6d.

EDWARDS (F.). EXAMPLES FOR GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS IN VERSE AND PROSE. By F. EDWARDS. 1s.

LOUNSBURY (PROF.). HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By T. R. LOUNSBURY. Crown 8vo. 5s.

PANCOAST (H. S.). INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH LITERATURE. By HENRY S. PANCOAST. 556 pages. Crown 8vo. 5s.

READY (A. W.). *ESSAYS AND ESSAY WRITING FOR PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS.* By A. W. READY, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

PRÉCIS AND PRÉCIS-WRITING. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SKEAT (Prof.). *QUESTIONS FOR EXAMINATION IN ENGLISH LITERATURE.* By Prof. SKEAT, Litt.D., LL.D. 3rd Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

GRAMMARS

By C. P. Mason.

FIRST NOTIONS OF GRAMMAR FOR YOUNG LEARNERS. Fcap. 8vo. 135th—144th Thousand. Revised. 1s.

FIRST STEPS IN ENGLISH GRAMMAR FOR JUNIOR CLASSES. Demy 18mo. 64th—68th Thousand. 1s.

OUTLINES OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR FOR THE USE OF JUNIOR CLASSES. 117th—126th Thousand. Crown 8vo. 2s.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR, including the Principles of Grammatical Analysis. 40th Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A SHORTER ENGLISH GRAMMAR, with copious Exercises. 57th to 61st Thousand. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

PRACTICE AND HELP IN THE ANALYSIS OF SENTENCES. 2s.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR PRACTICE, being the Exercises separately. 3rd Edition. 1s.

CODE STANDARD GRAMMARS. Parts I. and II., 2d. each. Parts III., IV. and V., 3d. each.

HANDBOOKS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Edited by Professor Hales. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

THE AGE OF SHAKESPEARE. By THOMAS SECCOMBE and J. W. ALLEN. *[In the Press.]*

THE AGE OF CHAUCER. By F. J. SNELL, M.A. With an Introduction by Prof. HALES.

THE AGE OF MILTON. By J. BASS MULLINGER, M.A., and the Rev. J. H. B. MASTERMAN.

THE AGE OF DRYDEN. By RICHARD GARNETT, LL.D., C.B. Second Edition.

THE AGE OF POPE. By JOHN DENNIS. 3rd Edition.

THE AGE OF JOHNSON. By THOMAS SECCOMBE.

THE AGE OF WORDSWORTH. By Professor C. H. HERFORD, Litt.D. Third Edition.

THE AGE OF TENNYSON. By Professor HUGH WALKER. Second Edition.

BELL'S ENGLISH CLASSICS.

Edited for use in Schools, with Introduction and Notes.

Crown 8vo.

BROWNING, SELECTIONS FROM. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s. 6d.

BROWNING'S STRAFFORD. Edited by E. H. HICKEY. With Introduction by S. R. GARDINER, LL.D. 2s. 6d.

BURKE'S LETTERS ON A REGICIDE PEACE. I. and II. Edited by H. G. KEENE, M.A., C.I.E. 3s.; sewed, 2s.

BYRON'S CHILDE HAROLD. Edited by H. G. KEENE, M.A., C.I.E., &c. 3s. 6d. Also Cantos I. and II., sewed, 1s. 9d.; Cantos III. and IV., sewed, 1s. 9d.

—— SIEGE OF CORINTH. Edited by P. HORDERN. 1s. 6d.; sewed, 1s.

CARLYLE'S HERO AS MAN OF LETTERS. Edited with Introduction by MARK HUNTER, M.A. 2s. Sewed, 1s. 6d.

—— HERO AS DIVINITY. By the same Editor. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

CHAUCER'S MINOR POEMS, SELECTIONS FROM. Edited by J. B. BILDERBECK, B.A. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 9d.

DE QUINCEY'S REVOLT OF THE TARTARS and ENGLISH MAIL COACH. Edited by CECIL M. BARROW, M.A., and MARK HUNTER, M.A. 3s.; sewed, 2s.

* * The REVOLT OF THE TARTARS. Separately. Sewed. 1s. 3d.

DE QUINCEY'S OPIUM EATER. Edited by MARK HUNTER, M.A. 4s. 6d.; sewed, 3s. 6d.

GOLDSMITH'S GOOD-NATURED MAN. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

GOLDSMITH'S SHE STOOPS TO CONQUER. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

* * THE GOOD-NATURED MAN and SHE STOOPS TO CONQUER may also be had in one volume. Sewed, 2s. 6d.

GOLDSMITH'S TRAVELLER AND DESERTED VILLAGE. Edited with Introduction and Notes by the Rev. A. E. WOODWARD, M.A. 2s.

* * THE TRAVELLER and THE DESERTED VILLAGE may also be had separately, sewed, 10d. each.

IRVING'S SKETCH BOOK. Edited by R. G. OXENHAM, M.A. Sewed, 1s. 6d.

JOHNSON'S LIFE OF ADDISON. Edited by F. RYLAND. 2s. 6d.

—— LIFE OF SWIFT. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s.

—— LIFE OF POPE. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s. 6d.

* * THE LIVES OF SWIFT AND POPE, together. Sewed, 2s. 6d.

—— LIFE OF MILTON. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s. 6d.

—— LIFE OF DRYDEN. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s. 6d.

* * THE LIVES OF MILTON AND DRYDEN, together. Sewed, 2s. 6d.

—— LIVES OF PRIOR AND CONGREVE. Edited by F. RYLAND, M.A. 2s.

LAMB'S ESSAYS. Selected and Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 3rd Edition, 3s.; sewed, 2s.

LONGFELLOW, SELECTIONS FROM, including EVANGELINE. Edited by M. T. QUINN, M.A. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 9d. Also EVANGELINE separately, sewed, 1s. 3d.

MACAULAY'S LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME. Edited by P. HORDERN. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 9d.

—— ESSAY ON CLIVE. Edited by CECIL M. BARROW, M.A. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

MASSINGER'S A NEW WAY TO PAY OLD DEBTS. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 3s.; sewed, 2s.

MILTON'S PARADISE LOST. Books III. and IV.
Edited by R. G. OXENHAM, M.A. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d., or
separately, sewed, 10d. each.

— PARADISE REGAINED. Edited by K. DEIGHTON.
2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 9d.

POPE'S ESSAY ON MAN. Edited by F. RYLAND,
M.A. 1s. 6d.; sewed, 1s.

POPE, SELECTIONS FROM. Containing Essay on
Criticism, Rape of the Lock, Temple of Fame, Windsor
Forest. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. 9d.

SCOTT'S LADY OF THE LAKE. Edited by the Rev.
A. E. WOODWARD, M.A. 3s. 6d., or each Canto separately,
sewed, 8d.

SHAKESPEARE'S JULIUS CÆSAR. Edited by T.
DUFF BARNETT, B.A., London. 2s.

— MERCHANT OF VENICE. Edited by T. DUFF
BARNETT, B.A., Lond. 2s.

— TEMPEST. Edited by T. DUFF BARNETT, B.A.,
Lond. 2s.

WORDSWORTH'S EXCURSION. Book I. Edited by
M. T. QUINN, M.A. Sewed, 1s. 3d.

PHILOSOPHY, PSYCHOLOGY, &c.

HANDBOOK OF THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. By
E. BELFORT BAX. 2nd Edition, revised. 5s.

HEGEL'S PHILOSOPHY OF RIGHT (Grundlinien der
Philosophie des Rechts). Translated by Samuel W.
DYDE, M.A., D.Sc. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY. By R. FALCKEN-
BERG. Trans. by Prof. A. C. ARMSTRONG. Demy 8vo. 16s.

PSYCHOLOGY: An Introductory Manual for the use
of University Students, designed chiefly for the London
B.A. and B.Sc. By F. RYLAND, M.A. 7th Edition, re-
written. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

ETHICS: An Introductory Manual for the use of
University Students. By F. RYLAND, M.A. 2nd Edition,
revised. 3s. 6d.

LOGIC. An Introductory Manual by F. RYLAND,
M.A. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

POLITICAL ECONOMY. By M. PROTHERO, M.A.
Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

BELL'S SCIENCE SERIES.

*Edited by Percy Groom, D.Sc., F.L.S., Lecturer on Botany,
and G. M. Minchin, M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Applied
Mathematics in the Royal Indian Engineering College,
Cooper's Hill.*

ELEMENTARY BOTANY. By PERCY GROOM, D.Sc.,
F.L.S. Second Edition. With 275 Illustrations. Crown
8vo. 3s. 6d.

**THE STUDENT'S DYNAMICS: COMPRISING STATICS
AND KINETICS.** By Professor G. M. MINCHIN, M.A.,
F.R.S. 3s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By JAMES
WALKER, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE COM-
PARATIVE ANATOMY OF ANIMALS.** By G. C. BOURNE, M.A.
With numerous Illustrations.

Vol. I. Animal Organization. The Protozoa and
Coelenterata. 4s. 6d.

Vol. II. The Coelomata. 4s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY GENERAL SCIENCE. By D. E. JONES,
D.Sc., and D. S. McNair, Ph.D., B.Sc. [*In the Press.*]

PHYSIOGRAPHY. By H. N. DICKSON, F.R.S.E.,
F.R.Met.Soc., F.R.G.S. [*In the Press.*]

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By OLIVER J.
LODGE, D.Sc., F.R.S. [*In Preparation.*]

ZOOLOGY.

A TEXT-BOOK OF VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. By Prof.
J. S. KINGSLEY. With 378 Diagrams. 8vo. 12s. net.

MUSIC.

MUSIC. A complete Text-Book of Theoretical
Music, with Glossary of Musical Terms, Exercises on
Harmony, and an Appendix of Examination Papers.
By H. C. BANISTER. 17th Edition. 5s.

MUSIC, A CONCISE HISTORY OF, from the Com-
mencement of the Christian Era to the present time.
By Rev. H. G. BONAVIA HUNT, Mus. Doc. 15th Edition,
revised. 3s. 6d.

HISTORY.

A HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE. From the Fall of Constantinople to the present time. By the late THOMAS HENRY DYER, LL.D. A new edition, revised and brought up to date by ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A. In 6 vols. Crown 8vo. with Maps. 6s. *net* each.

HISTORY OF THE CITY OF ROME IN THE MIDDLE AGES. By FERDINAND GREGOROVIVS. Translated by Mrs HAMILTON. 8 vols. £3. 3s. *net*. Or Vols. I—III, 6s. *net* each. Vols IV—VIII, 9s. *net* each.

HISTORY OF GERMANY IN THE MIDDLE AGES. By E. F. HENDERSON, Ph.D. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net*.

SELECT HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS OF THE MIDDLE AGES. Collected and translated by ERNEST F. HENDERSON, Ph.D. Small post 8vo. 5s.

SIDELIGHTS ON ENGLISH HISTORY. Being Extracts from Letters, Papers, and Diaries of the past three centuries. Collected and arranged by E. F. HENDERSON, Ph.D. With 83 Portraits and other Illustrations. Impl. 8vo. 21s. *net*.

LEADING DOCUMENTS OF ENGLISH HISTORY. Edited by Dr GUY CARLETON LEE, of John Hopkins University. 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net*.

THE INTERMEDIATE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. For Army and Civil Service Candidates. By H. F. WRIGHT, M.A., LL.M. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1800—46. By HARRIET MARTINEAU. 5 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

A PRACTICAL SYNOPSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY. By A. BOWES. 9th Edition, revised. 8vo. 1s.

LIVES OF THE QUEENS OF ENGLAND. By A. STRICKLAND. 6 vols. 5s. each. Abridged Edition, 1 vol. 6s. 6d.

For other Historical Books, see Catalogue of Bohn's Libraries, sent free on application.

Price 7s. 6d. net. Published Annually.

The Cambridge University Calendar.

The Student's Guide to the University of Cambridge.

*Fifth Edition, 1893, Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d. or in separate
Parts, 1s. each.*

Part I. Introduction. By Bp. of BRISTOL. University Expenses and Non-Collegiate Students. By T. F. C. HUDDLESTON, M.A. Part II. The Mathematical Tripos. By Dr BESANT. Part III. The Classical Tripos. By Rev. R. BURN. Part IV. The Theological Examinations. By Rev. Dr SINKER. Part V. The Law Tripos. By Prof. CLARK. Part VI. Degrees in Medicine and Surgery. By Prof. Sir G. M. HUMPHRY. Part VII. The Natural Sciences Tripos. By W. N. SHAW, M.A. Part VIII. The Moral Sciences Tripos. By Prof. J. WARD. Part IX. The Historical Tripos. By Prof. G. W. PROTHERO. Part X. The Previous Examination and the Ordinary or Poll Degree, and Local Examinations, Lectures, etc. By Rev. J. T. WARD, M.A., and Bp. of BRISTOL. Part XI. The Mediæval and Modern Languages Tripos. By E. G. W. BRAUNHOLTZ, M.A. The Oriental Triposes. By Dr J. PEILE.

WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Medium 4to. 2118 pp., 3500 Illustrations. Prices: cloth, £1. 11s. 6d.; half-calf, £2. 2s.; half-russia, £2. 5s.; calf, £2. 8s.; also in two vols., cloth, £1. 14s., and in various bindings.

In addition to the Dictionary of Words, with their pronunciation, etymology, alternative spellings, and various meanings, illustrated by quotations and numerous woodcuts, there are several valuable appendices, comprising a Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World; Vocabularies of Scripture, Greek, Latin, and English Proper Names; a Dictionary of the noted Names of Fiction; a Brief History of the English Language; a Dictionary of Foreign Quotations, Words, Phrases, Proverbs, &c.; a Biographical Dictionary with 10,000 Names, &c.

Prospectuses, with Specimen Pages, on application.

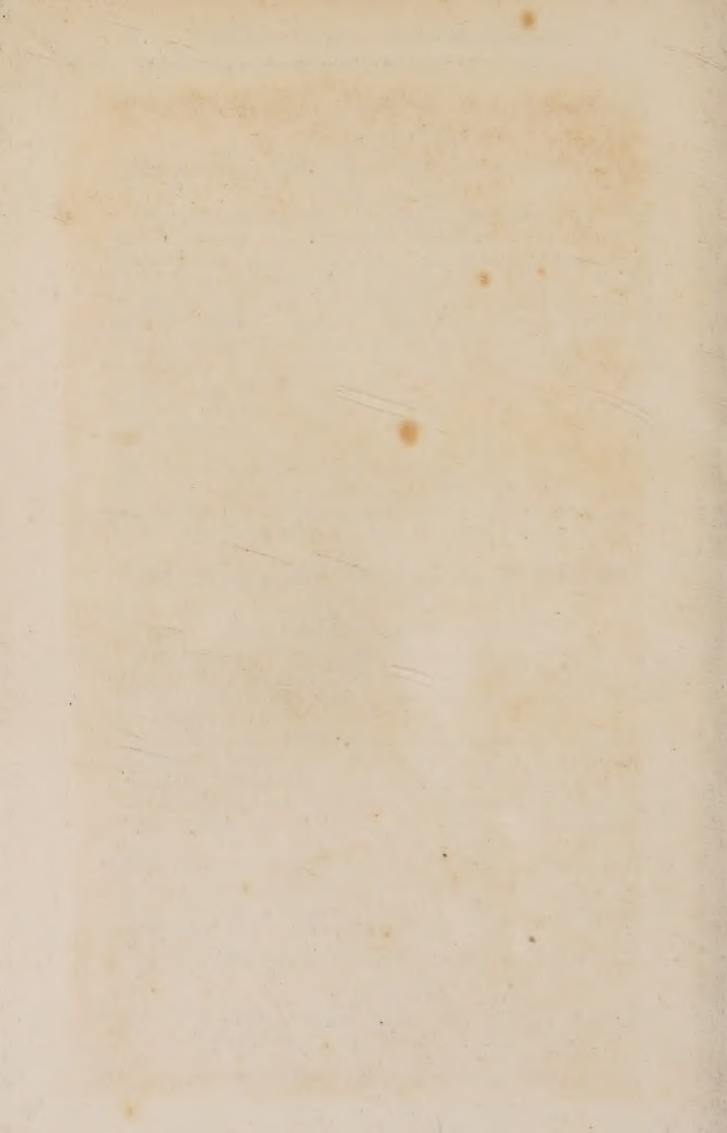
LONDON:

GEORGE BELL & SONS, YORK ST. COVENT GARDEN.

CAMBRIDGE: DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.

Cambridge: at the University Press.









KS-179-830

